

applications guides



# application guides

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| PRECONFIGURED DESKS . . . . .                  | 29  |
| RETURNS & CREDENZAS . . . . .                  | 41  |
| DESKS . . . . .                                | 57  |
| MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS . . . . .             | 71  |
| DESK ACCESSORIES . . . . .                     | 157 |
| MOUNTED STORAGE & ACCESSORIES . . . . .        | 175 |
| FREESTANDING STORAGE & ACCESSORIES . . . . .   | 245 |
| STORAGE FOR MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS . . . . . | 279 |
| RECEPTION . . . . .                            | 313 |
| MEETING TABLES . . . . .                       | 333 |
| LIGHTING, ELECTRICS & COMMUNICATIONS . . . . . | 363 |

preconfigured desks

# preconfigured desks

|  |    |
|--|----|
| STANDARD PRECONFIGURED DESK BASICS . . . . .           | 30 |
| EXECUTIVE PRECONFIGURED DESK BASICS . . . . .          | 32 |
| PRECONFIGURED DESK APPLICATIONS . . . . .              | 34 |
| MODESTY PANELS FOR EXECUTIVE DESKS . . . . .           | 35 |
| PRECONFIGURED DESK FINISHES . . . . .                  | 36 |
| PRECONFIGURED DESK LOCK CHART . . . . .                | 38 |
| PRECONFIGURED DESK GRAIN DIRECTION/USER EDGE . . . . . | 39 |

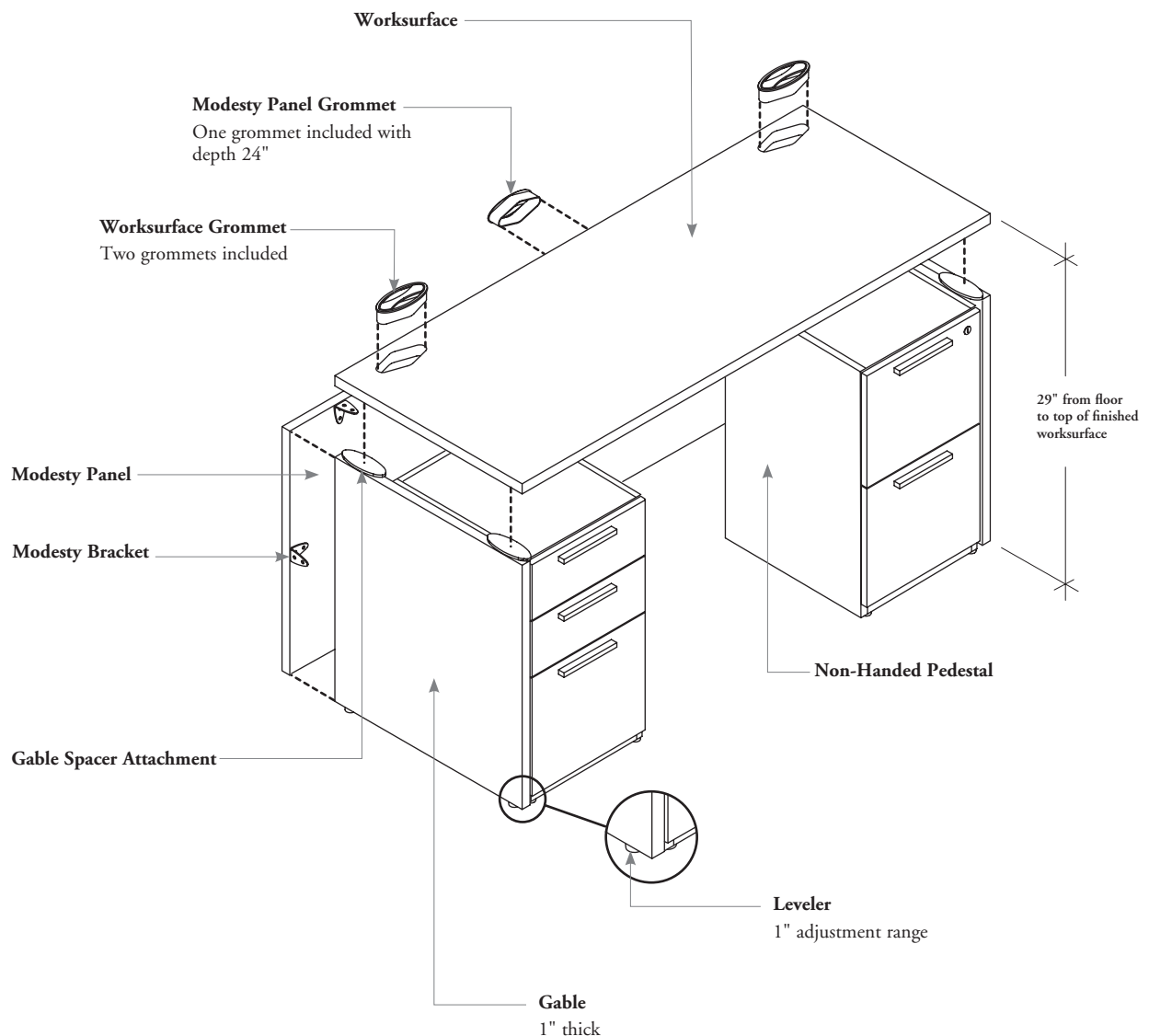
## standard preconfigured desk basics

All desks include a worksurface, grommets, modesty panel and supports (pedestals, closed spaces for wire management or gables).

- ❗ Standard Desks with Double Pedestals must be used alone. Desks with Single Pedestal can be used alone but they can also be used in conjunction with a bridge, return or Peninsula Worksurface
- Desks are designed with a 1/4" gap that allows mounting accessories and wiring
- Desks are shipped knocked down
- Standard Preconfigured Desk dimensions are nominal, widths or depths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

30

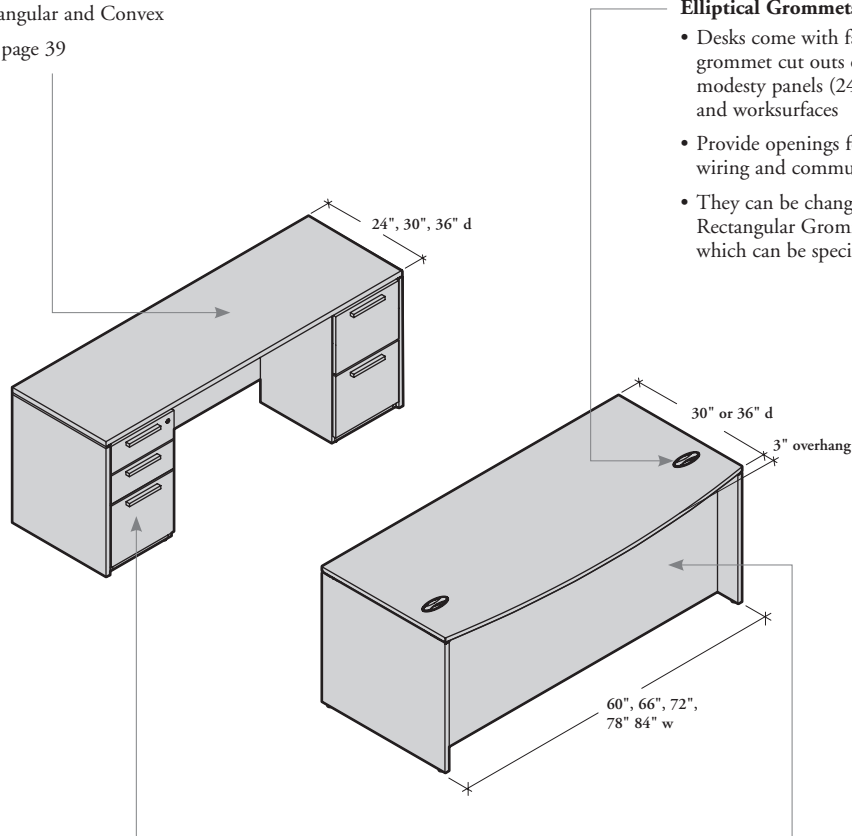
### standard preconfigured desk anatomy



# standard preconfigured desk basics (continued)

## Worksurfaces

- Three thicknesses available:
  - D: 1" thick low pressure laminate (LPL)
  - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16"
  - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16"
- Two shapes are available: Rectangular and Convex
- Grain direction is specified on page 39

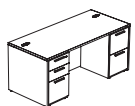


## Elliptical Grommets

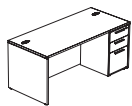
- Desks come with factory-made grommet cut outs on the modesty panels (24" deep only) and worksurfaces
- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- They can be changed with Rectangular Grommets (BLGC) which can be specified separately

## Pedestals

- Two configurations are available:



2 Pedestals  
(1 Box/Box/File  
and 1 File/File)



1 Pedestal  
(1 Box/Box/File)

- Have a central locking system and full-extension drawers that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Box drawers include pencil tray and divider. File drawers include one file bar
- Pedestals can be interchanged on-site
- Six pull styles available; see page 45

## Modesty Panels

- Required for structural stability
- Always come full-height and finished in Laminate only
- **Cannot** be specified separately

Drawer depth and modesty recess are not the same for each desk:

| Desk depth | Drawer depth | Rectangular Desk Modesty Recess | Convex Desk Modesty Recess |
|------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 24"        | 16"          | * 0"                            | n/a                        |
| 30"        | 16"          | * 5"                            | * 8"                       |
| 36"        | 20"          | 8"                              | 11"                        |

\* The modesty bracket allows adding an extra inch of recess to the 24" and 30" deep standard desks

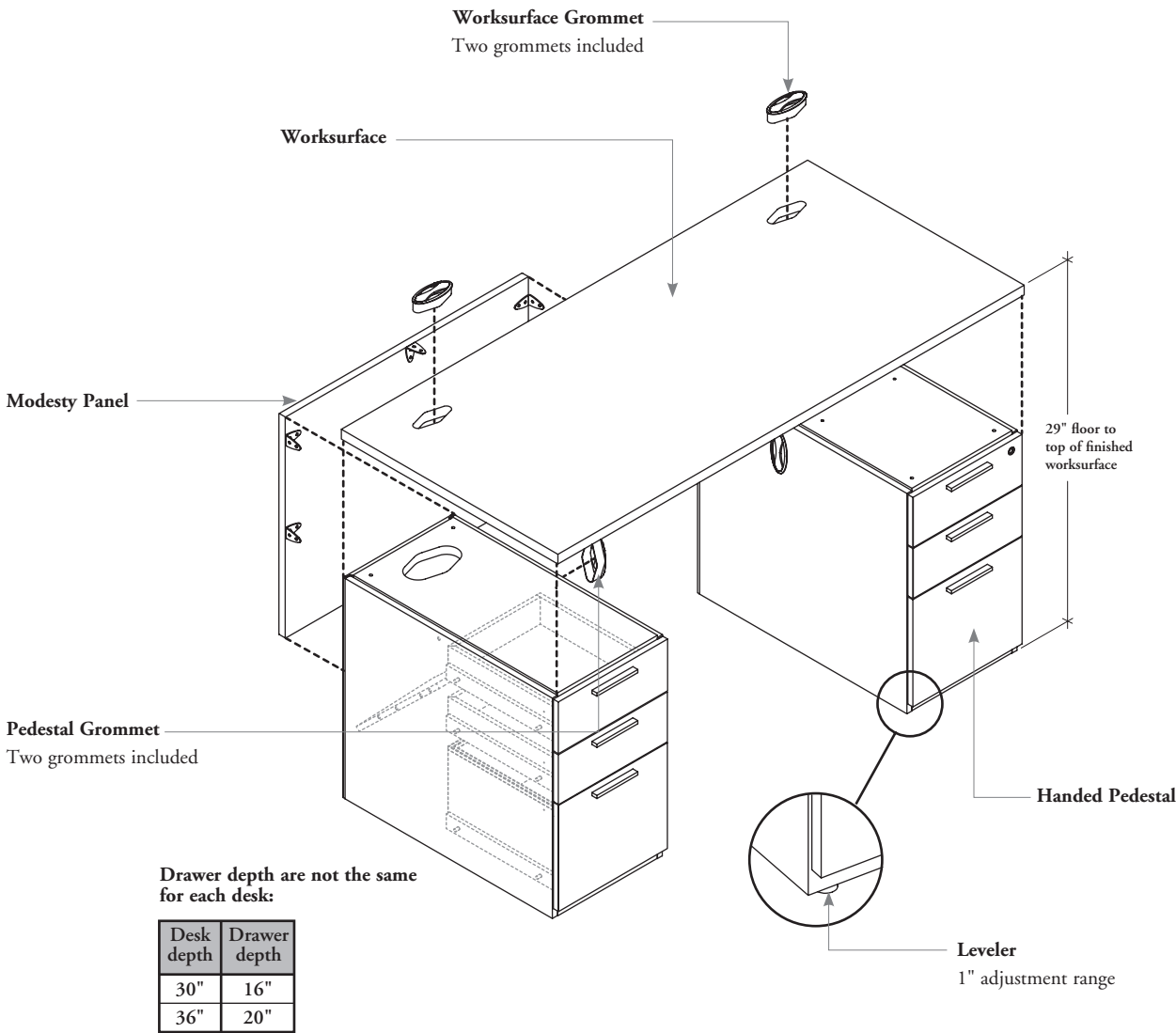
# executive preconfigured desk basics

All desks include a worksurface, grommets, modesty panel and supports (pedestals, closed spaces for wire management or gables).

- Executive Desks with Double Pedestals must be used alone. Desks with Single Pedestal must always be used in conjunction with a bridge or return for stability
- Desks are designed with a 1/4" gap that allows mounting accessories and wiring
- Desks are shipped knocked down
- Executive Preconfigured Desk dimensions are nominal, see actual dimensions on page 35

32

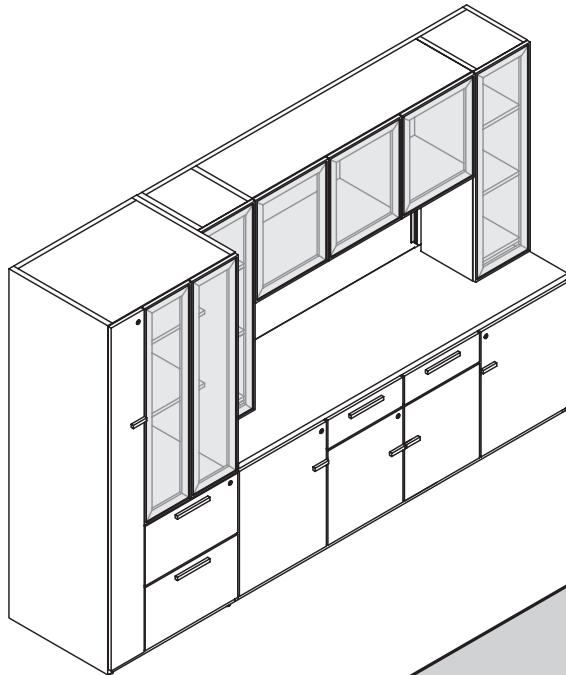
## executive preconfigured desk anatomy



# executive preconfigured desk basics (continued)

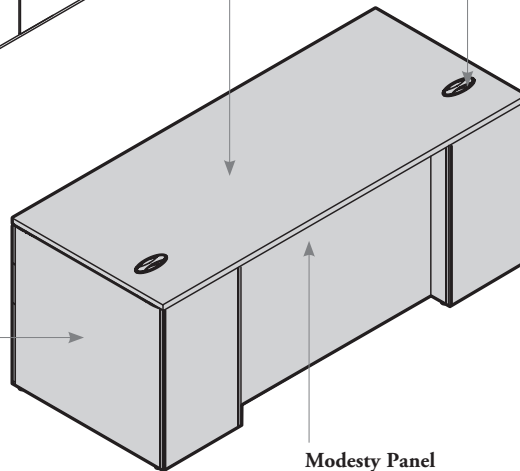
## Worksurfaces

- Two thicknesses available:
  - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16"
  - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16"
- Only Rectangular shape is available
- Grain direction is specified on page 39



## Elliptical Grommets

- Desks come with factory-made grommet cut outs on the worksurface and pedestal inner sides
- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Left over wires can be stored in a special compartment behind the drawers
- They can be changed with Rectangular Grommets (BLGC) which can be specified separately

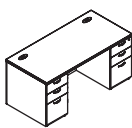


## Pedestals

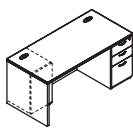
- Come with Box/Box/File Drawer Configurations only
- Have a central locking system and full-extension drawers that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Box drawers include pencil tray and divider. File drawers include one 12" hanging file bar
- **Cannot** be interchanged on-site. Only the right pedestal comes with a lock
- The bottom of each pedestal is opened for floor feed application
- Six pull styles available; see page 45

## Modesty Panel

- Available in Solid style only
- Always comes full-height



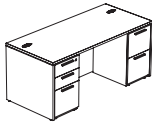
**2 Pedestals**  
(1 Box/Box/File  
of each side)



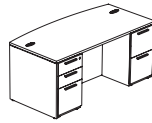
**1 Pedestal**  
(1 Box/Box/File and  
1 Closed Space Storage  
("U" Configuration))

## preconfigured desk applications

❗ The following desks must only be used alone:

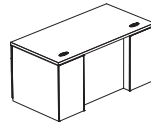


B\_DRF



B\_DCF

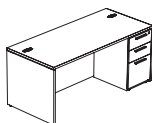
Standard Desks – Double Pedestals



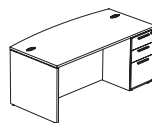
B\_XRL

Executive Desk – Double Pedestals

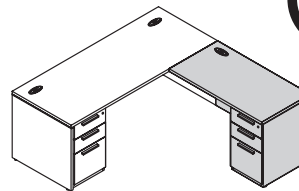
❗ The following standard desks can be used alone or in conjunction with a return, bridge or Peninsula Worksurface:



B\_SRB

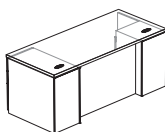


B\_SCB

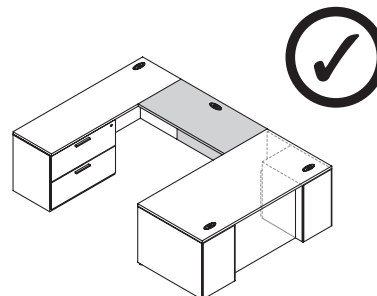


Conjunction with a Return or Peninsula Worksurface

❗ The following executive desk must be used in conjunction with a return or bridge:



B\_YRL



Conjunction with a Rectangular Bridge

The Executive Desk with Single Pedestal and closed space storage would be unstable if used alone



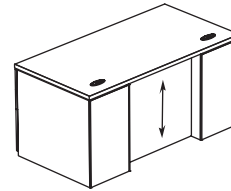
# modesty panels for executive desks

**Modesty Panels create seated privacy for various workstation configurations.**

❗ Modesty panels are included with all executive desks and **cannot** be specified separately

## Modesty Panels for Rectangular Executive Desks

- All modesty panels are offered full-height
- Flush or recessed depending on depth



Solid  
Straight Full-Height

## clearance compatibility chart

❗ For clearance available between two pedestals, please see the following chart

| NOMINAL WIDTH | NOMINAL DEPTH 30" – FLUSH OR 2 3/4" RECESSED MODESTY PANEL |       |     |       |       |     |
|---------------|--|-------|-----|-------|-------|-----|
|               | B_XRL  |       |     | B_YRL |       |     |
|               | W  | D     | X   | W     | D     | X   |
| 60"           | 59.7"  | 30.5" | 29" | n/a   | n/a   | n/a |
| 66"           | 65.7"  | 30.5" | 35" | n/a   | n/a   | n/a |
| 72"           | 71.6"  | 30.5" | 41" | 71.6" | 30.5" | 41" |
| 78"           | 77.6"  | 30.5" | 47" | 77.6" | 30.5" | 47" |
| 84"           | 83.6"  | 30.5" | 53" | 83.6" | 30.5" | 53" |

| NOMINAL WIDTH | NOMINAL DEPTH 36" – 8 3/4" RECESSED MODESTY PANEL |       |     |       |       |     |
|---------------|---|-------|-----|-------|-------|-----|
|               | B_XRL   |       |     | B_YRL |       |     |
|               | W   | D     | X   | W     | D     | X   |
| 60"           | 59.7"   | 36.5" | 29" | n/a   | n/a   | n/a |
| 66"           | 65.7"   | 36.5" | 35" | n/a   | n/a   | n/a |
| 72"           | 71.6"   | 36.5" | 41" | 71.6" | 36.5" | 41" |
| 78"           | 77.6"   | 36.5" | 47" | 77.6" | 36.5" | 47" |
| 84"           | 83.6"   | 36.5" | 53" | 83.6" | 36.5" | 53" |

## preconfigured desk finishes

Desks and related parts are available in a variety of finish colors. Finish codes must be included in the order.

- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- Flintwood finishes are **not** available in this section

36

### Worksurfaces

#### Standard Desks only

- 1" thickness (D) available in Source Laminate colors

#### Standard and Executive Desks

- 1 3/16" thickness (M) available in Foundation Laminate colors
- 1 9/16" thickness (X) available in Foundation Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors only)

### Hardware

Available in Foundation or Mica colors

### Worksurface Edge Trims

- Available in Straight Trim (6)
- 1" (D) and 1 3/16" (M) thicknesses are available in Edge Trim colors
- 1 9/16" thickness (X) is available in Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints only

### Modesty Panels

- Available in Source Laminate colors
- Solid modesty on Standard Desks will match the case and gable finish
- Solid modesty on Executive Desks has its own specification

### Elliptical Grommets

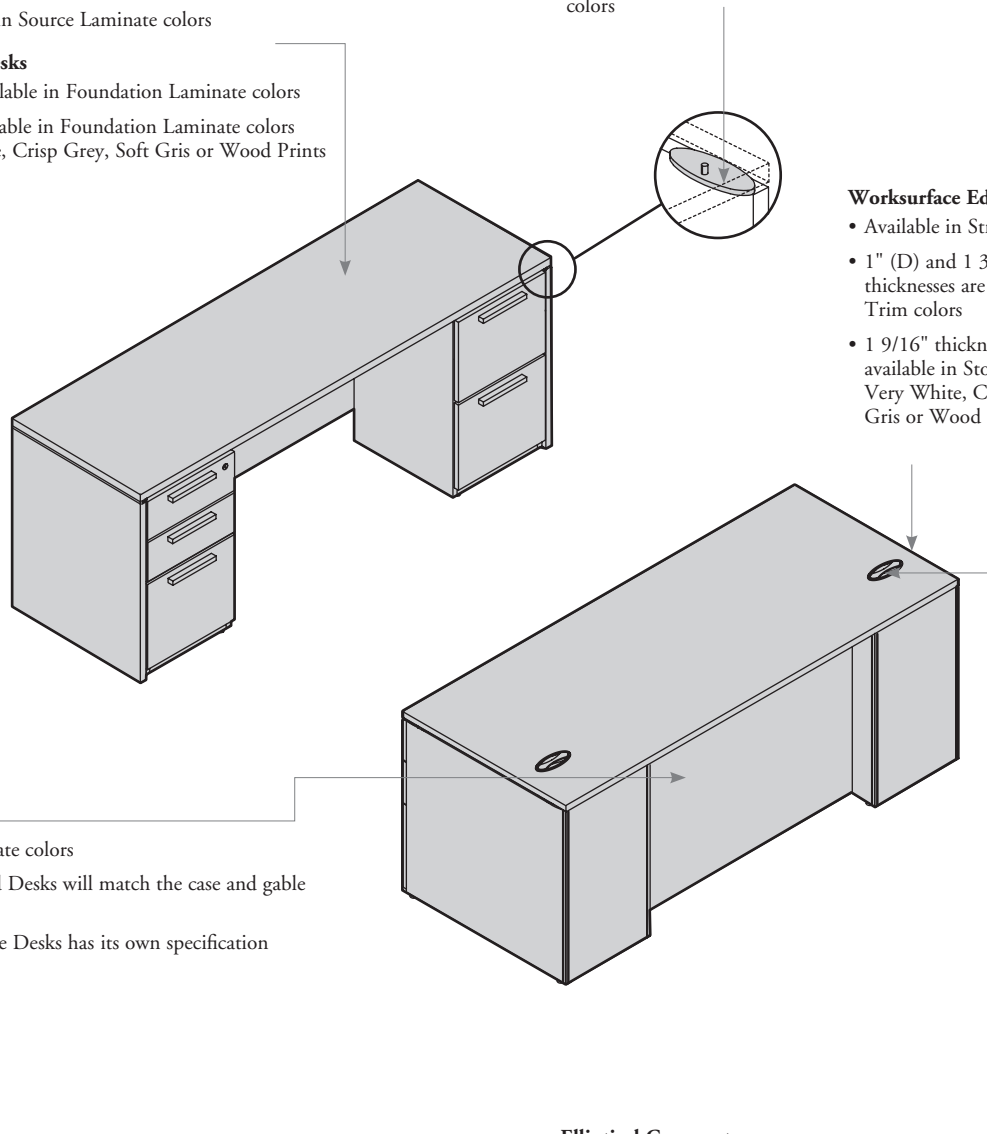
Available in Source Laminate colors

### Standard Desks

Worksurface grommets match with worksurface finish whenever a corresponding match is available in Source Laminate colors. Otherwise, worksurface grommets match with case, gable and modesty panel finish. The modesty grommet matches with modesty panel finish

### Executive Desks

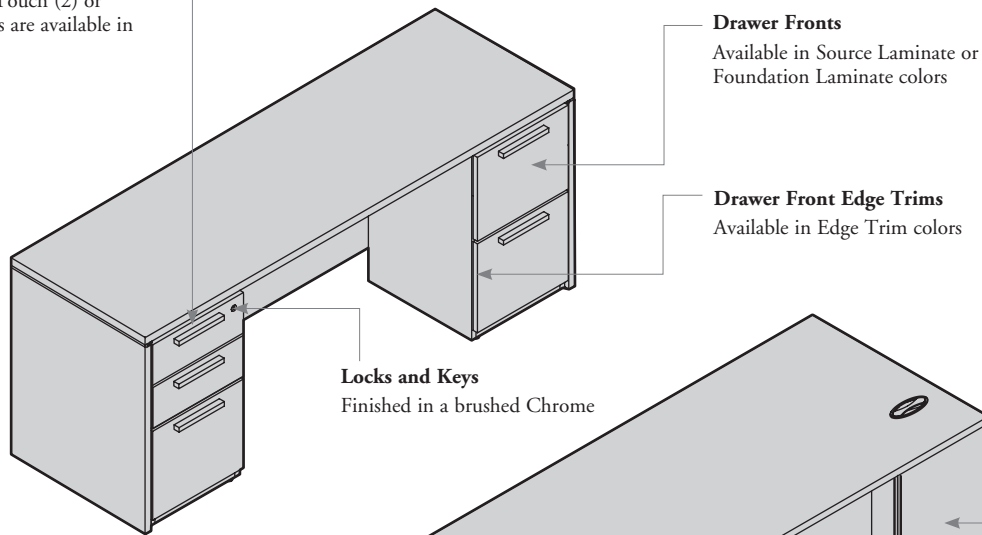
Worksurface grommets match with worksurface finish whenever a corresponding match is available in Source Laminate colors. Otherwise worksurface grommets match with case finish. The pedestal grommets match with case finish



# preconfigured desk finishes (continued)

## Pulls

- Available in Foundation or Mica colors; will match the hardware finish specified
- For Foundation hardware finish, Soft Touch (2) or Standard t|o|s (4) pulls are only available in the following colors:
  - Latte (C)
  - Ebony (E)
  - Granite (J)
  - Espresso (P)
  - Storm White (Q)
- For other Foundation colors, Mica hardware finish, Soft Touch (2) or Standard t|o|s (4) pulls are available in Black only



## Corner Trims

Available in Foundation or Mica colors; will match the hardware finish

## Levelers

Finished in Black

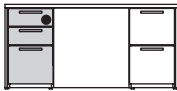
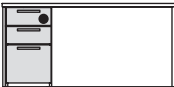
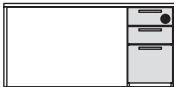
## Gables and Cases

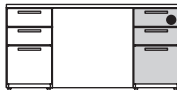

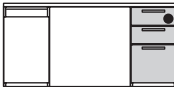
- Available in Source Laminate colors
- For Standard Desks, only one color may be specified for gables and cases

# preconfigured desk lock chart

⚠ Only one pedestal come with a lock and key set and can be keyed alike or randomly. A Key Chart must accompany every order, otherwise orders will be shipped keyed randomly

38

| standard preconfigured desk widths   |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| 60" to 84"   |                 |
|   |                 |
| Product Code   | B_DRF and B_DCF |
| Lock   | 1               |
| 60" to 84"   |                 |
| <div> <div>Left</div>  <div>OR</div>  <div>Right</div> </div> |                 |
| Product Code   | B_SRB and B_SCB |
| Lock   | 1               |

| executive preconfigured desk widths  |       |
|--|-------|
| 60" to 84"   |       |
|   |       |
| Product Code   | B_XRL |
| Lock   | 1     |
| 72" to 84"   |       |
| <div> <div>Left</div>  <div>OR</div>  <div>Right</div> </div> |       |
| Product Code   | B_YRL |
| Lock   | 1     |

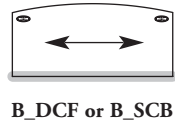
 Lockable Drawers       Not Lockable

# preconfigured desk grain direction/user edge

Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain pattern varies depending on the type of desk specified.

## worksurfaces

- Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line
- Grain/patterns are **not** "centered"
- Applicable for Source or Foundation Laminate Wood Prints



## desks

- Door grain direction will always be vertical
- Drawer front grain direction will vary depending on finish selected

### Cathedral Grain Pattern:

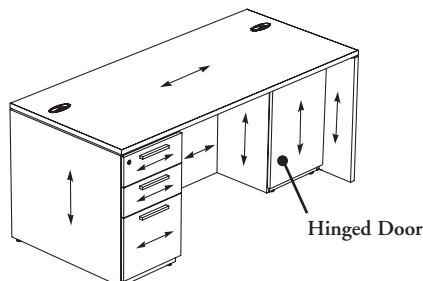
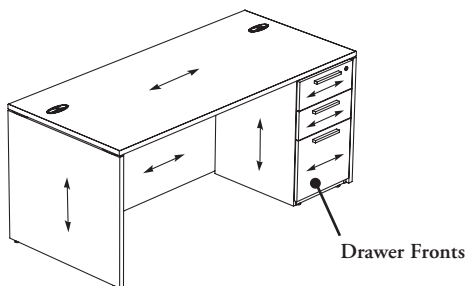
#### Source Laminate

- 3A – 3B – 3C – 3D – 3E – 3L – 3M – 3X – XQ – XR

#### Foundation Laminate

- 2A – 2B – 2C – 2D – 2E – 2L – 2M – 2X – RQ – YR

For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for drawer fronts will be horizontal



### Straight Grain Pattern:

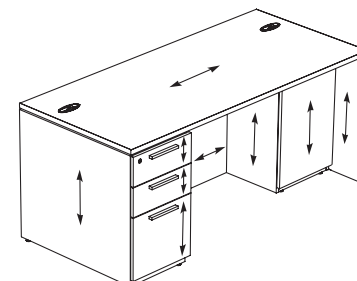
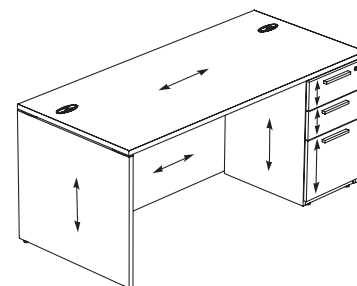
#### Source Laminate

- 3F – 3J – 3K – 3N – 3P – XJ – XK

#### Foundation Laminate

- 2F – 2J – 2K – 2N – 2P – JG – RN

For colors listed above, the Straight Grain Pattern for drawer fronts will be vertical



returns & credenzas

# returns & credenzas

|   |    |
|---|----|
| RETURN BASICS . . . . .                               | 42 |
| CREDENZA BASICS . . . . .                             | 44 |
| RETURN & CREDENZA FILING DRAWER CAPACITIES . . . . .  | 47 |
| RETURN APPLICATIONS . . . . .                         | 48 |
| CREDENZA APPLICATIONS . . . . .                       | 49 |
| RETURN PRODUCT OFFERING . . . . .                     | 50 |
| CREDENZA PRODUCT OFFERING . . . . .                   | 51 |
| RETURN & CREDENZA LOCK CHART . . . . .                | 52 |
| RETURN & CREDENZA FINISHES . . . . .                  | 54 |
| RETURN & CREDENZA GRAIN DIRECTION/USER EDGE . . . . . | 55 |

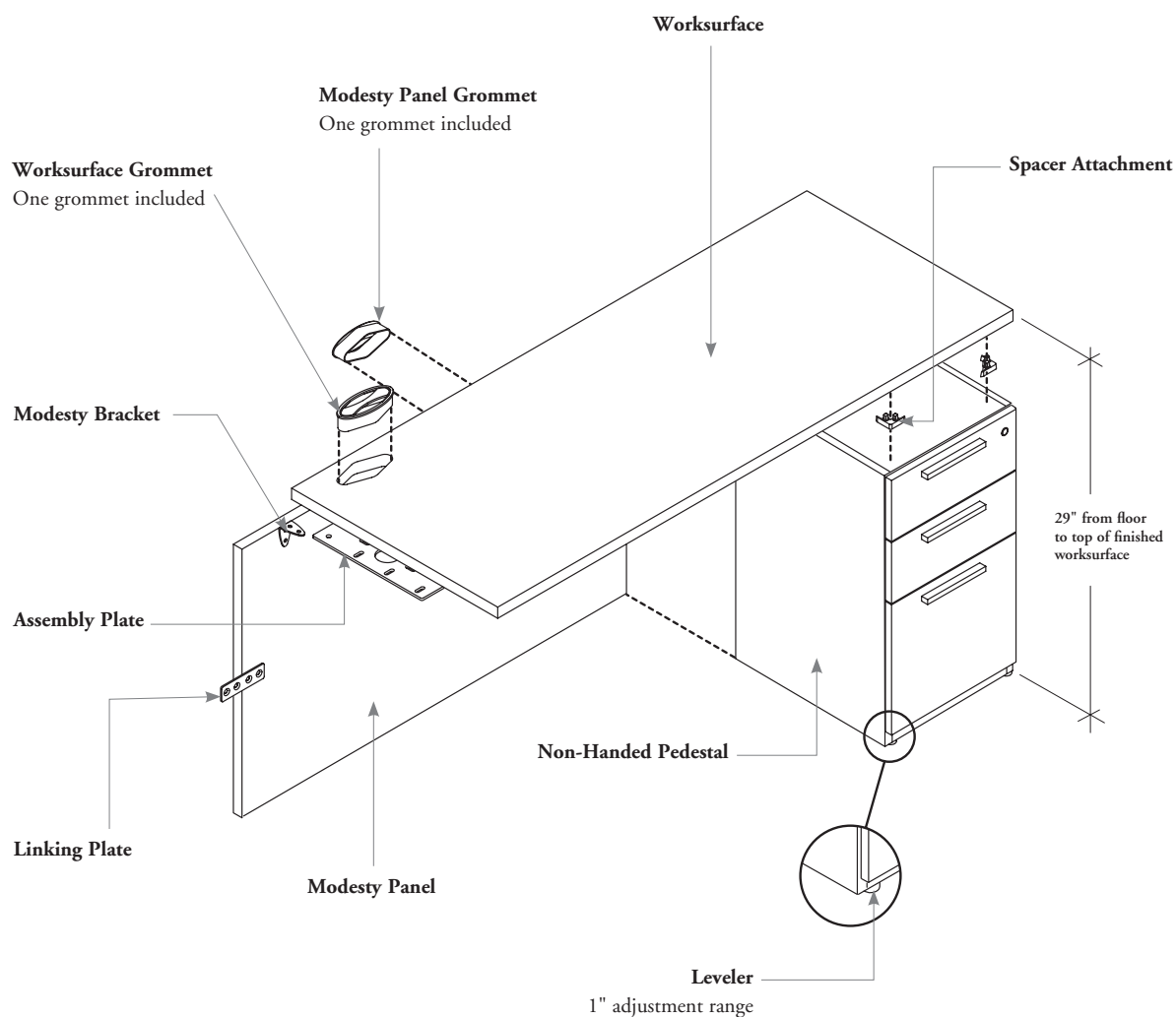
## return basics

Returns include a worksurface, grommets, a support (storage unit) and a modesty panel. The images below illustrate return styles available that must be used in conjunction with another desk.

- ❗ Cannot be used alone, they must be connected to the straight user edge and on the full gable side of a desk or credenza with single storage unit
- Returns are designed with a 1/4" gap that allows mounting accessories and wiring
- Returns are shipped knocked down
- Return dimensions are nominal, widths or depths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

42

### return anatomy



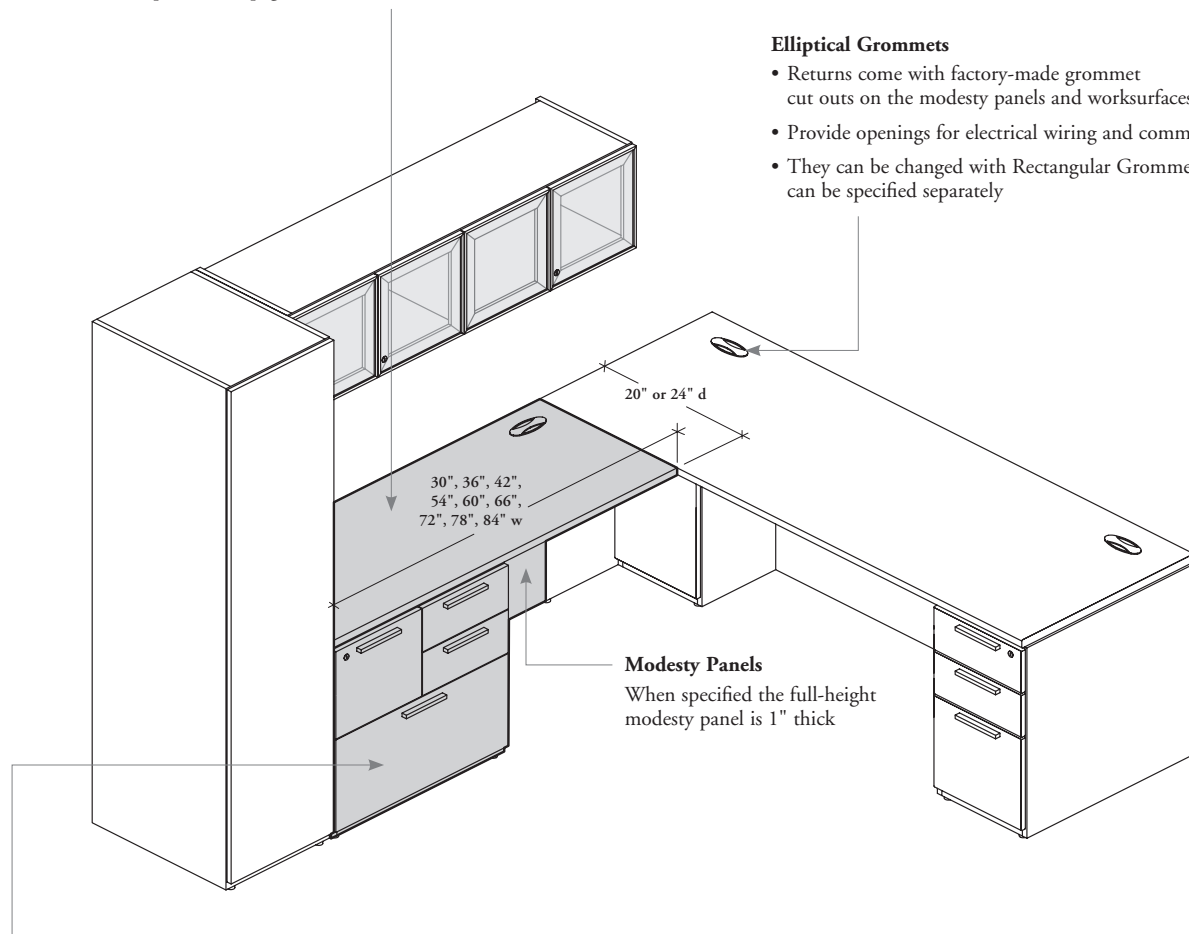


### Worksurfaces

- Three thicknesses available:
  - D: 1" thick low pressure laminate (LPL)
  - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16"
  - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16"
- Spacer attachments (included with worksurfaces) allow to attach firmly the worksurface with pedestal top
- Grain directions is specified on page 55

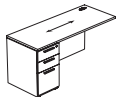
### Elliptical Grommets

- Returns come with factory-made grommet cut outs on the modesty panels and worksurfaces
- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- They can be changed with Rectangular Grommets (BLGC) which can be specified separately

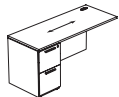


### Pedestals

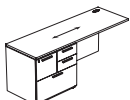
- Four storage types are available:



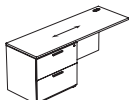
1 Box/Box/File Pedestal



1 File/File Pedestal



1 Combo Pedestal



1 Lateral File

- Have a central locking system and full-extension drawers that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Box drawers include pencil tray and divider. File drawers include file bars; see individual product pages
- Six pull styles available; see page 45

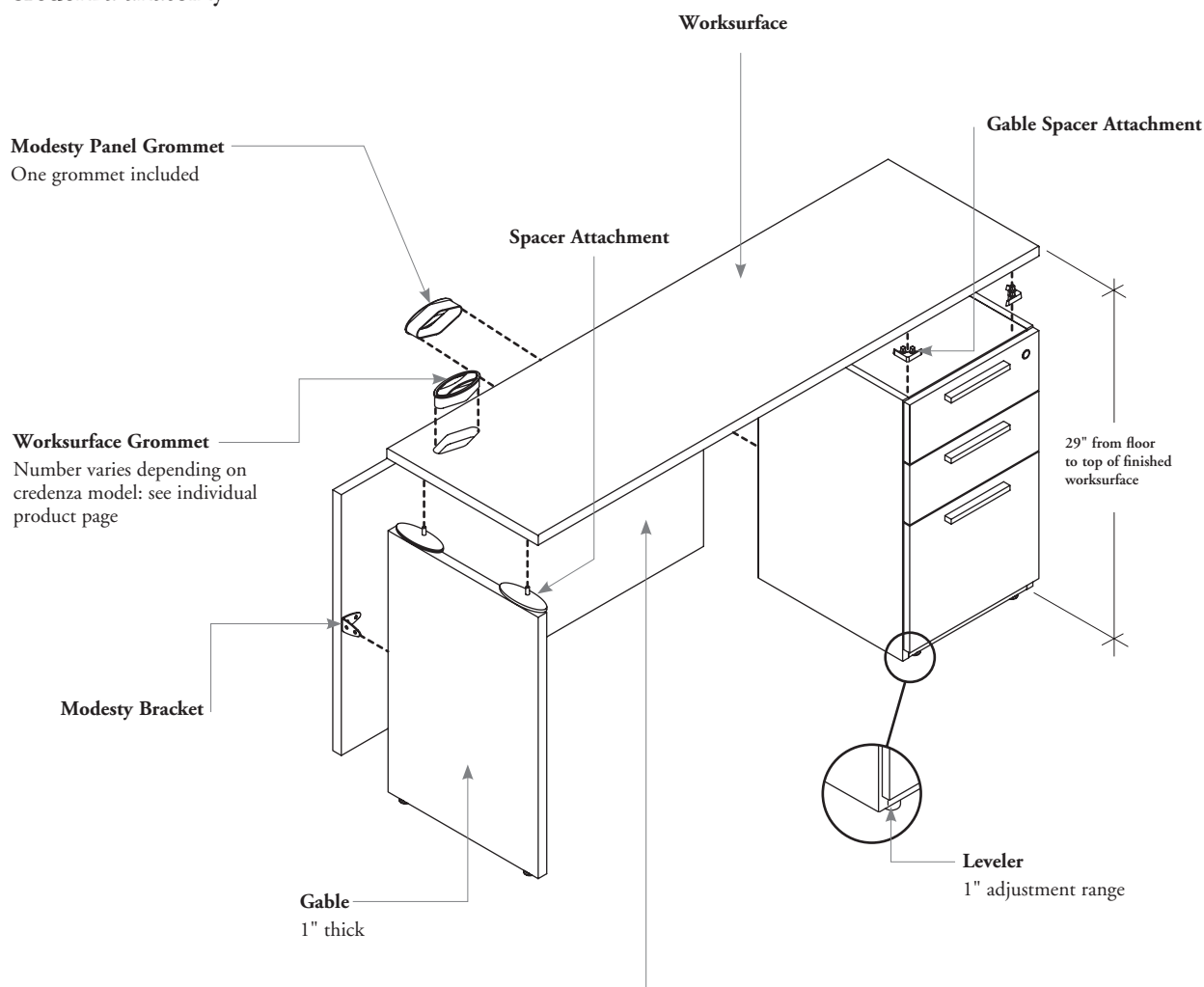
## credenza basics

Credenzas come in a variety of configurations and sizes to complement any workstation or meeting requirements.

- Credenzas can be used alone or combined with a bridge, return or Peninsula Worksurface
- Hutches, Wall Panel (B\_WPA), Wall Panel with Open Shelves (B\_WPL) or Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet (B\_WPO) can be installed on top. Some restrictions apply; see Mounted Storage section for details
- Only credenzas with open section are shipped knocked down
- Credenza dimensions are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

44

### credenza anatomy



#### Modesty Panel

- All credenzas are available with a full-height modesty panel
- Wall Access Modesty Panel can be specified for Credenzas with Single Storage only (B\_ZHB, B\_ZHF, B\_ZHC, B\_ZHL)
- Credenzas with Double Pedestal can be specified with no modesty to facilitate wall access
- Full-Height and Wall Access Modesty Panels are 1" thick

# credenza basics (continued)

## Worksurfaces

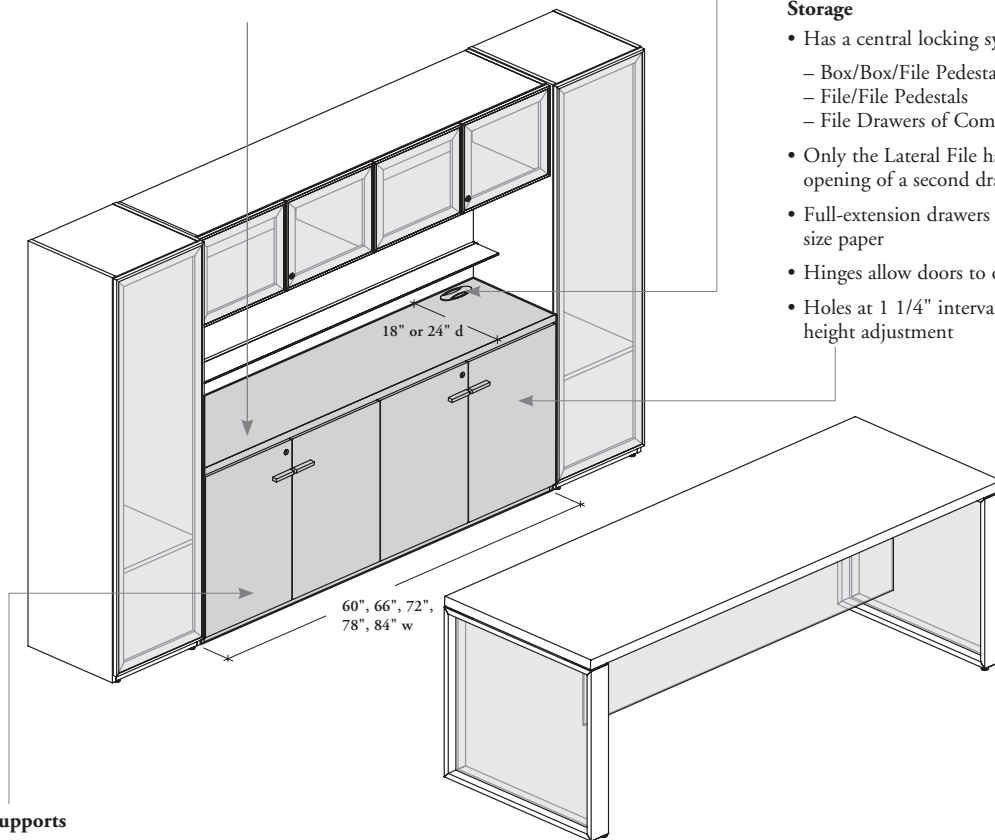
- Available in the same styles/thicknesses (D, M, X) as worksurface
- Spacer attachments allow to attach firmly the worksurface with storage top
- Grain direction is specified on page 55

## Elliptical Grommets

- Credenzas come with factory-made grommet cut outs on the modesty panel and worksurface
- Allow wire management between the top of the credenza and the wall outlets
- They can be changed with Rectangular Grommets (BLGC) which can be specified separately

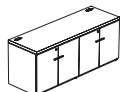
## Storage

- Has a central locking system:
  - Box/Box/File Pedestals
  - File/File Pedestals
  - File Drawers of Combo Pedestal
- Only the Lateral File has a central locking system that disables the opening of a second drawer
- Full-extension drawers can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Hinges allow doors to open up to 120°
- Holes at 1 1/4" intervals inside of door sections allow for shelf height adjustment



## Supports

Three configurations are available:



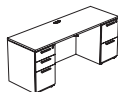
Full Storage

Credenza with Doors and Lateral File (B\_ZAL) can be specified left or right for 60" to 72" widths



1 Storage and 1 Gable

Only Single pedestal configuration can be specified left or right



2 Pedestals

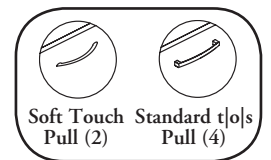
Double pedestal configuration can be interchanged on-site

## Full storage credenzas and Plug-In Power Bar (BLPP)

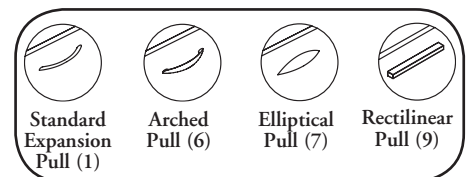
- Desk Mounted with Wire Clips Configuration (D) must be specified for this application
- 1/4" gap between the divider and the back allows installation of the power bar



**Pull Styles**  
Interchangeable within same group



OR

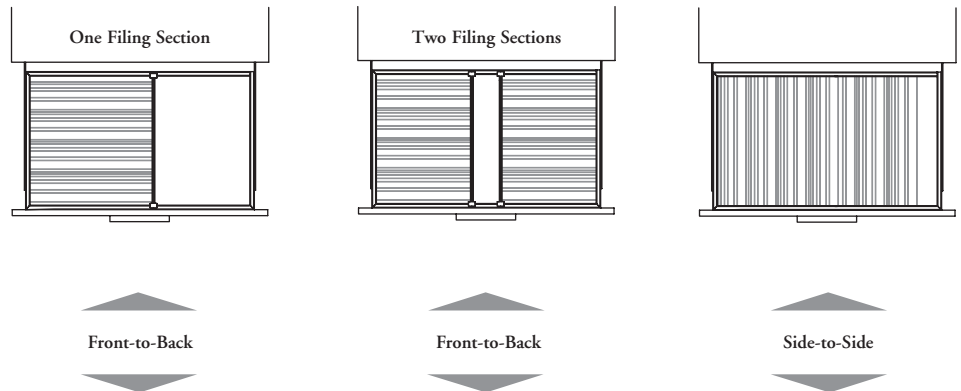




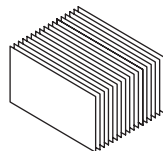
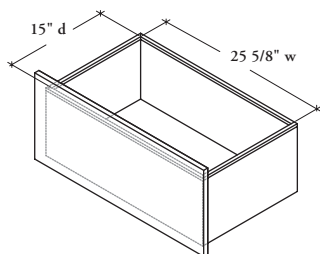
# return & credenza filing drawer capacities

Lateral file drawer storage capacities are shown below.

! The dimensions listed below are inside drawer

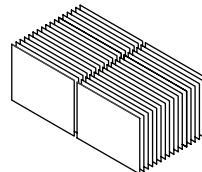


## 30" wide drawer



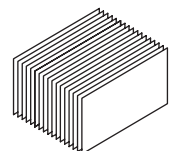
### Paper Size Allowed:

- Legal



### Paper Sizes Allowed:

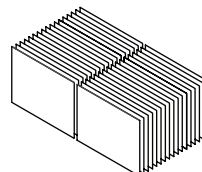
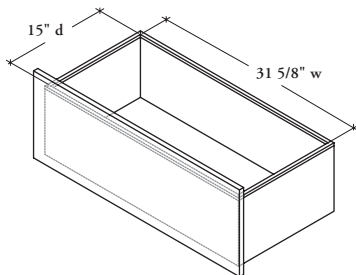
- Letter
- A4



### Paper Sizes Allowed:

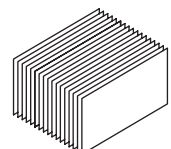
- Letter\*
- A4\*
- Legal

## 36" wide drawer



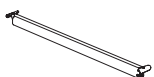
### Paper Sizes Allowed:

- Letter
- A4
- Legal



### Paper Sizes Allowed:

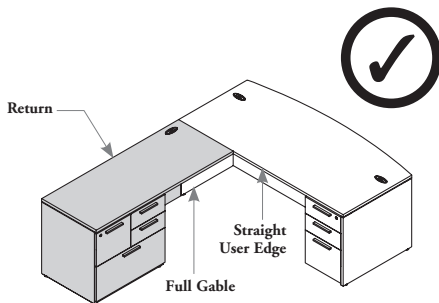
- Letter\*
- A4\*
- Legal



\* The Letter or A4 paper size is allowed but require optional Hanging File Bar (RSLB)

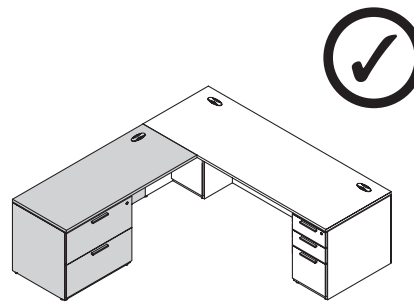
## return applications

- ❗ Must be connected to the straight user edge and on the full gable side of a Preconfigured Desk, Desk or Credenza
- Wall Panels and Wall Panels for Overhead Cabinet **cannot** be installed on a return
- Must always be linked to one of the following products:
  - Preconfigured Desks (B\_SRB, B\_SCB and B\_YRL)
  - Credenzas with Single Pedestal (B\_ZHB, B\_ZHF, B\_ZHC, and B\_ZHL)
  - Desks with Full Gables (B\_VF, B\_RR, B\_RF, B\_BDF, B\_PAF, and B\_RDF)

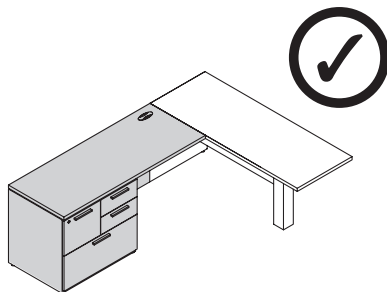


**Conjunction with a Standard Desk**  
(Preconfigured Desks)

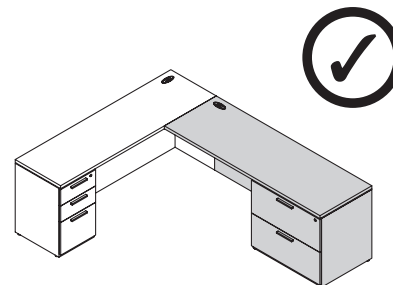
Returns must always be linked to a full gable and straight user edge worksurface



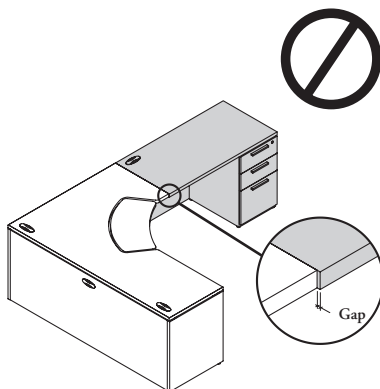
**Conjunction with a Executive Desk**  
(Preconfigured Desks)



**Conjunction with a Peninsula Desk**  
with Half Modesty (Desks)

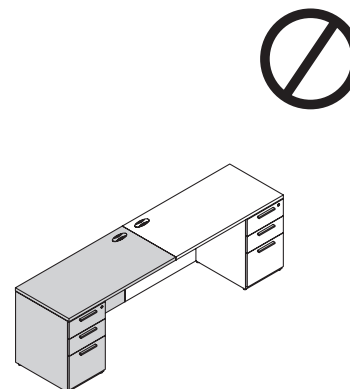


**Conjunction with a Credenza**



**Conjunction with a Corner, Extended Corner or Extended Peninsula Desk**  
(Desks)

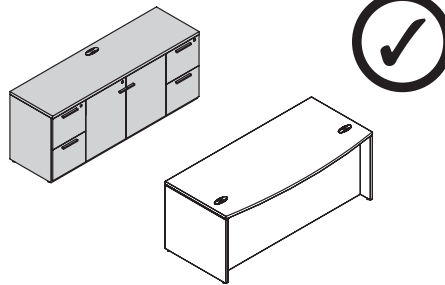
Worksurface depths are not the same



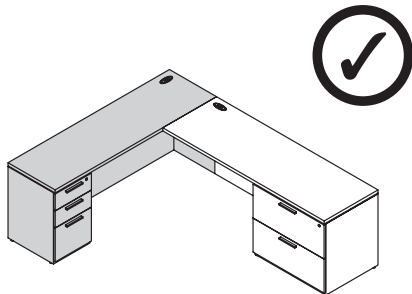
**Conjunction with another Return**



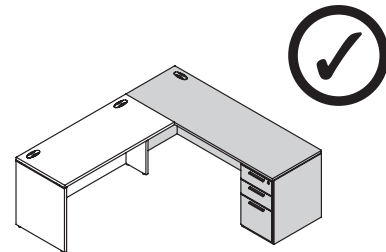
- All Credenzas can be used alone
- Credenzas with single storage unit can be used in conjunction with:
  - All Returns
  - Desks with Half Gables, except Corner, Extended Corner and Extended Peninsula Desks
  - Peninsula Worksurfaces and Rectangular Bridges



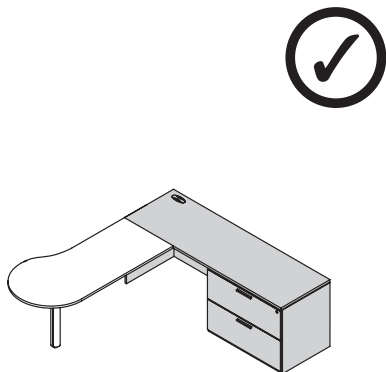
Alone



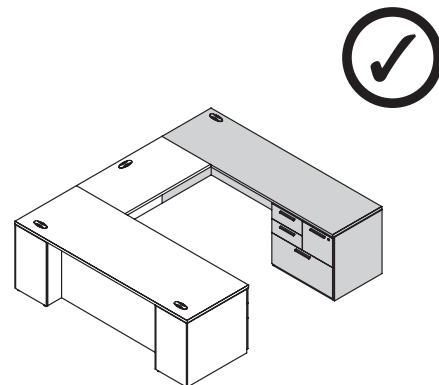
Conjunction with a Return



Conjunction with a Desk and Half Gable




Conjunction with a Peninsula  
Worksurface



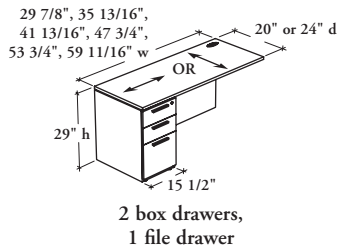
Conjunction with a Rectangular Bridge

return product offering

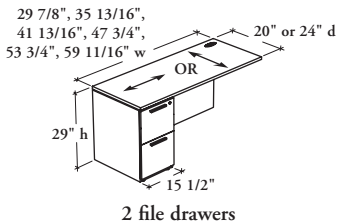
- 
- Depths are actual dimensions for returns. This page provides actual widths in all cases
  - For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

50

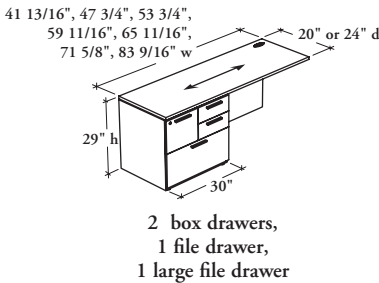
Return with Box/Box/File Pedestal  
(B\_LBL or B\_LBC)



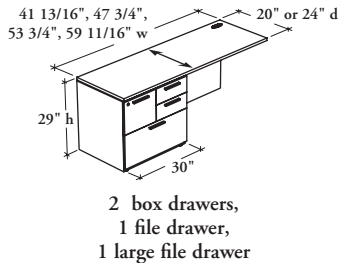
Return with File/File Pedestal  
(B\_LFL or B\_LFC)



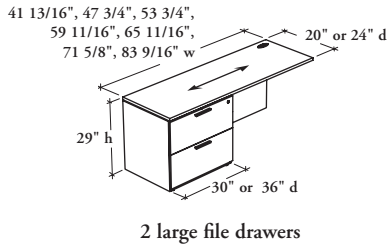
Return with Combo Pedestal  
(B\_LCL)



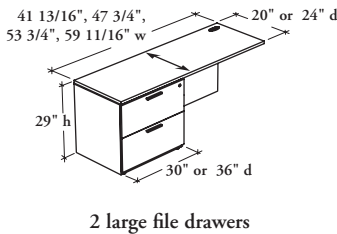
Cross Grain Return with Combo Pedestal  
(B\_LCC)



Return with Lateral File  
(B\_LLL)



Cross Grain Return with Lateral File  
(B\_LLC)



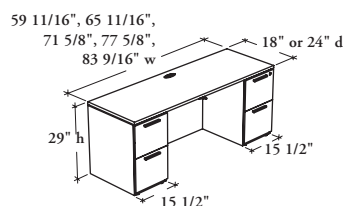


## credenza product offering



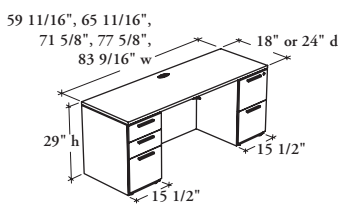
- Depths are actual dimensions for credenzas. This page provides actual widths in all cases
- For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

**Credenza with Double Pedestals – File/File (B\_ZFF)**



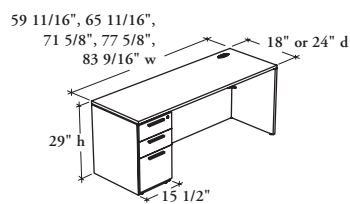
2 file drawers  
on each side

**Credenza with Double Pedestals – Box/Box/ File and File/File (B\_ZFB)**



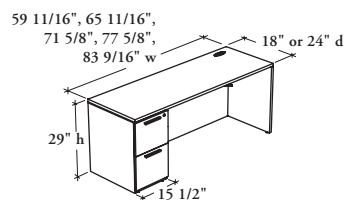
2 box drawers,  
1 file drawer (one side) and  
2 file drawers (other side)

**Credenza with Single Pedestal – Box/Box/File (B\_ZHB)**



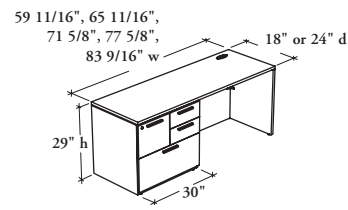
2 box drawers,  
1 file drawer

**Credenza with Single Pedestal – File/File (B\_ZHF)**



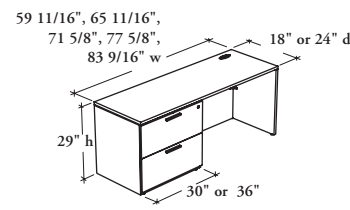
2 file drawers

**Credenza with Single Pedestal – Combo Pedestal (B\_ZHC)**



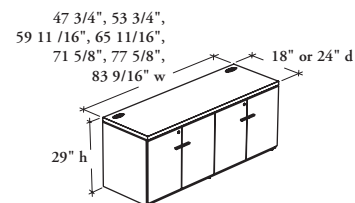
2 box drawers,  
1 file drawer,  
1 large file drawer

**Credenza with Single Lateral File (B\_ZHL)**



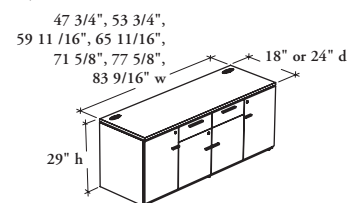
2 large file drawers

**Credenza with Doors (B\_ZAD)**



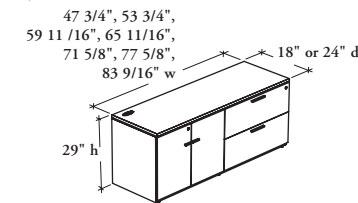
doors

**Credenza with Doors and Drawers (B\_ZAC)**



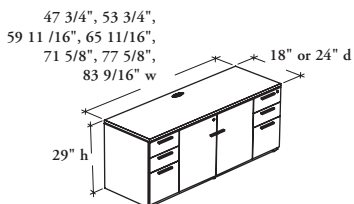
doors,  
2 drawers

**Credenza with Doors and Lateral File (B\_ZAL)**



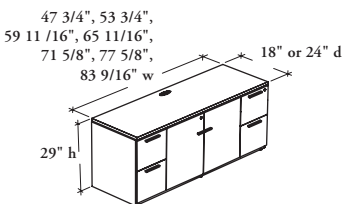
doors,  
large file drawers

**Credenza with Doors and Two Box/Box/ File Pedestals (B\_ZAB)**



2 box drawers, 1 file drawer  
(on each side), doors



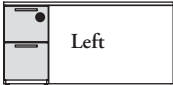
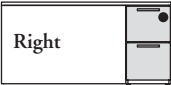




**Credenza with Doors and Two File/File Pedestals (B\_ZAF)**


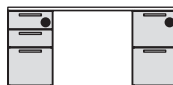
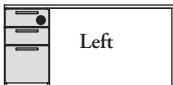



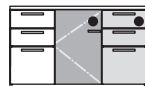
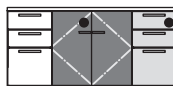



2 file drawers (on each side),  
doors

# return & credenza lock chart

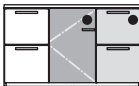
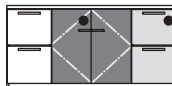
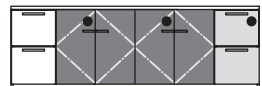
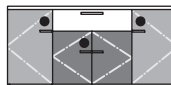
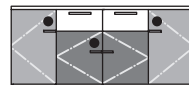
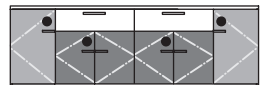
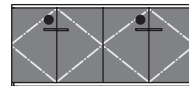
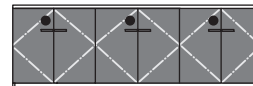

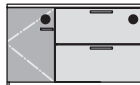
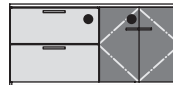
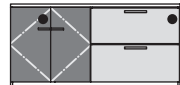
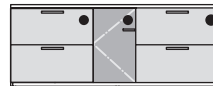
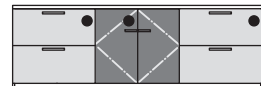
❗ If specified, all closed storage come with a lock and key set and can be keyed alike or randomly. A Key Chart must accompany every order, otherwise orders will be shipped keyed randomly

| return widths   |  |
|---|--|
| 30" to 60"  |  |
|  Left                     OR  Right |  Left                     OR  Right |
| Product Code  | B_LBL or B_LBC   |
| Lock  | 1  |
| 42" to 84"  |  |
|  Left                     OR  Right |  Left                     OR  Right |
| Product Code  | B_LCL or B_LCC   |
| Lock  | 1  |

|      | credenza widths  |   |   |
|------|--|---|---|
|      | 60" to 84"   |   |   |
|      |       |   |      |
|      | Product Code<br>B_ZFF  |   | B_ZFB   |
| Lock | 2  |   |   |
|      | 60" to 84"   |   |   |
|      |  Left | OR  |  Right |
|      | Product Code<br>B_ZHB  |   | B_ZHF   |
| Lock | 1  |   |   |
|      | 60" to 84"   |   |   |
|      |  Left | OR  |  Right |
|      | Product Code<br>B_ZHC  |   | B_ZHL   |
| Lock | 1  |   |   |
|      | 42" to 72"   | 54" to 72"  | 78" or 84"  |
|      |       |  |      |
|      | Product Code<br>B_ZAB  |   |   |
| Lock | 2  | 2   | 3   |

Lockable Double Doors
  Lockable Single Door
  Lockable Drawers
  Not Lockable

## return &amp; credenza lock chart (continued)

|              | credenza widths (continued)   |  |   |
|--------------|---|--|---|
|              | 48"   | 54" to 72"   | 78" or 84"  |
|              |    |   |  |
| Product Code | B_ZAF   |  |   |
| Lock         | 2   | 2  | 3   |
|              | 48" or 54"  | 60" to 78"   | 84"   |
|              |    |   |  |
| Product Code | B_ZAC   |  |   |
| Lock         | 3   | 3  | 4   |
|              | 48" to 72"  |  | 78" or 84"  |
|              |    |  |  |
| Product Code | B_ZAD   |  |   |
| Lock         | 2   | 3  |   |
|              | 48" or 54"  |  | 60" to 72"  |
|              | Left  OR  Right | Left  OR  Right |   |
| Product Code | B_ZAL   |  |   |
| Lock         | 2   |  | 2   |
|              | 78"   | 84"  |   |
|              |    |   |   |
| Product Code | B_ZAL   |  |   |
| Lock         | 3   | 3  |   |

Lockable Double Doors

Lockable Single Door

Lockable Drawers

Not Lockable

 Lockable Double Doors
  Lockable Single Door
  Lockable Drawers
  Not Lockable

## return & credenza finishes

- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- Flintwood finishes are not available in this section

54

### Worksurfaces

- 1" thickness (D) available in Source Laminate colors
- 1 3/16" thickness (M) available in Foundation Laminate colors
- 1 9/16" thickness (X) available in Foundation Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors only)

### Worksurface Edge Trims

- Available in Straight Trim (6)
- 1" (D) and 1 3/16" (M) thicknesses are available in Edge Trim colors
- 1 9/16" thickness (X) is available in Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints

### Door and Drawer Fronts

Available in Source Laminate or Foundation Laminate colors

### Door and Drawer Front Edge Trims

Available in Edge Trim colors

### Pulls

- Available in Foundation or Mica colors
- When pull finish is selected in Foundation, Soft Touch (2) or Standard t|o|s (4) pulls are only available in limited Foundation colors. Refer to the specification software for details.
- Two restrictions apply for these credenzas (B\_ZHB, B\_ZHF, B\_ZHC, and B\_ZHL) only:
  - When hardware finish is selected in Foundation, Soft Touch (2) or Standard t|o|s (4) pulls are only available in the following colors:
    - Latte (C)      – Storm White (Q)
    - Ebony (E)      – Espresso (P)
    - Granite (J)
  - For other Foundation colors, Mica hardware finish, Soft Touch (2) or Standard t|o|s (4) pulls are available in Black only

### Elliptical Grommets

Worksurface grommets match with worksurface finish whenever a corresponding match is available in Source Laminate colors. Otherwise, worksurface grommets match with case and modesty panel finish. The modesty grommet matches with modesty panel finish

### Hardware

Available in Foundation, Mica colors (the restrictions apply, when pull styles (2 or 4) is specified, see pull finishes for details)

### Locks and Keys

Finished in a brushed Chrome

### Modesty Panels

Available in Source Laminate colors

### Levelers

Finished in Black

### Gables and Cases

Available in Source Laminate colors

### Also available:



Spacer Attachments



Modesty Brackets



Assembly Plate



Linking Plate

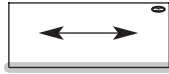
Finished in Black

# return & credenza grain direction/user edge

Attention to grain/pattern direction is important when planning returns or credenzas. The following examples demonstrate this.

## worksurfaces

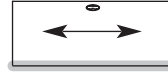
- Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line
- Grain/patterns are **not** "centered"
- Applicable for Source or Foundation Laminate Wood Prints



B\_LBL, B\_LFL, B\_LCL  
or B\_LLL



B\_LBC, B\_LFC, B\_LCC  
or B\_LLC



B\_ZFF, B\_ZFB, B\_ZHB, B\_ZHF,  
B\_ZHC, B\_ZHL, B\_ZAD, B\_ZAC,  
B\_ZAL, B\_ZAB or B\_ZAF

## returns or credenzas

- Door grain direction will always be vertical
- Drawer front grain direction will vary depending on finish selected

### Cathedral Grain Pattern:

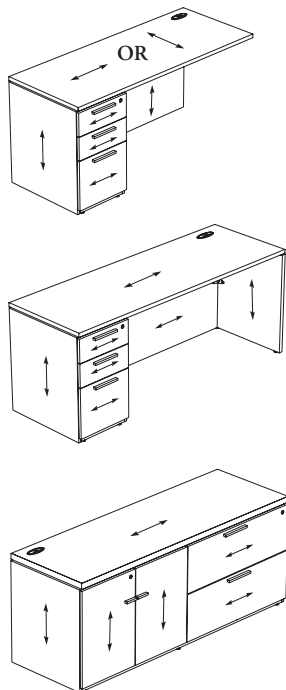
Source Laminate

- 3A – 3B – 3C – 3D – 3E – 3L – 3M – 3X – XQ – XR

Foundation Laminate

- 2A – 2B – 2C – 2D – 2E – 2L – 2M – 2X – RQ – YR

For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for drawer fronts will be horizontal



### Straight Grain Pattern:

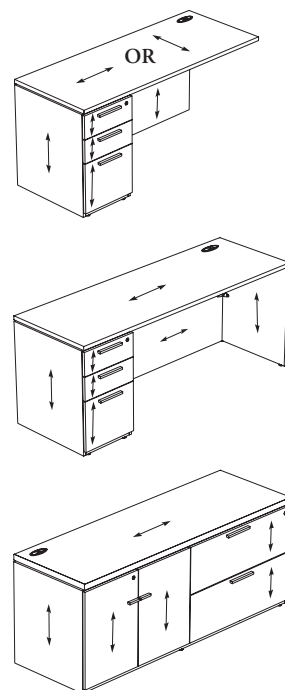
Source Laminate

- 3F – 3J – 3K – 3N – 3P – XJ – XK

Foundation Laminate

- 2F – 2J – 2K – 2N – 2P – JG – RN

For colors listed above, the Straight Grain Pattern for drawer fronts will be vertical



desks

# desks

DESK BASICS . . . . .58

GABLES & EQUIVALENT SUPPORTS. . . . .62

MODESTY PANEL BASICS . . . . .64

RECTANGULAR WORKSURFACE APPLICATIONS . . . . .66

DESK FINISHES . . . . .68

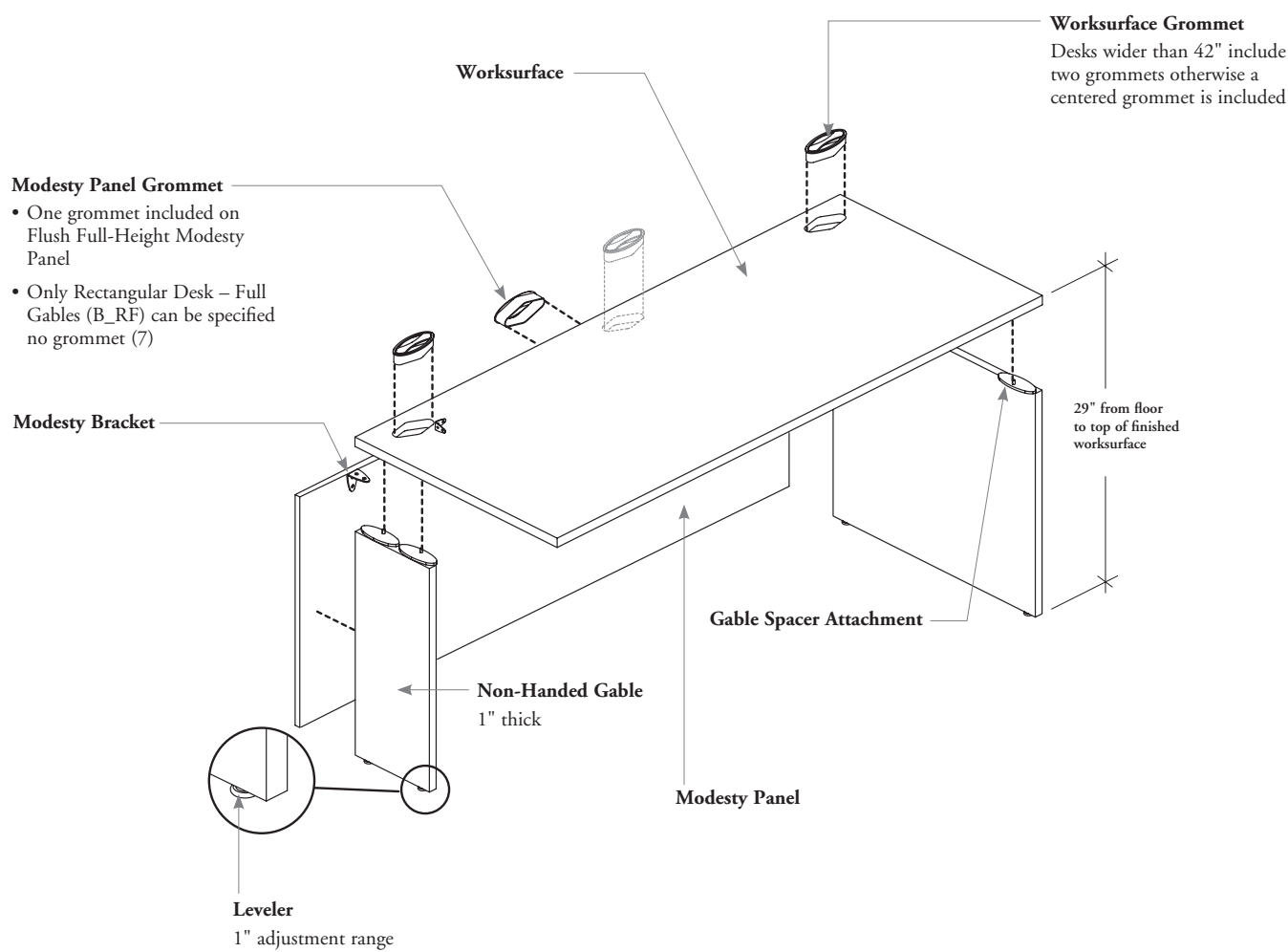
DESK GRAIN DIRECTION/USER EDGE . . . . .69

## desk basics

Expansion Casegoods desks can be used individually or with other desks to create a variety of workstation configurations.

- All desks include a worksurface; grommets, supports (gables/frame legs/legs) and modesty panel are also usually included
- The half gable side of a desk must always be connected to another desk for stability
- Desk assemblies span up to 84" in width without multiple supports
- Desks are designed with a 1/4" gap that allows mounting of accessories and wiring
- Desks are shipped knocked down
- Desks are compatible with all Teknion underworksurface storage products, but the storage for secondary desk products are dedicated to the Multi-Level Workstations only
- Hutches, Wall Panel (B\_WPA), Wall Panel with Open Shelves (B\_WPL) or Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet (B\_WPO) can be installed on top. Some restrictions apply; see Mounted Storage section for details
- Desk dimensions are nominal; actual widths or depths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

### desk anatomy



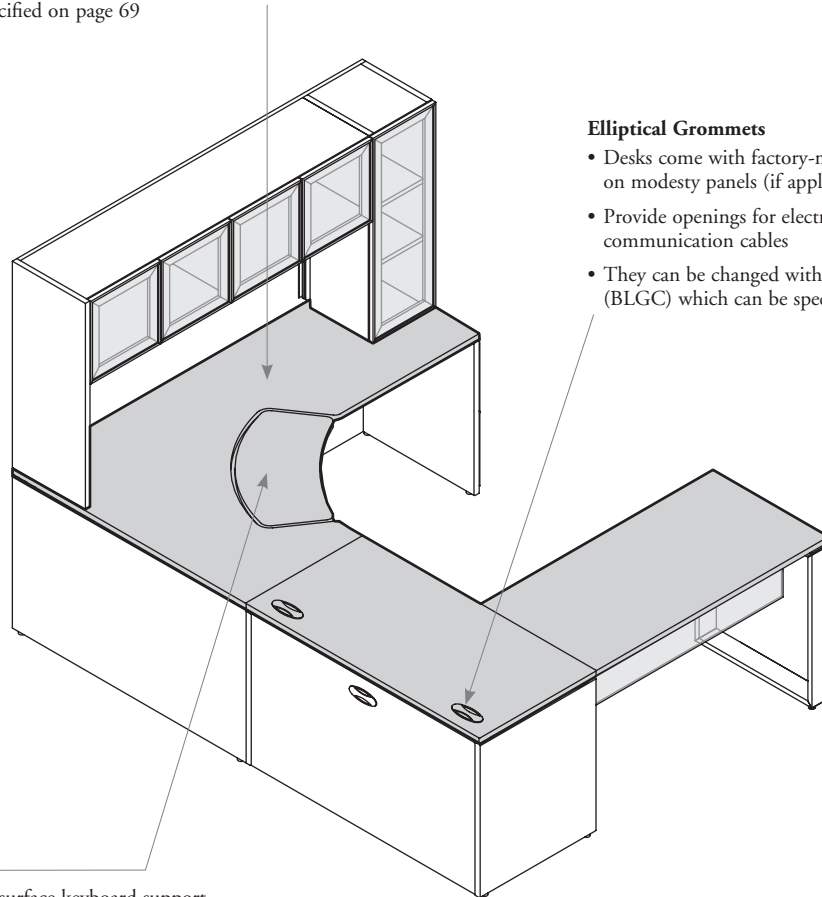


### Worksurfaces Shapes

Available in a variety of shapes including: Convex, Rectangular, Corner, Extended Corner, D-Shaped and P-Shaped

### Worksurfaces

- Three thicknesses available:
  - D: 1" thick low pressure laminate (LPL)
  - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16"
  - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16"
- Grain direction is specified on page 69

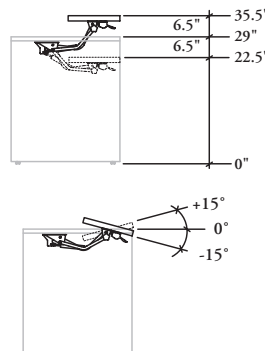


### Elliptical Grommets

- Desks come with factory-made grommet cut outs on modesty panels (if applicable) and worksurfaces
- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- They can be changed with Rectangular Grommets (BLGC) which can be specified separately

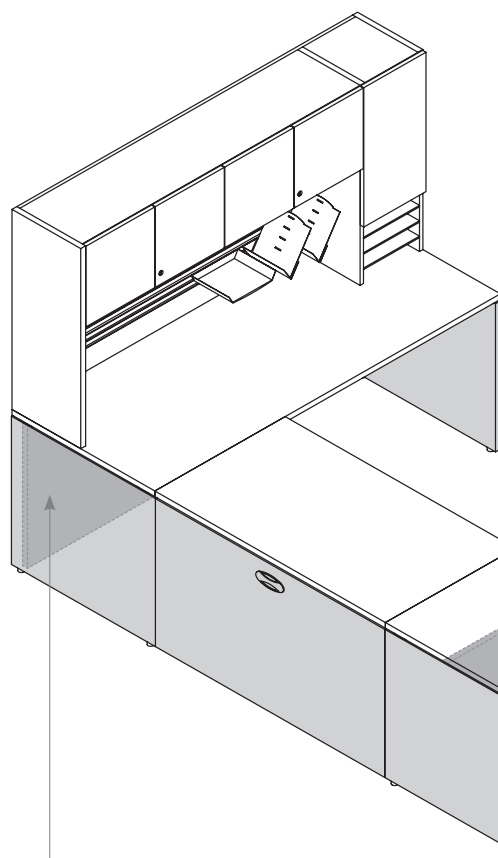
### Worksurface Keyboard Supports

- Some desks include an adjustable worksurface keyboard support designed for intensive computer use: see individual product pages
- Come with a built-in compressed gas support for mouse and keyboard
- Height adjustment is activated by a release paddle located on the right underside of the surface
- The tilt is adjusted using a knob located on the left underside of the surface



## desk basics (continued)

60



### Gables

- Full and half gables are non-handed for on-site reconfigurability
- Attached with universal mounting hardware
- Half gables provide additional kneespace clearance at desk junctions
- Gable spacer attachments are included to maintain stability and level the worksurface

### Peninsula or Suspended Modesty Panels

Can be specified separately

### Modesty Panels

- Required on all desks with gables for structural stability
- Available in Laminate only
- Can be specified flush full- or half-height, or wall access
- Wall Access Modesty Panel allows access to power and communication on building wall; it is not intended for corridor or visitor applications
- Half-Height Modesty Panel can be intended for corridor or visitor applications but can be specified on the following desks only:
  - Rectangular Desks (B\_RF, B\_RS, B\_RSC, B\_RH, B\_RHC)
  - Corner Desks (B\_CD, B\_CDK)
  - Extended Corner Desks (B\_EC, B\_ED, B\_EK)
  - Extended Peninsula Desks (B\_PDH, B\_EPH)
- Only Convex or Rectangular Desks with Recessed Modesty Panel (B\_RR and B\_VF) can be specified full- or half-height recessed

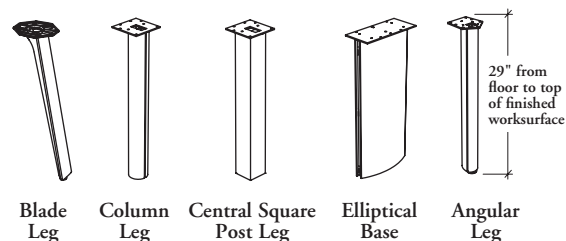
### Half Modesty Panels for Peninsula Desks

- Included with a Peninsula Desk and is required for structural stability and provides seated privacy
- Available in Laminate only
- **Cannot** be replaced by an optional Peninsula or Suspended Modesty Panel



### Legs

- Five styles are available to provide a variety of aesthetic options
- Include leveler with a 1" adjustment range
- Not all leg style/desk combinations are available; see individual product pages



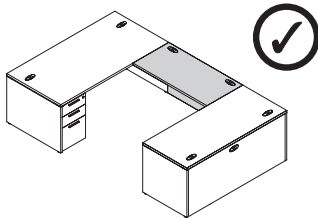
### Rectangular Bridges (B\_RB or B\_RBL)

- Can be used with:
  - Standard Preconfigured Desks with Single Pedestal (B\_SRB and B\_SCB only)
  - Executive Desk (B\_YRL)
  - Credenzas with Single Storage Unit
  - Desks with Full Gables (B\_VF, B\_RR, B\_RF, B\_BDF, B\_PAF and B\_RDF only)
  - Table/Freestanding Desks (B\_MDWO, B\_MDWB and B\_MDWF only)
- Grain direction is available along depth (cross grain) or along width
- An optional solid modesty panel (BAMLB), full-, half-height or wall-access can be specified separately

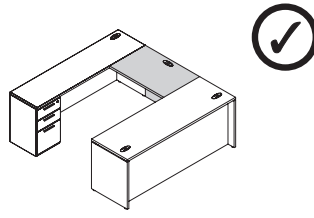


### Bridge Modesty Panels (BAMLB)

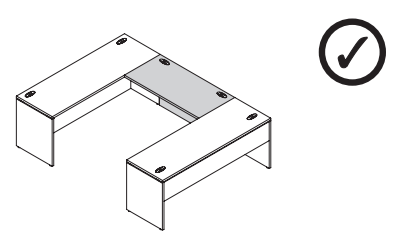
- Can be specified specified flush full- or half-height, or wall-access
- Cannot support any storage
- Must always be connected on straight user edge of the worksurface between two products with full gables



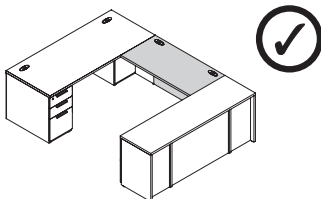
Connected between a Standard Preconfigured Desk and a Desk



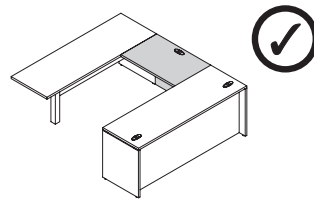
Connected between a Credenza and Desk



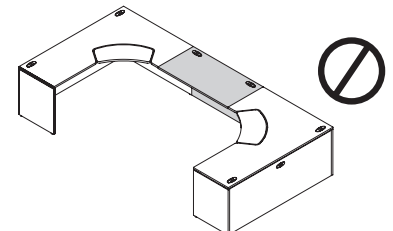
Connected between two Desks



Connected between an Executive Desk and a Credenza



Connected between a Peninsula Desk with Half Modesty and a Desk

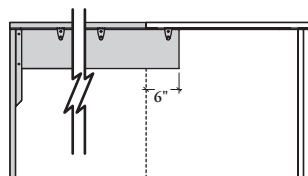
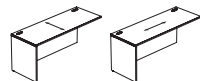


Connected between Corner, Extended Corner or Extended Peninsula Desks

A Rectangular Desk with Half Gables is mandatory for this application

### Desk Returns (B\_RNC, B\_RNL)

- Can be used with:
  - Standard Preconfigured Desks with Single Pedestal (B\_SRB and B\_SCB only)
  - Executive Desk (B\_YRL)
  - Credenzas with Single Storage Unit
  - Desks with Full Gables (B\_VF, B\_RR, B\_RF, B\_BDF, B\_PAF and B\_RDF only)
- Modesty panels can be specified specified flush full-height or wall-access
- **Cannot** support any storage
- Must always be connected to a full gable on the straight user edge of the worksurface. See Return Applications on page 48
- The wall access modesty panel comes 6" wider than the worksurface



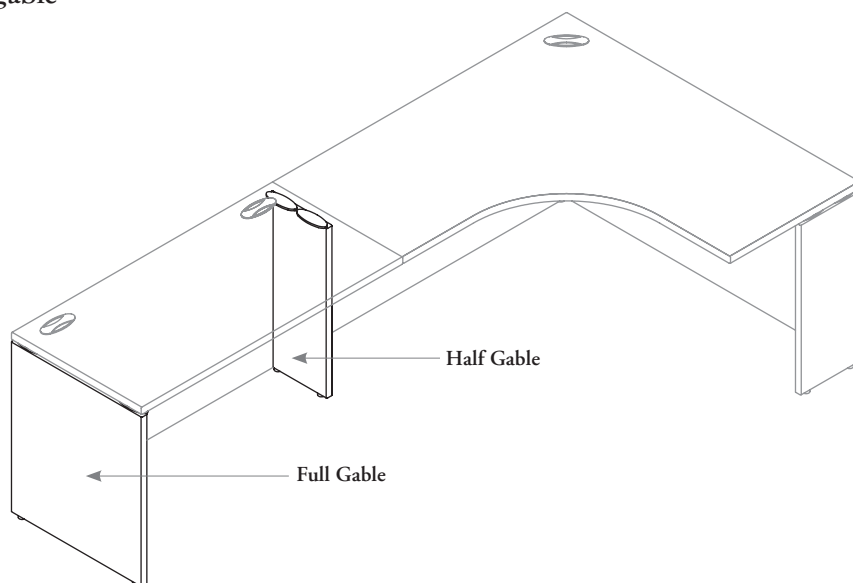
## gables & equivalent supports

Desks are available with full or half gables, or equivalent supports. Half gables provide additional kneespace clearance at desk junction.

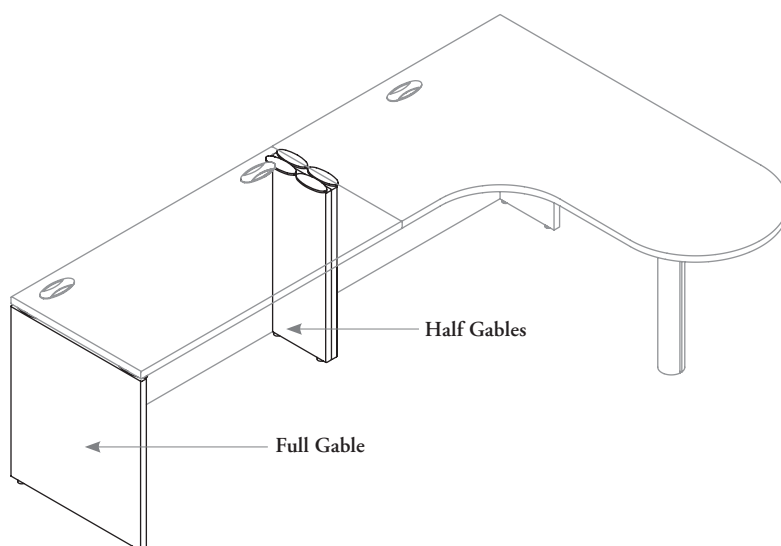
- ❗ Two half gables can sufficiently support two semi-supported desks butted up against one another. Flush plates are included to maintain stability and level the surface
- Extended Corner and Corner Unit Desks **cannot** be used alone; they must be combined with one or more desks with half gable to form a complete workstation

62

one half gable



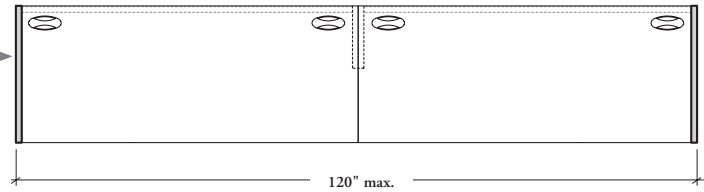
two half gables



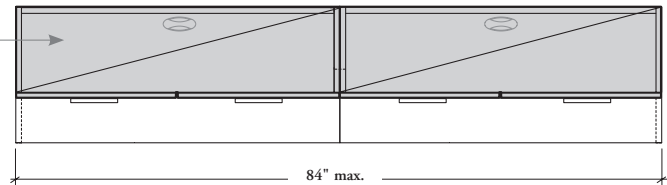
## gables &amp; equivalent supports (continued)

**Two Full Gables**

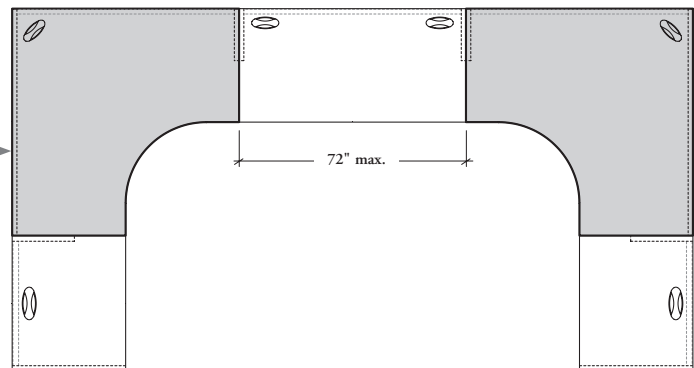
- Single desks with two full gables are freestanding and can either be used alone or combined with other desks
- Any desk that does not have two full gables is semi-supported and must be attached to other desks with full gable or similar support at both ends
- A run of desks cannot exceed 120" without full gable support to maintain stability

**Support Requirements for Mounted Storage**

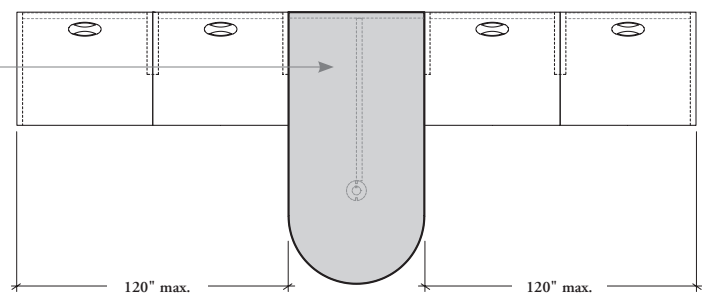
When supporting hutches, desks require full gable support every 84" maximum

**Extended Corner and Corner Desks**

The distance between corner desks cannot exceed 72"

**Peninsula Desk with Half Modesty**

- Provide sufficient support (full gables are **not** required)
- Act as a full gable
- May not span more than 120" on either side without full gable support



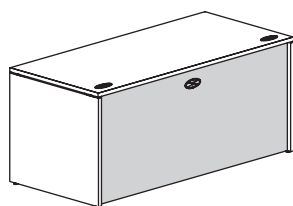
## modesty panel basics

**Modesty Panels create seated privacy for various configurations. They allow access to electrical outlets as well as power/data sharing between workstations in cluster applications.**

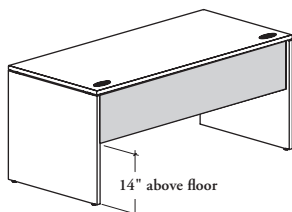
❗ Peninsula and Suspended Modesty Panels must be specified separately from Extended Peninsula Desks with Half Gables, Peninsula Worksurfaces, Rectangular Worksurface and Tables

64

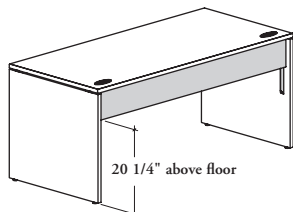
### Flush Full- or Half-Height, or Wall Access Modesty Panels



Flush  
Full-Height (1)

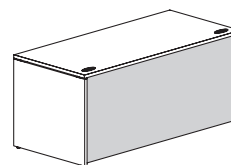


Flush  
Half-Height (5)



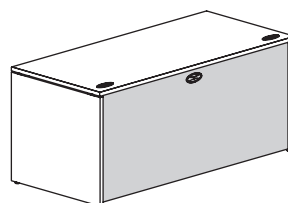
Wall Access (9)  
1 1/8" Recessed

- Only Full-Height or Wall Access style is included with all desks with gables and desk returns; they may not be specified separately, except for the bridge worksurfaces
- Half-Height style is included with specific desks; see individual product pages
- Connected to the rear of a desk
- Elliptical Grommets are provided on flush full-height modesty panels only, except Rectangular Desk – Full Gables (B\_RF) can be specified no grommet (7)

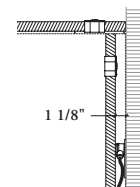


Flush  
Full-Height  
No Grommet (7)

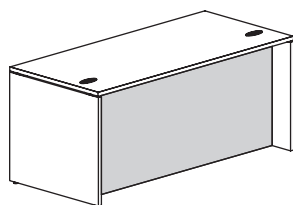
- Constructed of 1" thick low pressure laminate (LPL)
- Flush Full-Height Modesty Panel can be installed flush-mounted or in the power-plug clearance position. This 1 1/8" recess provides the clearance to connect an Plug-In Power Bar – Desk Mounted with Wire Clips (BLPPD) to the wall outlets



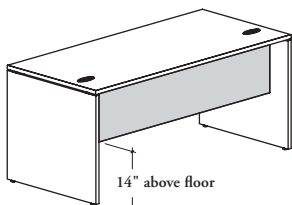
1 1/8" Recessed Power-Plug  
Clearance



### Recessed Modesty Panels



Recessed  
Full-Height (2)

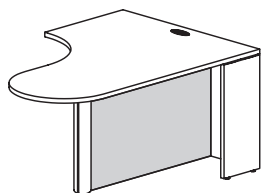


Recessed  
Half-Height (6)

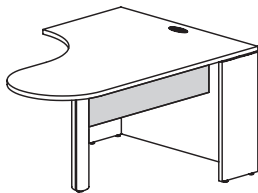
- Included with Desks with Recessed Modesty Panels and Full Gables only (B\_VF or B\_RR)
- Connected to the rear of a desk
- Can be specified in Full- or Half-Height
- No grommet on modesty panels
- Constructed of 1" thick low pressure laminate (LPL)

# modesty panel basics (continued)

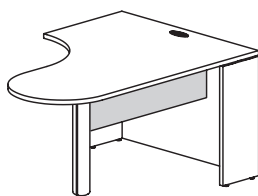
## Peninsula Modesty Panels (BAMPL, BAMPM)



Full-Height (F)  
Laminate only  
(BAMPLF)



Half-Height (H)  
Laminate  
(BAMPLH)

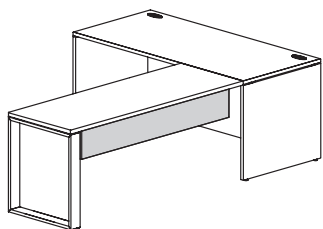


Half-Height (H)  
Metal  
(BAMPM)

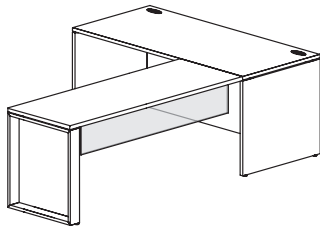
- Can be specified separately and used only with specific desks; see individual product pages
- Width specified depends of three elements; support selected (dual-legs, mono-leg or base), modesty height (half or full) and desk width; see page 167 for details
- 1" thick laminate panels are available in full- or half-height; 1" thick metal panels are available in half-height only

65

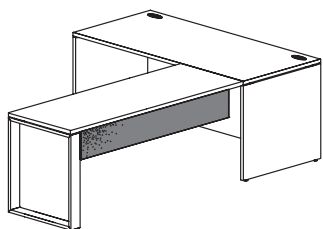
## Suspended Modesty Panels (BASML, BASMG, BASMM, BASME)



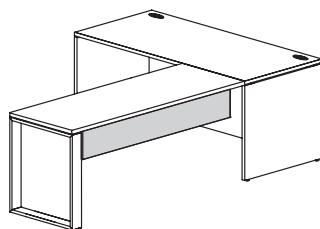
Half-Height (H)  
1" thick Laminate or Flintwood  
(BASML)



Half-Height (H)  
Standard or  
Back-Painted Glass  
(BASMG)



Half-Height (H)  
Felt  
(BASME)



Half-Height (H)  
1" thick Metal  
(BASMM)

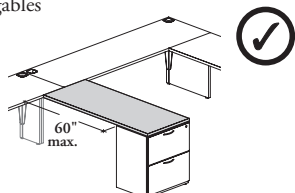
- Can be specified separately and within the standard desk section, it can be used only with:
  - Rectangular Worksurfaces (B\_RWL or B\_RWC)
  - All Tables
- All modesty panel styles can be specified in half-height only
- Can be installed 6" recessed or at the user's convenience
- Can be specified in Laminate, Flintwood, Glass, Metal or Felt
- Width of modesty panel specified depends on supports selected; see page 168 for the applications

## rectangular worksurface applications

### supporting applications – 28" high freestanding storage and other supports

#### Rectangular Worksurface (B\_RWL or B\_RWC) in Collaborative Applications

- Must be connected in the junction of two desks (shown) or can also be used as a return on a single desk or credenza with a full gable
- Blade Legs, Angular Legs, Semi-Supported Gable with Spacers, Semi-Supported Legs, Frame Legs, and Storage are **not** included with worksurface; they must be specified separately
- 60" maximum unsupported span is required when connected as a return on a junction of two desks with half gables

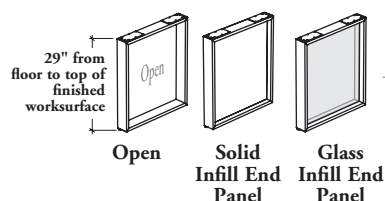


#### Linking Plates

- Can be used to link one end of a worksurface to a desk
- When specified, Linking Plates and hardware are included with the worksurface

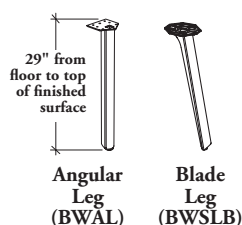
#### Frame Legs (BWWO, BWWFL, or BWWFG)

- Support the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- Three Frame Leg support styles are available:



- When specified, support and hardware are **not** included with the worksurface

#### Also Available:

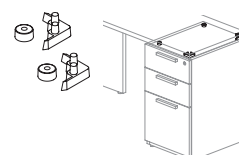


#### Legs

- Only these two leg types can be installed under the worksurface
- When specified, support and hardware are **not** included with the worksurface

#### Supported by a Freestanding Storage Configurations

- Can be used to support one end of a desk or worksurface
- **Not** compatible with metal cabinet
- Must be installed with Spacer Attachments to maintain stability
- When specified, Spacer Attachments and hardware are included with the worksurface



#### Side-Supported Configurations

Cabinet depth must equal depth of worksurface under which it is installed

#### Back-Supported Configurations

Cabinet width must equal depth of worksurface under which it is installed

#### Semi-Supported Gables with Spacers – Solid (BWGG)

- Supports the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- Is designed with a 1/4" gap which replicates the Standard Desks look
- **Cannot** replace a Semi-Supported Leg
- When specified, support and hardware are **not** included with the worksurface



#### Semi-Supported Leg – Solid (BWGL)

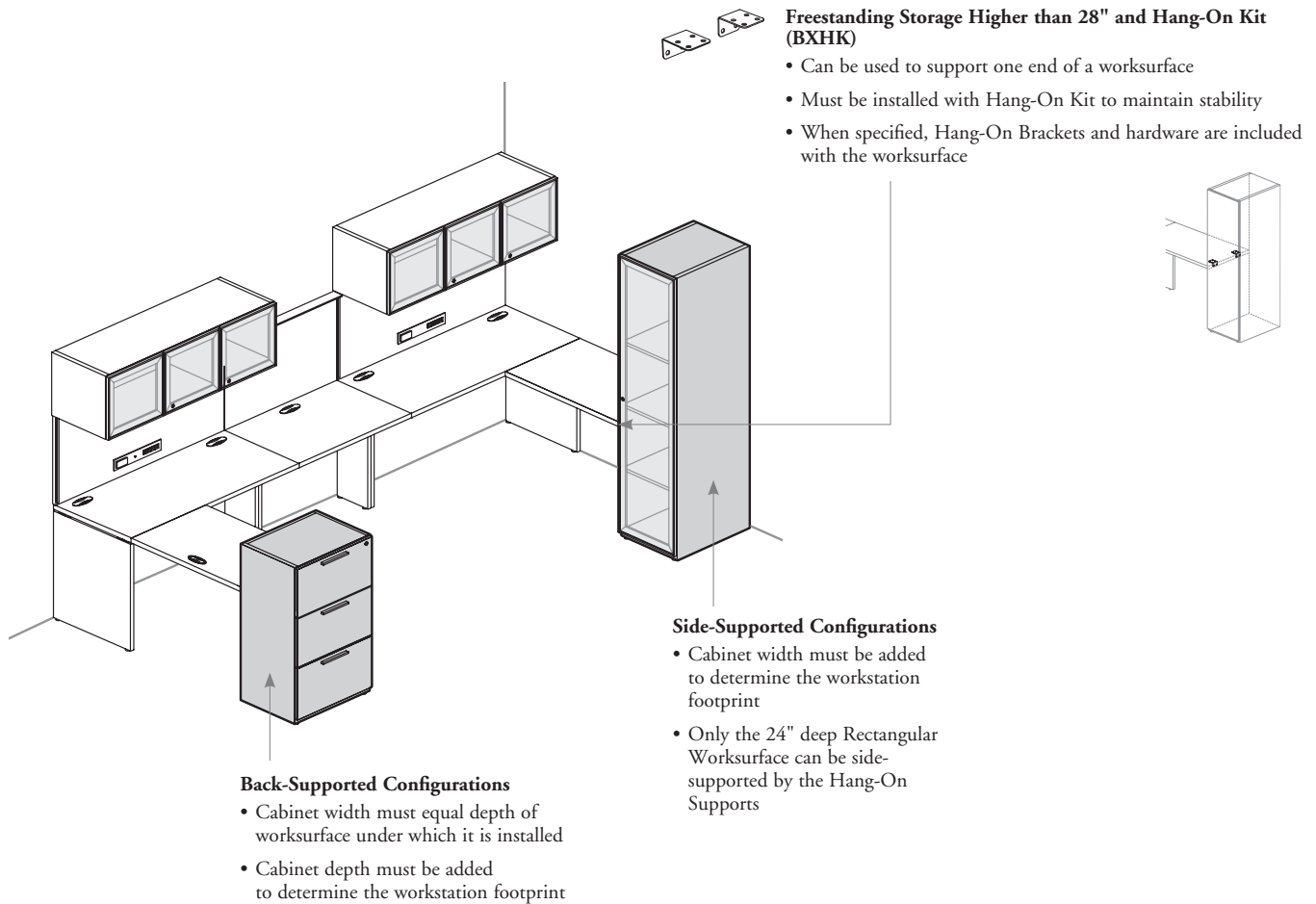
- Supports the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- Is designed with no 1/4" gap which replicates the Multi-Level Workstations look
- **Cannot** replace a Semi-Supported Gable with Spacers
- When specified, support and hardware are **not** included with the worksurface





# rectangular worksurface applications (continued)

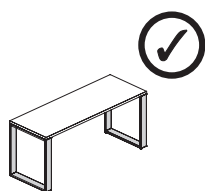
hanging applications – freestanding storage higher than 28"



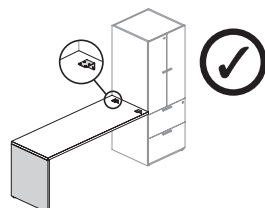
## freestanding applications

### Freestanding Configurations

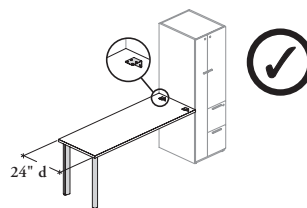
- The appropriate support combination will allow using the Rectangular Worksurface as a freestanding product



Frame Legs

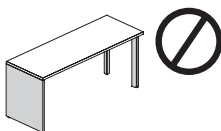


Hang-On Supports and Semi-Supported Leg/Gable

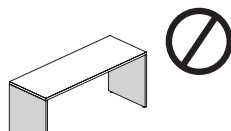


Hang-On Supports and Angular/Blade Legs

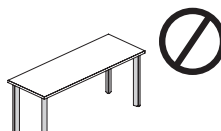
- Some restrictions apply to the support combinations:



Semi-Supported Leg/Gable and Angular/Blade Legs



Semi-Supported Legs/Gables



Angular Legs

## desk finishes

Desks and related parts are available in a wide variety of finish colors. Finish codes must be included in the order.

- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- Flintwood finishes are not available in this section

### Worksurfaces and Worksurface Keyboard Supports

- 1" thickness (D) available in Source Laminate colors
- 1 3/16" thickness (M) available in Foundation Laminate colors
- 1 9/16" thickness (X) available in Foundation Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors only)

### Elliptical Grommets

- Are available in Source Laminate colors
- Worksurface grommets match with worksurface finish whenever a corresponding match is available in Source Laminate colors. Otherwise, worksurface grommets match with case, gable and modesty panel finish. The modesty grommet matches with modesty panel finish

### Worksurface Keyboard Support Mechanisms

Finished in Black

### All Modesty Panels and Gables

- Are available in Source Laminate colors
- Only one color may be specified for gables and modesty panel (including its grommets)
- Brackets (attached on gables) on Wall Access Modesty Panel will match the color of gables

### Hardware

Available in Foundation or Mica colors

### Edge Trims

- Available in Straight Trim (6)
- 1" (D) and 1 3/16" (M) thicknesses are available in Edge Trim colors
- 1 9/16" thickness (X) is available in Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints only

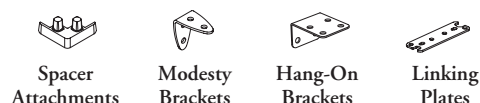
### Legs or Bases

Available in Foundation or Mica colors, except the Central Square Post Leg which can also be specified in Clear Anodized

### Levelers

Finished in Black

### Also available:

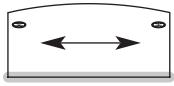


All products are finished in Black, except Hang-On Brackets are also available in Coordinate Colors

# desk grain direction/user edge

Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent desks. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of desk specified.

⚠ Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line



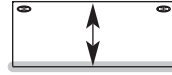
B\_VF



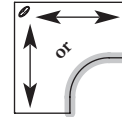
B\_RR



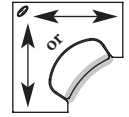
B\_RF, B\_RS,  
B\_RNL or B\_RH



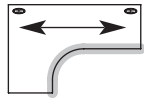
B\_RSC, B\_RNC  
or B\_RHC



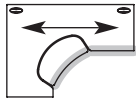
B\_CD



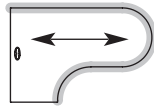
B\_CDK



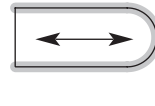
B\_EC or B\_ED



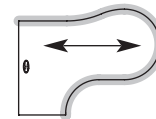
B\_EK



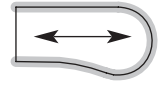
B\_PDW or  
B\_PDH



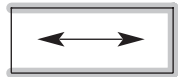
B\_PDF or  
B\_BWW



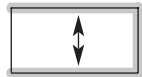
B\_EPW or B\_EPH



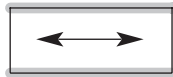
B\_PAF



B\_RDF or  
B\_RPW



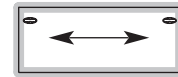
B\_RPC



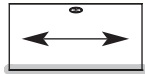
B\_RWL



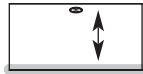
B\_RWC



B\_RTD

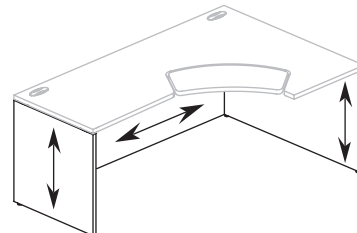
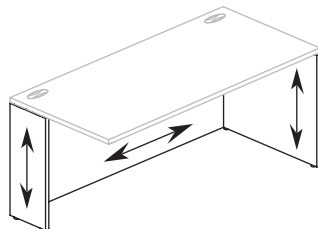


B\_RBL



B\_RB

gable and modesty panel grain direction



multi-level  
workstations

# multi-level workstations

## **FIXED-HEIGHT APPLICATIONS:**

|   |    |
|---|----|
| UNDERSTANDING MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS . . . . .          | 76 |
| HIGH SECONDARY DESK BASICS . . . . .                      | 80 |
| RUN-OFF & HIGH SECONDARY DESK BASICS . . . . .            | 81 |
| OVERLAPPING BRIDGE & HIGH SECONDARY DESK BASICS . . . . . | 82 |
| LOW SECONDARY DESK BASICS . . . . .                       | 83 |
| RUN-OFF & LOW SECONDARY DESK BASICS . . . . .             | 84 |
| OVERLAPPING BRIDGE & LOW SECONDARY DESK BASICS . . . . .  | 86 |
| TABLE/FREESTANDING DESK BASICS . . . . .                  | 88 |
| PRIMARY DESK FOR U-SHAPE CONFIGURATION BASICS . . . . .   | 90 |
| RUN-OFF WORKSURFACE SUPPORT APPLICATIONS . . . . .        | 91 |
| MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATION APPLICATIONS . . . . .            | 92 |
| MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATION FINISHES . . . . .                | 93 |



# multi-level workstations (continued)

## HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE APPLICATIONS:

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| UNDERSTANDING MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS . . . . .                                      | 95  |
| DESKS & WORKSURFACES COMPONENTS . . . . .   | 101 |
| DESKS & WORKSURFACES HEIGHT-ADJUSTMENT RANGE . . . . .                                | 104 |
| WORKSURFACES CLEARANCE WITH OVERHEAD CABINETS OR<br>SHELVES . . . . .                 | 108 |
| FREESTANDING DESK BASICS . . . . .  | 109 |
| UNDERSTANDING MID-HEIGHT KNEESPACE MODULES . . . . .                                  | 110 |
| UNDERSTANDING MID-HEIGHT CREDENZA . . . . .   | 111 |
| MID-HEIGHT KNEESPACE MODULE BASICS . . . . .  | 112 |
| PLANNING WITH MID-HEIGHT KNEESPACE MODULES . . . . .                                  | 113 |
| MID-HEIGHT KNEESPACE MODULE REMOVABLE FRONT PANEL<br>WIDTHS . . . . .                 | 114 |
| HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE RECTANGULAR WORKSURFACES & RUN-OFF –<br>MID-HEIGHT BASICS . . . . . | 116 |
| HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE PENINSULA – MID-HEIGHT BASICS . . . . .                             | 117 |
| HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE L-SHAPE WORKSURFACES –<br>MID-HEIGHT BASICS . . . . .               | 118 |





# multi-level workstations (continued)

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| PLANNING WITH HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE WORKSURFACES –<br>MID-HEIGHT . . . . .              | 119 |
| HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE WORKSURFACE APPLICATIONS –<br>MID-HEIGHT . . . . .                | 120 |
| FIXED RUN-OFF FOR MID-HEIGHT KNEESPACE MODULE BASICS . .                            | 122 |
| SUPPORTING APPLICATIONS – FIXED RUN-OFF FOR MID-HEIGHT<br>KNEESPACE MODULE. . . . . | 123 |
| FIXED RUN-OFF FOR MID-HEIGHT KNEESPACE MODULE<br>APPLICATIONS . . . . .             | 124 |
| HIGH SECONDARY DESK BASICS . . . . .  | 125 |
| LOW SECONDARY DESK BASICS . . . . .   | 126 |
| RUN-OFF & L-SHAPE DESK BASICS – HIGH OR LOW SECONDARY DESK. .                       | 127 |
| PENINSULA BASICS – HIGH OR LOW SECONDARY DESK . . . . .                             | 128 |
| L-SHAPE WORKSURFACE BASICS – HIGH OR LOW SECONDARY DESK. . .                        | 130 |
| WORKSURFACE & SECONDARY DESK APPLICATIONS . . . . .                                 | 132 |
| PLANNING WITH MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS WORKSURFACE<br>GROMMETS . . . . .            | 138 |
| MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS FINISHES . . . . .   | 152 |
| MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS GRAIN DIRECTION/USER EDGE . . .                            | 154 |

## understanding multi-level workstations – fixed-height

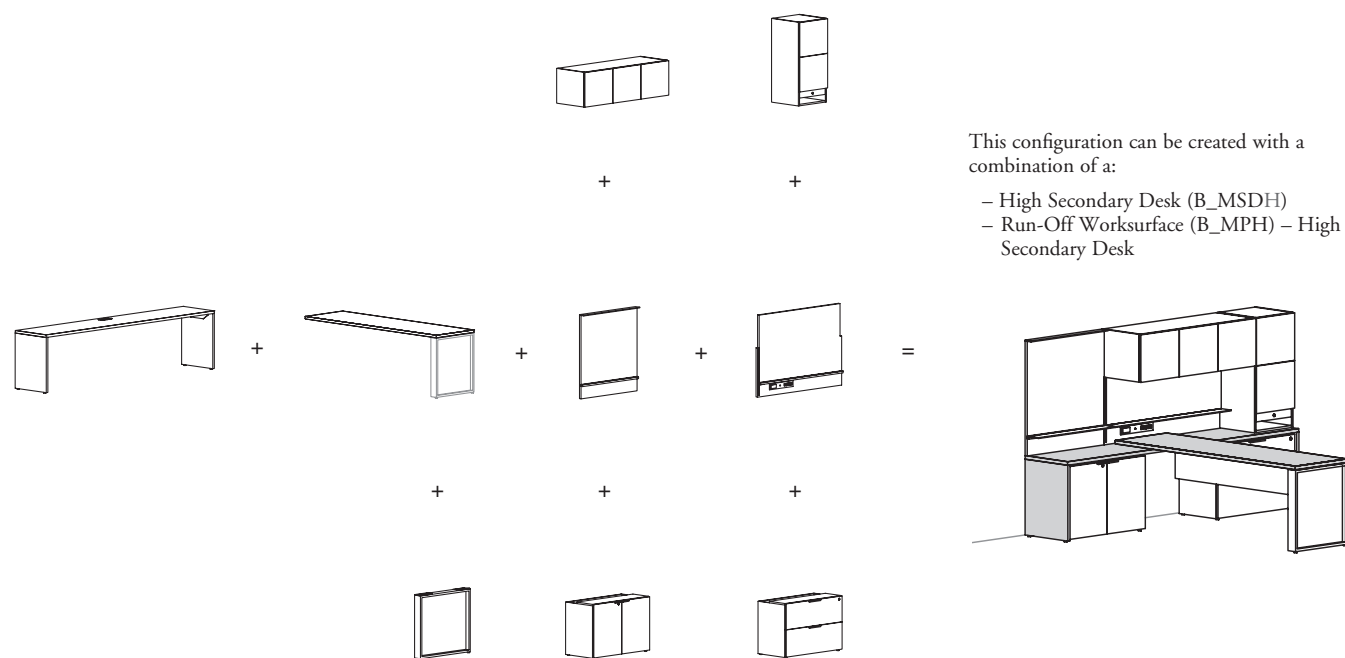
The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Fixed-Height Multi-Level Workstations.

### planning with secondary desks

76

- All Secondary Desks must always be installed against a building wall
- The addition of Overhead Cabinet for Wall Panels, Mounted Towers and Storage for Secondary Desk is ruled under the conditions of the maximum unsupported span rule that can be found on page 92 of this section
- A Wall Panel is mandatory for mounting a Run-Off Worksurface, a Run-Off with Glass Top or an Overlapping Bridge for Low Secondary Desk
- A Wall Panel **cannot** be used for mounting a Run-Off Worksurface or Overlapping Bridge with End Support for Low Secondary Desk
- Edge-clamped and bolt-thru accessories **cannot** be mounted on glass products

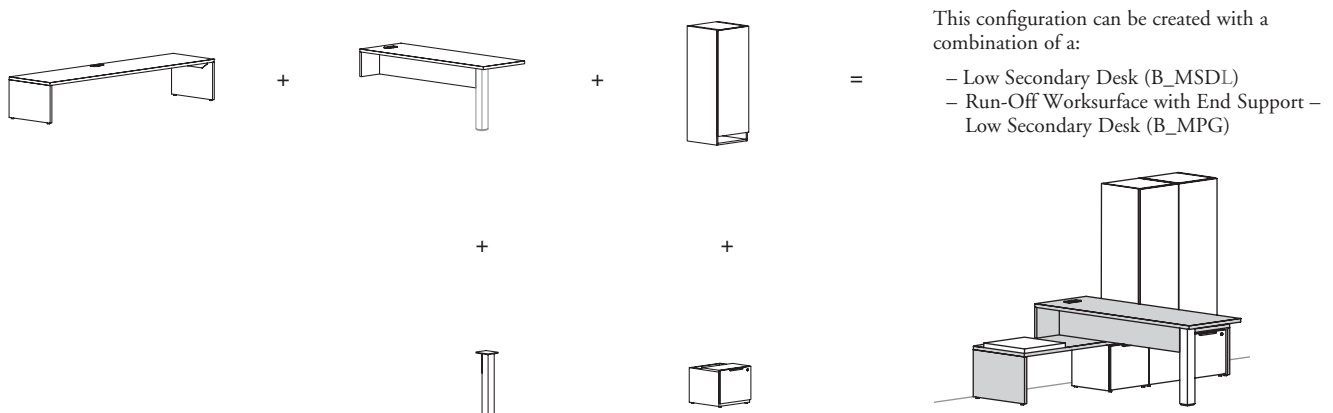
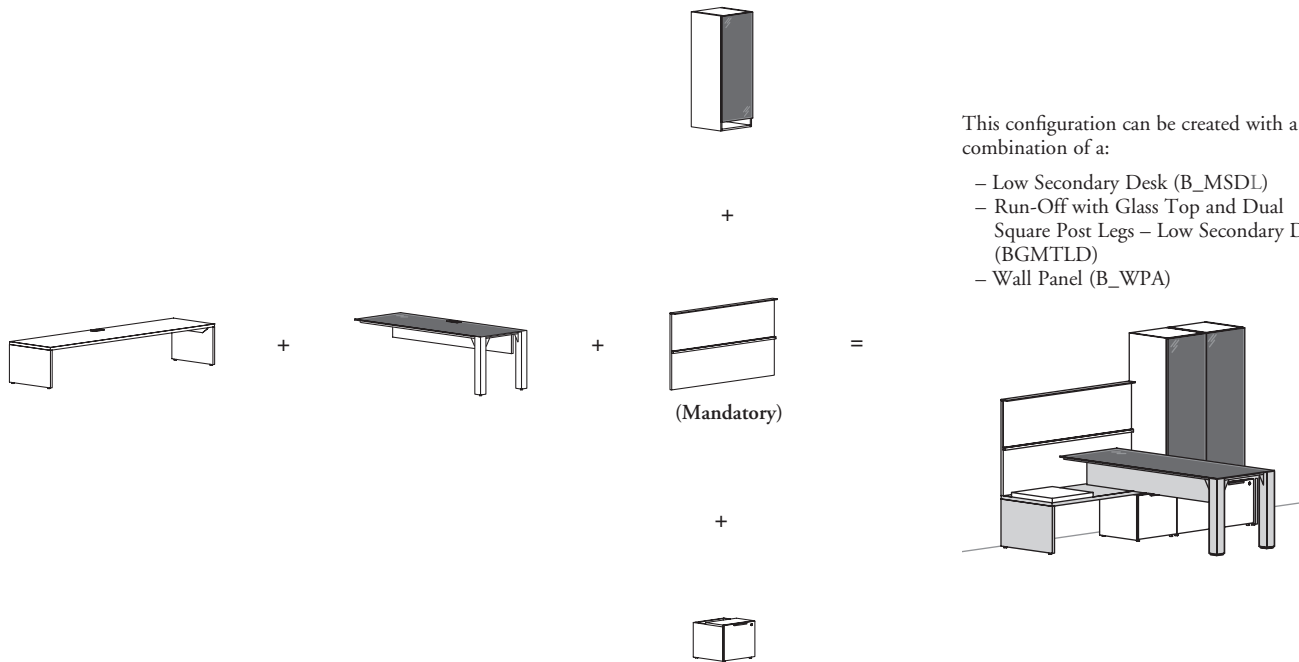
### Multi-Level Workstations with Run-Off – High Secondary Desk



# understanding multi-level workstations – fixed-height (continued)

## Multi-Level Workstations with Run-Off – Low Secondary Desk

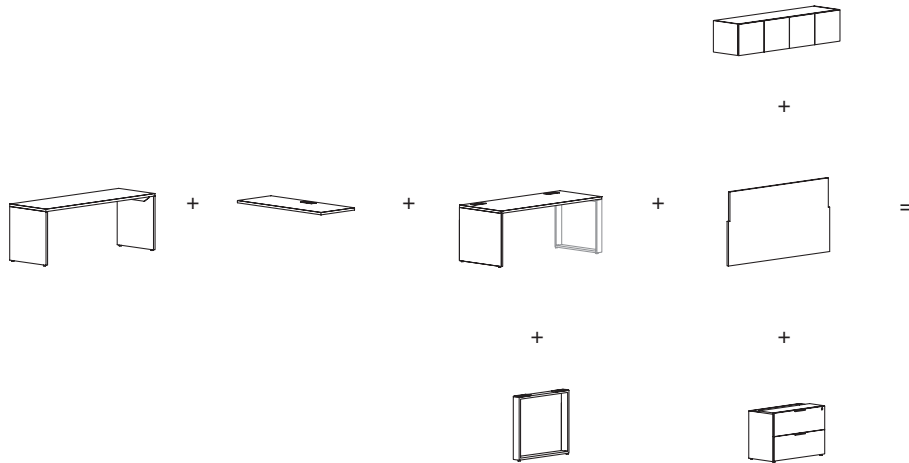
77



# understanding multi-level workstations – fixed-height (continued)

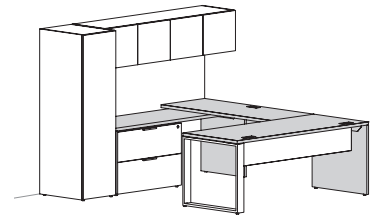
## U-Shaped Multi-Level Workstations with Overlapping Bridge – High Secondary Desk

78

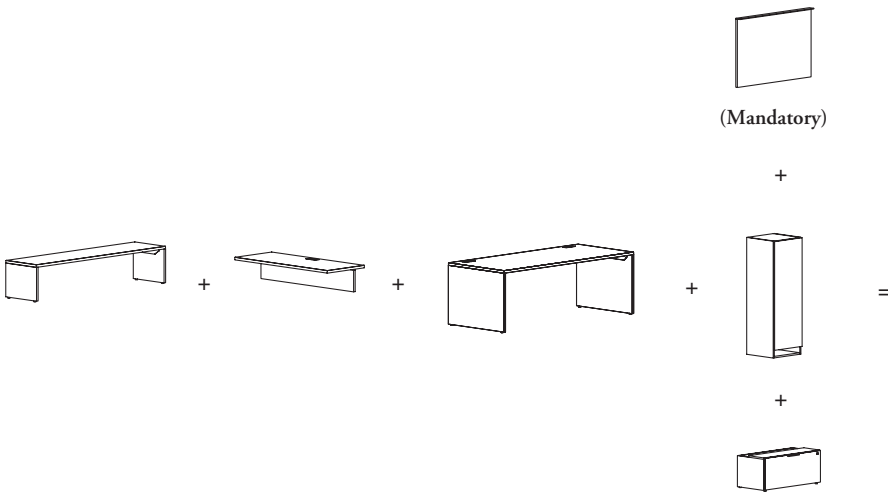


This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

- High Secondary Desk (B\_MSDH)
- Overlapping Bridge – High Secondary Desk (B\_MBH)
- Primary Peninsula Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B\_MDS)

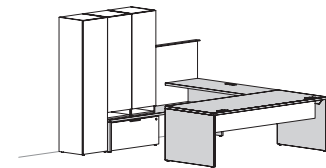


## U-Shaped Multi-Level Workstations with Overlapping Bridge – Low Secondary Desk



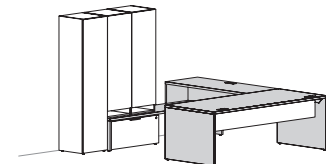
This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

- Low Secondary Desk (B\_MSDL)
- Overlapping Bridge – Low Secondary Desk (B\_MBL)
- Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B\_MDG)
- Wall Panel (B\_WPA)



This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

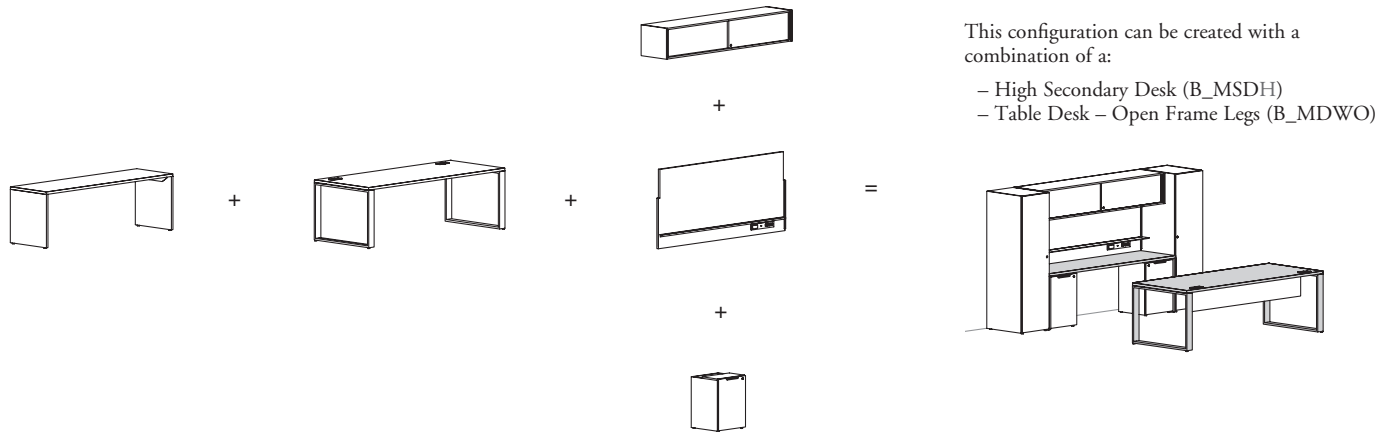
- Low Secondary Desk (B\_MSDL)
- Overlapping Bridge with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B\_MBG)
- Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B\_MDG)



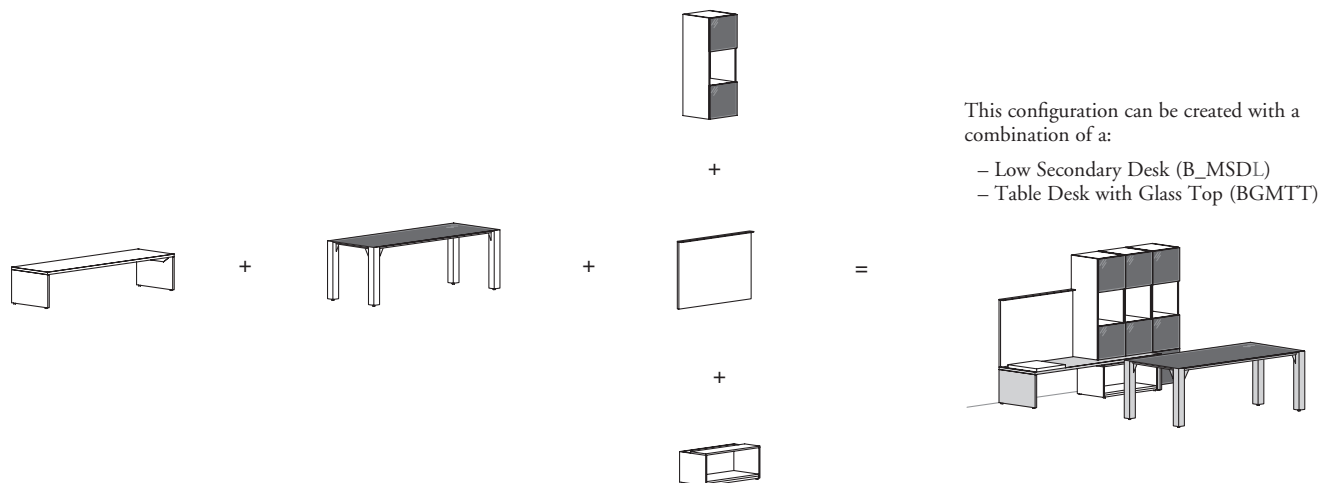
# understanding multi-level workstations – fixed-height (continued)

## Standalone Multi-Level Workstations with Table/Freestanding Desks – High Secondary Desk

79



## Standalone Multi-Level Workstations with Table/Freestanding Desks – Low Secondary Desk

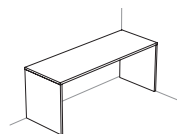


## high secondary desk basics – fixed-height

Expansion Casegoods high secondary desk can be used individually or with run-off or overlapping bridge to create diverse workstation configurations.

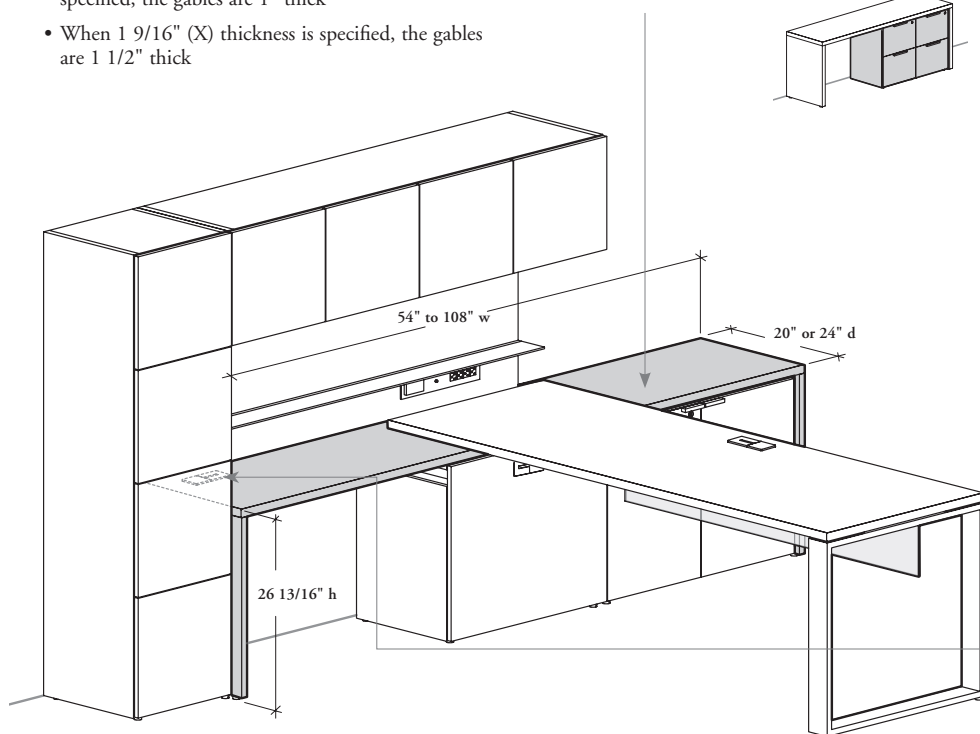
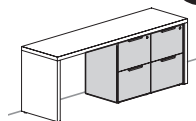
- ❗ Grain direction is available along the width only
- All solid products are available in thicknesses (D, M, X)
- Cannot** be used with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces
- High Secondary Desk dimensions listed are nominal, widths or depths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

80



### High Secondary Desk (B\_MSDH)

- The products listed below must only be installed on High Secondary Desk. It provides a support for:
  - Run-Off Worksurface (B\_MPH)
  - Run-Off with Glass Top (BGMTH)
  - Overlapping Bridge (B\_MBH)
- Must always be installed against a building wall
- When 1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1" thick
- When 1 9/16" (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2" thick
- Can support Wall Panels (B\_WPA, B\_WPL or B\_WPM), Wall Panels for Overhead Cabinets (B\_WPO) or Mounted Towers for High Secondary Desk
- Unloaded and unattached Secondary Desks must **not** be filled with Stretch Pedestals or lateral files for secondary desks for more than half its width



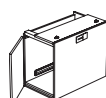
- Six Storage for Secondary Desks can be specified separately and installed under a High Secondary Desk
- Bookcases (BSSO) and Multi-Functional Storage (BSSM) can act as a passive storage

### Rectangular Grommets

- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Four position styles are available:
  - Both Ends (B)
  - Centered (C)
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)
- They can be changed with Elliptical Grommets (BLGE) which can be specified separately



Bookcase (BSSO)



Multi-Functional Storage (BSSM)



Stretch Pedestal (BSSP)



Lateral File (BSSL)



Storage Cabinet (BSSD)

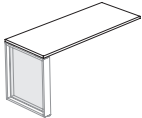


Recycling/Waste Cabinet (BSSRW)

# run-off & high secondary desk basics – fixed-height



- Enables L- or T-Shaped Configurations
- One end must be mounted on a High Secondary Desk
- Only an optional Suspended Modesty Panel or Power Tray can be used under these worksurfaces and can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 168
- **Cannot** support any storage or Wall Panels
- The grommet position varies depending the worksurface specified, refer on page 138 for more details



## Run-Off Worksurface – High Secondary Desk (B\_MPH)

- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Three position styles are available:
  - Centered (C)
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)
- The other end is supported by one of the six support styles below (**not** included):



Bevel Bases (B)



Semi-Supported Leg (E)



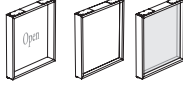
Blade Leg (K)



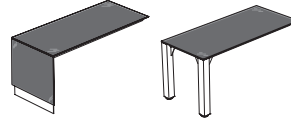
Central Square Post Leg (Q)



Storage (S)



Frame Legs (W)

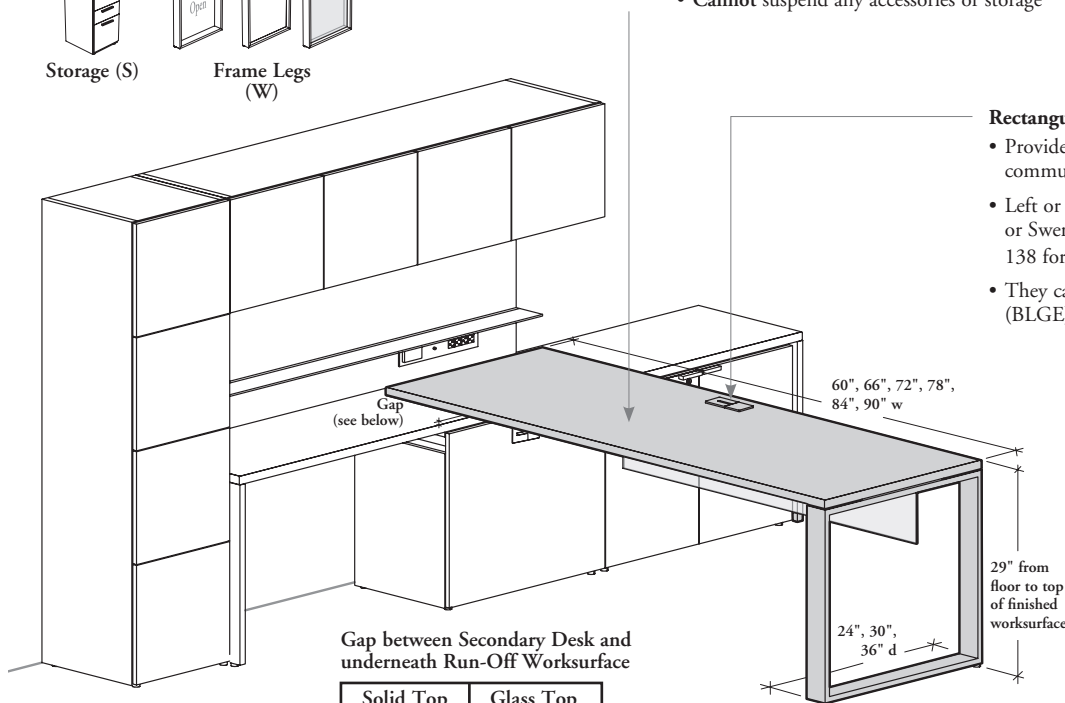


## Run-Off with Glass Top – High Secondary Desk (BGMTH)

- Two support styles are available and are included with Run-Off:
  - Bevel Base (B)
  - Dual Square Post Legs (S)
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Two position styles are available:
  - Centered (C)
  - Offset (O)
- Offset grommet locations are handed configurations
- A 28" high freestanding storage **cannot** be installed under a glass top product
- Available in 3/8" (10 mm) tempered glass
- Not all optical computer mouse are compatible on glass worksurface, Desk Pad (YPDP) is recommended (see Complements products)
- **Cannot** suspend any accessories or storage

### Rectangular Grommets

- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Left or right option are optimized for MAST or Swerv Monitor Arm application, see on page 138 for detail
- They can be changed with Elliptical Grommets (BLGE) which can be specified separately



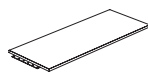
Gap between Secondary Desk and underneath Run-Off Worksurface

| Solid Top | Glass Top |
|-----------|-----------|
| 1 3/16"   | *1 11/16" |

\* The recessed frame of Run-Off with Glass Top reduced the gap by 1 11/16".

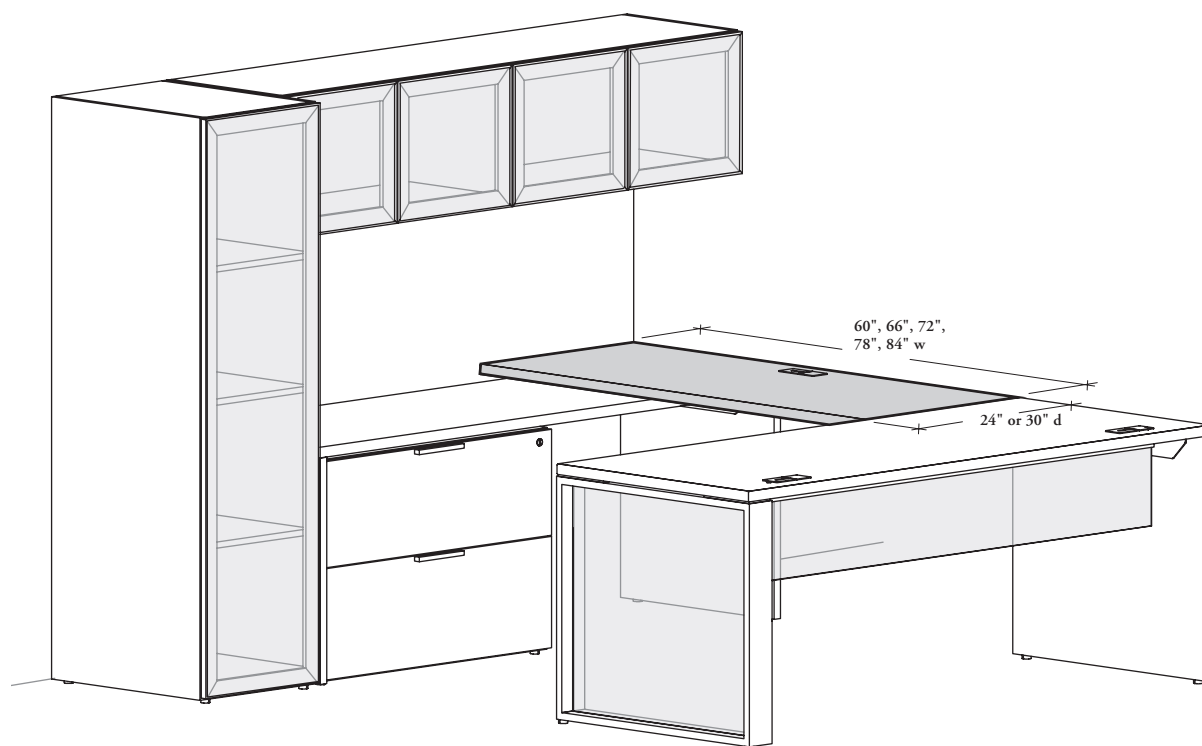
## overlap. bridge & high secondary desk basics – fixed-height

Also available:



### Overlapping Bridge – High Secondary Desk (B\_MBH)

- Enables U-Shaped Configurations
- Must be supported by a High Secondary Desk on one end and connected to a desk to create a U-shaped configuration
- Must be linked with:
  - Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B\_MDG)
  - Primary Peninsula Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B\_MDS)
  - Preconfigured Desks, Credenzas, Table/Freestanding Desks (B\_MDWO, B\_MDWB and B\_MDWF) or Standard Desks
- Non-handed and reversible on-site
- Worksurface can be specified without (N) or with a centered rectangular grommet (C)
- Only an optional Suspended Modesty Panel or Power Tray can be used under the bridge and can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 168
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels





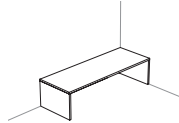
# low secondary desk basics – fixed-height

Expansion Casegoods low secondary desk can be used individually or with run-off or overlapping bridges to create diverse workstation configurations.

- ❗ Grain direction is available along the width only
- All solid products are available in thicknesses (D, M, X)
- Cannot** be used with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces
- Low Secondary Desk dimensions listed are nominal, widths or depths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

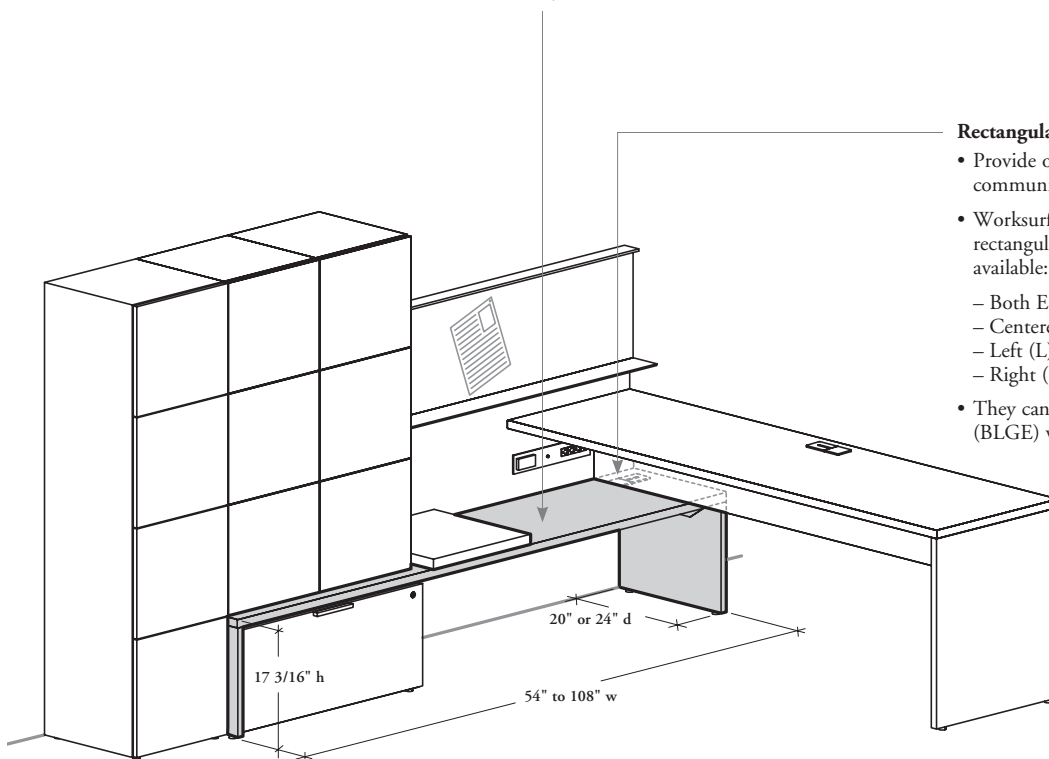
## Low Secondary Desk (B\_MSDL)

- The products listed below must only be installed on Low Secondary Desk. It provides a support for:
  - Run-Off Worksurface (B\_MPL)
  - Run-Off with Glass Top (BGMTL)
  - Overlapping Bridge (B\_MBL)
  - Run-Off Worksurface with End Support (B\_MPG)
  - Overlapping Bridge with End Support (B\_MBG)
- Must always be installed against a building wall
- When 1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1" thick
- When 1 9/16" (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2" thick
- Can support Wall Panels (B\_WPA, B\_WPL or B\_WPM), Wall Panels for Overhead Cabinets (B\_WPO) or Mounted Towers for Low Secondary Desk



## Rectangular Grommets

- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Four position styles are available:
  - Both Ends (B)
  - Centered (C)
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)
- They can be changed with Elliptical Grommets (BLGE) which can be specified separately



- Three Storage for Secondary Desks can be specified separately and installed under a Low Secondary Desk
- Bookcase (BSSO) can act as a passive storage



Bookcase  
(BSSO)



Lateral File  
(BSSL)

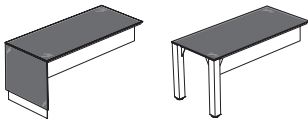


Recycling/  
Waste  
Cabinet  
(BSSRW)

# run-off & low secondary desk basics – fixed-height

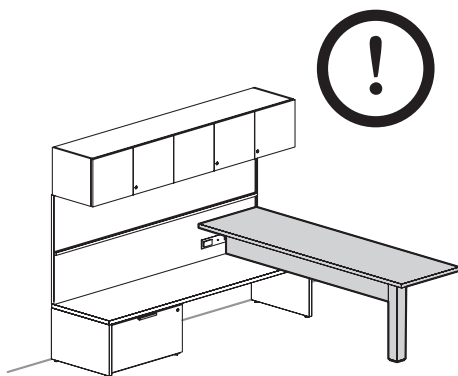
- ❗ • Enables L- or T-Shaped Configurations
- One end must be mounted on a Low Secondary Desk
- A Wall Panel is mandatory to support Run-Off Worksurface (B\_MPL) or Run-Off with Glass Top (BGMTL) for Low Secondary Desks
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels
- **Cannot** suspend any accessories or storage
- A Power Tray can be used under these worksurfaces and can be specified separately
- The grommet position varies depending the worksurface specified, refer on page 138 for more details

84



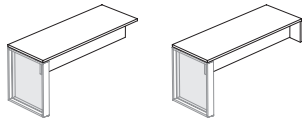
### Run-Off with Glass Top – Low Secondary Desk (BGMTL)

- Two support styles are available and are included with Run-Off:
  - Bevel Base (B)
  - Dual Square Post Legs (S)
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Three position styles are available:
  - Centered (C)
  - End of Worksurface (E)
  - Offset (O)
- Offset grommet locations are handed configurations
- Half solid modesty panel is included and **cannot** be specified separately. No grommet is provided on the modesty panel
- Available in 3/8" (10 mm) tempered glass
- Not all optical computer mouse are compatible on glass worksurface, Desk Pad (YPDP) is recommended (see Complements products)
- A 28" high freestanding storage **cannot** be installed under a glass top product



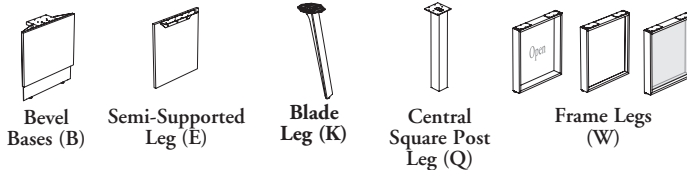
Position of modesty panel can interfere with under-worksurface power and data specified on the Wall Panel. Use specification software appropriately

# run-off & low secondary desk basics – fixed-height (continued)

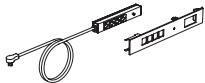


## Run-Off Worksurface – Low Secondary Desk (B\_MPL) and Run-Off Worksurface with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B\_MPG)

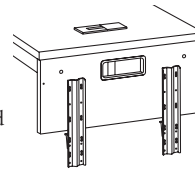
- The other end is supported by one of the five support styles below (not included):



- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Four position styles are available:
  - Centered (C)
  - End of Worksurface (E)
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)
- Half solid modesty panel is included and **cannot** be specified separately. When grommet option (C) is specified for Run-Off Worksurface (B\_MPL) or grommet option (C, L, R) is specified for Run-Off Worksurface with End Support (B\_MPG), the modesty panel comes also with a central grommet
- 24" deep Run-Off Worksurface with End Support (B\_MPG) or the Central Square Post Leg (Q) are **not** available when the Under Run-Off Worksurface – Center (UC) cut-out option is required

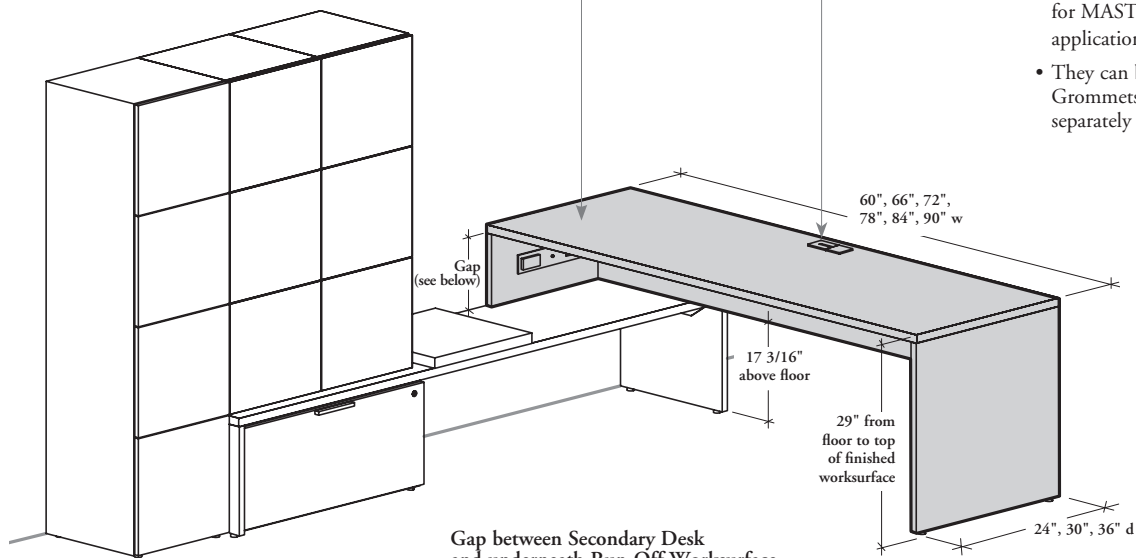


- Each cut out comes with a Power Bar and Cover
- When a None Power and Data style (NN) is specified, a Cable Pass-Through Ring is provided



### Rectangular Grommets

- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Left or right option are optimized for MAST or Swerv Monitor Arm application, see on page 138 for detail
- They can be changed with Elliptical Grommets (BLGE) which can be specified separately

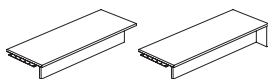


Gap between Secondary Desk  
and underneath Run-Off Worksurface

| Solid Top | Glass Top |
|-----------|-----------|
| 10 3/8"   | 9 3/4"    |

# overlap. bridge & low secondary desk basics – fixed-height

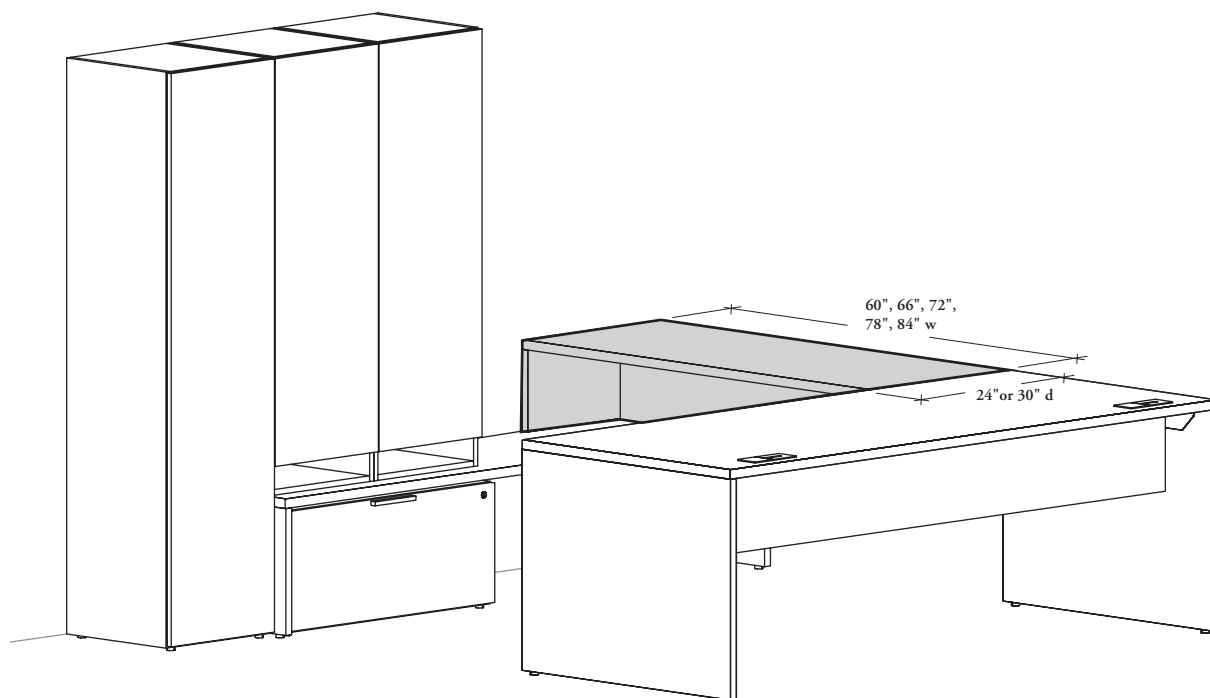
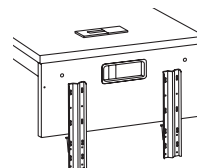
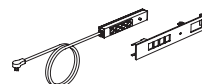
Also available:



86

## Overlapping Bridge – Low Secondary Desk (B\_MBL) or Overlapping Bridge with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B\_MBG)

- Enables U-Shaped Configurations
- Must be supported by a Low Secondary Desk on one end and connected to a desk to create a U-shaped configuration
- A Wall Panel is mandatory to support Overlapping Bridge for Low Secondary Desks (B\_MBL)
- Must be linked with:
  - Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B\_MDG)
  - Primary Peninsula Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B\_MDS)
  - Preconfigured Desks, Credenzas, Table/Freestanding Desks (B\_MDWO, B\_MDWB and B\_MDWF) or Standard Desks
- Non-handed and reversible on-site
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Two position styles are available:
  - Centered (C)
  - End of Worksurface (E)
- Half Solid Modesty Panel is included and **cannot** be specified separately. When grommet option (C) is specified for worksurface, the modesty panel comes also with a central grommet
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels
- A Power Tray can be used under the bridge and can be specified separately
- Each cut out comes with a Power Bar and Cover
- The Under Run-Off Worksurface – Center (UC) cut-out option is available only on the 30" or 36" deep Overlapping Bridge with End Support (B\_MBG)
- When a None Power and Data style (NN) is specified, a Cable Pass-Through Ring is provided



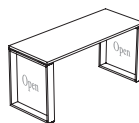


# table/freestanding desk basics – fixed-height

Expansion Casegoods multi-level workstations offer two desk styles; Table and Freestanding Desks.

- Grain direction is available along the width only
- All solid products are available in thicknesses (D, M, X), except Freestanding Desk – Bevel Bases (B\_MDWB) is available in thicknesses (M or X) only
- Table/Freestanding Desk dimensions listed are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

88



**Table Desk – Open Frame Legs (B\_MDWO) and Table Desk with End Panels – Frame Legs (B\_MDWF)**

- Comes with two Frame Legs
- Three Frame Legs style are available:



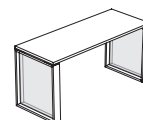
Open



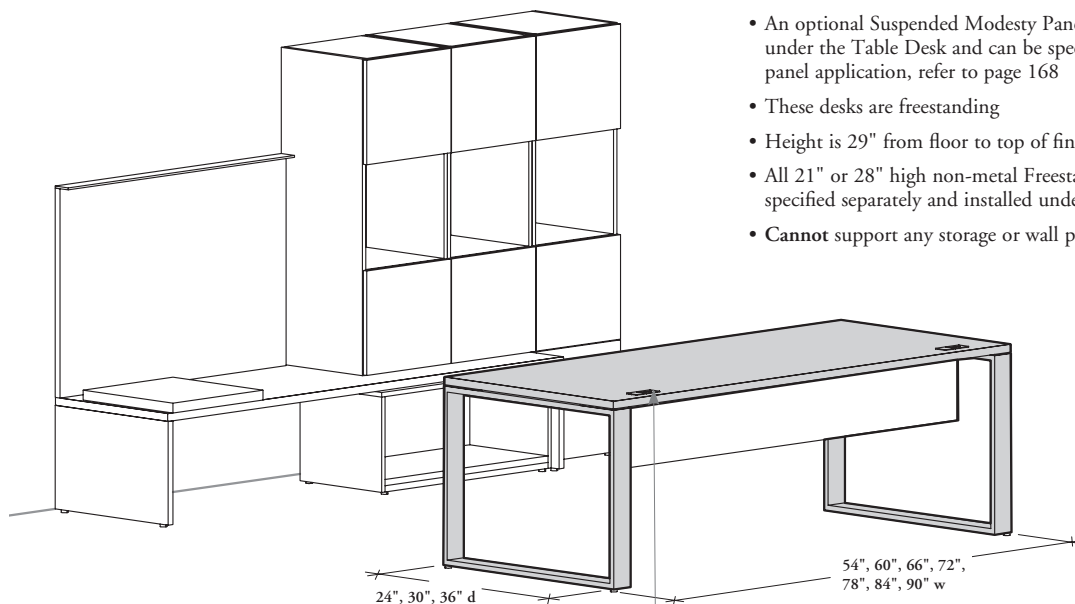
Solid Infill  
End Panel



Glass Infill  
End Panel



- Worksurface can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets on Both Ends (B)
- Standard position of reinforcing bar will limit the use of pedestal or Multi-Functional Drawer to one unit, refer to page 171 for more details
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel or Power Tray can be used under the Table Desk and can be specified separately. For modesty panel application, refer to page 168
- These desks are freestanding
- Height is 29" from floor to top of finished worksurface
- All 21" or 28" high non-metal Freestanding Storage can be specified separately and installed under desk
- Cannot support any storage or wall panels



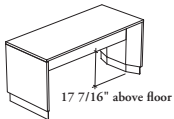
## Rectangular and/or Square Grommets

- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- When the Square Grommet is specified, the worksurface only comes with a cut-out and without grommet. The Power Cube must be specified to complete the installation
- Left or right option Rectangular Grommet are optimized for MAST or Swerv Monitor Arm application, see on page 138 for detail
- Only Rectangular Grommets can be changed with Elliptical Grommets (BLGE) which can be specified separately

# table/freestanding desk basics – fixed-height (continued)

- These desks are freestanding
- Height is 29" from floor to top of finished worksurface
- A 28" high freestanding storage cannot be installed under these products
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels
- **Cannot** suspend any accessories and storage
- A Power Tray can be used under these desks and can be specified separately

Also available:



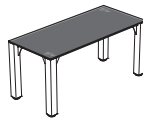
## Freestanding Desk – Bevel Bases (B\_MDWB)

- Comes with two fixed-height Bevel Bases and Solid End Panels
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Three position styles are available:
  - Both Ends (B)
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)

Rectangular and square grommets are also available.

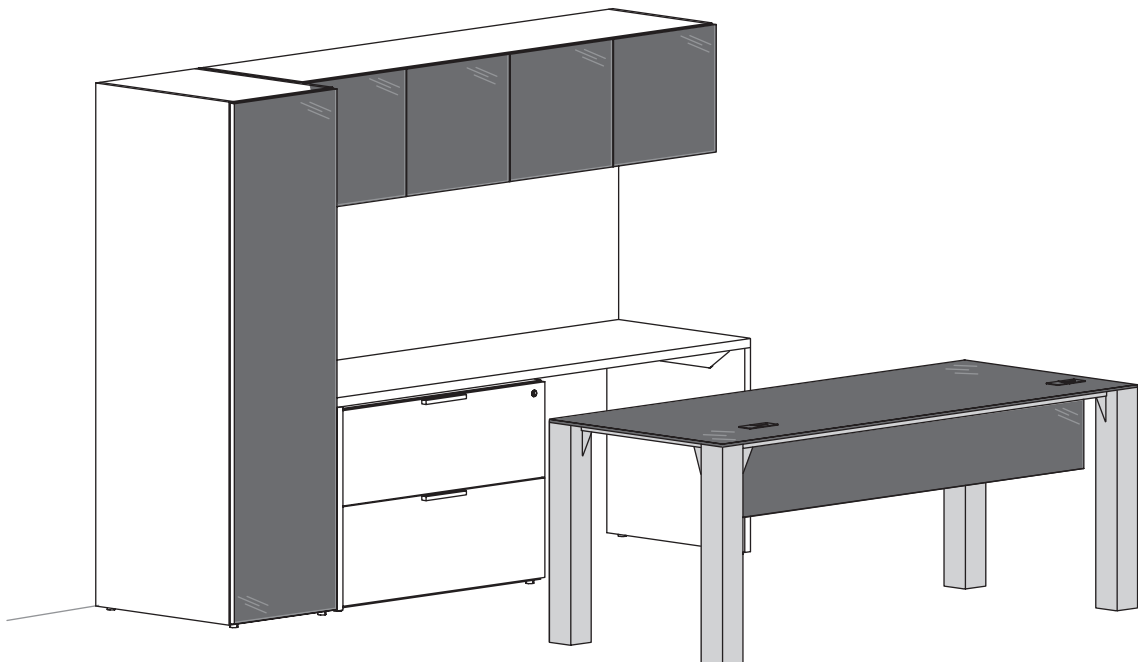
Four position styles are available:

- Both Ends (H) – Rectangular (L) and Square (R)
- Both Ends (I) – Square (L) and Rectangular (R)
- Left (M) – Rectangular and Square
- Right (S) – Rectangular and Square
- A Solid Suspended Modesty Panel is included. No grommet is provided on the modesty panel, a clearance of 3/8" has been planned between the worksurface and the base of the modesty panel to route the cables



## Table Desk with Glass Top (BGMTT)

- Comes with four Square Post Legs
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Three position styles are available:
  - Both Ends (B)
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)
- Only an optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For modesty panel application, refer to page 168
- Available in 3/8" (10 mm) tempered glass
- Not all optical computer mouse are compatible on glass worksurface, Desk Pad (YPDP) is recommended (see Complements products)



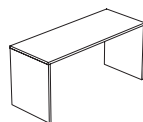
## primary desk for U-shape config. basics – fixed-height

Expansion Casegoods multi-level workstations offer two U-Shape desk styles; Primary Desk and Primary Peninsula Desk.

- Grain direction is available along the width only
- All solid products are available in thicknesses (D, M, X)
- Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration dimensions listed are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

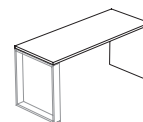
90

- These desks are semi-freestanding and must be connected to a Overlapping Bridge for U-shape applications. They **cannot** be used alone
- Must be connected with:
  - Overlapping Bridge – High Secondary Desk (B\_MBH)
  - Overlapping Bridge – Low Secondary Desk (B\_MBL)
  - Overlapping Bridge with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B\_MBG)
- When 1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1" thick
- When 1 9/16" (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2" thick
- All 21" or 28" high non-metal Freestanding Storage can be specified separately and installed under desk
- Standard position of reinforcing bar will limit the use of pedestal or Multi-Functional Drawer to one unit, refer to page 171 for more details
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel or Power Tray can be used under these desks and can be specified separately. For modesty panel application, refer to page 168
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels



**Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B\_MDG)**

- Comes with two Semi-Supported Legs
- Worksurface can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets on Both Ends (B)



**Primary Peninsula Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B\_MDS)**

- Comes with one Semi-Supported Leg
- Worksurface can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets on End of Worksurface (E)
- The other end is supported by one of these support styles below (**not included**):



Open



Solid Infill End Panel



Glass Infill End Panel

Frame Leg (W)

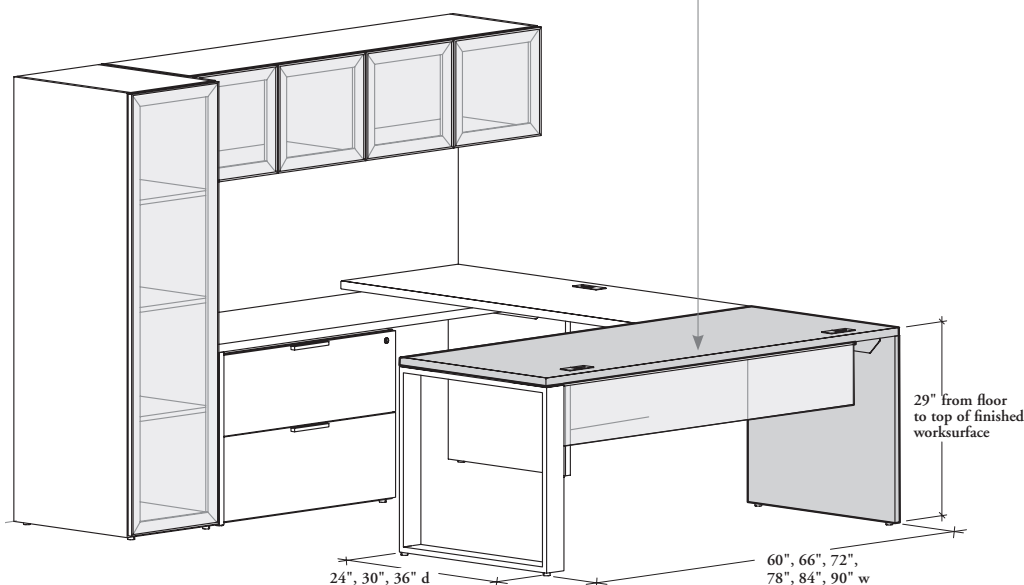


Blade Leg (K)



Central Square Post Leg (Q)

Two supports are required





# run-off worksurface support applications – fixed-height

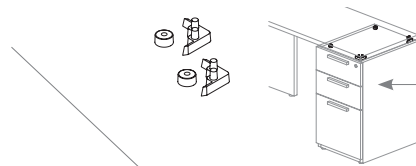
Run-Off Worksurfaces can be used with a variety of support styles.

- ❗ Supports the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- The supports listed below can only be specified under Run-Off Worksurfaces but are **not** included and must be ordered separately

## supporting applications – 28" high freestanding storage and other supports

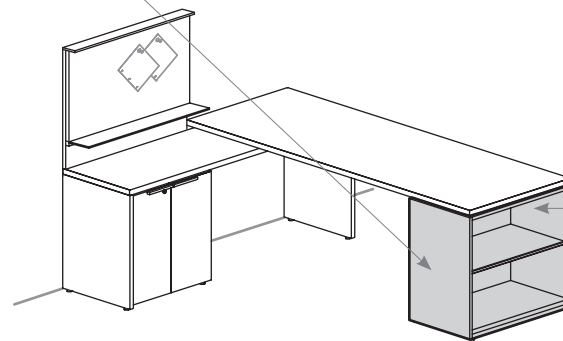
### Supported by a Freestanding Storage

- Can only be installed under a Run-Off Worksurface for High Secondary Desk (B\_MPH)
- The metal Freestanding Storage **cannot** be used as a support
- Must be installed with Spacer Attachments to maintain stability
- When storage style is specified, only the Spacer Attachments and hardware are included with worksurface



### Side-Supported Configurations

Cabinet depth must equal depth of worksurface under which it is installed

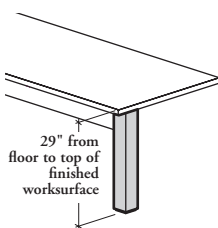


### Back-Supported Configurations

Cabinet width must equal depth of worksurface under which it is installed

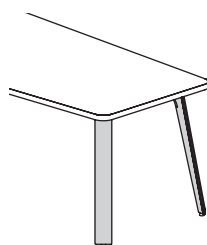
### Central Square Post Leg (BWSQ)

Can be used under all Run-Off Worksurface styles



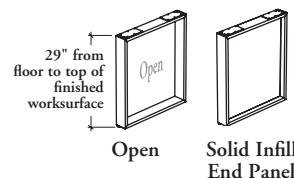
### Blade Leg (BWSLB)

- Can be used under all Run-Off Worksurface styles
- It is **not** available with 24" deep worksurface

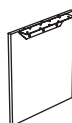


### Frame Legs (BWFO, BWFL, or BWFG)

- Must equal depth of run-off worksurface under which it is installed
- Three Frame Leg support styles are available:

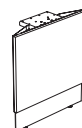


Glass Infill End Panel



### Semi-Supported Leg – Solid (BWGL)

- Must equal depth of run-off worksurface under which it is installed
- Specified thicknesses of Semi-Supported Leg and Run-Off Worksurface must be the same
- Cannot** be replaced by a Semi-Supported Gable with Spacer (BWGG)



### Fixed-Height Bevel Base – Solid End Panel (BWVB)

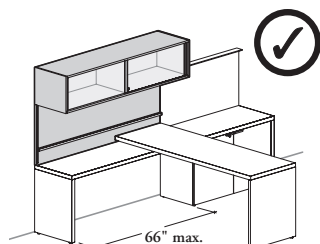
- Must equal depth of run-off worksurface under which it is installed
- It is **not** available with 24" deep worksurface

## multi-level workstation applications – fixed-height

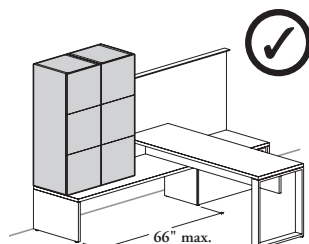
The maximum unsupported span rule is the key of planning Multi-Level Workstations efficiently.

! The applications shown below are applicable with High or Low Secondary Desk workstations

### maximum unsupported span allowed – loaded rule



With Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet and Overhead Cabinet Application

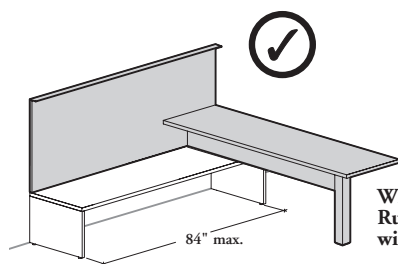


With Mounted Towers Application

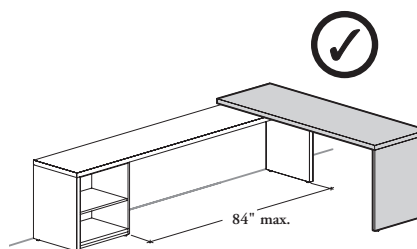
- Secondary Desk is considered loaded when used with:
  - Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet (B\_WPO)
  - Wall Panel with Open Shelves (B\_WPL)
  - Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves (B\_WPM)
  - Mounted Towers

- Maximum unsupported span allowed is 66"
- If the Secondary Desk is wider than 66", a Storage for Secondary Desk is necessary to reduce its unsupported span to a maximum of 66"
- On these applications shown above, the Run-Off Worksurface or Run-Off with Glass Top can be placed off-module on the Secondary Desk
- L-, T- or U-Shape Configurations are allowed

### maximum unsupported span allowed – not loaded rule



With or Without Wall Panel and Run-Off Worksurface or Run-Off with Glass Top Application

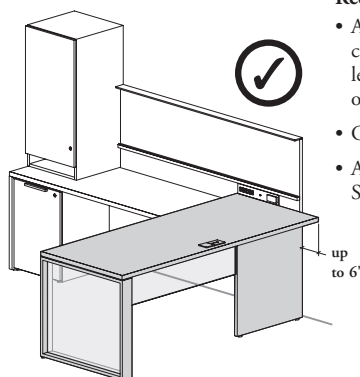


With or Without Wall Panel or Run-Off Worksurface or Run-Off with Glass Top Application

- Maximum unsupported span allowed is 84"
- If the Secondary Desk is wider than 84", a Storage for Secondary Desk is necessary to reduce its unsupported span to a maximum of 84"
- On these applications shown above, the Run-Off Worksurface or Run-Off with Glass Top must be placed at one extremity of the Secondary Desk. If not, the loaded rule applies
- Only L- or U-Shape Configurations are allowed

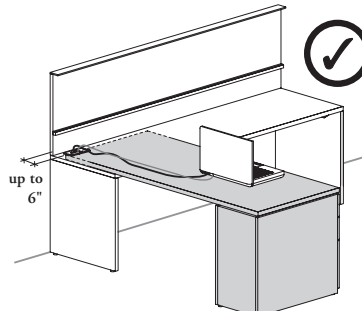
### recesses for run-off worksurfaces or run-off with glass top

- Only applicable for Run-Off Worksurfaces, Run-Off with Glass Top and Overlapping Bridge for High Secondary Desk
- Two recess styles are allowed:



#### Recessed Visitor Option

- Allows more kneespace clearance for visitors and lengthens the usable footprint of a workstation
- Can be offset by up to 6"
- Applicable on High and Low Secondary Desk Workstations



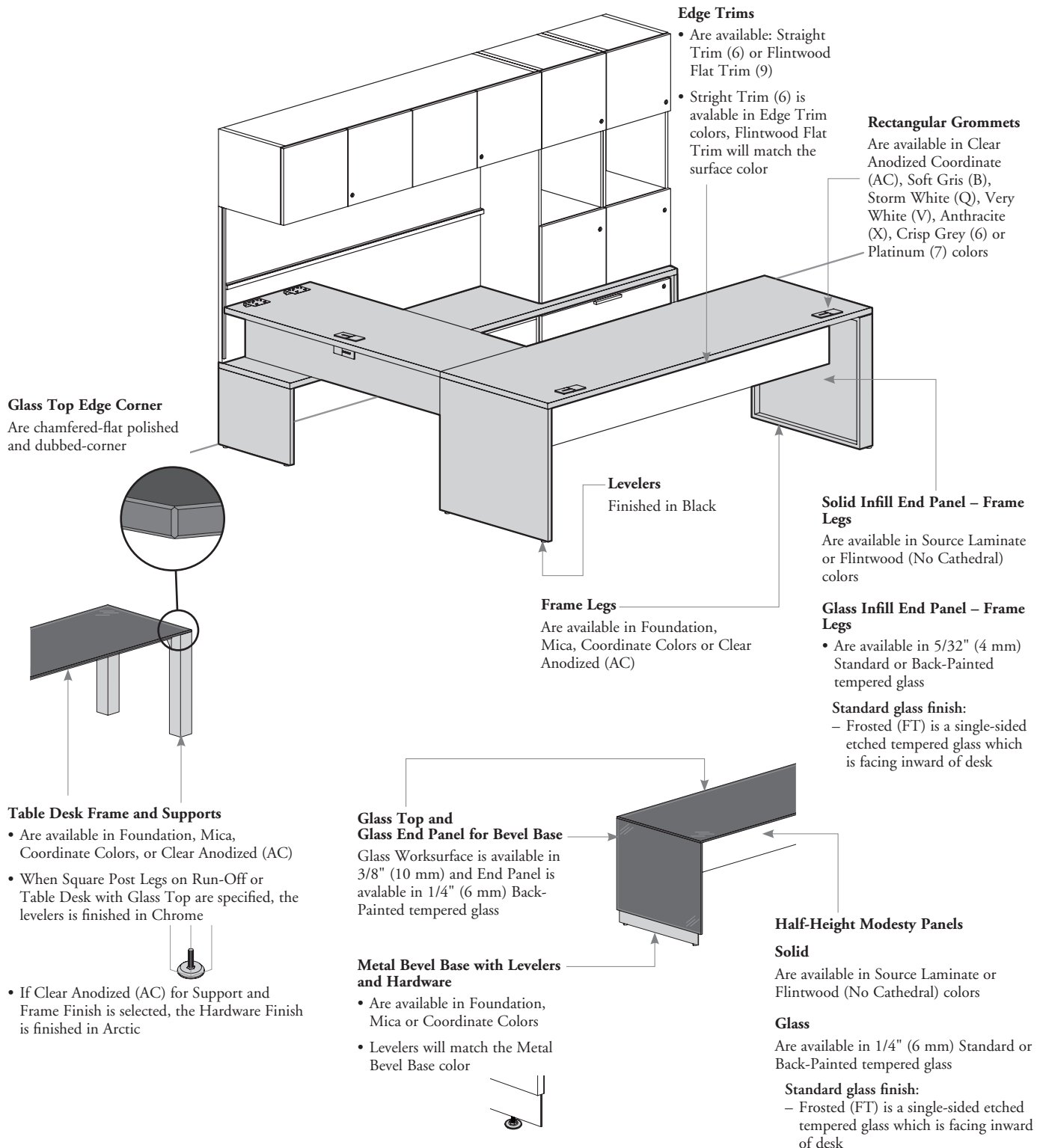
#### Recessed from Rear End of the High Secondary Desk

- Four positions are allowed:
  - Flush: does not allow mounting a wall panel
  - 1" recessed: flush with wall panel
  - 2" recessed: 1" gap between wall panel and end worksurface edge allows routing wires
  - 6" recessed: provides direct access to the grommet on secondary desk and lengthens the usable footprint of the workstation

# multi-level workstation finishes – fixed-height

Multi-Level Workstations and related parts are available in a wide variety of finish colors. Finish codes must be included in the order.

- ❗ All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website



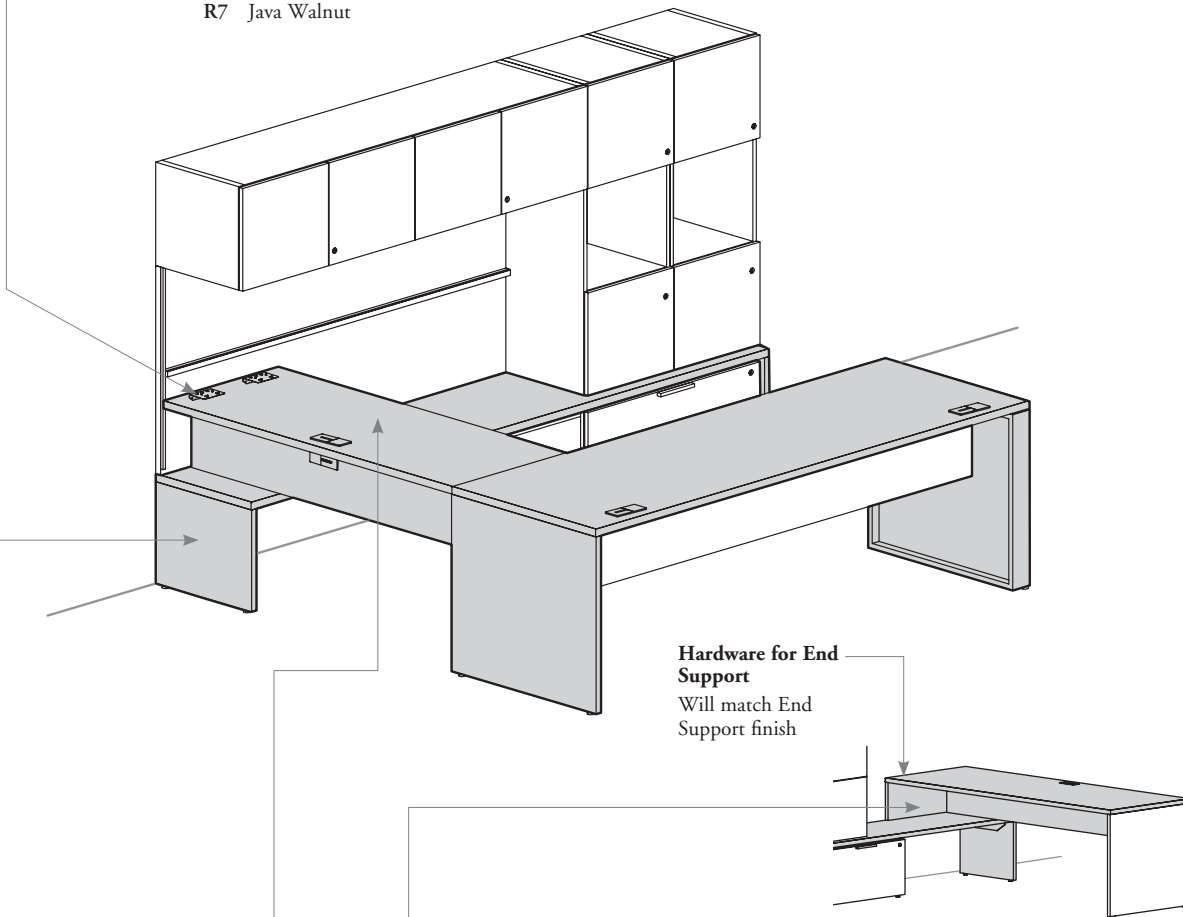
# multi-level workstation finishes – fixed-height (continued)

## Hardware

- Available in Foundation, Mica or Coordinate Colors
- Coordinate colors are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints

## Coordinate Color Finishes:

|    |                       |    |                     |
|----|-----------------------|----|---------------------|
| M8 | Royal Cherry          | R8 | Urban Walnut        |
| NB | Ivory Birch           | R9 | Choice Maple        |
| NC | Provincial Oak        | V1 | Estate Cherry       |
| ND | Coastal Elm           | VD | Campus Oak          |
| Q4 | Espresso Reflect      | VL | Flax Reflect        |
| Q6 | Stainless             | VV | Pecan Reflect       |
| Q7 | Walnut Cathedralgrain | W8 | Cocoa Brown Reflect |
| Q9 | Mercurial Walnut      | W9 | Sycamore Reflect    |
| R7 | Java Walnut           |    |                     |



**Gables / End Panel for Bevel Base / Worksurfaces / End Support for Run-Off, Half-Height Modesty Panel or Secondary Desks**

| Worksurface Thickness | Worksurface/<br>End Panel for<br>Bevel Base Finish                                     | Edge Trim<br>Finish   | Gable/End Support/<br>End Panel for Bevel Base<br>Thickness | Gable/<br>End Support<br>Finish  | End Panel for Bevel Base/<br>Modesty Panel<br>Finish                              |
|-----------------------|--|---|---|--|---|
| <b>D 1"</b>           | Source Lam.  | All   | 1"  | Source Lam.  | Source Lam.   |
| <b>M 1 3/16"</b>      | Foundation Lam.*   | All   | 1"  | Source Lam.  | Source Lam.   |
|                       | or Flintwood<br>(No Cathedral)   | N/A   | 1"  | Flintwood<br>(No Cathedral)  | Flintwood<br>(No Cathedral)   |
| <b>X 1 9/16"</b>      | Foundation Lam.<br>(Storm White, Very White,<br>Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or<br>W. Prints) | Storm White, Very<br>White, Crisp Grey,<br>Soft Gris or W. Prints | 1 1/2"  | Source Lam.<br>(Storm White, Very White,<br>Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or<br>W. Prints) | Source Lam.<br>(Storm White, Very White<br>Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or<br>W. Prints) |
|                       | or Flintwood<br>(No Cathedral)   | N/A   | 1 1/2"  | Flintwood<br>(No Cathedral)  | Flintwood<br>(No Cathedral)   |

\* The Foundation Laminates are **not** available with Freestanding Desk – Bevel Bases (B\_MDWB) only.

# understanding multi-level works. – height-adjustable

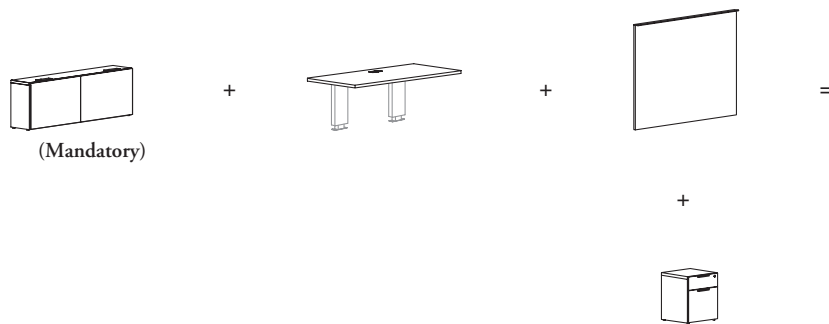
Height-adjustability can be configured in multiple ways based on workstyle and storage needs. Worksurfaces must be specified based on product on which it will be installed. Three types of product can receive height-adjustable worksurfaces: Kneespace Module, Secondary Desks and Mid-Height Credenzas.

## planning with mid-height kneespace modules

- All Mid-Height Kneespace Modules must be anchored to a wall that has load bearing capabilities, refer to the installation guide for details
- A Wall Panel is **not** mandatory for mounting a Height-Adjustable Worksurface
- Enables users to work facing the wall in a sit/stand position

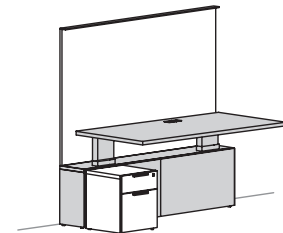
95

### Multi-Level Workstations with Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height and Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability

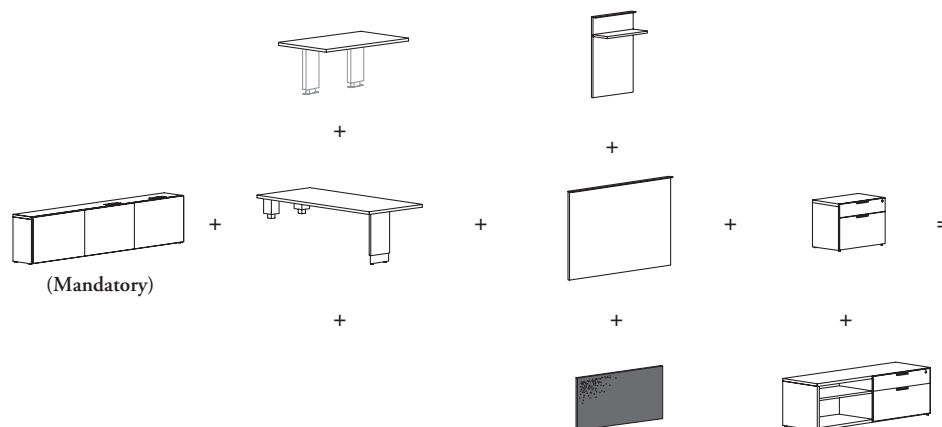


This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

- Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA)
- Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height (BH\_WB)

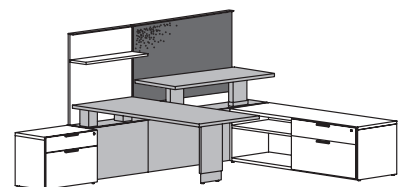


### Multi-Level Workstations with Fixed Run-Off and Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height and Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and Fixed Run-Off



This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

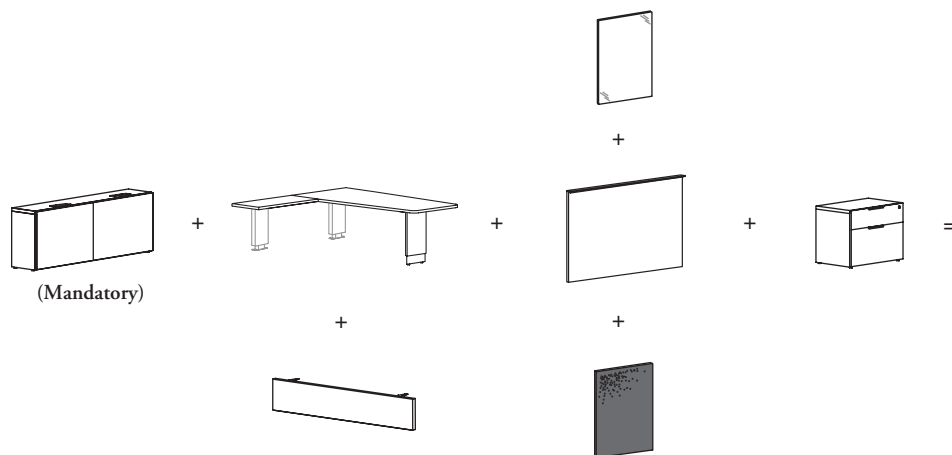
- Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and Fixed Run-Off (BHKFH)
- Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height (BH\_WB)
- Fixed Run-Off for Mid-Height Kneespace Module (BM\_R)



# understanding multi-level works. – height-adjustable (continued)

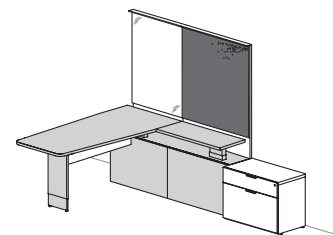
96

## Multi-Level Workstations with Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height and Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability

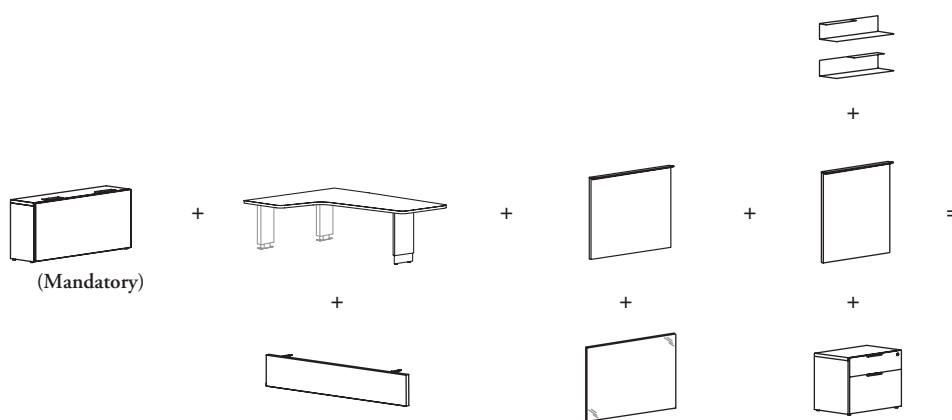


This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

- Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH\_LT)

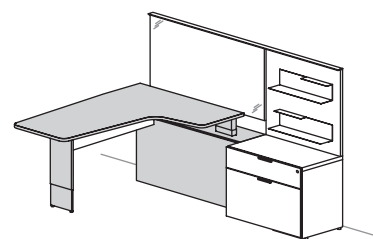


## Multi-Level Workstations with Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height and Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability

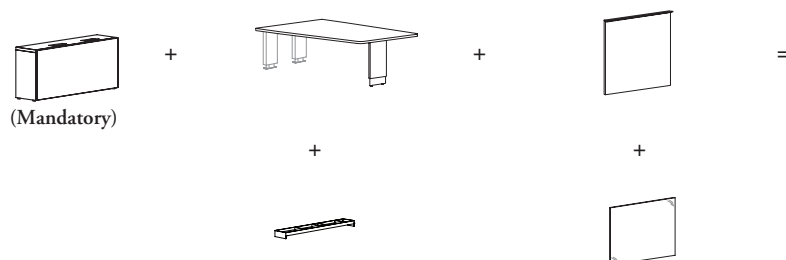


This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

- Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA)
- Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH\_EP)

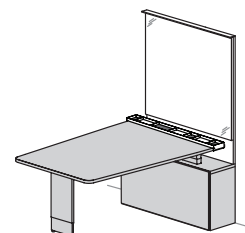


## Multi-Level Workstations with Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula – Mid-Height and Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability



This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

- Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA)
- Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH\_MT)



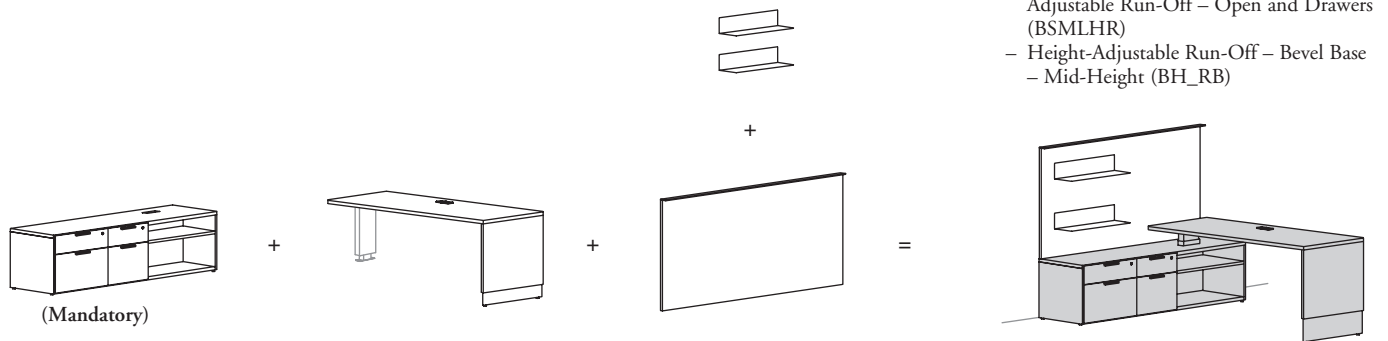
# understanding multi-level works. – height-adjustable (continued)

## planning with mid-height credenza for height-adjustability

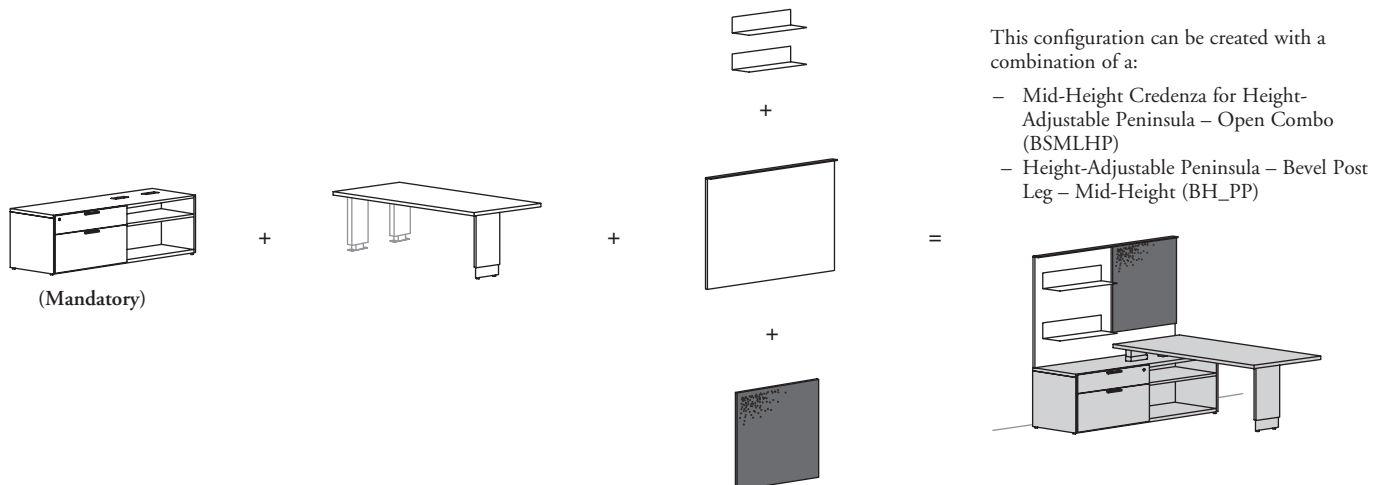
- Must be installed against a building wall
- A Wall Panel is **not** mandatory for mounting a Height-Adjustable Worksurface
- Mid-Height Credenza provides all-in-one unit with selection of pre-configured functionalities and fully dissimulating height-adjustable mechanism, ideal for compact office

97

### Multi-Level Workstations with Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Mid-Height and Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off



### Multi-Level Workstations with Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Mid-Height and Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula

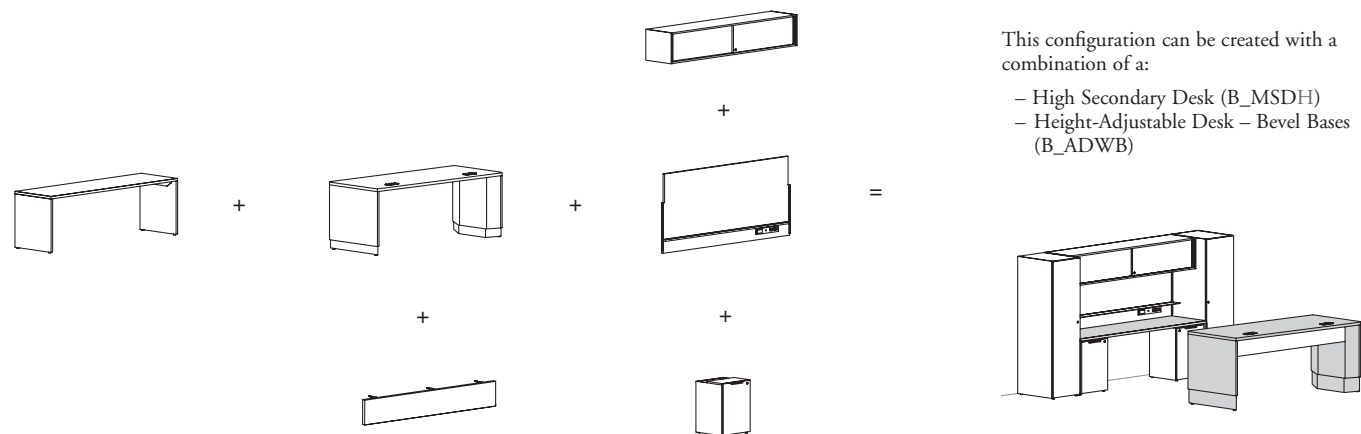


# understanding multi-level works. – height-adjustable (continued)

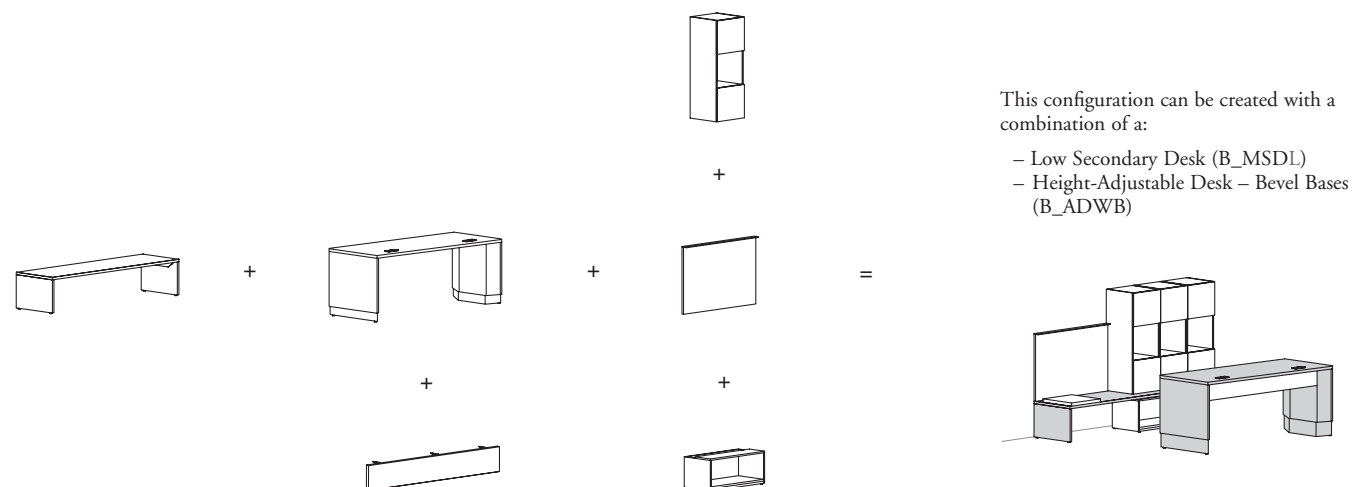
## planning with secondary desk for height-adjustability

- All Secondary Desks for Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces must be installed against a building wall
- The addition of Overhead Cabinet for Wall Panels, Mounted Towers and Storage for Secondary Desk has an impact on the maximum unsupported span allowed. Refer to page 137 for more details
- A Storage for Secondary Desk (BSSO, BSSM, BSSCM or BSSRW (if applicable)) is mandatory to hide Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- A Wall Panel is **not** mandatory for mounting a Height-Adjustable Worksurface
- Edge-clamped accessories **cannot** be positioned above the High Secondary Desk
- Available in two heights, secondary desk allows combination of multiple storage units and working space as needed, ideal solution for maximum versatility

### Standalone Multi-Level Workstations with Height-Adjustable Desk – High Secondary Desk



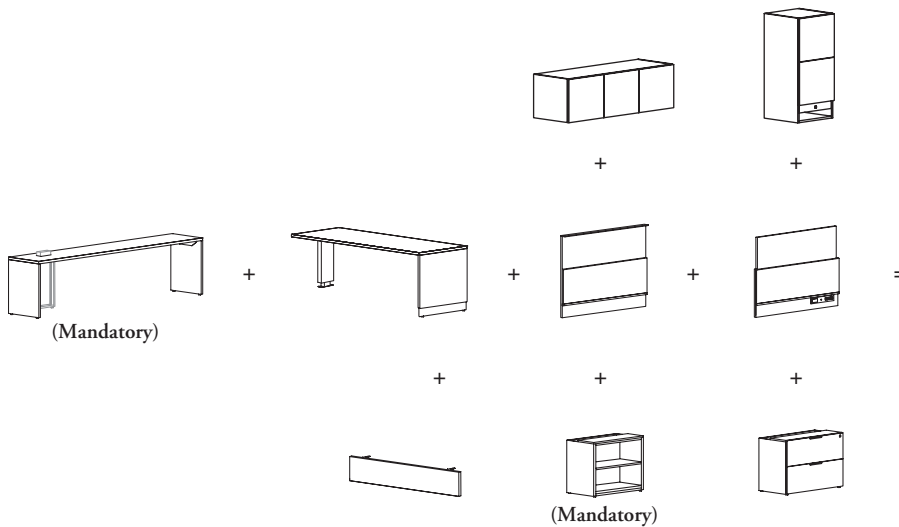
### Standalone Multi-Level Workstations with Height-Adjustable Desk – Low Secondary Desk





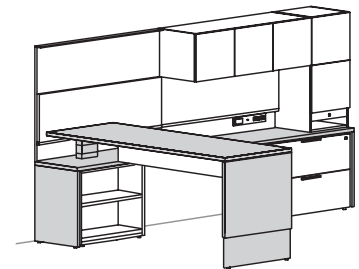
# understanding multi-level works. – height-adjustable (continued)

## Multi-level Workstations with Height-Adjustable Run-Off – High Secondary Desk

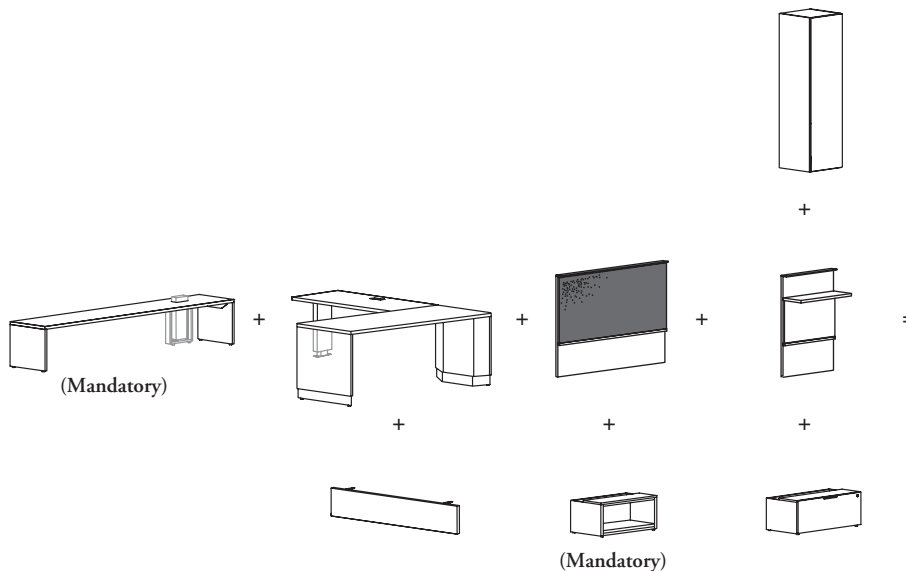


This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

- High Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off & L-Shape Desk (B\_ASRL)
- Height-Adjustable Run-Off – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Base (B\_ARHB)
- Bookcase for Secondary Desk – High Secondary Desk (BSSOH)

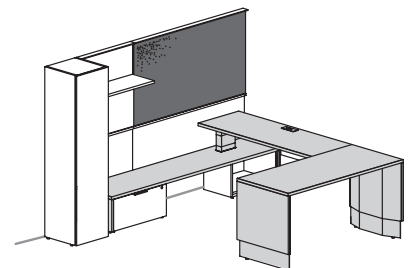


## Multi-Level Workstations with Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Low Secondary Desk



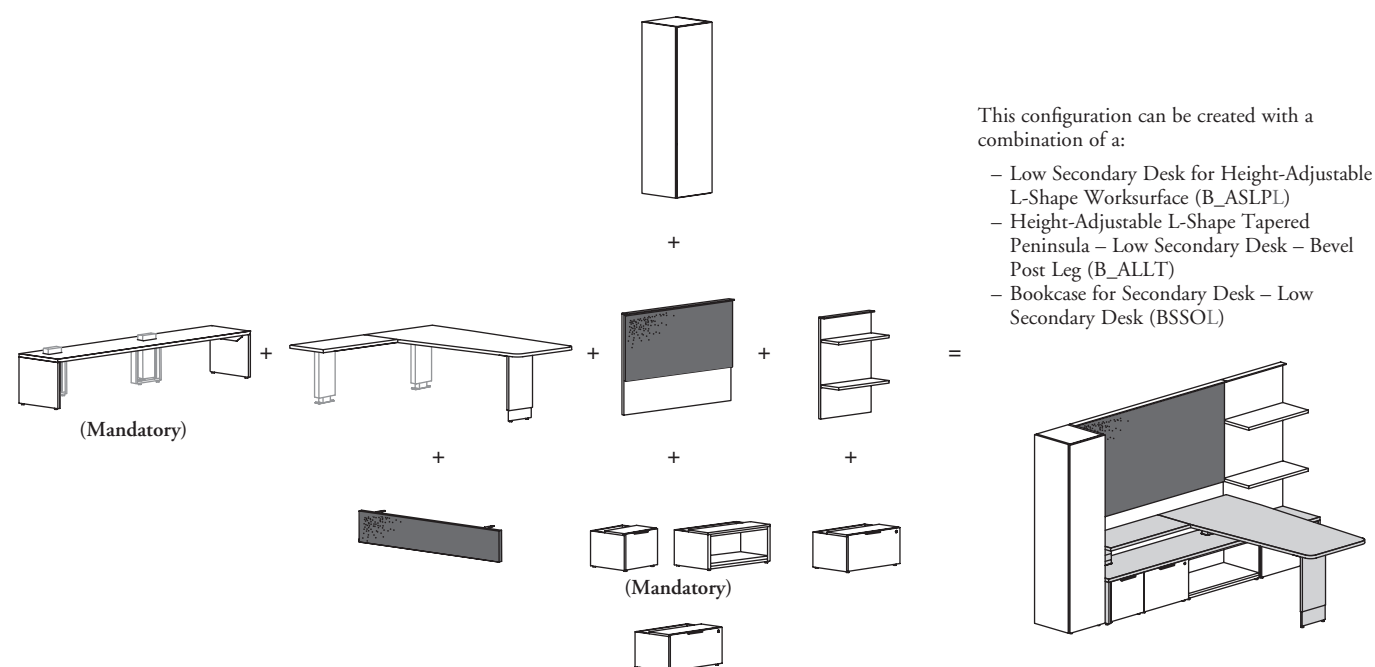
This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

- Low Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off & L-Shape Desk (B\_ASRL)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Bases (B\_AULB)
- Bookcase for Secondary Desk – Low Secondary Desk (BSSOL)

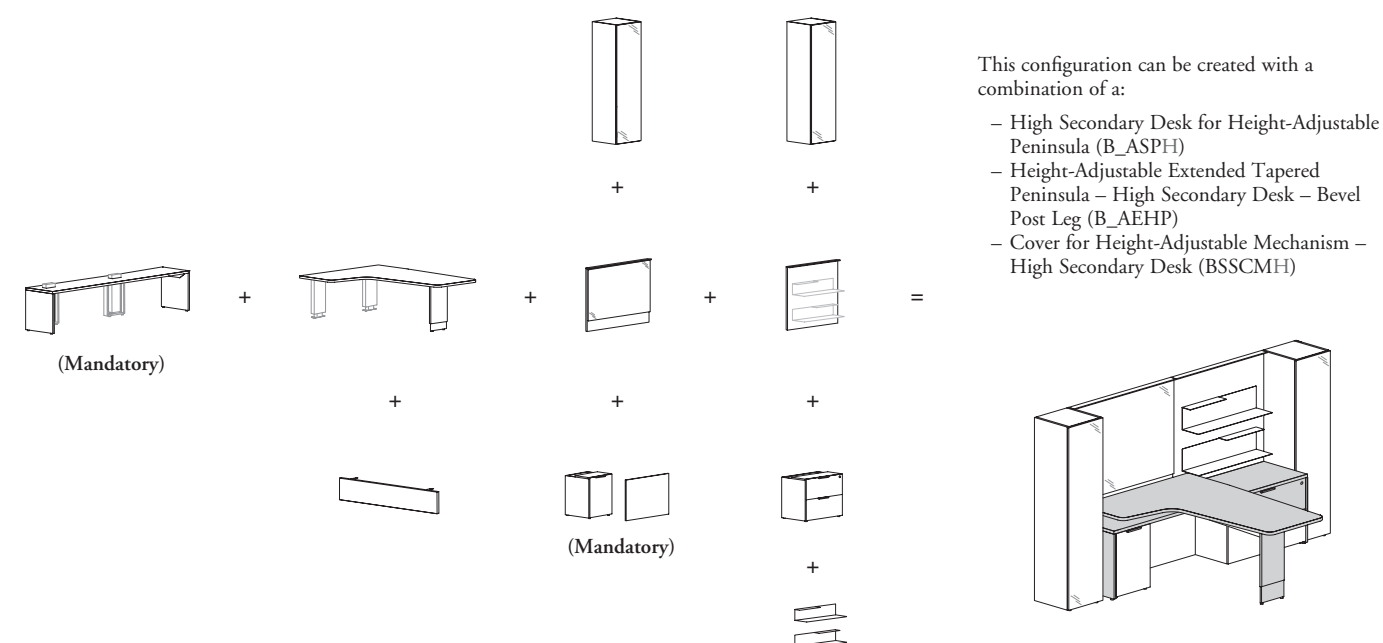


# understanding multi-level works. – height-adjustable (continued)

## Multi-Level Workstations with Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Low Secondary Desk



## Multi-Level Workstations with Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – High Secondary Desk



# desks & worksurfaces components – height-adjustable

- 1 Worksurface
- 2 **Height-Adjustable Bevel Post Leg** is included with all Height-Adjustable Peninsula styles. The leg is composed of two metal skins that hide Height-Adjustable Mechanism. Clear leg space and give access all around the worksurface for collaboration
- 3 **Levelers** are included with base and height-adjustable mechanism and have an adjustment range of 3"
- 4 **Switch** can be located anywhere along the worksurface
- 5 **Electric Control Box**
  - Is concealed in the center Power Tray
  - 87" to 102" power cord length
  - Plugs directly on the building wall outlet
- 6 The **Height-Adjustable Mechanism** uses a Collision Detection feature. In spite of this feature being in place, there may still be a risk of pinching. Close supervision is necessary when this furniture is used by individual with limited physical, sensory or mental abilities, or with a lack of experience

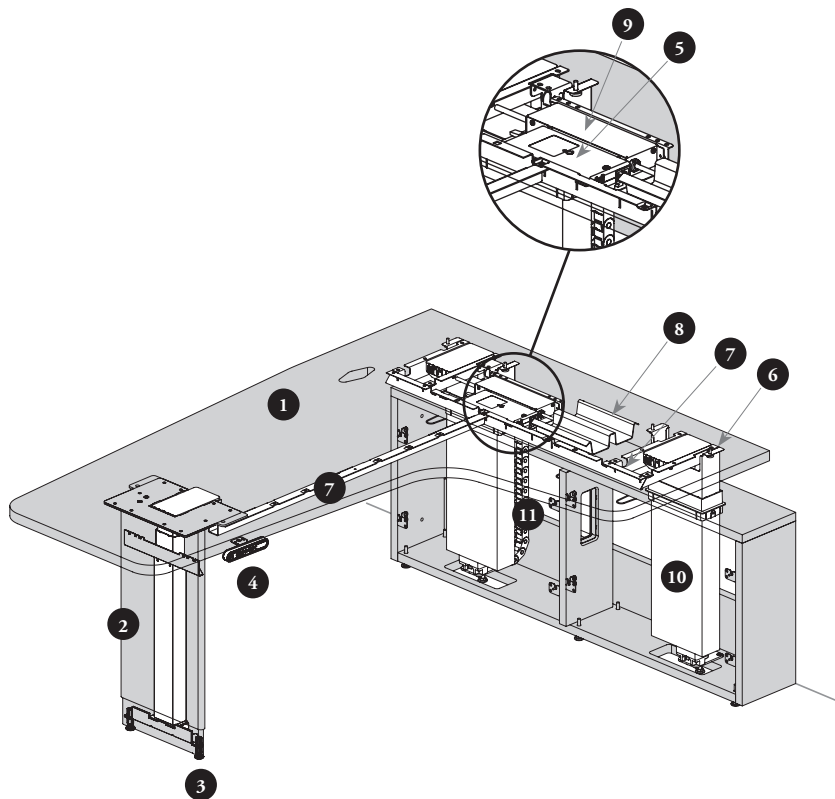
IOI

## height-adjustable worksurface – mid-height

### Weight Capacity

Worksurfaces for Mid-Height  
Kneespace Module:

150 lbs



- 7 **Reinforcing Bars**
  - Provide easy installation and routes wires below the worksurface
- 8 **Cable Organizer**
- 9 **Included Powerbar Integrated with IEC** (optional)
- 10 **Height-Adjustable Mechanism with Cover** is included with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces. The cover also allows electricity management
- 11 **e-Chain**
  - Manage wires inside the Mid-Height Kneespace Module

## desks & worksurfaces components – height-adjustable (continued)

- 1 Worksurface
- 2 **Height-Adjustable Bevel Bases** are included with a Height-Adjustable Desk and Run-Off. The leg is composed of two metal skins that hide Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- 3 **Levelers** are included with base and height-adjustable mechanism and have an adjustment range of 3"
- 4 **Switch** can be located anywhere along the worksurface
- 5 **Electric Control Box**
  - Is concealed in the center Power Tray
  - Plugs directly on the building wall outlet

### Weight Capacity

#### • Solid Top with Mechanism:

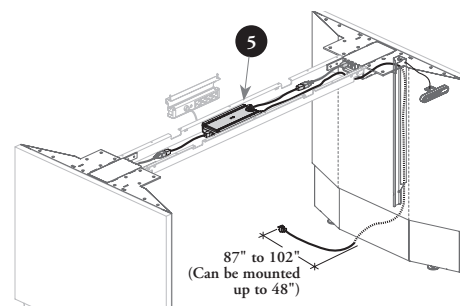
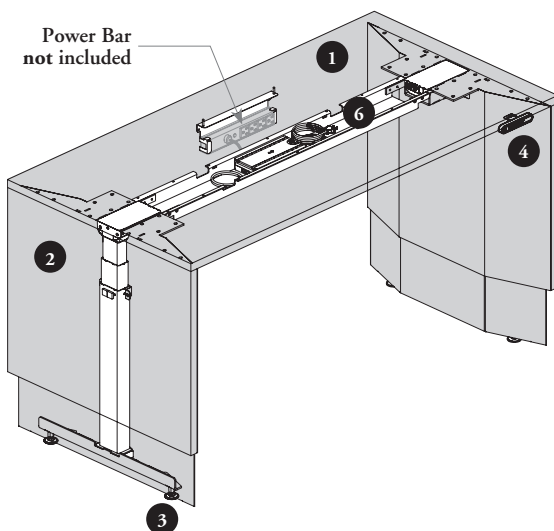
|   |          |
|---|----------|
| – Run-Off:  | 200 lbs* |
| – Freestanding Desk:  | 200 lbs* |
| – Peninsula, Tapered Peninsula, Extended Tapered Peninsula, L-Shape Worksurfaces and L-Shape Desks: | 300 lbs* |

#### • Run-Off with Glass Top with Mechanism:

100 lbs

\* **Note:** Load must not exceed 100 lbs on a single motor. All additions on Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces must be considered (ie: Computer, Keyboard Support, Display, Monitor Arm, Privacy Screen, Modesty Panel, Casual Drawer and other accessories...)

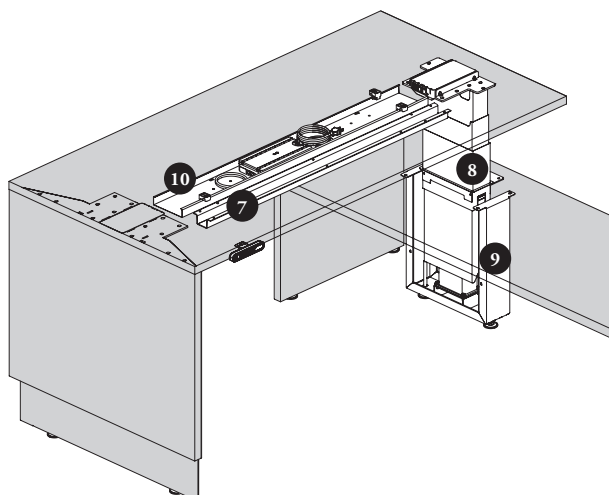
### height-adjustable desk



#### 6 Reinforcing Channel, Power Bar Bracket and Wire Clips

- Manage wires below the worksurface
- A Plug-In Power-Bar – No Mounting Hardware (BLPPN) can be specified separately and can be installed in the supplied Power Bar Bracket

### height-adjustable worksurfaces



#### 7 Reinforcing Bar

#### 8 Height-Adjustable Mechanism with Cover

is included with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces. The cover also allows electricity management

#### 9 U-Channel with Levelers

comes with worksurfaces and allows to fix the Height-Adjustable Mechanism to the Secondary Desk

#### 10 Power Tray and Wire Clips

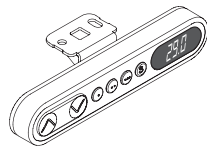
- Manage wires below the worksurface
- A Plug-In Power Bar – Height-Adjustable Mounted (BLPPH) can be specified separately for Solid Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces
- A Plug-In Power Bar – No Mounting Hardware (BLPPN) can be specified separately for Height-Adjustable Run-Offs with Glass Top

# desks & worksurfaces components – height-adjustable (continued)

## Switch for Height-Adjustable Mechanism

- Supports sit-to-stand height-adjustment
- Can be placed on-site left or right
- **Cannot** be located over a High Secondary Desk because it will interfere
- 0.1 Watt resting power draw
- Three underworksurface switches can be specified:

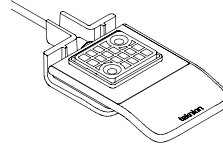
103



### Display with Up/Down Memory (D)

- Basic up/down function
- Display
- Three programmable memory settings
- Error code read-out

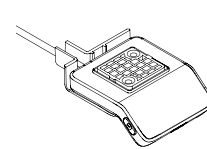
**Finish:**  
Ebony Coordinate



### Toggle Up/Down (F, G or H)

- Basic up/down function
- Soft touch material
- Contoured shape for ease of use

**Finishes:**  
Platinum (F), Crisp Grey (G) or Anthracite (H)



### Display Toggle with Memory (M, N or O)

- Large display
- Four programmable memory settings
- GPS: Teknion's Sit/Stand Guidens and Reminders Aid
- Soft touch material
- Can be reprogrammed using Teknion Switch Configuration software
- Error code read-out with QR code

**Finishes:**  
Platinum (M), Crisp Grey (N) or Anthracite (O)

## NOTE

Display switches include the ability to change units from metric/imperial and the display height to reflect the actual height once installed.

## Switch Positions Underworksurface

| Switch Style                           | Laminate Edge | Glass Edge |
|--|---------------|------------|
| Display with Up/Down Memory (D)        |               |            |
| Toggle Up/Down (F, G or H)             |               |            |
| Display Toggle with Memory (M, N or O) |               |            |

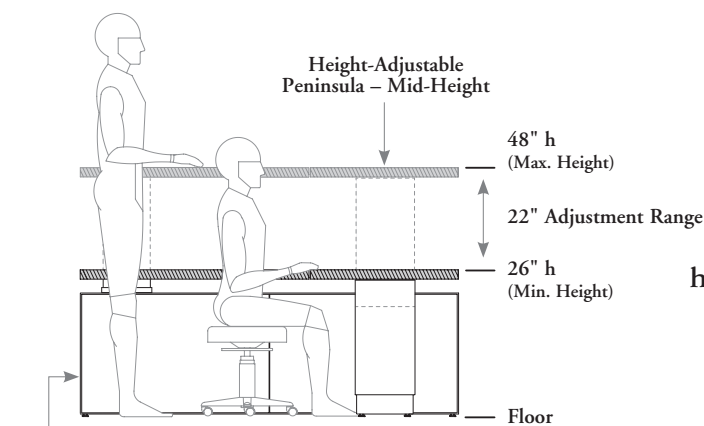
## desks & work. height-adjustment range – height-adjustable

The following should be considered when planning with all height-adjustable workspaces.

- ❗ Can be easily adjusted to fit the individual and support multiple work styles
- Enable working in both seated and standing postures, supporting neutral postures, movement and comfort preferences throughout the work day
- All dimensions are nominal

### Extended Range Application (E)

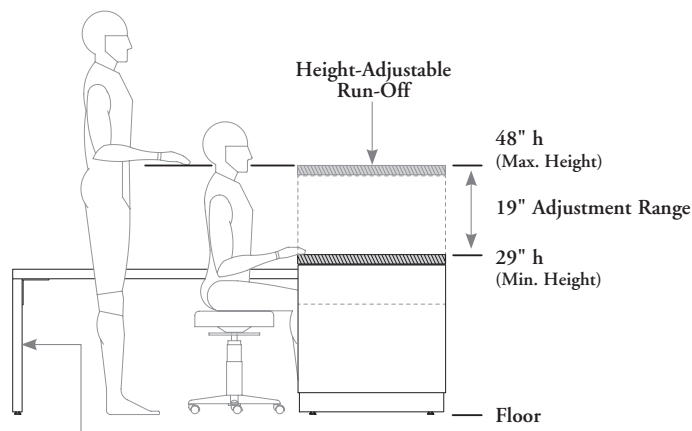
#### mid-height kneespace module or mid-height credenza for height-adjustability



Mid-Height Kneespace for Height-Adjustability

- For 1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X) Worksurface Thickness
- Only applicable with height-adjustable workspaces for Mid-Height Kneespace Module or Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability

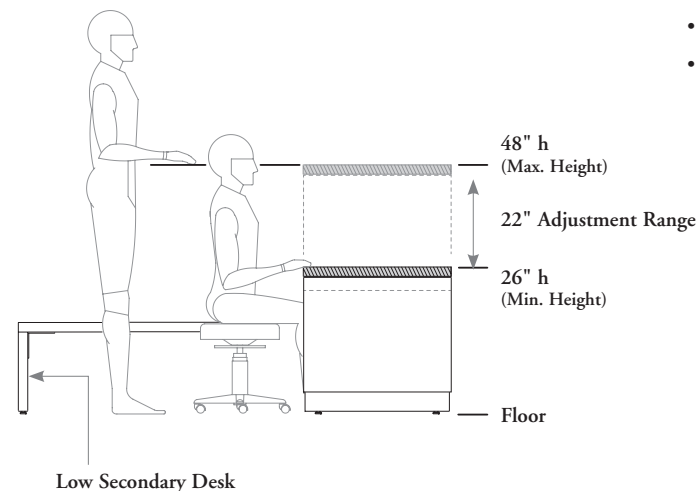
#### high secondary desk



High Secondary Desk

- For 1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X) Worksurface Thickness
- Only applicable with height-adjustable workspaces for High Secondary Desk

#### low secondary desk

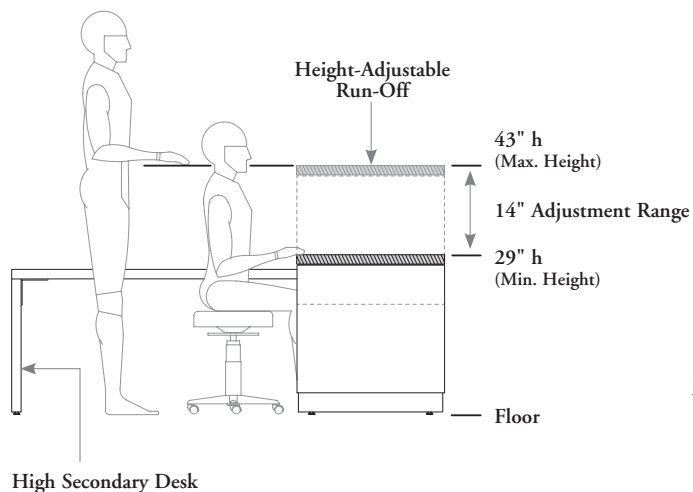


- For 1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X) Worksurface Thickness
- Only applicable with height-adjustable desk and workspaces for Low Secondary Desk

# desks & work. height-adjustment range – height-adjustable (continued)

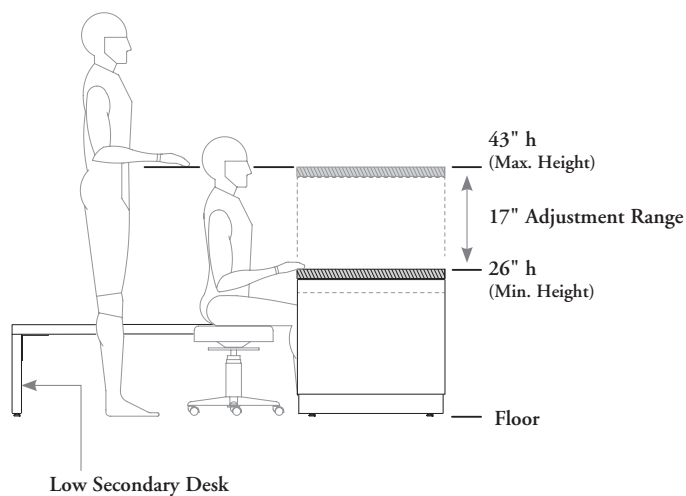
## Standard Range Application (S)

### high secondary desk



- Can only be specified with:
  - Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top – Bevel Bases (BGATHB)

### low secondary desk



- Can only be specified with:
  - Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top – Bevel Bases (BGATLB)

# desks & work. height-adjustment range – height-adjustable (continued)

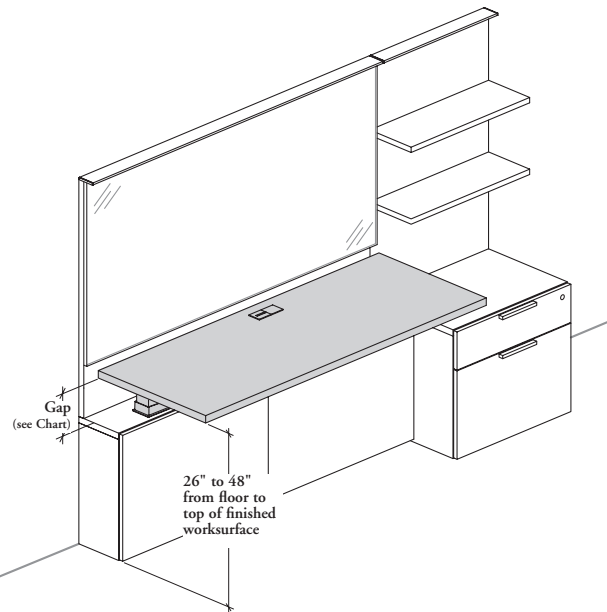
Expansion Casegoods offers a variety of Mid-Height Worksurfaces that can be used with Mid-Height Kneespace Modules and Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability.

- ❗ Worksurface thickness **do not** affect clearance gap
- No matter worksurface used, the gap between the bottom of the worksurface and the top of the module remains the same
- Depending the worksurface styles, one or two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms will be mounted on a Kneespace Module and/or Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability

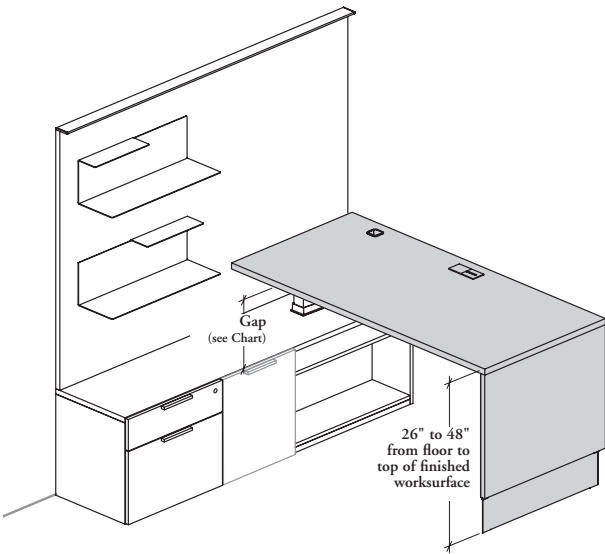
106

- Solid tops are available in thicknesses (M or X)
- Cannot** support any storage or wall panels
- Cannot** suspend any accessories or storage

example with mid-height kneespace module for height-adjustability



example with mid-height credenza for height-adjustability



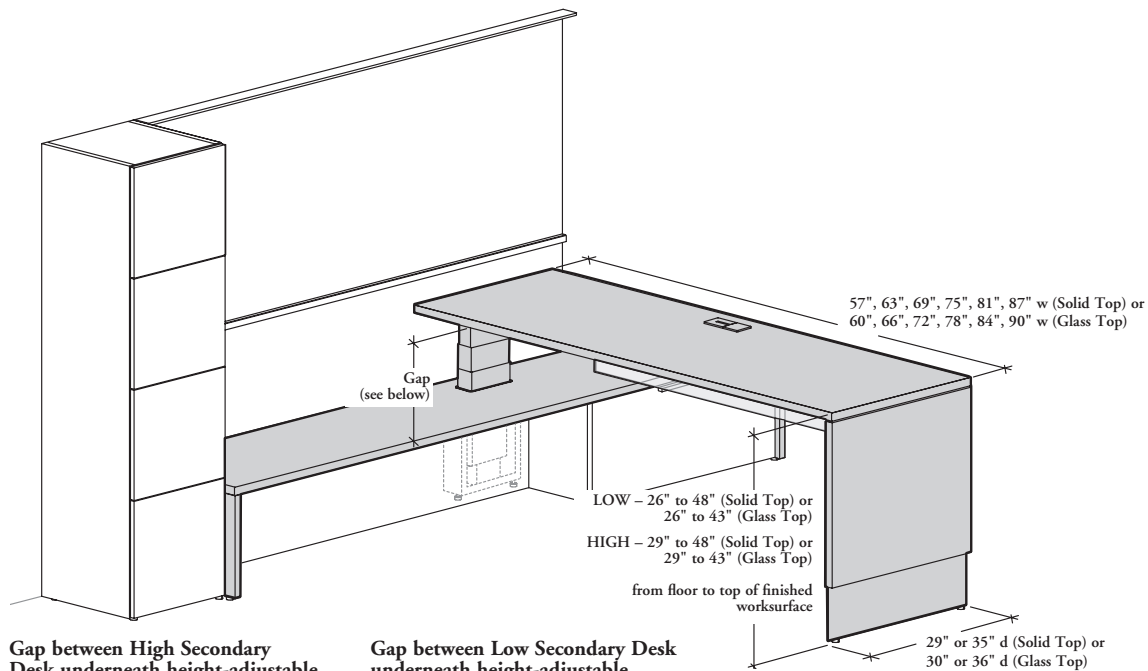
Gap between Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability underneath height-adjustable worksurface

| Surface at 26" (Min.) | Surface at 48" (Max.) |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 3.81"                 | 25.81"                |



# desks & work. height-adjustment range – height-adjustable (continued)

example with height-adjustable run-off & low secondary desk



Gap between High Secondary Desk underneath height-adjustable workspace

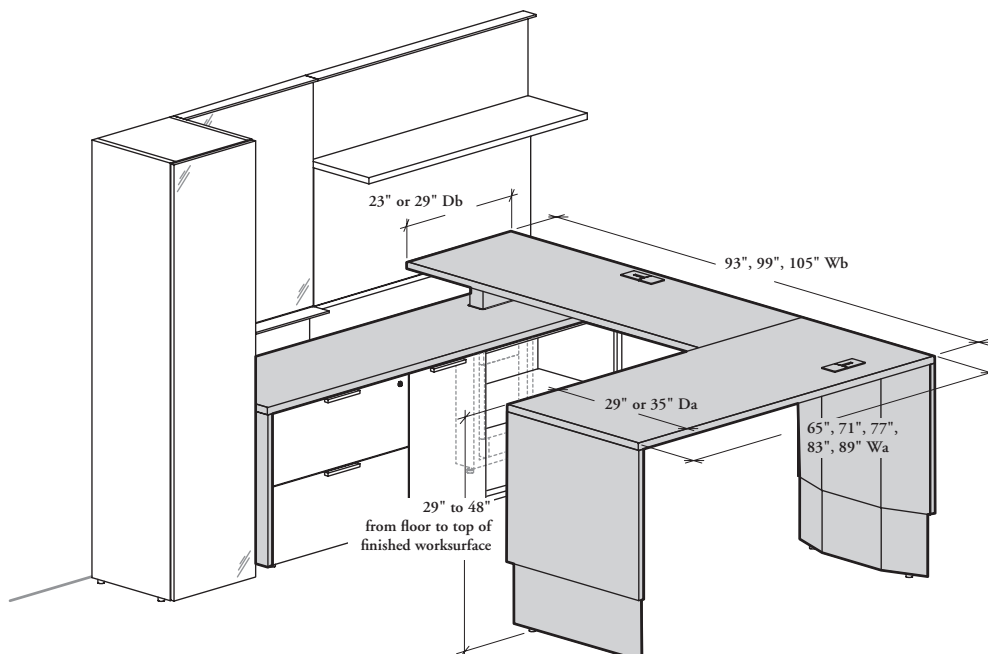
| Solid Top | Glass Top   |
|-----------|-------------|
| 1" Min.   | *1/16" Min. |

Gap between Low Secondary Desk underneath height-adjustable workspace

| Solid Top   | Glass Top   |
|-------------|-------------|
| 7 3/8" Min. | 6 1/2" Min. |

\* The recessed frame of Run-Off with Glass Top reduced the gap by 1/16".

example with height-adjustable L-shape desk for U-shape workstation & high secondary desk

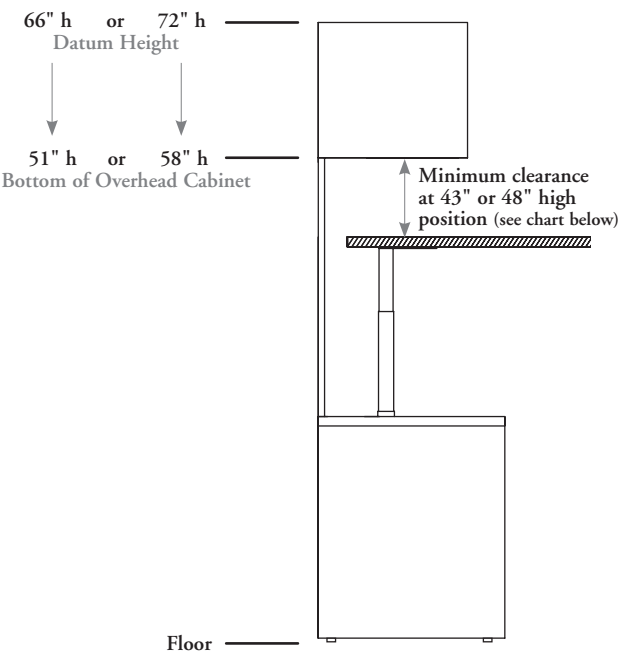


# worksurface clearance with overhead cabinets or shelves – height-adjustable

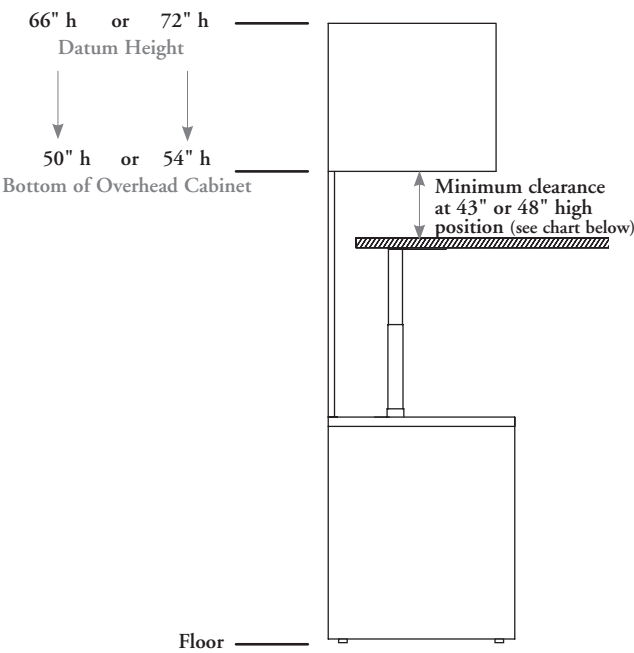
Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces requires special dimensional considerations. The following outlines the planning recommendations and restrictions.

- ❗
- Teknion does **not** recommend the use of any overhead cabinet or shelves above the Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces. Damages or personal injuries may occur if accessories are positioned beneath the cabinet
  - The clearance between the bottom of the overhead cabinet and the top of the worksurface at its highest position is provided below for guidance only
  - A Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet is **not** available on Mid-Height Kneespace Modules or Mid-Height Credenzas for Height-Adjustability

Standard Overhead Cabinet and Shelves Application



Cubic Overhead Cabinet and Shelves Application



Clearance between the top of the height-adjustable worksurface and underside of the **standard overhead cabinet**

| Height Application | Worksurface Style | Height-Adjustable Worksurface |                   |                     |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
|                    |                   | 1 3/16" (M – 48")             | 1 9/16" (X – 48") | 10 mm (Glass – 43") |
| 66"                |                   | 2 3/4"                        | 2 3/8"            | 7 5/8"              |
| 72"                |                   | 9"                            | 8 1/2"            | 13 5/8"             |

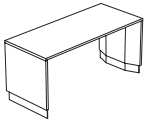
Clearance between the top of the height-adjustable worksurface and underside of the **cubic overhead cabinet**

| Height Application | Worksurface Style | Height-Adjustable Worksurface |                   |                     |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
|                    |                   | 1 3/16" (M – 48")             | 1 9/16" (X – 48") | 10 mm (Glass – 43") |
| 66"                |                   | 1 3/8"                        | 1"                | 6 3/8"              |
| 72"                |                   | 5 3/4"                        | 5 3/8"            | 10 5/8"             |

# freestanding desk basics – height-adjustable

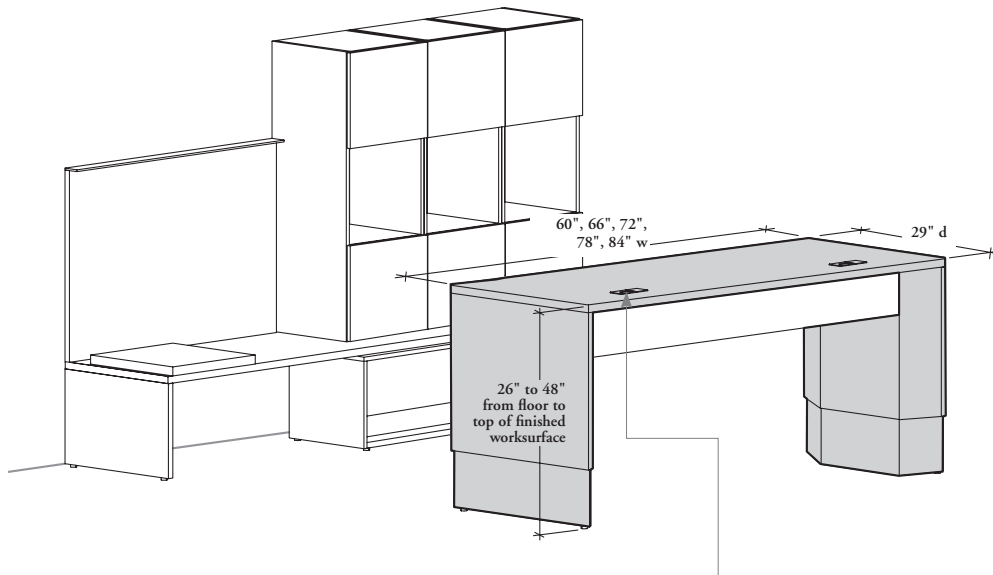


- Grain direction is available along the width only
- Available in thicknesses (M or X)
- Height-Adjustable Desk dimensions listed are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor



## Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases (B\_ADWB)

- This desk is freestanding and comes with two height-adjustable Bevel Bases and Solid End Panels
- Comes with a switch to control height-adjustable worksurface. Three styles are available:
  - Display with Up/Down Memory (D)
  - Toggle Up/Down (F, G, or H)
  - Display Toggle with Memory (M, N or O)
- A 28" high freestanding storage **cannot** be installed under this products
- **Cannot** support any storage or Wall Panel
- **Cannot** suspend any accessories or storage



## Rectangular and/or Square Grommets

- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Three position styles are available:
  - Both Ends (B)
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)

Rectangular and square grommets are also available. Four position styles are available:

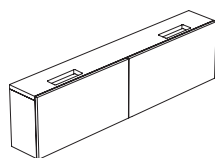
- Both Ends (H) – Rectangular (L) and Square (R)
- Both Ends (I) – Square (L) and Rectangular (R)
- Left (M) – Rectangular and Square
- Right (S) – Rectangular and Square

- When the Square Grommet is specified, the worksurface only comes with a cut-out and without grommet. The Power Cube must be specified to complete the installation
- Left or right option Rectangular Grommet are optimized for MAST or Swerv Monitor Arm application, see on page 138 for detail
- Only Rectangular Grommets can be changed with Elliptical Grommets (BLGE) which can be specified separately

## understanding mid-height kneespace modules – height-adjustable

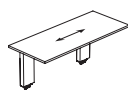
- Two styles can be specified:
  - Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA)
  - Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and Fixed Run-Off (BHKFH)
- Can only support Wall Panels (B\_WPA, B\_WPL or B\_WPM)
- Must always be installed and anchored to a against a building wall

110

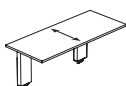


### Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA)

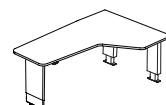
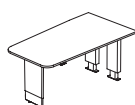
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this module:



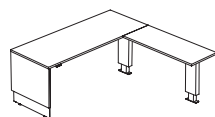
Height-Adjustable  
Rectangular Worksurfaces  
– Mid-Height  
(BH\_WB or BH\_CB)



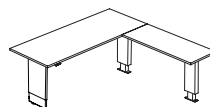
Height-Adjustable  
Meeting Peninsula –  
Mid-Height  
(BH\_MT)



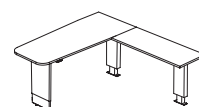
Height-Adjustable  
Extended Tapered  
Peninsula – Mid-Height  
(BH\_EP)



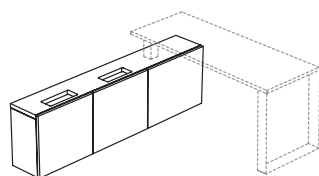
Height-Adjustable L-Shape  
Run-Off – Mid-Height  
(BH\_LB)



Height-Adjustable  
L-Shape Peninsula –  
Mid-Height  
(BH\_L)

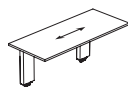


Height-Adjustable  
L-Shape Tapered  
Peninsula  
(BH\_LT)

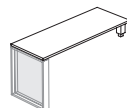
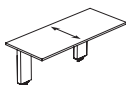


### Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and Fixed Run-Off (BHKFH)

Only products illustrated below can be installed on this module:



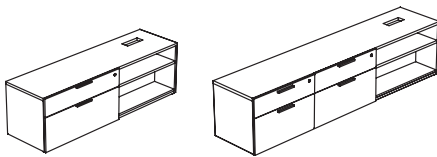
Height-Adjustable  
Rectangular Worksurfaces  
– Mid-Height  
(BH\_WB or BH\_CB)



Fixed Run-Off for  
Mid-Height Kneespace  
Module  
(BM\_R)

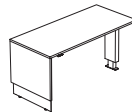
# understanding mid-height credenza – height-adjustable

- Four styles can be specified:
  - Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open and Drawers (BSMLHR)
  - Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open and Drawers (BSMLHP)
  - Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open Combo (BSMCHR)
  - Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo (BSMCHP)
- Can only support Wall Panels (B\_WPA, B\_WPL or B\_WPM)
- When applicable, 29", 35", 46" or 52" deep Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces can be specified
- Two worksurface positions are available:
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)
- For more details on Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability, refer to Storage for Multi-Level Workstations section

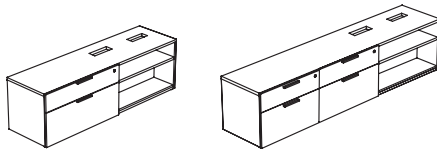


## Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open and Drawers (BSMLHR)

Only product illustrated below can be installed on this Mid-Height Credenza:

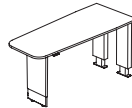


Height-Adjustable  
Run-Off – Mid-Height  
(BH\_RB)

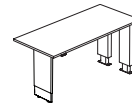


## Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open and Drawers (BSMLHP)

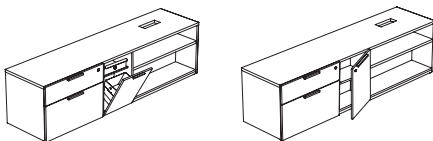
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this Mid-Height Credenza:



Height-Adjustable  
Tapered Peninsula –  
Mid-Height  
(BH\_PT)

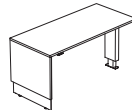


Height-Adjustable  
Peninsula – Mid-Height  
(BH\_PP)

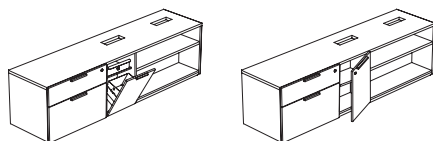


## Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open Combo (BSMCHR)

Only product illustrated below can be installed on this Mid-Height Credenza:

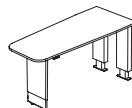


Height-Adjustable  
Run-Off – Mid-Height  
(BH\_RB)

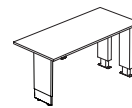


## Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo (BSMCHP)

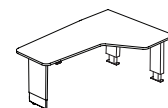
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this Mid-Height Credenza:



Height-Adjustable  
Tapered Peninsula –  
Mid-Height  
(BH\_PT)



Height-Adjustable  
Peninsula – Mid-Height  
(BH\_PP)



Height-Adjustable  
Extended Tapered  
Peninsula – Mid-Height  
(BH\_EP)

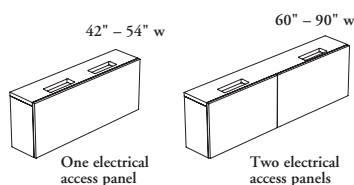
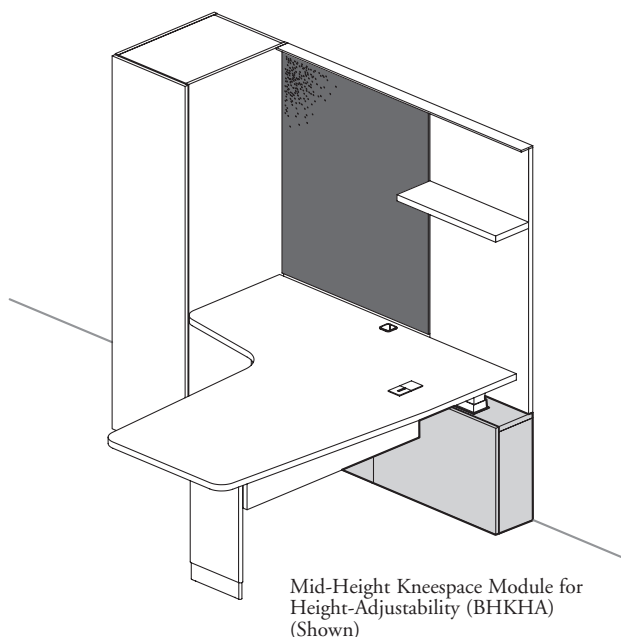
## mid-height kneespace module basics – height-adjustable

**Expansion Casegoods Mid-Height Kneespace Modules can only be used with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces – Mid-Height to create diverse workstation configurations.**

- ❗ The installation of the Mid-Height Kneespace Module relies on the structural wall it is affixed to, to be built according to local code requirements. The warranty on the Mid-Height Kneespace Module applies only to the product itself, and not to the durability of the wall. Installation on building/structural walls that do not meet local code requirements will affect the safety and durability of the product
- All the Mid-Height Kneespaces Modules must always be anchored to the wall. Depending on the wall condition or the geographic region, especially for seismic zones, an engineer of record could have to evaluate the wall capabilities to support this product
- Can be used with Expansion Casegoods Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces – Mid-Height only
- Mid-Height Kneespace Module dimensions listed are nominal, widths and depths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

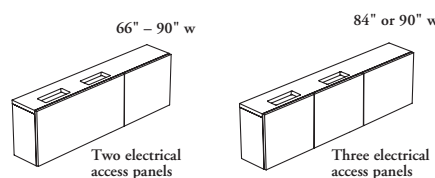
II2

- Provides full knee clearance in worksurface facing the wall
- Mid-Height Kneespace Module can be used alone and do not require to be attached to lateral storage unit
- Only mid-height storage can be used in front of the module
- Includes removable front panel to access the wall behind and to allow cable management
- Height: 21"
- Depth: 9"
- Include levelers with a 1" adjustment range



### Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA)

- Widths: 42" to 90" (6" increments)
- Can be used with:
  - Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces – Mid-Height (BH\_WB or BH\_CB)
  - Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH\_MT, or BH\_EP)
  - L-Shaped Worksurfaces – Mid-Height (BH\_LB, BH\_L or BH\_LT)
- On-module application only



### Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and Fixed Run-Off (BHKFH)

- Widths: 66" to 90" (6" increments)
- Run-Off Depths: 24" to 36" (6" increments)
- Run-Off Configuration:
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R) (Shown)
- Can be used with:
  - Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces – Mid-Height (BH\_WB or BH\_CB)
  - Fixed Run-Off for Mid-Height Kneespace Module (BH\_R)

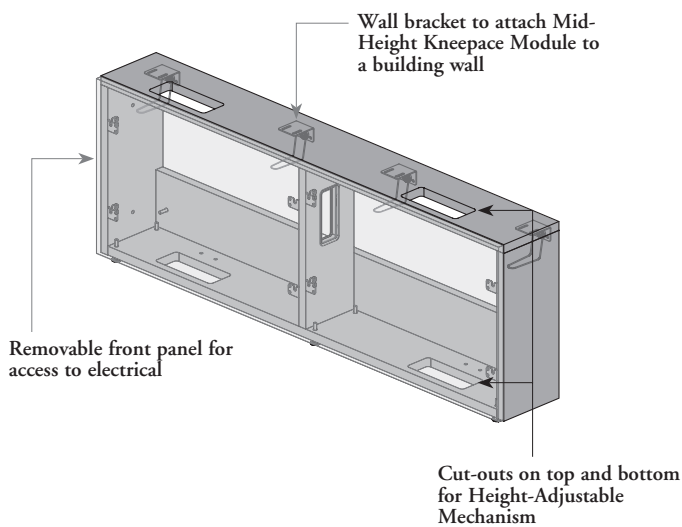
# planning with mid-height kneespace modules – height-adjustable

The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Mid-Height Kneespace Modules for Height-Adjustability.

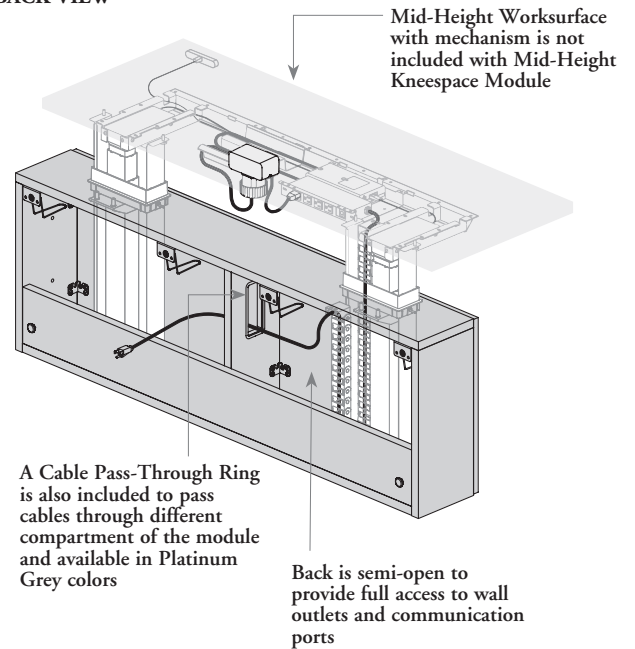
## components & cable routing

113

FRONT VIEW

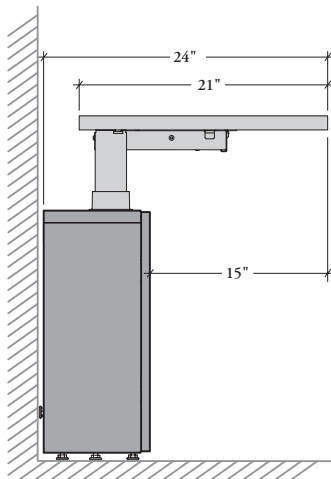


BACK VIEW

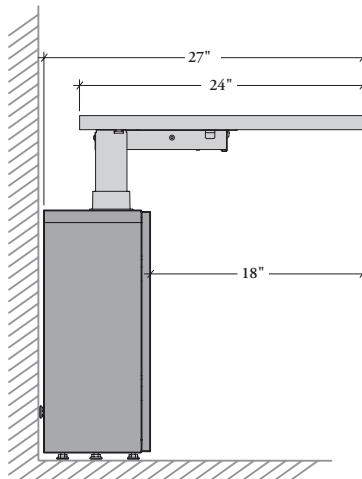


## user kneespace

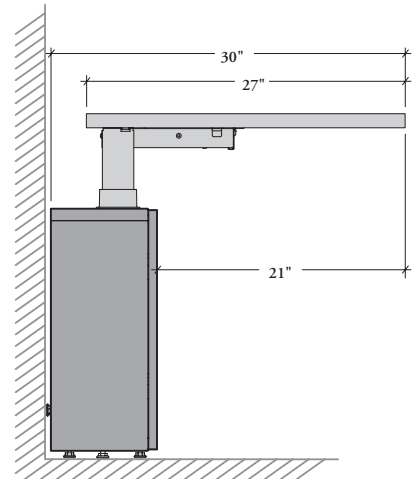
21" Worksurface Width



24" Worksurface Width



27" Worksurface Width



## mid-height kneespace module removable front panel widths – height-adjustable

The following illustrates Expansion Casegoods Mid-Height Kneespace Module removable front panel nominal widths.

### mid-height kneespace module for height-adjustability

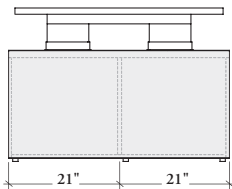
II4

- Come with two compartments
- Include one removable front panel for two compartments

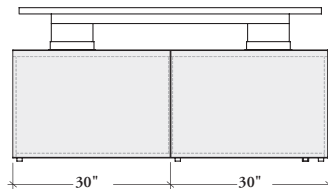
- Come with two compartments
- Include two removable front panels (one panel for each compartments)

- Come with two compartments
- Include two removable front panels (one panel for each compartments)
- Use with L-Shape Worksurfaces – Mid-Height only

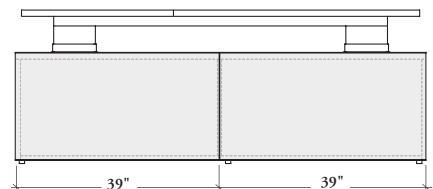
42" Width



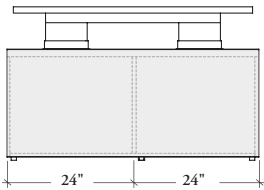
60" Width



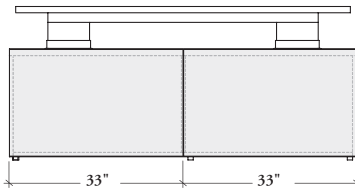
78" Width



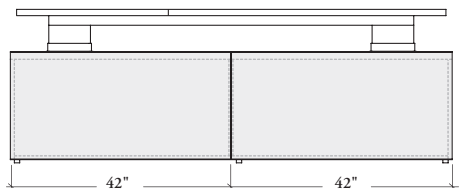
48" Width



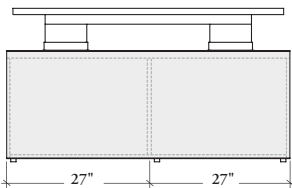
66" Width



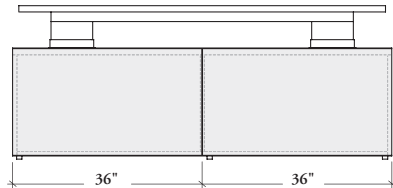
84" Width



54" Width



72" Width



90" Width





# mid-height kneespace module removable front panel widths – height-adjustable (continued)

## mid-height kneespace module for height-adjustability and fixed run-off

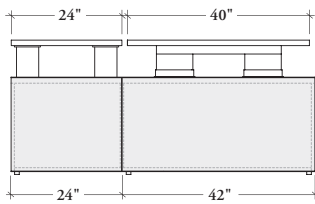
Both sides of the panel below the Fixed-Run-Off – Mid-Height are aligned with worksurface width

- Come with two compartments
- Include two removable front panels (one panel for each compartments)

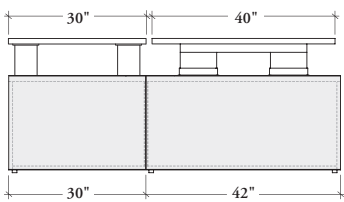
- Come with three compartments
- Include two removable front panels (one panel for compartment under Fixed-Run-Off – Mid-Height and one panel for two other compartments)

- Come with three compartments
- Include three removable front panels (one panel for each compartments)

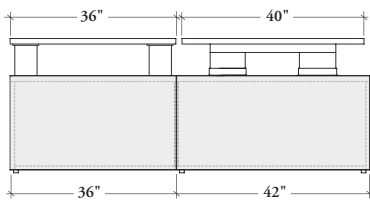
66" Width



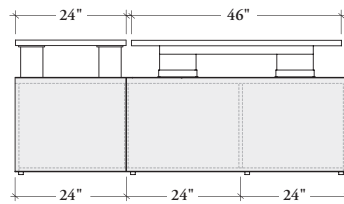
72" Width



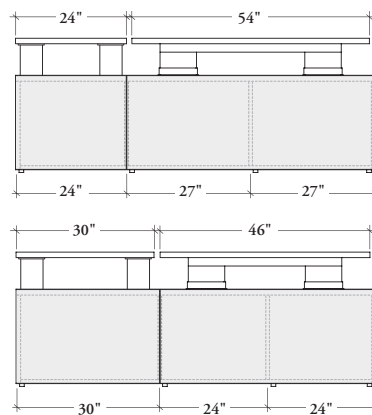
78" Width



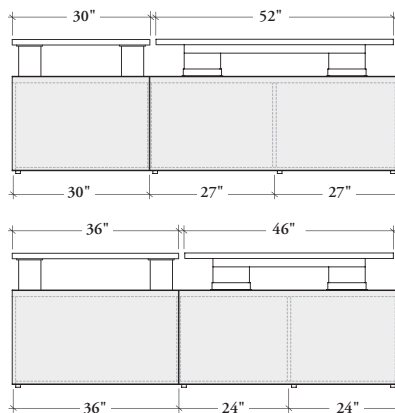
72" Width



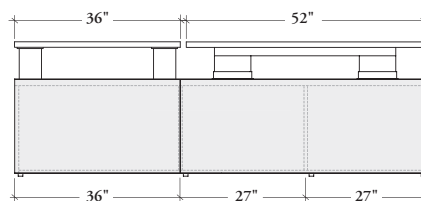
78" Width



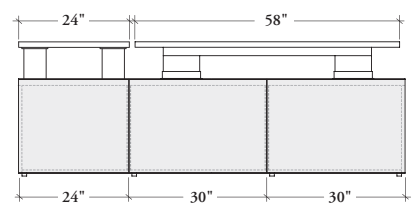
84" Width



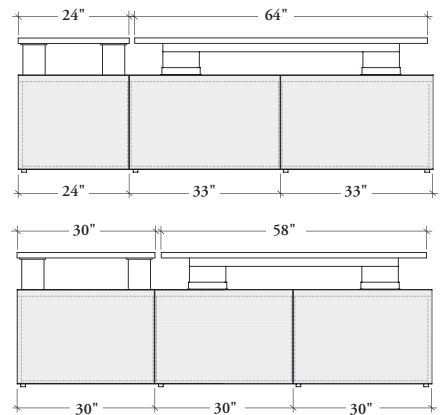
90" Width



84" Width



90" Width

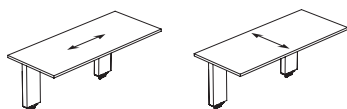


# height-adjustable rectangular worksurfaces & run-off – mid-height basics – height-adjustable

- ❗ • Three Powerbar styles can be specified: Integrated Powerbar (I), Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P) or None (N)
- All Switch Styles (Display with Up/Down Memory (D), Toggle Up/Down (F, G, H) or Display Toggle with Memory (M, N, O) can be specified

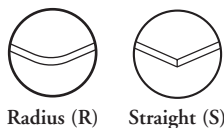
116

## height-adjustable rectangular worksurfaces and run-off – mid-height

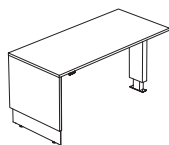


### Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height (BH\_WB) or Cross Grain Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height (BH\_CB)

- Come with two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- Depths: 21" to 27" (3" increments)
- Widths: 40" to 70" (BH\_WB) or 40" to 58" (BH\_CB) (6" increments)
- Two Corner Detail Styles are available:



- Four grommet options are available: Centered (C) – Rectangular, Centered (D) – Rectangular (L) and Square (R) and Centered (E) – Square (L) and Rectangular (R) and No Grommet (N)
- Can be used with:
  - Mid-Height Kneespace Modules for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA or BHKFH)



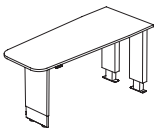
### Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Bevel Base – Mid-Height (BH\_RB)

- Comes with one Height-Adjustable Bevel Base and two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- Depths: 29" or 35"
- Widths: 57" to 87" (6" increments)
- Configuration:
  - Left Handed (L) (Shown)
  - Right Handed (R)
- Three grommet options are available: Offset (O) – Rectangular, Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square and No Grommet (N)
- Can be used with:
  - Mid-Height Credenzas for Height-Adjustable Run-Off (BSMLHR or BSMCHR)
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 168

# height adjustable peninsula – mid-height basics – height-adjustable

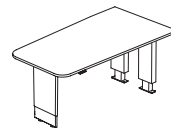
- ❗ Comes with one Height-Adjustable Bevel Post Leg and two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- Three Powerbar styles can be specified: Integrated Powerbar (I), Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P) or None (N)
- All Switch Styles (Display with Up/Down Memory (D), Toggle Up/Down (F, G, H) or Display Toggle with Memory (M, N, O) can be specified
- Can be specified Left (Shown) or Right handed
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 168

## height-adjustable peninsula worksurfaces – mid-height



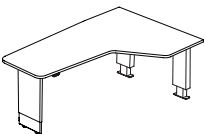
### Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH\_PT)

- Depth: 35"
- Widths 69" to 87" (6" increments)
- Three grommet options are available: Offset (O) – Rectangular, Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square and No Grommet (N)
- Can be used with:
  - Mid-Height Credenzas for Height-Adjustable Peninsula (BSMLHP or BSMCHP)



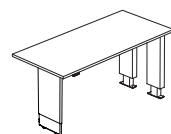
### Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH\_MT)

- Depths: 40" or 46"
- Widths: 69" to 87" (6" increments)
- Two grommet options are available: End of Worksurface – Rectangular and Square, and No Grommet (N)
- Can be used with:
  - Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA) in on-module application only



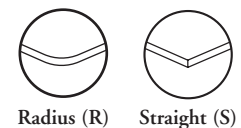
### Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH\_EP)

- Depths A: 29" or 35" and Depths B: 46", 52" or 58"
- Widths: 69" to 87" (6" increments)
- Three grommet options are available: Offset (O) – Rectangular, Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square and No Grommet (N)
- Can be used with:
  - Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA) in on-module application only
  - Mid-Height Credenzas for Height-Adjustable Peninsula (BSMLHP or BSMCHP)



### Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH\_PP)

- Depth: 35"
- Widths: 69" to 87" (6" increments)
- Two Corner Detail Styles are available:



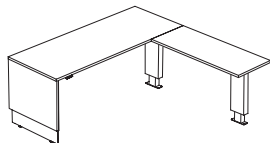
- Three grommet options are available: Offset (O) – Rectangular, Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square and No Grommet (N)
- Can be used with:
  - Mid-Height Credenzas for Height-Adjustable Peninsula (BSMLHP or BSMCHP)

## height-adjustable L-shape worksurfaces – mid-height basics – height-adjustable

- ❗ • Three Powerbar styles can be specified: Integrated Powerbar (I), Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P) or None (N)
- All Switch Styles (Display with Up/Down Memory (D), Toggle Up/Down (F, G, H) or Display Toggle with Memory (M, N, O) can be specified
- Can be specified Left (Shown) or Right handed
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 168

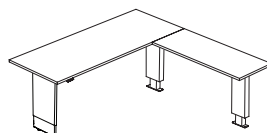
118

### height-adjustable L-shape worksurfaces – mid-height



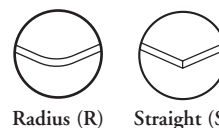
#### Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Bevel Base – Mid-Height (BH\_LB)

- Come with one Bevel Base and two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- Depths A: 29" or 35" and Depths B: 17", 21", 24" or 27"
- Widths A: 57" to 87" (6" increments) and Widths B: 58" to 88" (6" increments)
- Four grommet options are available: Centered (C) – Rectangular on Desk and Return, Rectangular on Desk and Return (O), Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk (P), and No Grommet (N)
- Can be used with:
  - Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA) in on-module application only

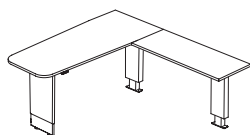


#### Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH\_L)

- Come with one Bevel Post Leg and two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- Depths A: 29" or 35" and Depths B: 17", 21", 24" or 27"
- Widths A: 69" to 87" (6" increments) and Widths B: 58" to 88" (6" increments)
- Two Corner Detail Styles are available:



- Three grommet options are available: Rectangular on Desk and Return (O), Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk (P), and No Grommet (N)
- Can be used with:
  - Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA) in on-module application only



#### Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH\_LT)

- Come with one Bevel Post Leg and two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- Depths A: 29" or 35" and Depths B: 17", 21", 24" or 27"
- Widths A: 69" to 87" (6" increments) and Widths B: 58" to 88" (6" increments)
- Three grommet options are available: Rectangular on Desk and Return (O), Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk (P), and No Grommet (N)
- Can be used with:
  - Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA) in on-module application only

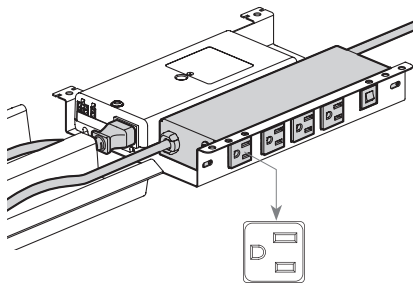
# planning with height-adjustable work. – mid-height – height-adjustable

❗ Powerbars for Height-Adjustable Worksurface – Mid-Height **cannot** be daisy chained

## powerbar

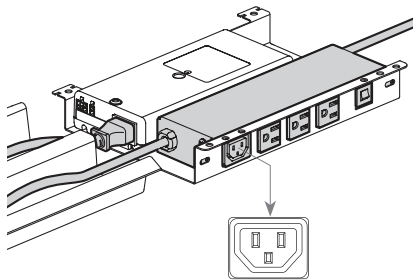
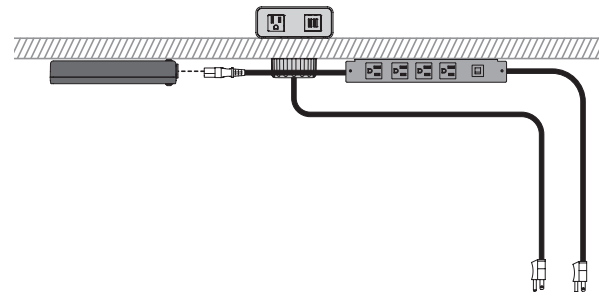
- The following options are available for integrated power below the worksurface. Each can be specified as an option on all Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces – Mid-Height
- Three powerbar styles are available:
  - Integrated Powerbar (I)
  - Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P)
  - None (N)

119



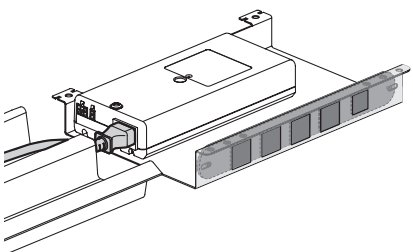
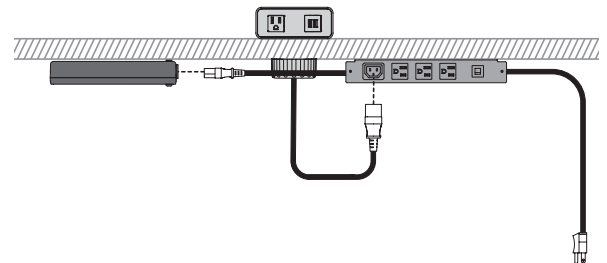
### Integrated Powerbar (I)

- Mounts inside the Power Tray
- Four outlets and one internal cord that continues power through to the Control Box
- Available in all worksurface widths



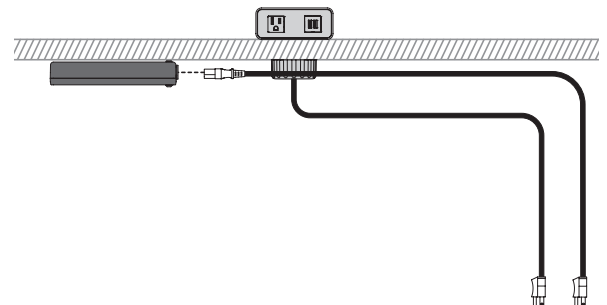
### Integrated Powerbar with IEC Outlet (P)

- Mounts inside the Power Tray
- Three outlets, one IEC outlet and one internal cord that continues power through to the Control Box
- IEC Outlet allows installation of the Power Cube with IEC Connector option that reduces the cable management underneath a worksurface and also removes the cable management outside the table
- Available in all worksurface widths



### None (N)

When None Powerbar (N) is specified, a cover will be in place



## height-adjustable worksurface applications – mid-height – height-adjustable

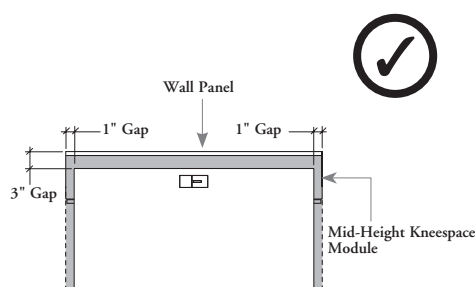
### mandatory clearance for height-adjustable worksurface – mid-height mounted on mid-height kneespace modules for height-adjustability

A minimum 1" clearance must be respected to the initial dimension all around the worksurface to allow up and down movement of the mechanism without damaging the adjacent products

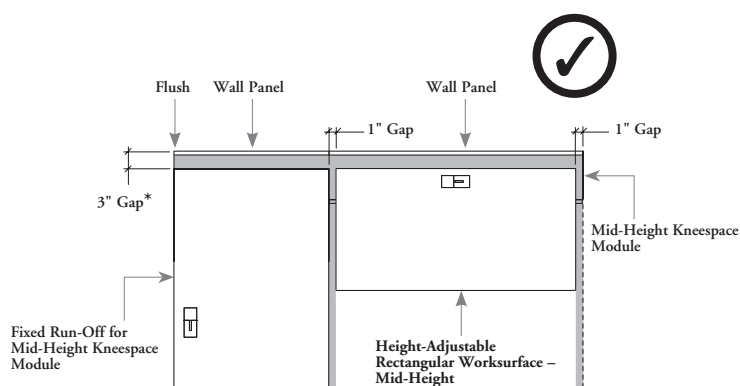
120

--- = Footprint

#### Clearance around Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height

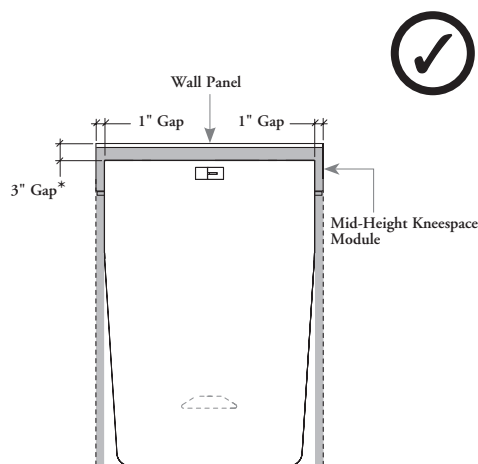


#### Clearance around Fixed Run-Off for Mid-Height Kneespace Module and Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-Height

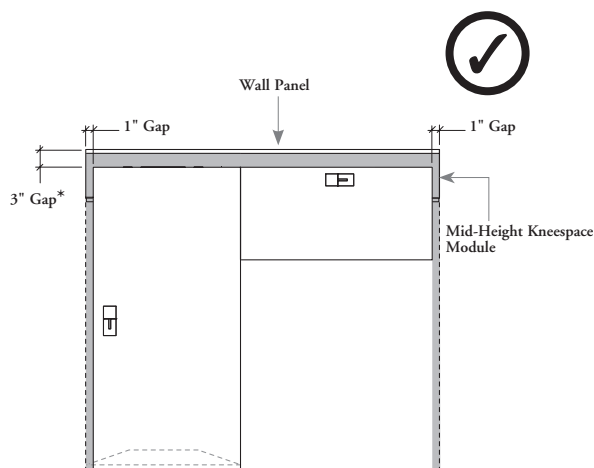


\* Three positions are available for the Fixed Run-Off for Mid-Height Kneespace Module. Refer to page 124 for more details

#### Clearance around Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula – Mid-Height



#### Clearance around L-Shape Worksurface – Mid-Height

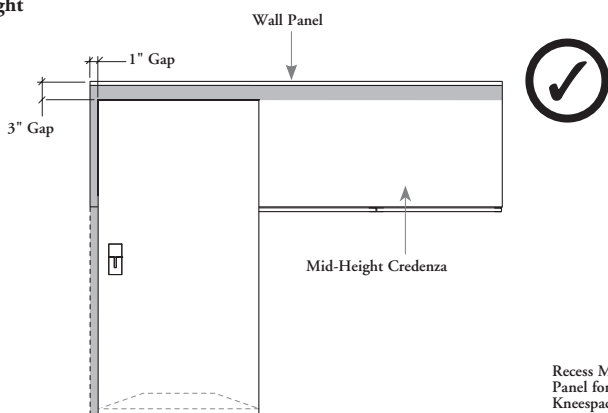


# height adjustable worksurface applications – mid-height – height-adjustable (continued)

## mandatory clearance for height-adjustable worksurface – mid-height mounted on mid-height credenza for height-adjustability

- A minimum 1" clearance must be respected to the initial dimension all around the worksurface to allow up and down movement of the mechanism without damaging the adjacent products
- Other restrictions are applied when Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces – Mid-Height are mounted on a Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability, refer on page 291 for more details

### Clearance around Height-Adjustable Peninsula or Run-Off (Shown) – Mid-Height

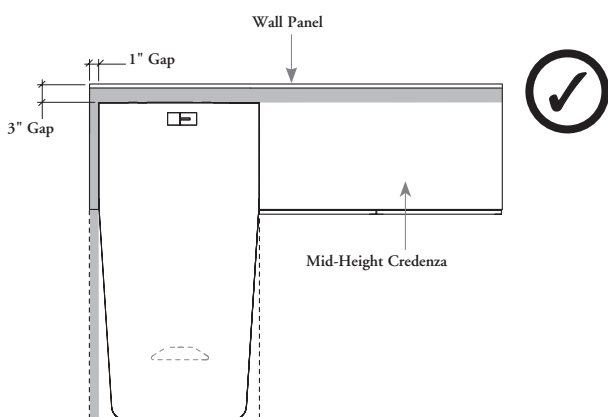


--- = Footprint

### Recessed from Rear End of the Mid-Height Credenza or Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and for Height-Adjustable Worksurface – Mid-Height

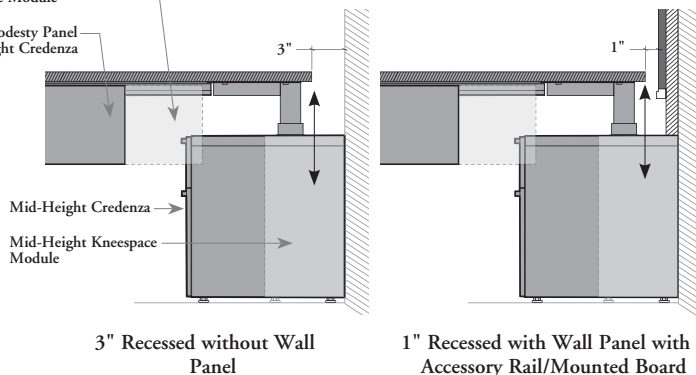
- Without wall panel: 3" recessed allows up/down movement without damaging the building wall
- With Wall Panel or Wall Panel with Accessory Rail: Minimum 1" recessed allows up/down movement without damaging the Wall Panel or Accessory Rail

### Clearance around Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height



Recess Modesty Panel for Mid-Height Kneespace Module

Recess Modesty Panel Mid-Height Credenza

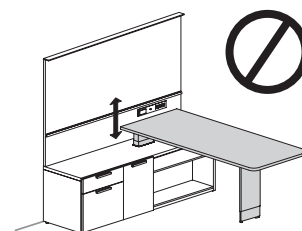
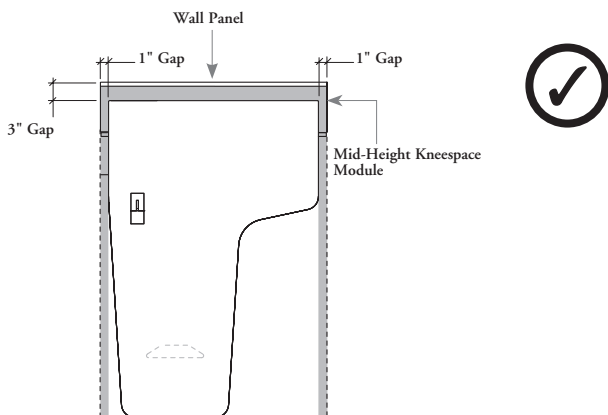


3" Recessed without Wall Panel

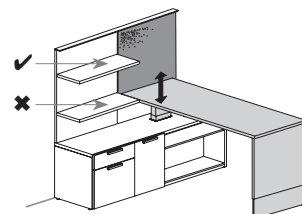
1" Recessed with Wall Panel with Accessory Rail/Mounted Board

## mandatory clearance for height-adjustable worksurface – mid-height mounted on mid-height kneespace module for height-adjustability or credenza for height-adjustability

### Clearance around Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Mid-Height



- A Power Bar and Cover included with Wall Panel cannot be aligned with the end of a Height-Adjustable Worksurface because the worksurface interfered with electric plugs. Refer to page 223 for details



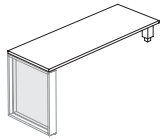
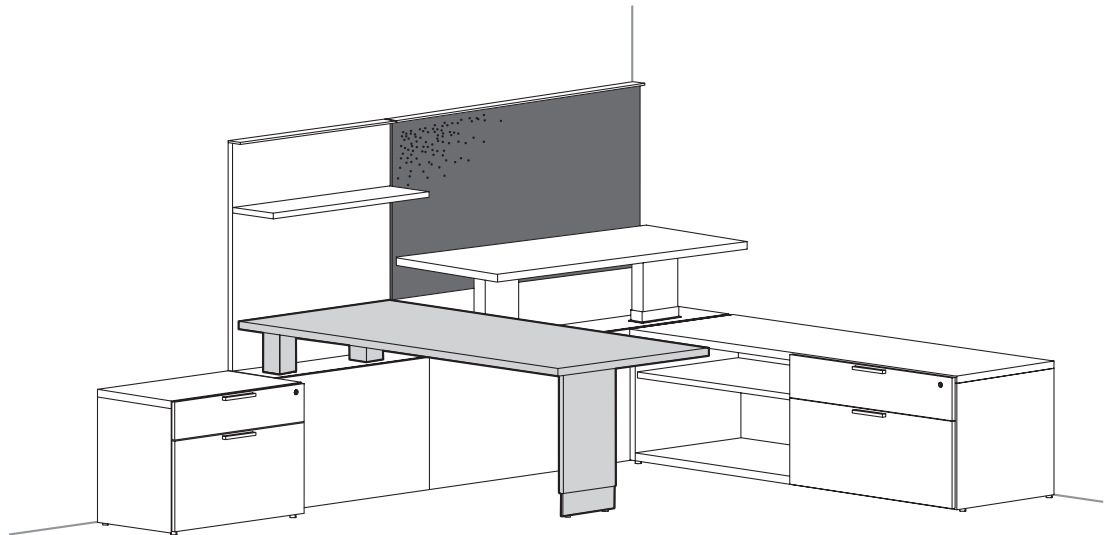
- The bottom shelf on Wall Panel cannot be specified right next to a Height-Adjustable Worksurface – Mid-Height because the shelf may come into conflict

# fixed run-off for mid-height kneespace module basics – height-adjustable

## fixed run-off for mid-height kneespace module

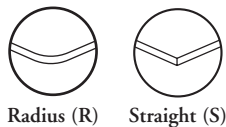
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 169
- All dimensions are actual

122

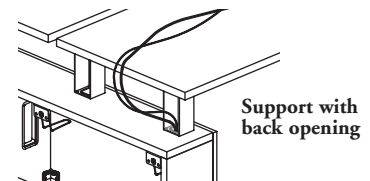
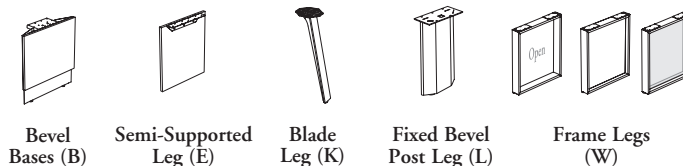


### Fixed Run-Off for Mid-Height Kneespace Module (BM\_R)

- Depths: 24" to 36" (6" increments)
- Widths: 57" to 81" (6" increments)
- Configuration:
  - Left Handed (L) (Shown)
  - Right Handed (R)
  - None-Handed (N) (reversible on-site)
- Two Corner Detail Styles are available:



- When 24" depth by 57" width configuration is selected, the Radius corner details style (R) are **not** available
- Four grommet options are available: End of Worksurface (E) – Rectangular, Offset (O) – Rectangular, Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square, and None (N)
- Comes with two worksurface supports with back opening to provide a cable pass-through in Kneespace Module
- Can be used with:
  - Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and Fixed Run-Off (BHKFH)
  - Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces – Mid-Height (BH\_WB or BH\_CB)
- The other end is supported by one of the five support styles below (**not** included):



Support with back opening

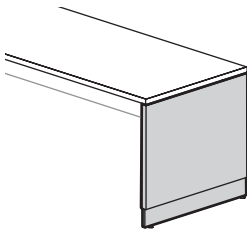
- When Radius corner details style is specified, the Bevel Base (B), Semi-Supported Leg (E) and Frame Legs (W) are **not** available



# supporting applications – fixed run-off for mid-height kneespace module – height-adjustable

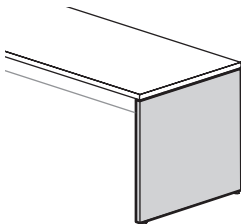
Fixed Run-Off Worksurface for Mid-Height Kneespace Module can be used with a variety of support styles.

- Supports the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- Only the supports listed below can be specified under Fixed Run-Off Worksurface for Mid-Height Kneespace Module but are **not** included and must be ordered separately
- Supports are available in 29" from floor to top of finished worksurface.



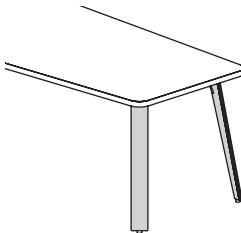
## Fixed-Height Bevel Base – Solid End Panel (BWWB)

- Must equal depth worksurface under which it is installed
- It is **not** available with 24" deep worksurface



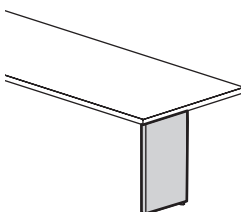
## Semi-Supported Leg – Solid (BWGL)

- Must equal depth of worksurface under which it is installed
- Specified thicknesses of Semi-Supported Leg and Run-Off Worksurface must be the same
- **Cannot** be replaced by a Semi-Supported Gable with Spacer (BWGG)



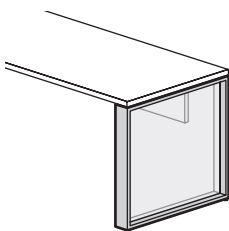
## Blade Leg (BWSLB)

- It is **not** available with 24" deep worksurface



## Fixed-Height Bevel Post Leg – (BWBL)

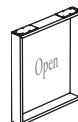
- Can only be used under a Fixed Run-Off for Mid-Height Module
- It is **not** available with 57" wide worksurface



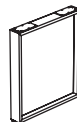
Glass Infill  
End Panel

## Frame Legs (BWWO, BWWFL, or BWWFG)

- Must equal depth of worksurface under which it is installed
- Three Frame Leg support styles are available:



Open



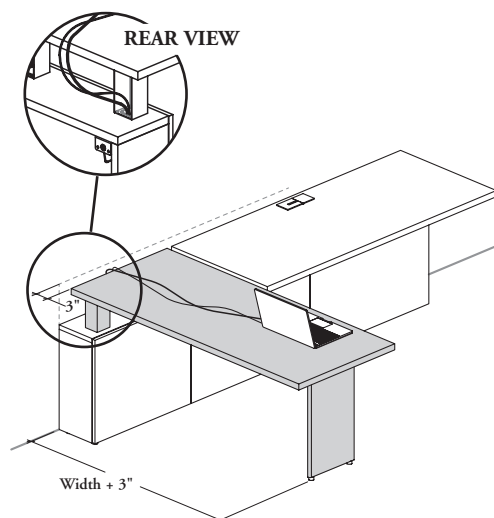
Solid Infill  
End Panel

## fixed run-off for mid-height kneespace module applications – height-adjustable

- ❗ The installation of the Mid-Height Kneespace Module relies on the structural wall it is affixed to, to be built according to local code requirements. The warranty on the Mid-Height Kneespace Module applies only to the product itself, and not to the durability of the wall. Installation on building/structural walls that do not meet local code requirements will affect the safety and durability of the product
- The position of the Fixed Run-Off for Mid-Height Kneespace Module, influence the overall workstation footprint
- Three positions are available:

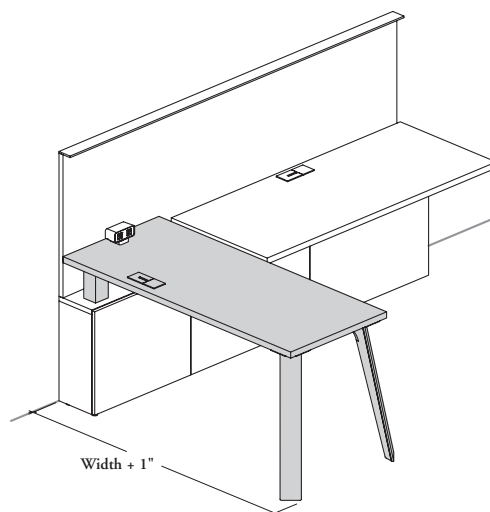
124

Aligned to adjacent Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurface – Mid-height



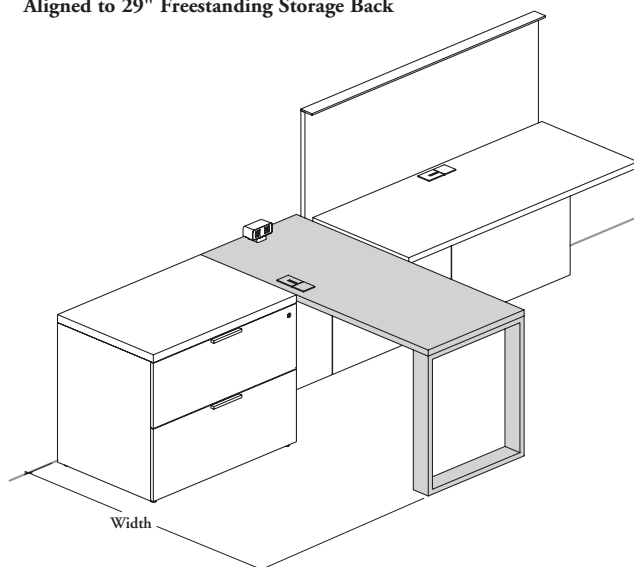
The created gap at the end of worksurface can be used to pass wire to Mid-Height Kneespace Module by passing through support

Against a Wall Panel



The end of the worksurface is flush with front of the Wall Panel

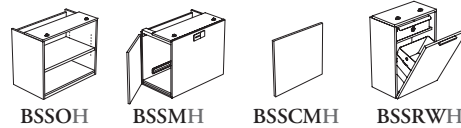
Aligned to 29" Freestanding Storage Back



The end of the worksurface is aligned on rear edge of the 29" freestanding storage and with back of the Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability

# high secondary desk basics – height-adjustable

- Three styles can be specified:
  - High Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off and L-Shape Desk (B\_ASRH)
  - High Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Peninsula (B\_ASPH)
  - High Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface (B\_ASHPH)
- When 1 3/16" (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1" thick
- When 1 9/16" (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2" thick
- Can support Wall Panels, Wall Panels for Overhead Cabinets or Mounted Towers for High Secondary Desk
- Must be installed against a building wall
- An U-Channel comes with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces or Desks and allows to fix the Height-Adjustable Mechanism to the Secondary Desk
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Two position styles are available:
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)
- Left or right option Rectangular Grommet are optimized for MAST or Swerv Monitor Arm application, see on page 138 for details
- These storage or Cover Mechanism (BSSCMH) are mandatory under high secondary desk to hide height-adjustable mechanism. Only Bookcases (BSSOH) and Multi-Functional Storage (BSSMH) can act as a passive storage

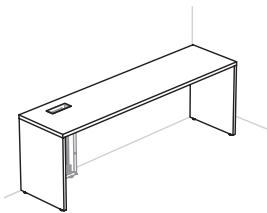


BSSOH BSSMH BSSCMH BSSRWH

- Stretch Pedestal (BSSPH), Lateral File (BSSLH), Storage Cabinet (BSSDH) **cannot** be installed in front of height-adjustable mechanism

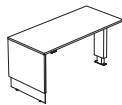


BSSPH BSSLH BSSDH

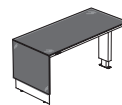


## High Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off and L-Shape Desk (B\_ASRH)

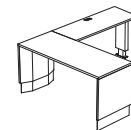
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this secondary desk:



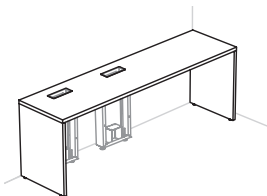
Height-Adjustable  
Run-Off  
(B\_ARHB)



Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top  
(BGATHB)

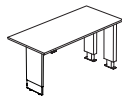


Height-Adjustable  
L-Shape Desk for  
U-Shape Workstation  
(B\_AUHB)

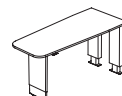


## High Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Peninsula (B\_ASPH)

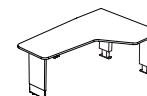
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this secondary desk:



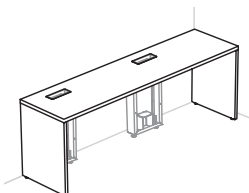
Height-Adjustable  
Peninsula  
(B\_APHP)



Height-Adjustable  
Tapered Peninsula  
(B\_ATHP)

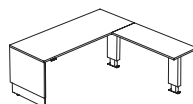


Height-Adjustable Extended  
Tapered Peninsula  
(B\_AEHP)

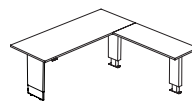


## High Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface (B\_ASHPH)

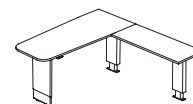
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this secondary desk:



Height-Adjustable  
L-Shape Run-Off  
(B\_ALHB)



Height-Adjustable  
L-Shape Peninsula  
(B\_ALHP)



Height-Adjustable L-Shape  
Tapered Peninsula  
(B\_ALHT)

## low secondary desk basics – height-adjustable

126

- Three styles can be specified:
  - Low Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off and L-Shape Desk (B\_ASRL)
  - Low Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Peninsula (B\_ASPL)
  - Low Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface (B\_ASPL)
- When 1 3/16" (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1" thick
- When 1 9/16" (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2" thick
- Can support Wall Panels, Wall Panels for Overhead Cabinets or Mounted Towers for Low Secondary Desk
- An U-Channel comes with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces or Desks and allows to fix the Height-Adjustable Mechanism to the Secondary Desk
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Two position styles are available:
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)
- Left or right option Rectangular Grommet are optimized for MAST or Swerv Monitor Arm application, see on page 138 for details
- These storage or Cover Mechanism (BSSCML) are mandatory under low secondary desk to hide height-adjustable mechanism. Only Bookcases (BSSOL) can act as a passive storage

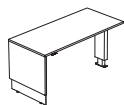
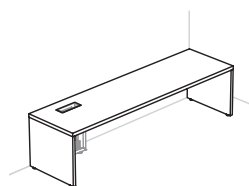


- Lateral File (BSSLL) **cannot** be installed in front of height-adjustable mechanism

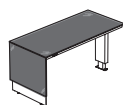


### Low Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off and L-Shape Desk (B\_ASRL)

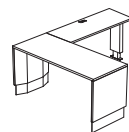
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this secondary desk:



Height-Adjustable  
Run-Off  
(B\_ARLB)



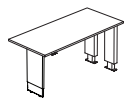
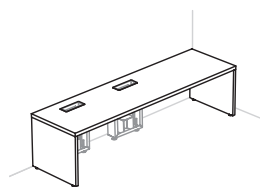
Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top  
(BGATLB)



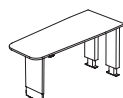
Height-Adjustable  
L-Shape Desk for  
U-Shape Workstation  
(B\_AULB)

### Low Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Peninsula (B\_ASPL)

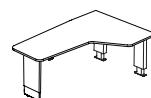
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this secondary desk:



Height-Adjustable  
Peninsula  
(B\_APLP)



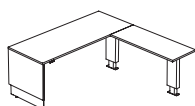
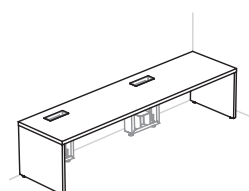
Height-Adjustable  
Tapered Peninsula  
(B\_ATLP)



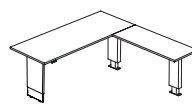
Height-Adjustable Extended  
Tapered Peninsula  
(B\_AELP)

### Low Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface (B\_ASPL)

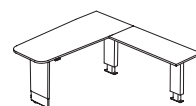
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this secondary desk:



Height-Adjustable  
L-Shape Run-Off  
(B\_ALLB)



Height-Adjustable  
L-Shape Peninsula  
(B\_ALLP)



Height-Adjustable L-Shape  
Tapered Peninsula  
(B\_ALLT)

# run-off & L-shape desk basics – high/low sec. desk – height-adjustable

- ❗ One end must be mounted on a High (B\_ASRL) or Low Secondary Desk (B\_ASRL)
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 168
- Cannot** support any storage or wall panels
- Cannot** suspend any accessories or storage
- All Switch Styles (Display with Up/Down Memory (D), Toggle Up/Down (F, G, H) or Display Toggle with Memory (M, N, O) can be specified
- Can be specified Left (Shown) or Right handed

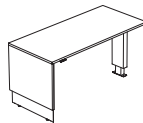
127

## Height-Adjustable Run-Off – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Base (B\_ARHB) or Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Base (B\_ARLB)

- Allows L- or T-shaped workstations
- Come with one Height-Adjustable Bevel Base and one Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Two position styles are available:
  - Centered (C) – Rectangular
  - Offset (O) – Rectangular

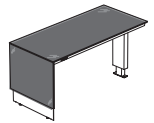
Rectangular and square grommets are also available. Two position styles are available:

- Centered (D) – Rectangular and Square
- Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square
- Solid tops are available in thicknesses (M or X)



## Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Base (BGATHB) or Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Base (BGATLB)

- Allows L- or T-shaped workstations
- Come with one Height-Adjustable Bevel Base and one Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Two position styles are available:
  - Centered (C)
  - Offset (O)
- Available in 3/8" (10 mm) tempered glass
- Not all optical computer mouse are compatible on glass worksurface, Desk Pad (YPDP) is recommended (see Complements products)

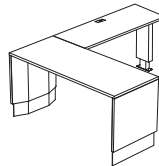


## Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk for U-Shape Workstation – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Bases (B\_AUHB) or Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Bases (B\_AULB)

- This L-Shape Desk allows U-shaped workstations
- Comes with Height-Adjustable Desk with Bevel Bases and Return with one Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- Worksurfaces can be specified with rectangular grommets. Two position styles are available:
  - Rectangular on Return (N)
  - Rectangular on Desk and Return (O)

Rectangular and square grommets are also available. Three position styles are available:

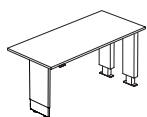
- Rectangular and Square on Return (A)
- Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Desk (P)
- Rectangular on Desk and Return/Square on Return (Q)
- Solid tops are available in thicknesses (M or X)



## peninsula basics – high/low sec. desk – height-adjustable

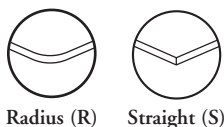
128

- ❗ Solid tops are available in thicknesses (M or X)
- Only Bevel Post Leg support style is available and is included with Height-Adjustable Peninsula, Tapered Peninsula and Extended Tapered Peninsula
- One end must be mounted on a High (B\_ASPL) or Low Secondary Desk (B\_ASPL)
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 168
- Cannot** support any storage or wall panels
- Cannot** suspend any accessories or storage
- Comes with one Height-Adjustable Bevel Post Leg and two Height-Adjustable Mechanisms
- All Switch Styles (Display with Up/Down Memory (D), Toggle Up/Down (F, G, H) or Display Toggle with Memory (M, N, O) can be specified
- Can be specified Left (Shown) or Right handed

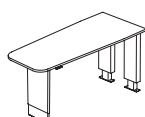


**Height-Adjustable Peninsula – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B\_APHP) or Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B\_APLP)**

- Allows L- or T-shaped workstations
- Two Corner Detail styles are available:



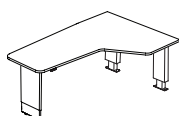
Radius (R)      Straight (S)



**Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B\_ATHP) or Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B\_ATLP)**

- Allows L- or T-shaped workstations

- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. One position style is available:
  - Offset (O) – Rectangular
- Rectangular and square grommets are also available. Two position styles are available:
  - End of Worksurface (E) – Rectangular and Square (Low Configurations only (B\_APLP and B\_ATLP))
  - Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square

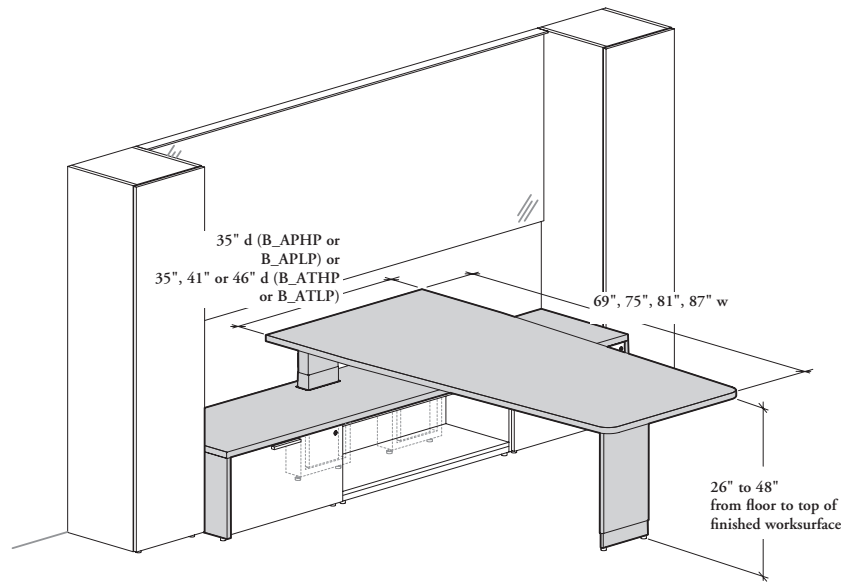


**Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B\_AEHP) or Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B\_AELP)**

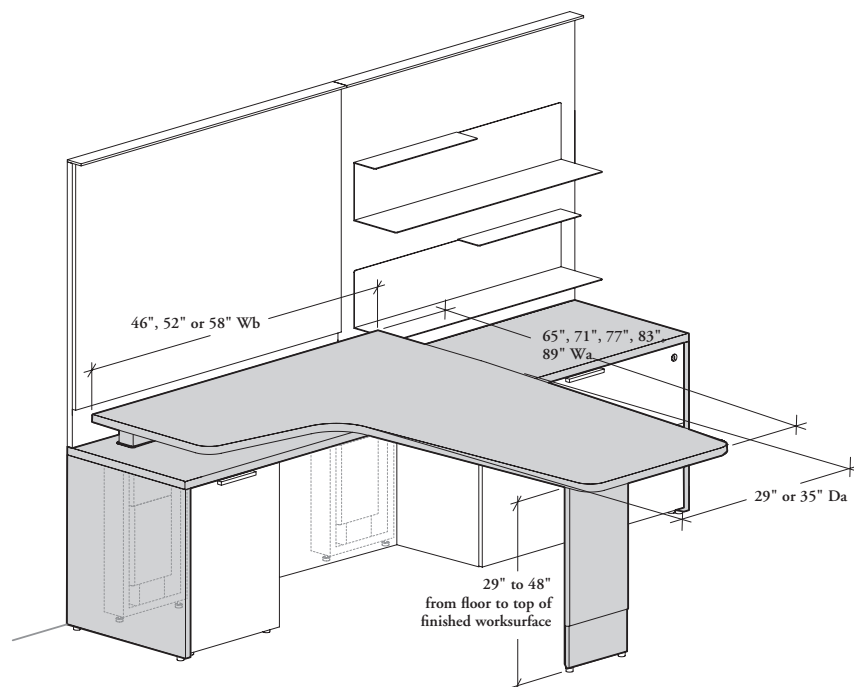
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. One position style is available:
  - Offset (O) – Rectangular
- Rectangular and square grommets are also available. One position style is available:
  - Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square

# peninsula basics – high or low secondary desk – height-adjustable (continued)

example with height-adjustable tapered peninsula & low secondary desk



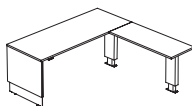
example with height-adjustable extended tapered peninsula & high secondary desk



## L-shape work. basics – high/low sec. desk – height-adjustable

- ❗ Solid tops are available in thicknesses (M or X)
- Can be specified Left (Shown) or Right handed
- One end must be mounted on a High (B\_ASLPH) or Low Secondary Desk (B\_ASPLPL)
- An optional Suspended Modesty Panel can be specified separately. For application of a modesty panel, refer to page 168
- **Cannot** support any storage or wall panels
- **Cannot** suspend any accessories or storage
- All Switch Styles (Display with Up/Down Memory (D), Toggle Up/Down (F, G, H) or Display Toggle with Memory (M, N, O) can be specified

### Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Base (B\_ALHB) or Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Base (B\_ALLB)

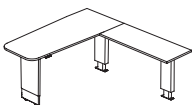


- Come with Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Bevel Base and one Height-Adjustable Mechanism and Return with one Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. Two position styles are available:
  - Centered (C) – Rectangular
  - Offset (O) – Rectangular

Rectangular and square grommets are also available. One position style is available:

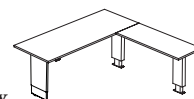
- Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square

### Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B\_ALHT) or Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B\_ALLT)



- Come with Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula with Bevel Post Leg and one Height-Adjustable Mechanism and Return with one Height-Adjustable Mechanism
  - Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. One position style is available:
    - Offset (O) – Rectangular
- Rectangular and square grommets are also available. One position style is available:
- Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square

### Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B\_ALHP) or Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B\_ALLP)



- Come with Height-Adjustable Peninsula with Bevel Post Leg and one Height-Adjustable Mechanism and Return with one Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- Two Corner Detail styles are available:



Radius (R)



Straight (S)

- Worksurfaces can be specified without (N) or with rectangular grommets. One position style is available:
  - Offset (O) – Rectangular

Rectangular and square grommets are also available. One position style is available:

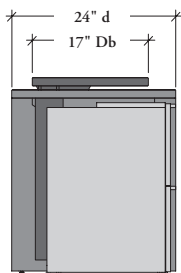
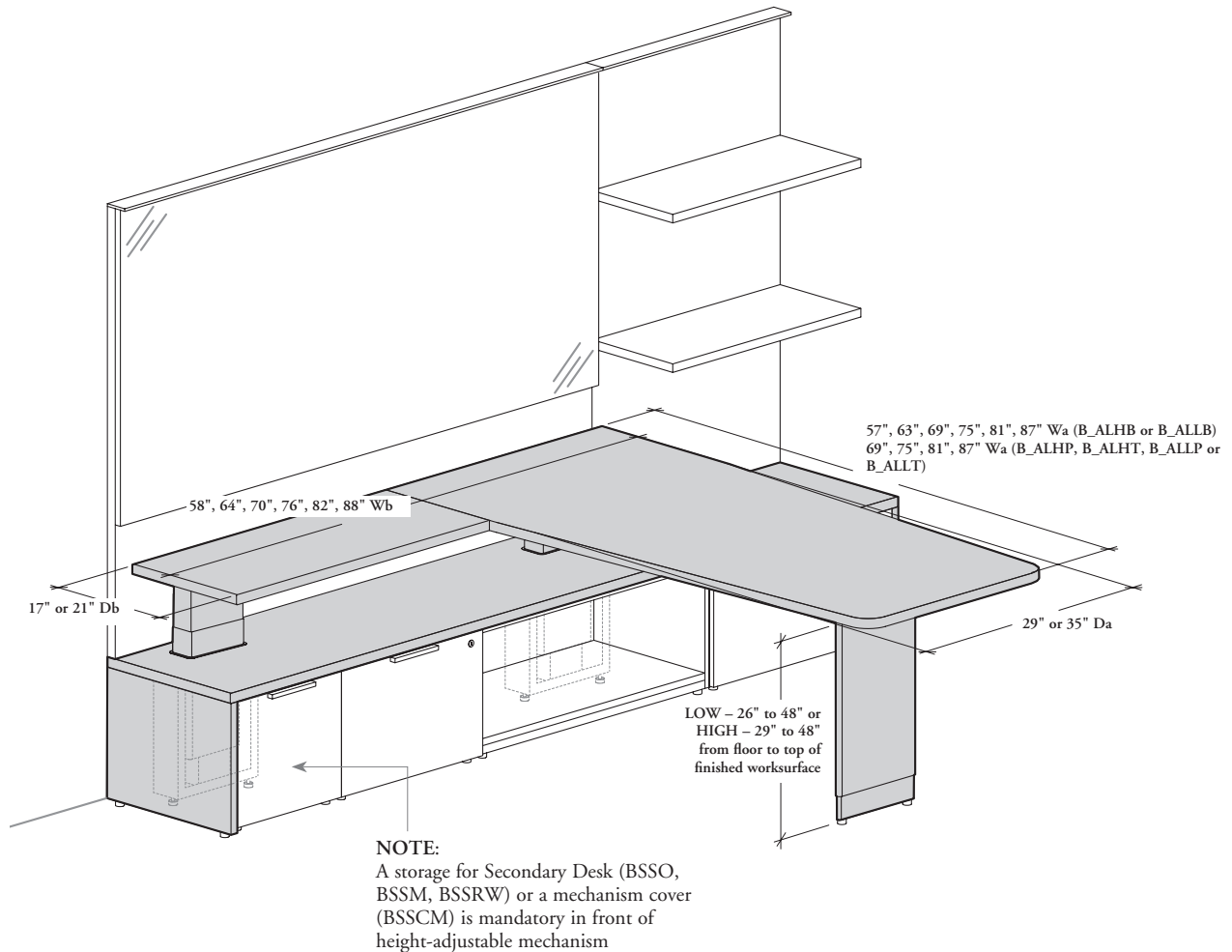
- Offset (P) – Rectangular and Square



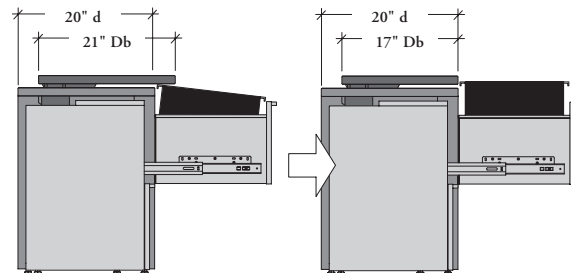
# L-shape work. basics – high/low sec. desk – height-adjustable (continued)

example with height-adjustable L-shape worksurface & low secondary desk

131



- It is not recommended to install a 17" deep B return of a L-Shape Worksurface above of a 24" deep Secondary Desk



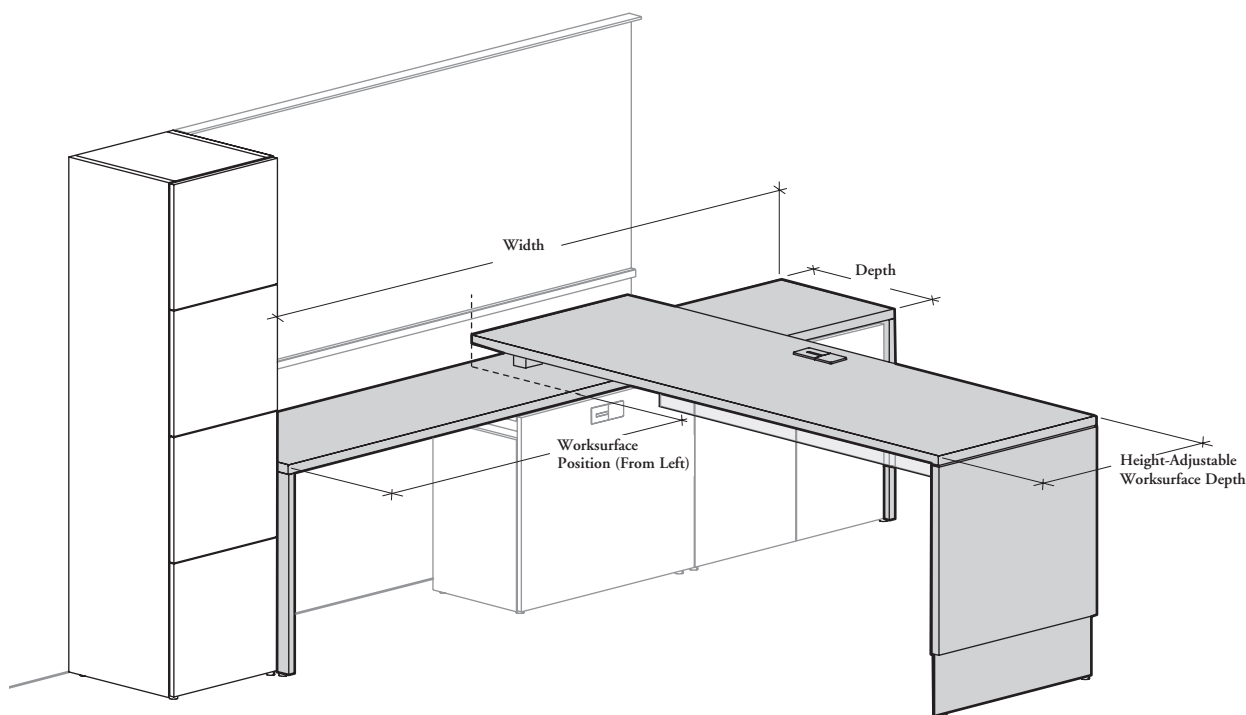
- It is not recommended that a return of a L-Shape Worksurface exceeds above of a secondary desk in combination with a Lateral File for Secondary Desk (BSSL)

## work. & secondary desk applications – height-adjustable

Expansion Casegoods high or low secondary desk must be used with Height-Adjustable Worksurface to create diverse workstation configurations.

- Grain direction is available along the width only
- All solid products are available in thicknesses (M or X)
- **Cannot** be used with Fixed-Height Run-Off Worksurfaces and Overlapping Bridges
- All dimensions are nominal, widths or depths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

132

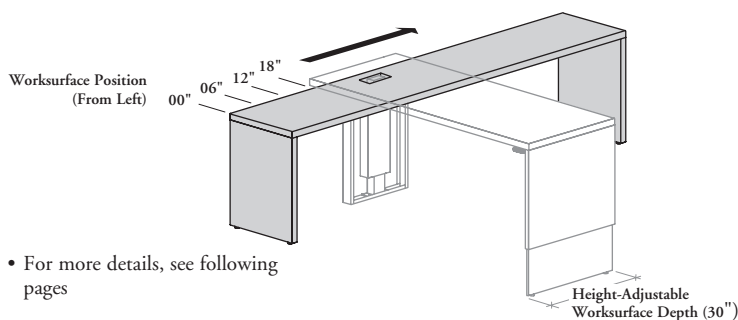


### Cut-out Position for Secondary Leg Mechanism on Secondary Desk

The cut-out on secondary desk is determined with the Height-Adjustable Worksurface Depth and the Worksurface Position (always specified from left)

### Example:

- 30" deep worksurface positioned at 18" from left

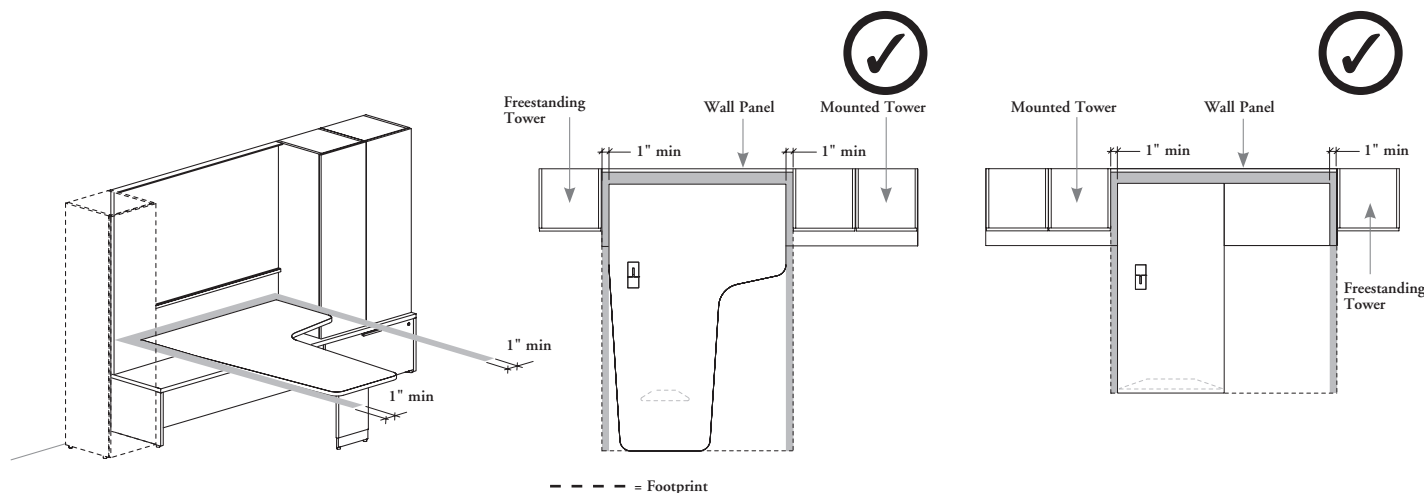


- For more details, see following pages

# work. & secondary desk applications – height-adjustable (continued)

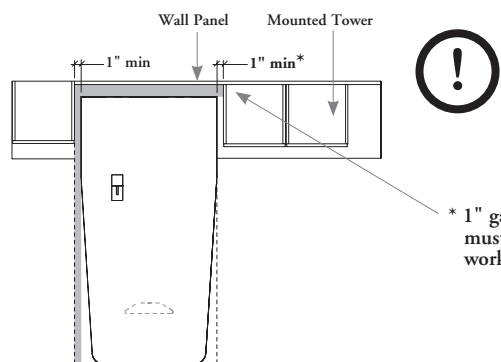
## mandatory clearance for solid height-adjustable worksurface

A minimum 1" clearance must be respected to the initial dimension all around the worksurface to allow up and down movement of the mechanism without damaging the adjacent products

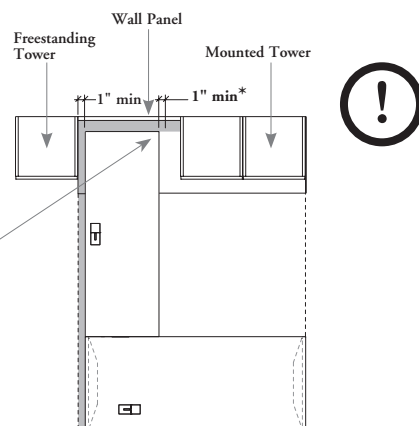


Minimum clearance allowed between Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula, a Mounted Tower or a Light Shelf, a Freestanding Tower and a Wall Panel

Minimum clearance allowed between Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface, a Mounted Tower, a Freestanding Tower and a Wall Panel



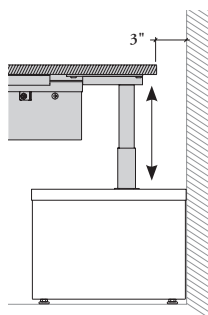
Minimum clearance allowed between Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula, a Mounted Tower on both sides and a Wall Panel



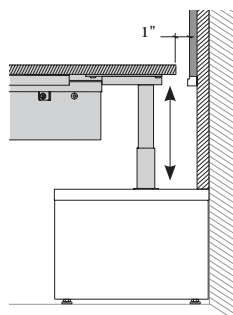
Minimum clearance allowed between Height-Adjustable L-shape Desk, a Mounted Tower, a Freestanding Tower and a Wall Panel

### Recessed from Rear End of the Secondary Desk for Solid Height-Adjustable Worksurface

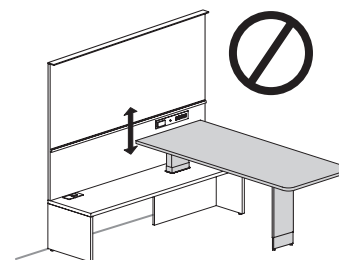
- Without wall panel: 3" recessed allows up/down movement without damaging the building wall
- With Wall Panel or Wall Panel with Accessory Rail: Minimum 1" recessed allows up/down movement without damaging the Wall Panel or Accessory Rail



3" Recessed without Wall Panel



1" Recessed with Wall Panel with Accessory Rail/ Mounted Board



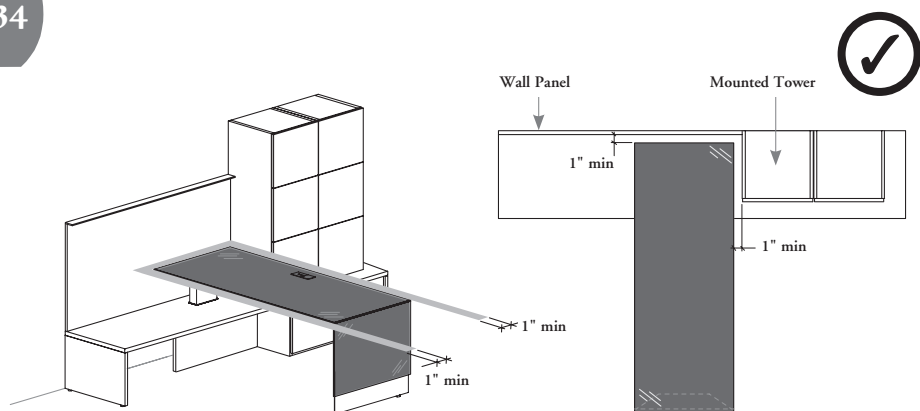
- A Power Bar and Cover included with Wall Panel **cannot** be aligned with the end of a Solid Height-Adjustable Worksurface because the worksurface interfered with electric plugs. Refer to page 222 for details

## work. & secondary desk applications – height-adjustable (continued)

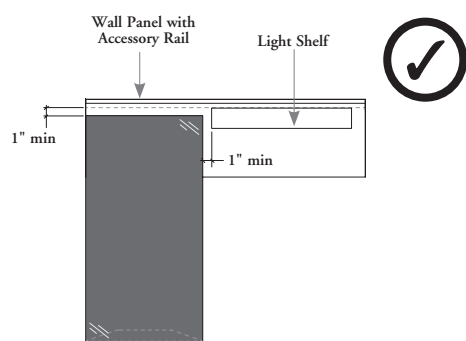
### mandatory clearance for height-adjustable run-off with glass top

A minimum 1" clearance must be respected to the initial dimension all around the worksurface to allow up and down movement of the mechanism without damaging the adjacent products

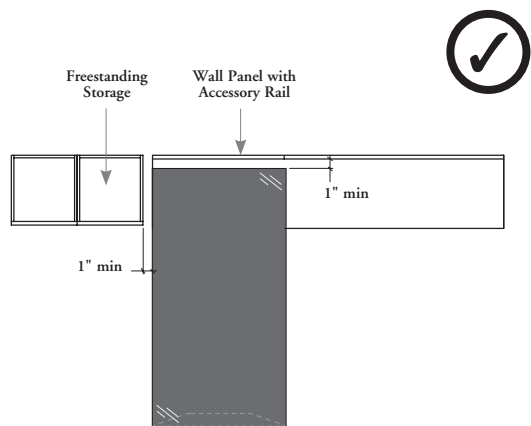
134



Minimum clearance allowed between Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top, a Mounted Tower and a Wall Panel



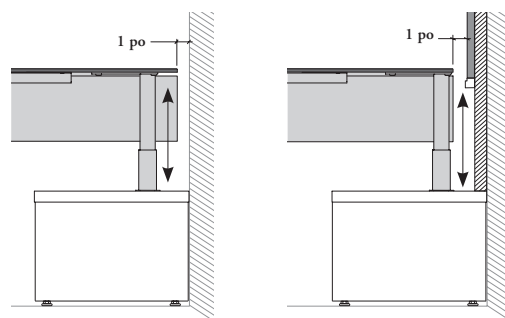
Minimum clearance allowed between Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top, a Light Shelf and a Wall Panel with Accessory Rail



Minimum clearance allowed between Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top and a Freestanding Storage

### Recessed from Rear End of the Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top

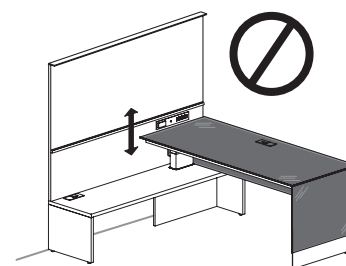
- Two positions are allowed:
  - Without wall panel: 1" recessed allows up/down movement without damaging the building wall
  - With Wall Panel or Wall Panel with Accessory Rail: Minimum 1" recessed allows up/down movement without damaging the Wall Panel or Accessory Rail



1" Recessed without Wall Panel

1" Recessed with Wall Panel with Accessory Rail/ Mounted Board

- A Power Bar and Cover included with Wall Panel **cannot** be aligned with the end of a Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top because the worksurface interfered with electric plugs. Refer to page 222 for details

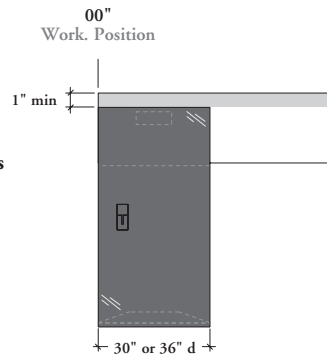


# work. & secondary desk applications – height-adjustable (continued)

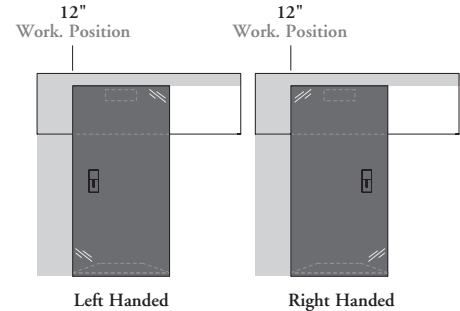
Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces requires special considerations when used with a Secondary Desk. The following outlines the planning recommendations and restrictions.

## Glass Top Height-Adjustable Run-Off (BGATHB or BGATLB) Offset Positions

Only glass top can be placed flush (00" Worksurface position) on left side of a secondary desk.



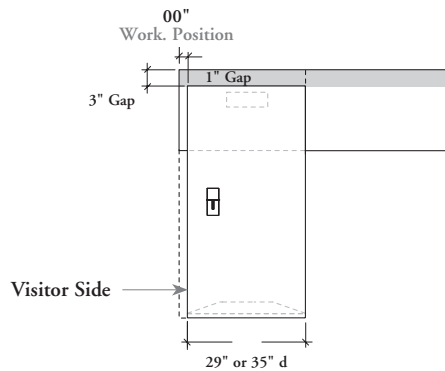
### Examples



## solid height-adjustable worksurfaces and desk offset positions

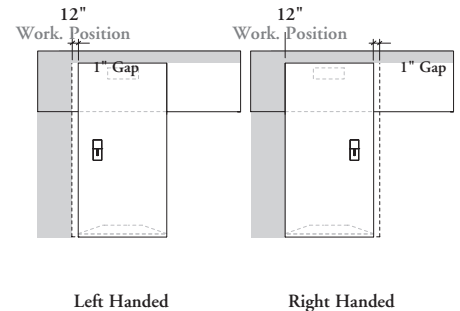
3" recessed from rear end of the Secondary for Solid Height-Adjustable Worksurface

Solid worksurfaces for Height-Adjustable Run-Off, Peninsula, Tapered Peninsula or Desk for U-Shape Workstation allows a 1" gap on the visitor side

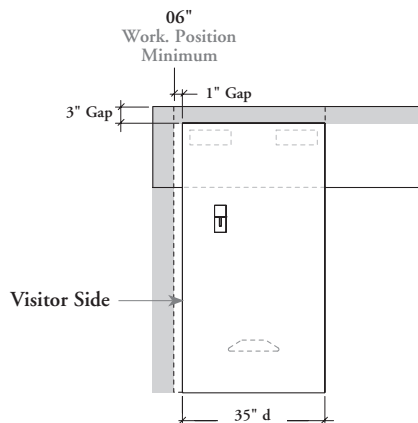


--- = Footprint

### Examples



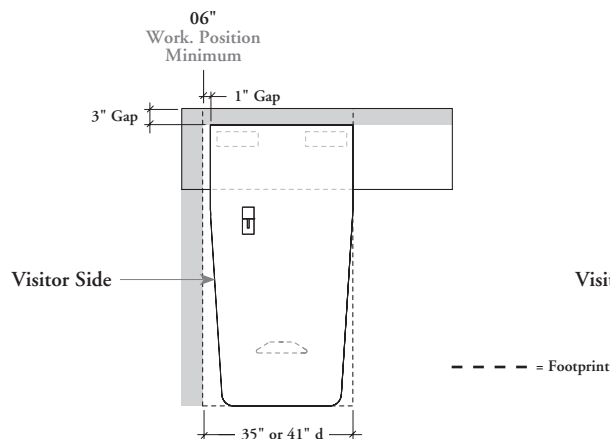
Height-Adjustable Run-Off on High Secondary Desk (B\_ARHB) or Height-Adjustable Run-Off on Low Secondary Desk (B\_ARLB)



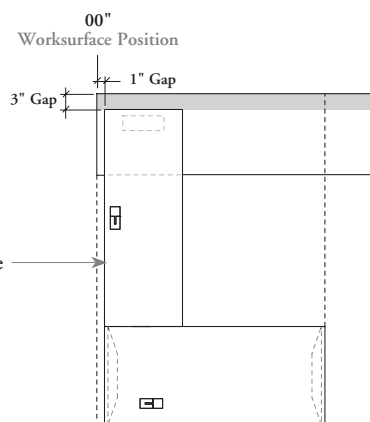
Height-Adjustable Peninsula on High Secondary Desk (B\_APHP) or Height-Adjustable Peninsula on Low Secondary Desk (B\_APLP)

# work. & secondary desk applications – height-adjustable (continued)

## solid height-adjustable worksurfaces offset positions (continued)

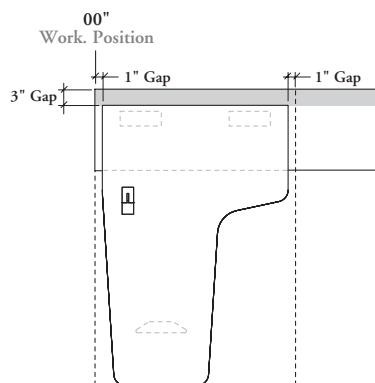


Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula on High Secondary Desk (B\_ATHP) or Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula on Low Secondary Desk (B\_ATLP)



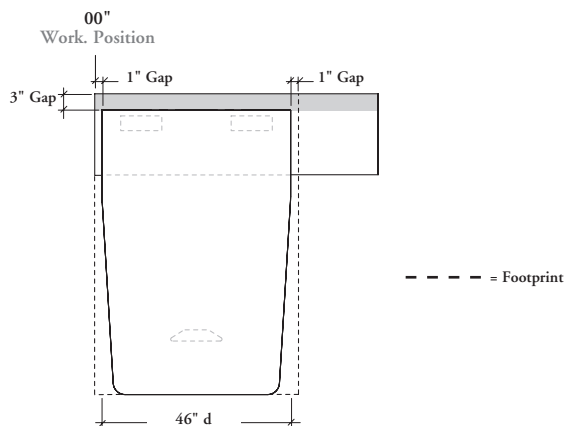
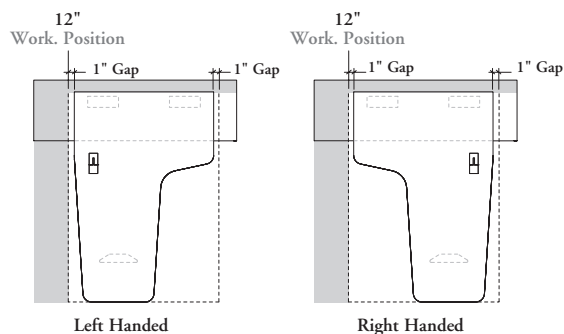
Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation on High Secondary Desk (B\_AUHB) or Height-Adjustable Desk for U-Shape Workstation on Low Secondary Desk (B\_AULB)

Solid height-adjustable worksurfaces for 46" deep Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula, Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula or all styles L-Shape Worksurfaces allows a 1" gap on the visitor side

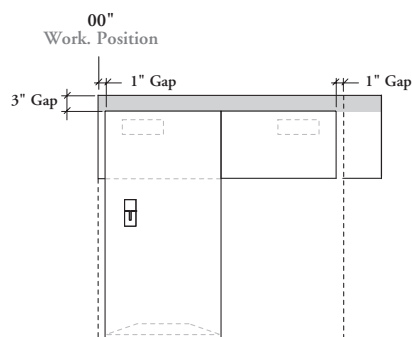


Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula on High Secondary Desk (B\_AEHP) or Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula on Low Secondary Desk (B\_AELP)

### Examples



46" deep Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula on High Secondary Desk (B\_ATHP) or 46" deep Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula on Low Secondary Desk (B\_ATLP)



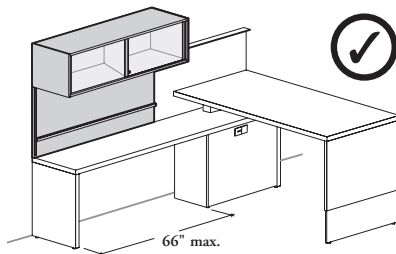
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurfaces on High Secondary Desk (B\_ALHB, B\_ALHP, B\_ALHT) or Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurfaces on Low Secondary Desk (B\_ALLB, B\_ALLP, B\_ALLT)

# work. & secondary desk applications – height-adjustable (continued)

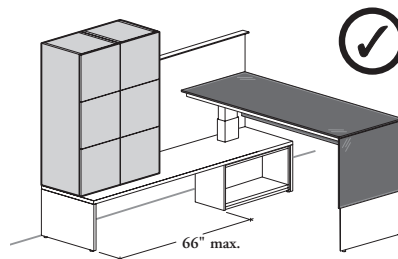
The maximum unsupported span rule is the key of planning efficiently Height-Adjustable Multi-Level Workstations with Secondary Desk.

- ❗ The applications shown below are applicable with High or Low Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces.
- Enables L- or T-Shaped Configurations, but a maximum span must be respected
- Unsupported span rules illustrated below are applicable with all Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces

## maximum unsupported span allowed – loaded rule



With Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet and Overhead Cabinet Application

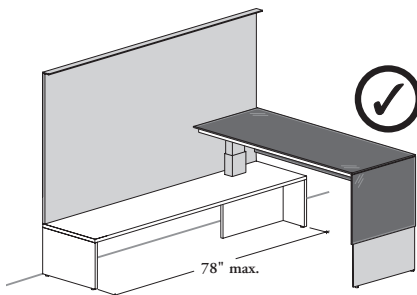


With Mounted Towers Application

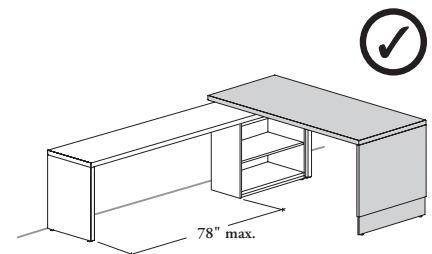
- Secondary Desk is considered loaded when used with:
  - Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet (B\_WPO)
  - Wall Panel with Open Shelves (B\_WPL)
  - Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves (B\_WPM)
  - Mounted Towers

- Maximum unsupported span allowed is 66"
- If the Secondary Desk is wider than 66", a Storage for Secondary Desk is necessary to reduce its unsupported span to a maximum of 66" between Height-Adjustable Mechanism and gable
- Cover for Height-Adjustable Mechanism is **not** structural and therefore **cannot** be used to reduce the unsupported span

## maximum unsupported span allowed – not loaded rule



With or Without Wall Panel and Height-Adjustable Worksurface Application



With or Without Wall Panel or Height-Adjustable Worksurface Application

- Maximum span allowed is 78"
- If the Secondary Desk is wider than 78", a Storage for Secondary Desk is necessary to reduce its unsupported span to a maximum of 78" between Height-Adjustable Mechanism and gable
- Cover for Height-Adjustable Mechanism is **not** structural and therefore **cannot** be used to reduce the unsupported span

# planning with multi-level workstations worksurface grommets

- ❗ Grommet style should be determined at time of specification. The surface will come with pre-drilled holes to ease the installation
- The grommet position may slightly vary depending the worksurface type (solid or glass and with or without secondary desk)
- For solid worksurface only, the Rectangular or Elliptical Grommet can be specified separately for on-site retrofit
- Not all grommet option/desk combinations are available; see individual product pages

138

## grommet positions for fixed-height worksurfaces

Table Desk – Open Frame Legs (B\_MDWO), Table Desk with End Panels – Frame Legs (B\_MDWF) and Primary Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B\_MDG)

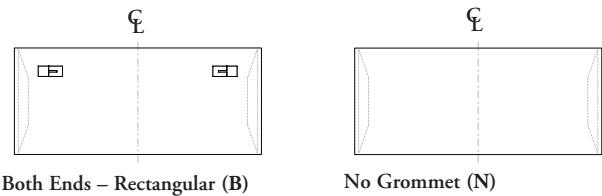
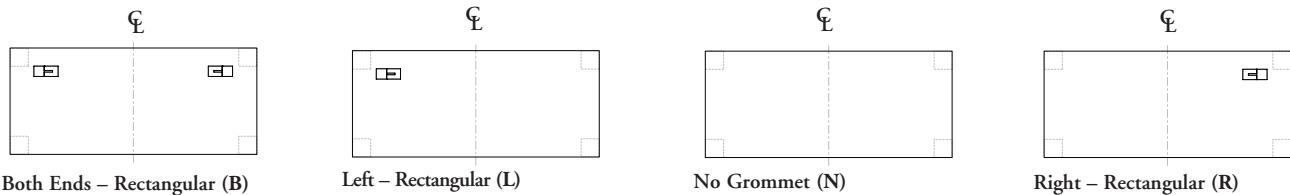
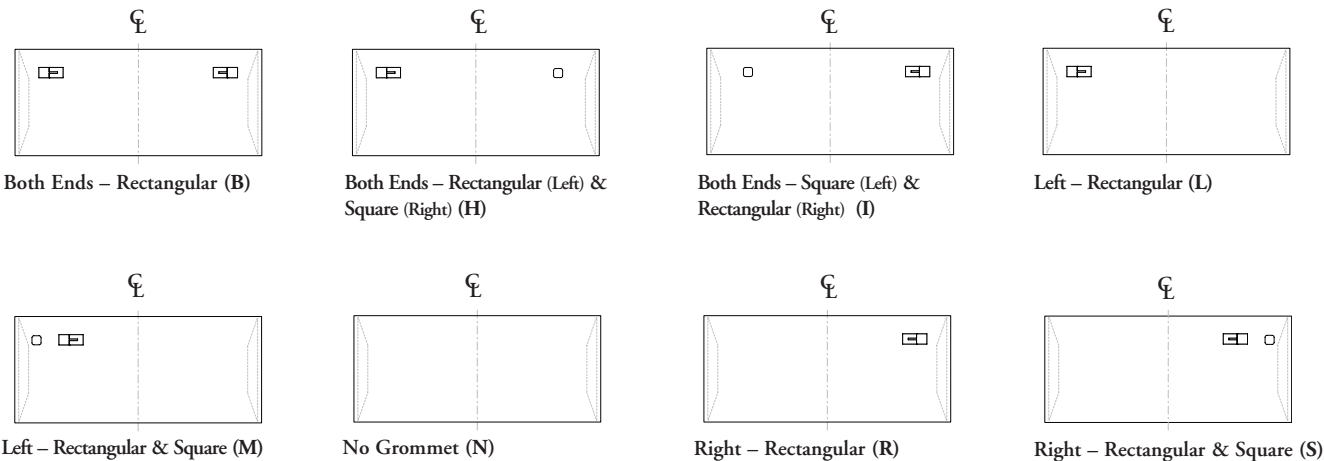


Table Desk with Glass Top (BGMTT)



Freestanding Desk – Bevel Bases (B\_MDWB)

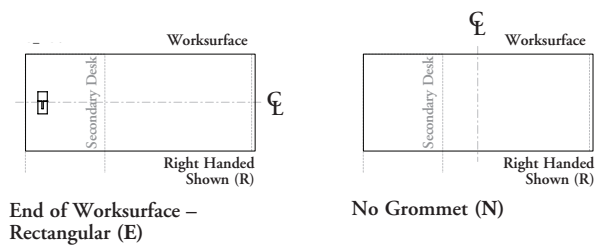




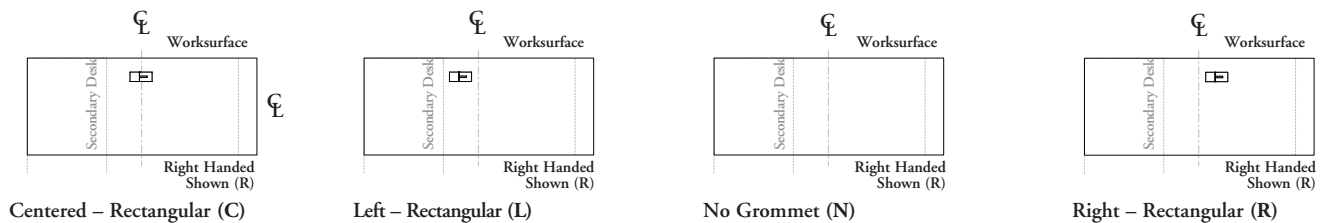
# planning with multi-level workstations worksurface grommets (continued)

## grommet positions for fixed-height worksurfaces (continued)

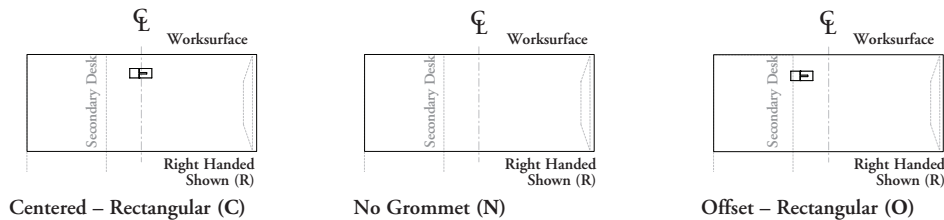
### Primary Peninsula Desk for U-Shape Configuration (B\_MDS)



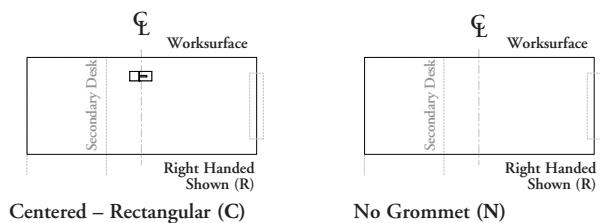
### Run-Off Worksurface – High Secondary Desk (B\_MPH)



### Run-Off with Glass Top – High Secondary Desk (BGMTH)



### Overlapping Bridge – High Secondary Desk (B\_MBH)

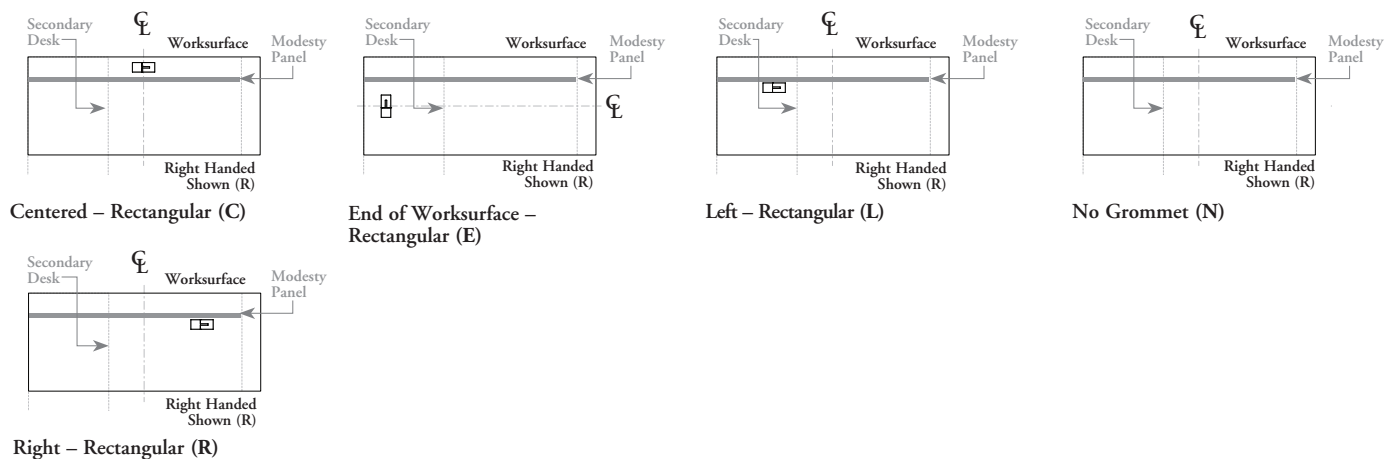


# planning with multi-level workstations worksurface grommets (continued)

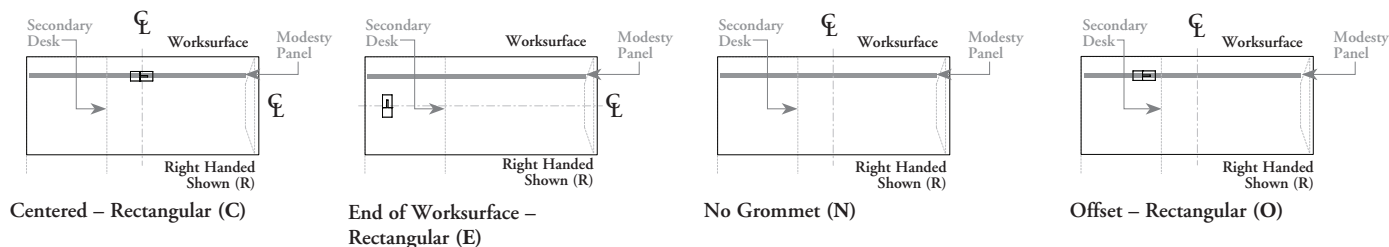
## grommet positions for fixed-height workspaces (continued)

Run-Off Worksurface – Low Secondary Desk (B\_MPL) and  
Run-Off Worksurface with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B\_MPG)

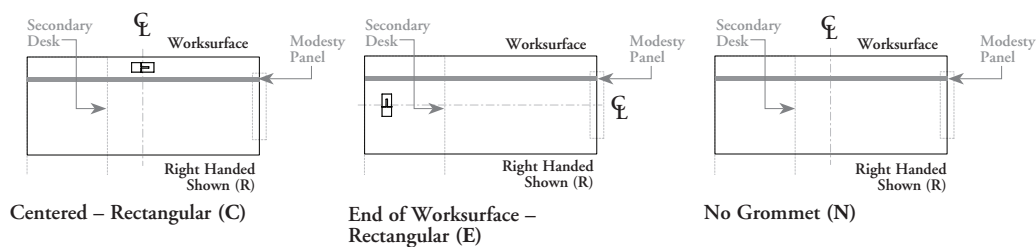
140



Run-Off with Glass Top – Low Secondary Desk (BGMTL)



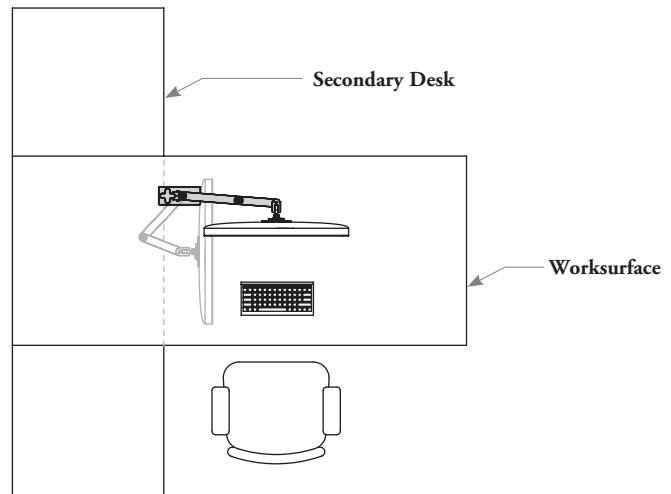
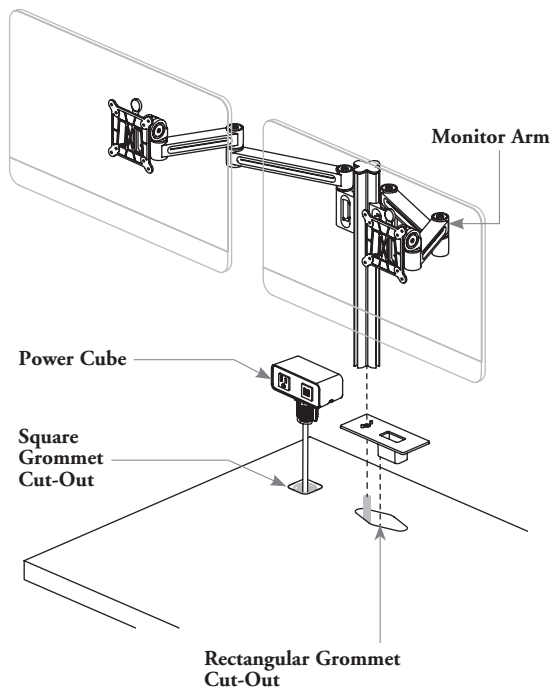
Overlapping Bridge – Low Secondary Desk (B\_MBL) and  
Overlapping Bridge with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B\_MBG)



# planning with multi-level workstations worksurface grommets (continued)

## Square Grommets

- When the Square Grommet is specified, the worksurface only comes with a cut-out and without grommet. The Power Cube must be specified to complete the installation. For detail on Power Cube, refer on page 369
- Power, Data or USB access above alternative for Height-Adjustable Solid Top, compare to wall panel with power and data

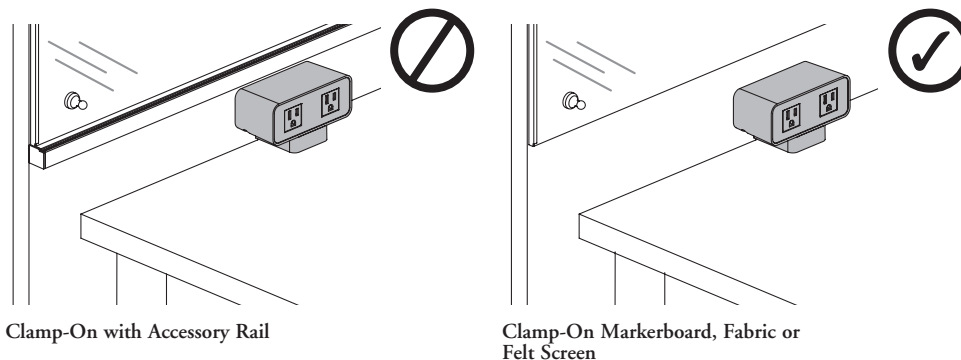


## MAST and Swerv Monitor Arms

- Are designed for various levels of technology support (see Complements products)
- The monitor arms can be installed on fixed-height or height-adjustable worksurfaces with solid top only
- The Rectangular Grommet on worksurfaces can be replaced by a MAST Monitor Arm for Expansion Grommet (mounting option 5) or by a Swerv Monitor Arm for Diamond Grommet (mounting option 4)
- Left (shown below) and right rectangular grommet positions are optimized for monitor arms and prevent interference of mounting hardware with High Secondary Desks
- MAST Stanchions are limited to Single-Height only
- A maximum of two monitors can be mounted on all Height-Adjustable products and must remain above the worksurface at all time

## Power Cube (Shown) and Swerv Monitor Arms

- Complements Power Cube and Swerv Monitor Arm with desk edge clamp option can be installed on height-adjustable worksurface (Wall Panel side), without Accessory Rail on the Wall Panel
- When planning with High Secondary Desk, edge-clamped monitor arm and power cube **cannot** be mounted above the secondary desk



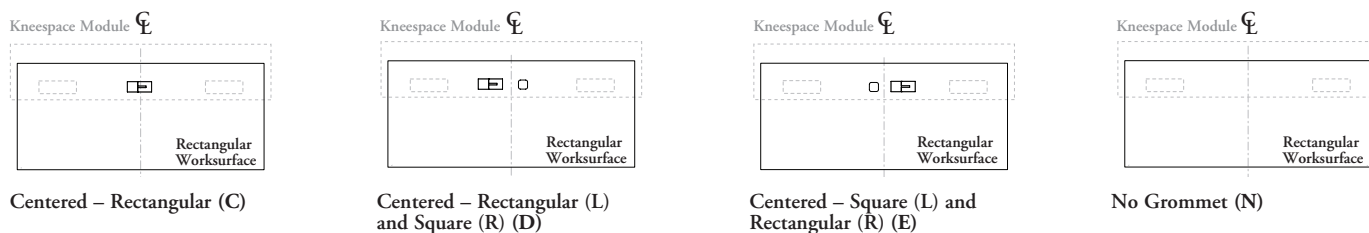
Clamp-On with Accessory Rail

Clamp-On Markerboard, Fabric or Felt Screen

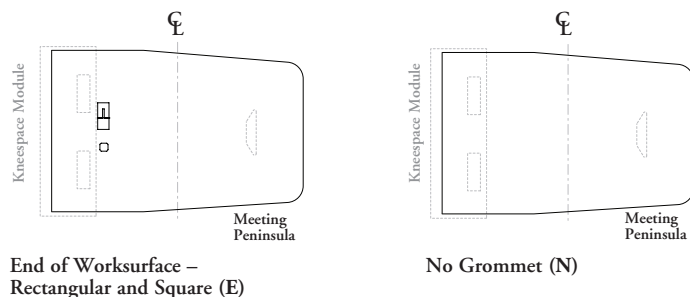
# planning with multi-level workstations worksurface grommets (continued)

## grommet positions for height-adjustable worksurfaces – mid-height

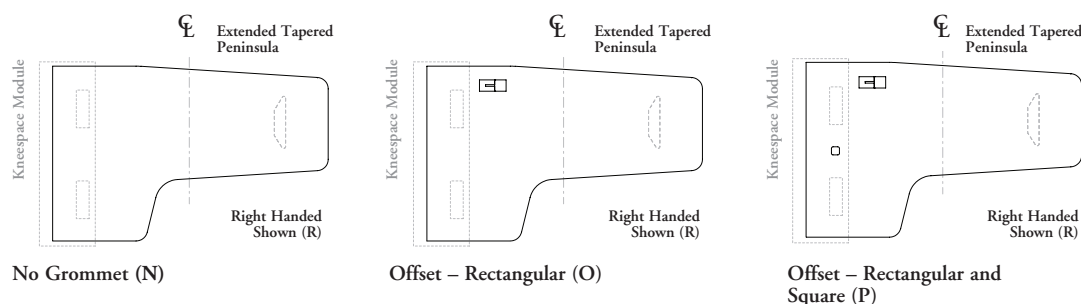
Height-Adjustable Rectangular Worksurfaces – Mid-Height (BH\_WB and BH\_CB) on Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability



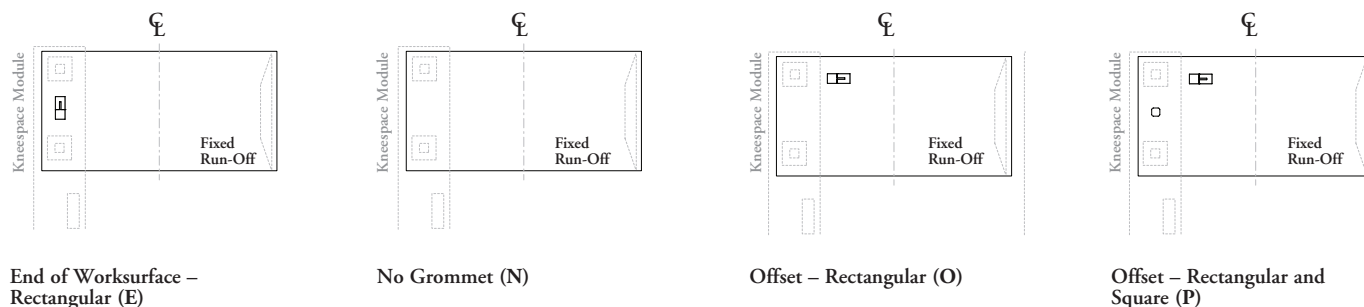
Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH\_MT) on Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability



Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH\_EP) on Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability



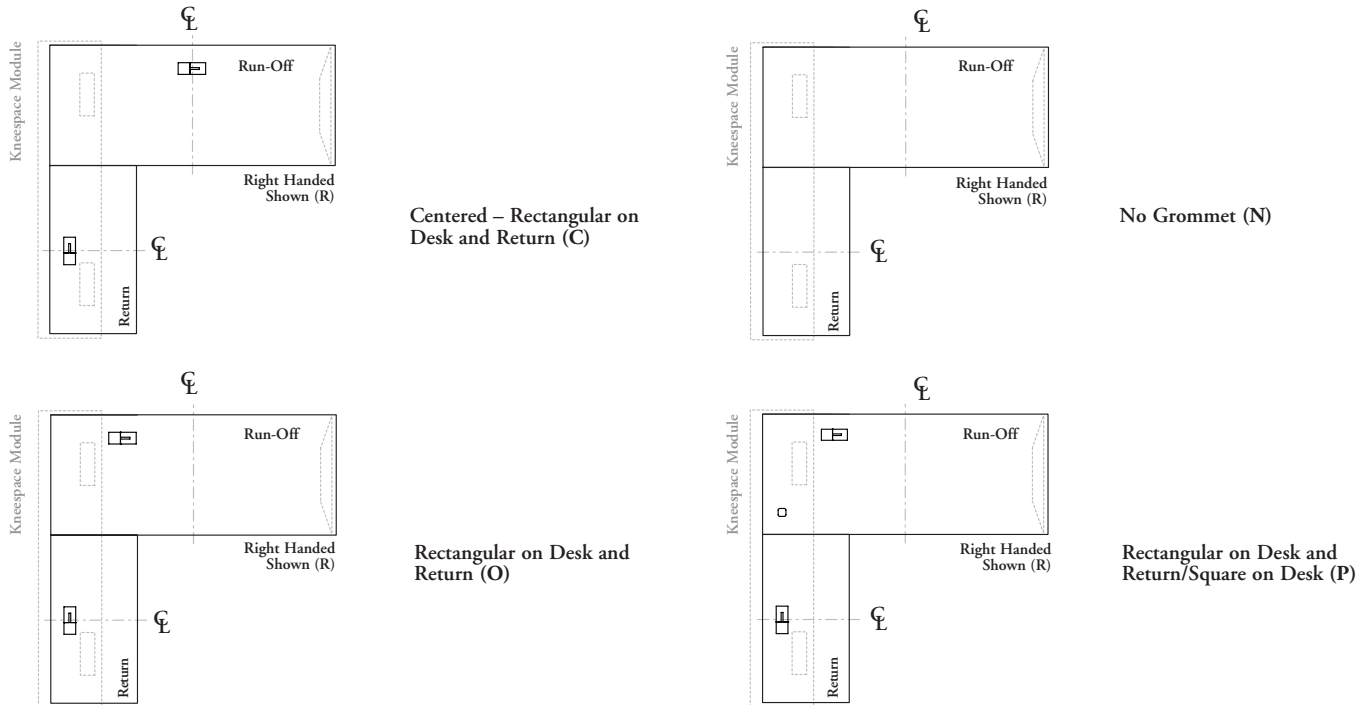
Fixed Run-Off for Mid-Height Kneespace Module (BM\_R) on Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability and Fixed Run-Off



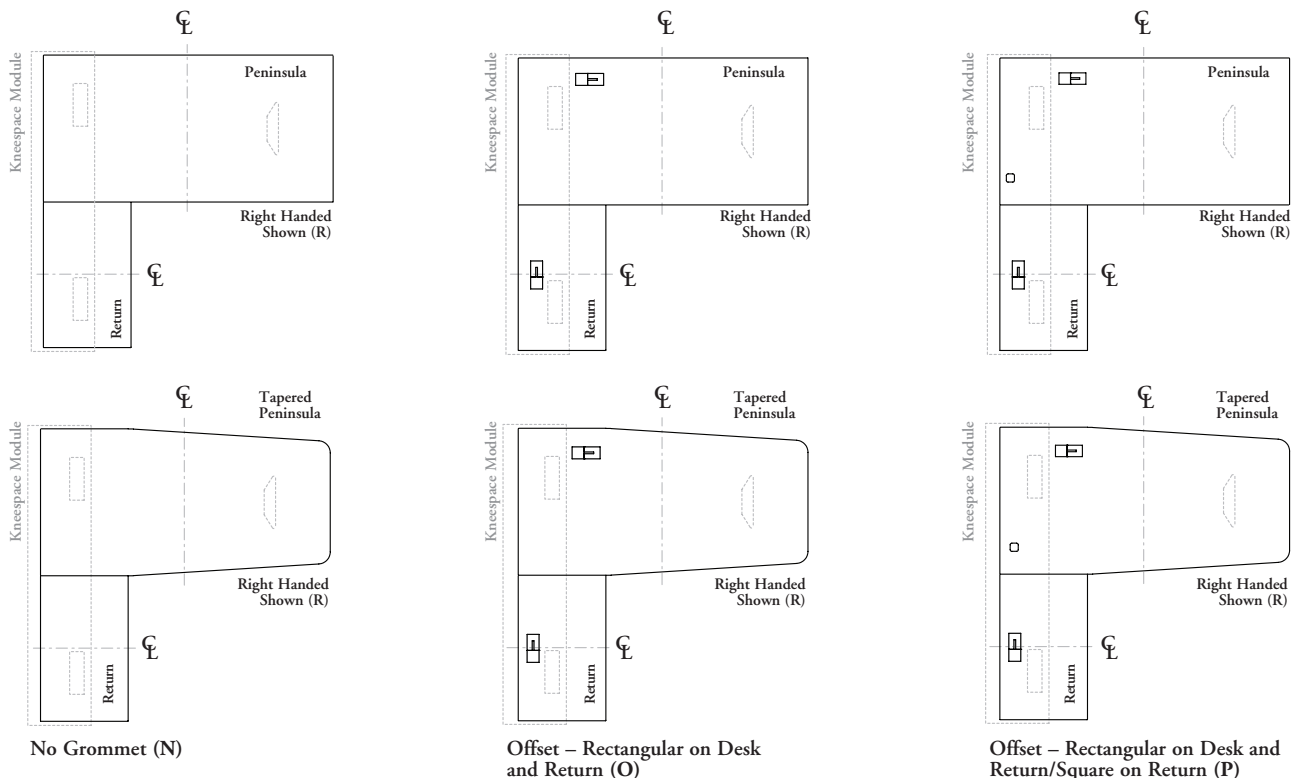
# planning with multi-level workstations worksurface grommets (continued)

## grommet positions for height-adjustable worksurfaces – mid-height (continued)

Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Bevel Base – Mid-Height (BH\_LB) on Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability



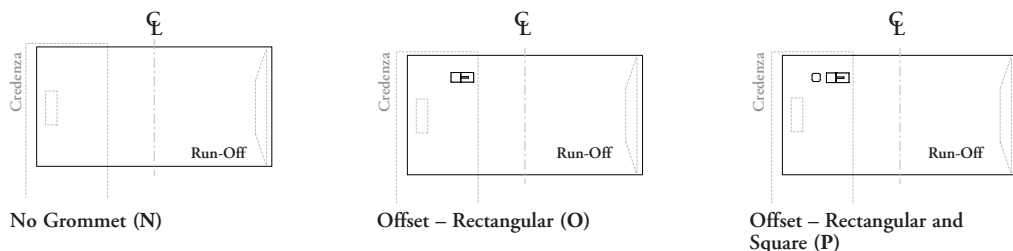
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH\_L) and Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH\_LT) on Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability



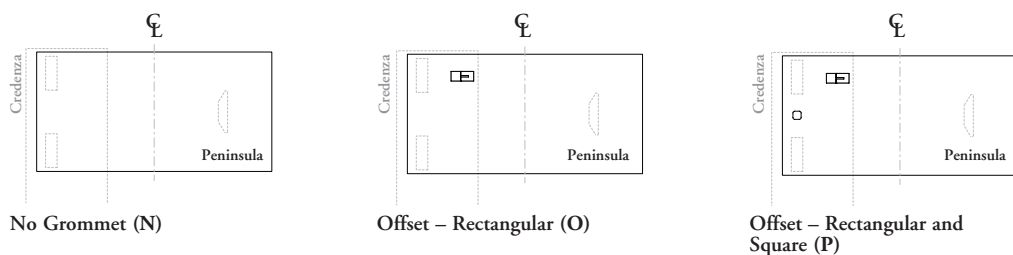
# planning with multi-level workstations worksurface grommets (continued)

## grommet positions for height-adjustable worksurfaces – mid-height (continued)

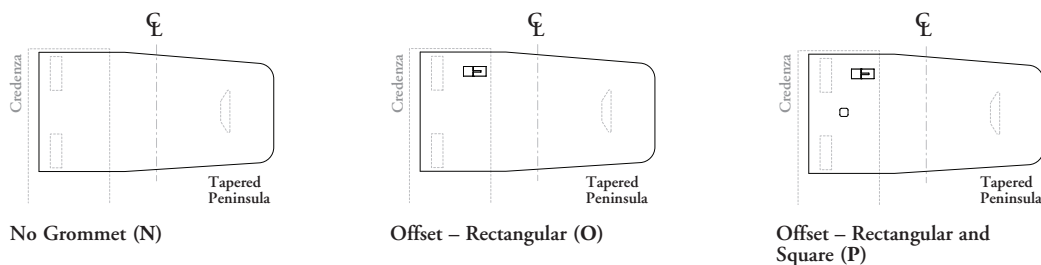
### Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Bevel Base – Mid-Height (BH\_RB) on Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability



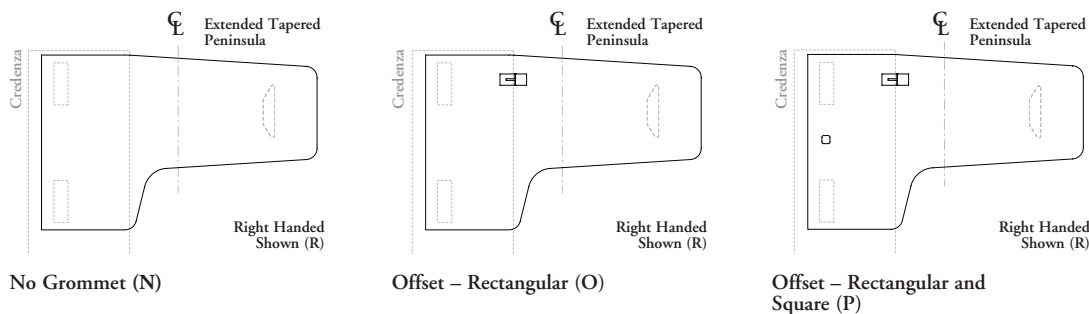
### Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH\_PP) on Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability



### Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH\_PT) on Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability



### Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH\_EP) on Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability



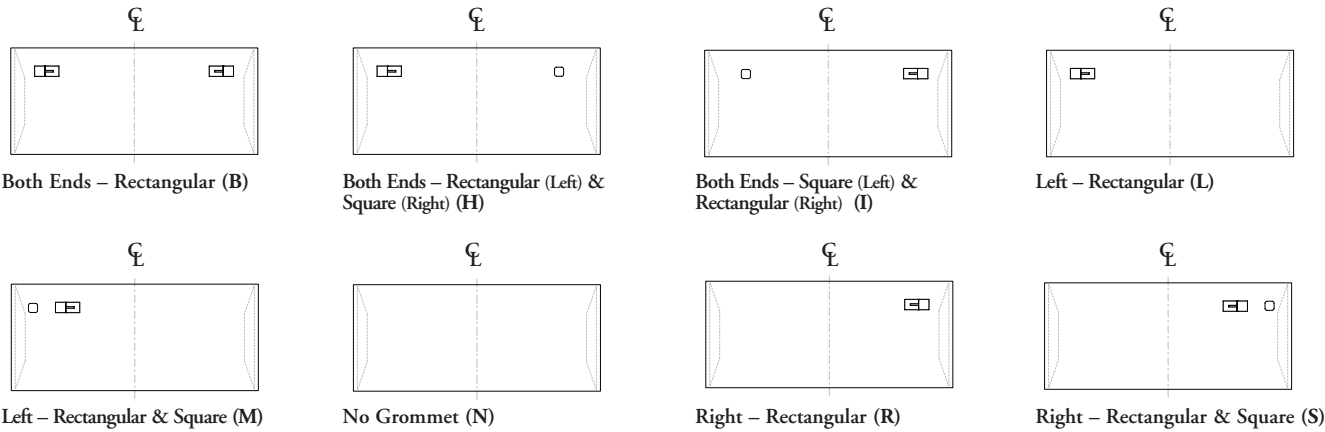


# planning with multi-level workstations worksurface grommets (continued)

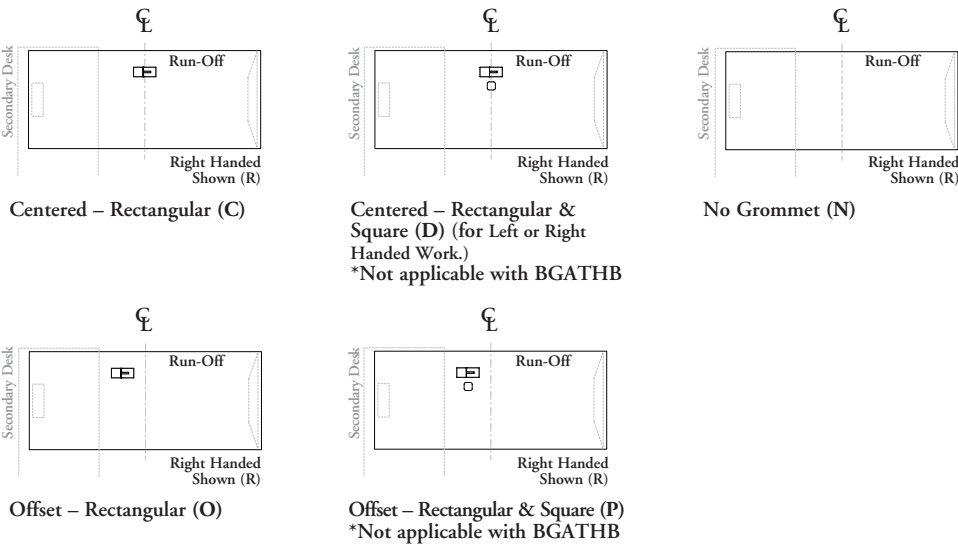
grommet positions for height-adjustable worksurfaces

Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases (B\_ADWB)

146



Height-Adjustable Run-Off – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Base (B\_ARHB) and  
Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Base (BGATHB)

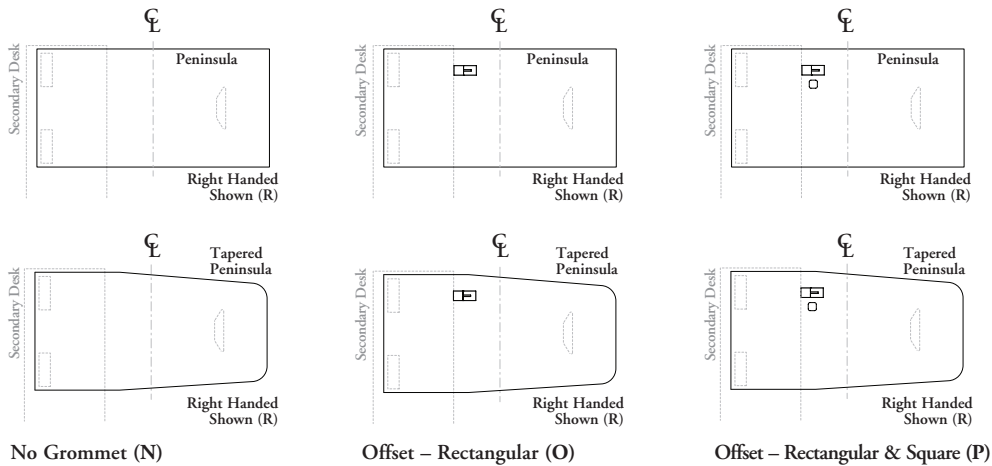




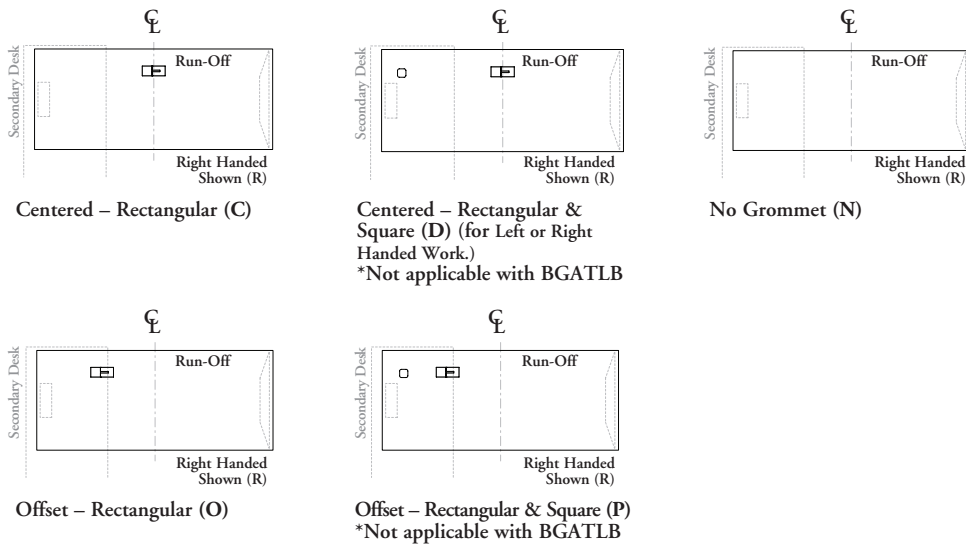
# planning with multi-level workstations worksurface grommets (continued)

grommet positions for height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

Height-Adjustable Peninsula – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B\_APHP) and  
Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B\_ATHP)



Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Base (B\_ARLB) and  
Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Base (BGATLB)

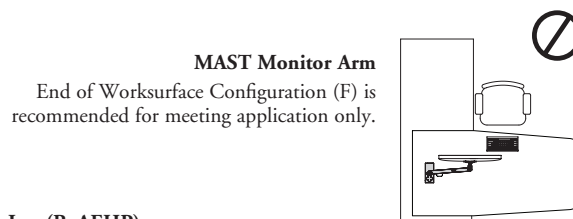
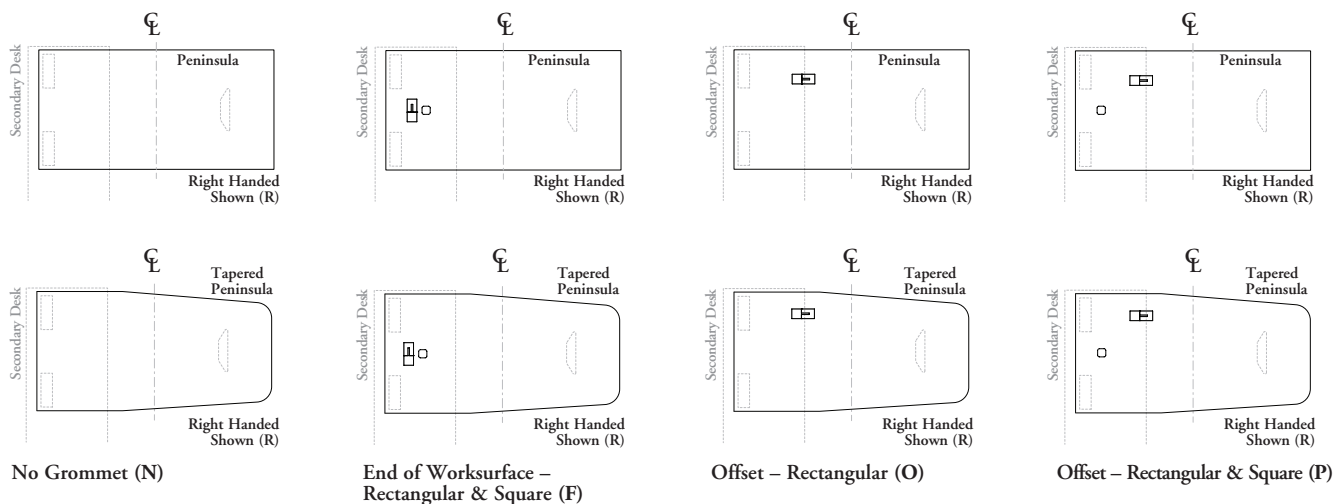


# planning with multi-level workstations worksurface grommets (continued)

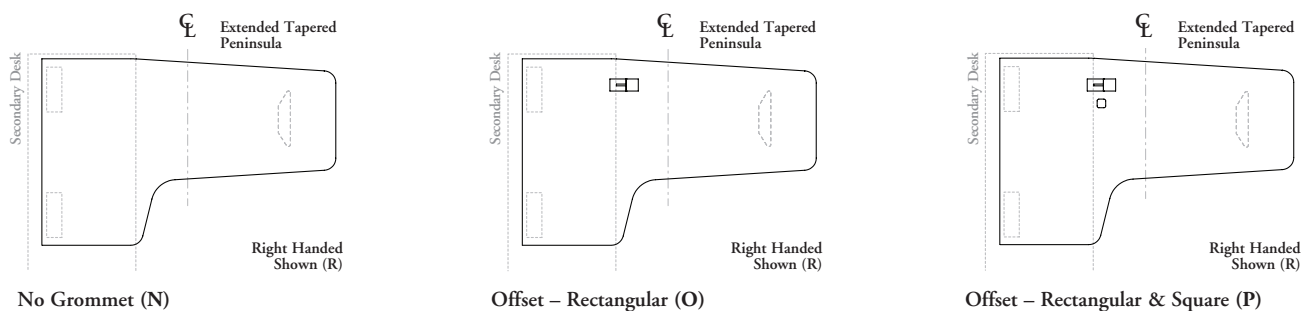
## grommet positions for height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Low Secondary Desk — Bevel Post Leg (B\_APLP) and  
Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Low Secondary Desk — Bevel Post Leg (B\_ATLP)

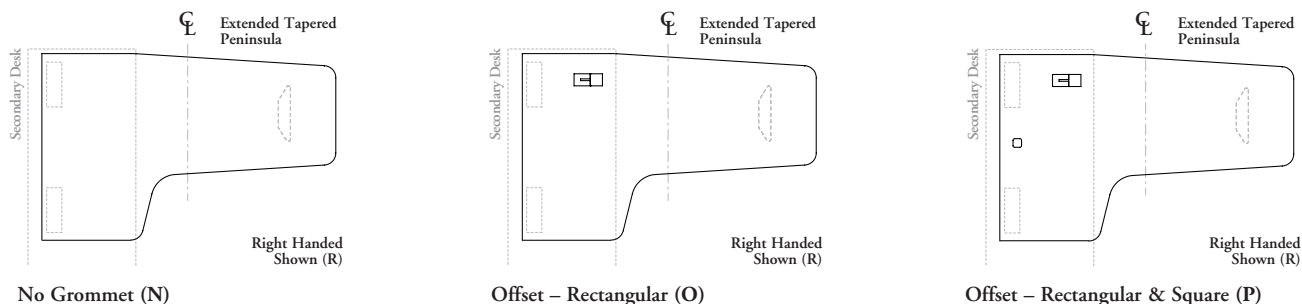
148



Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B\_AEHP)



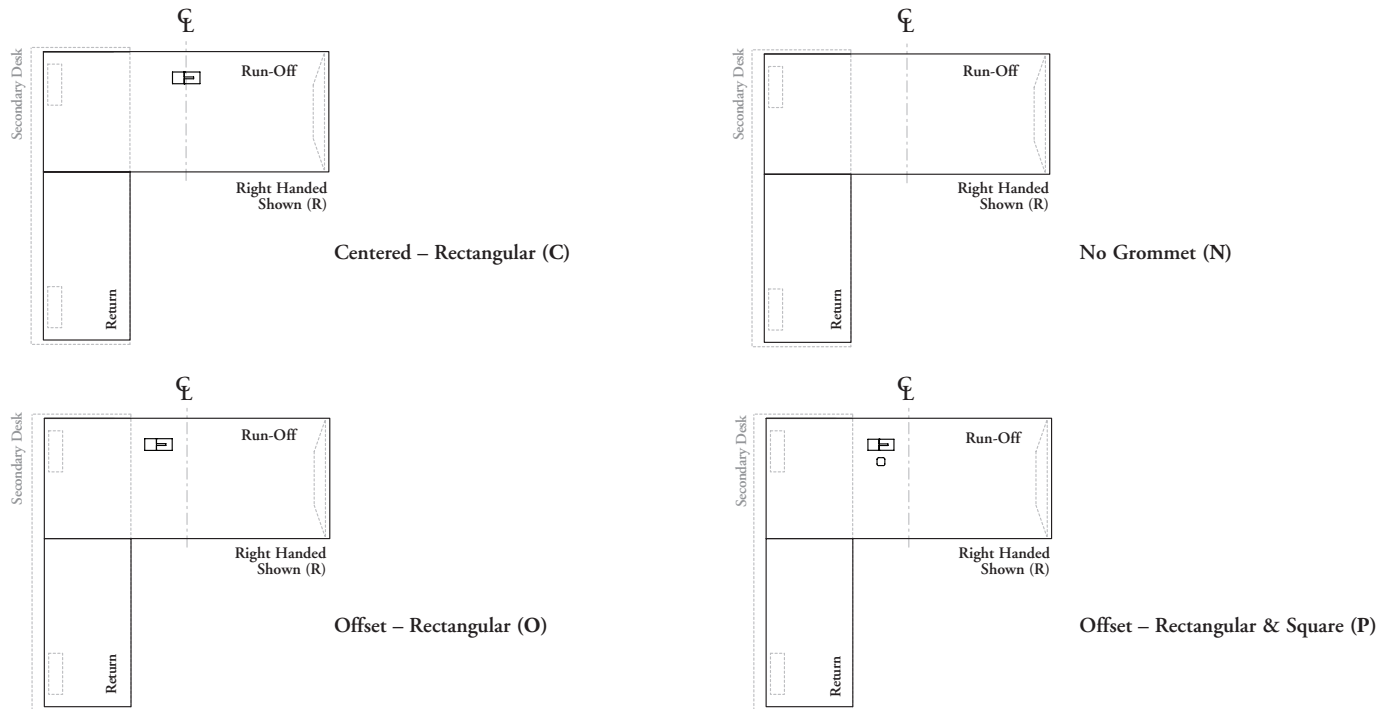
Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B\_AELP)



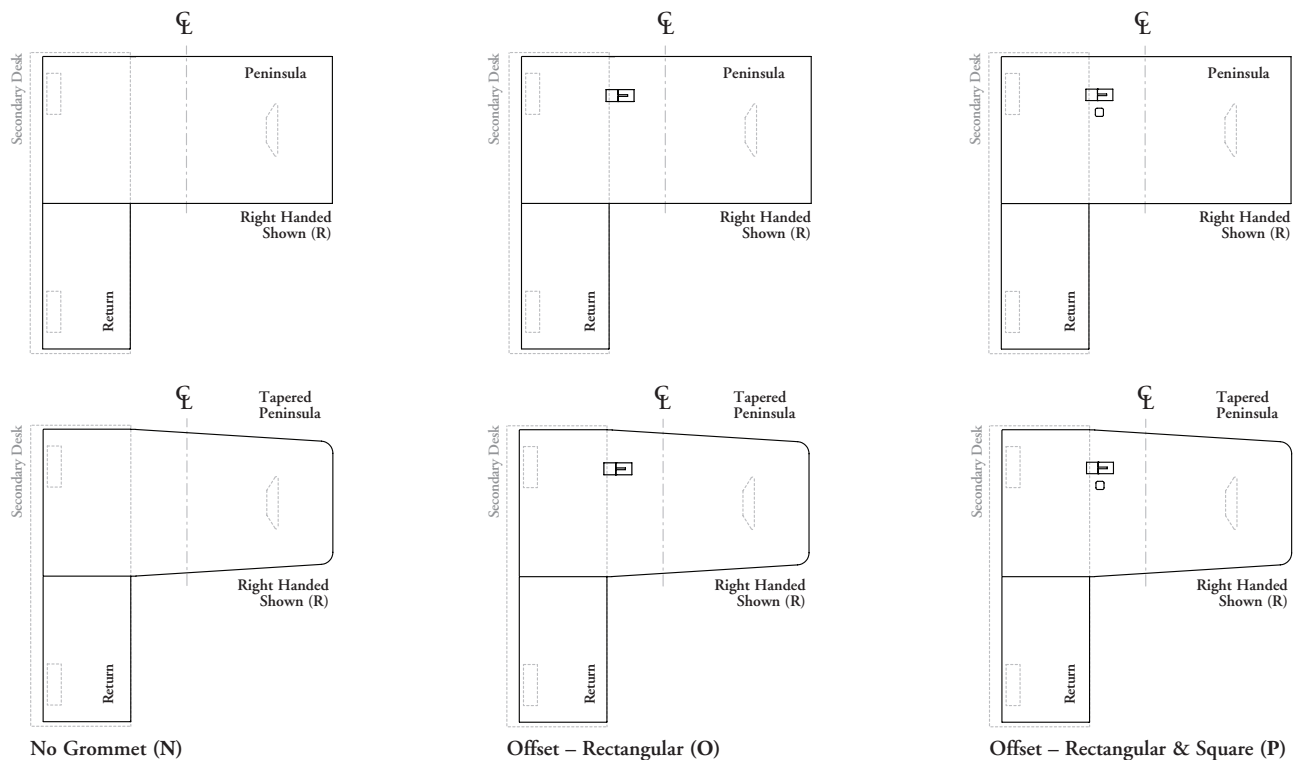
# planning with multi-level workstations worksurface grommets (continued)

## grommet positions for height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

### Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Base (B\_ALHB)



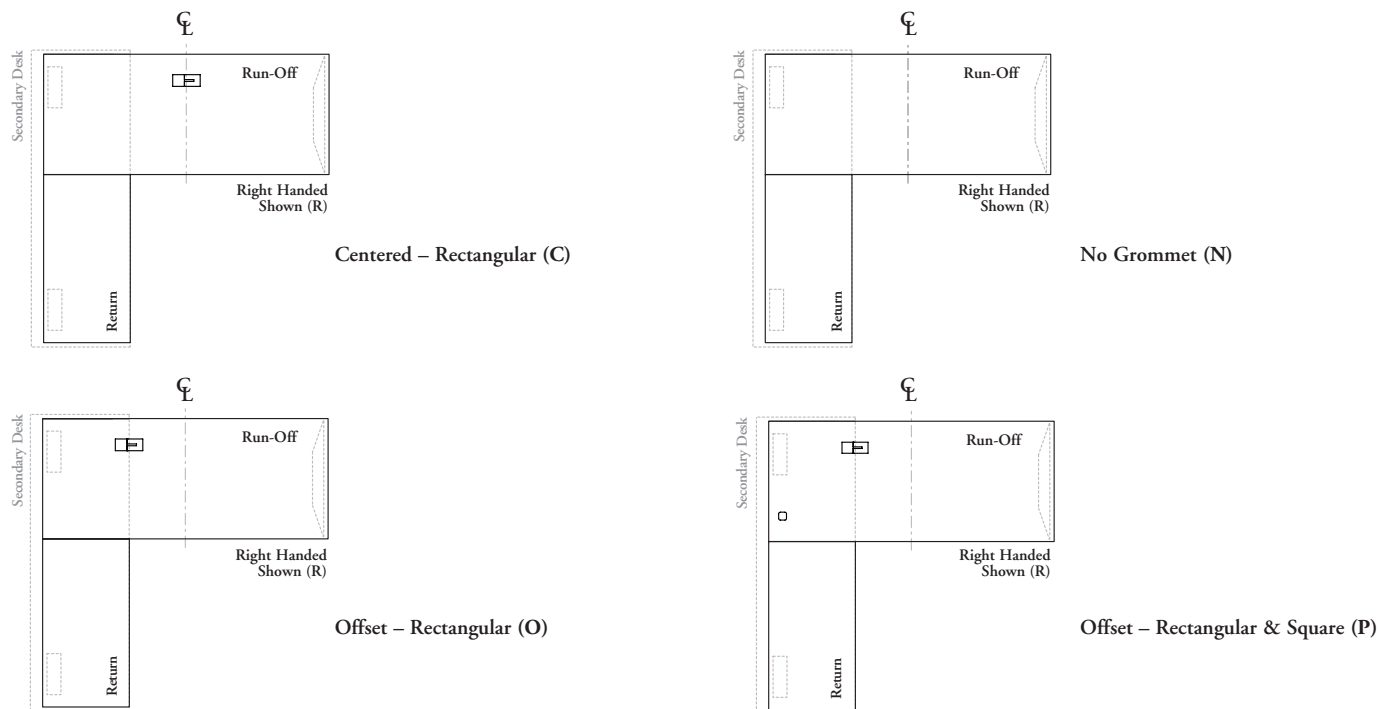
### Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B\_ALHP) and Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B\_ALHT)



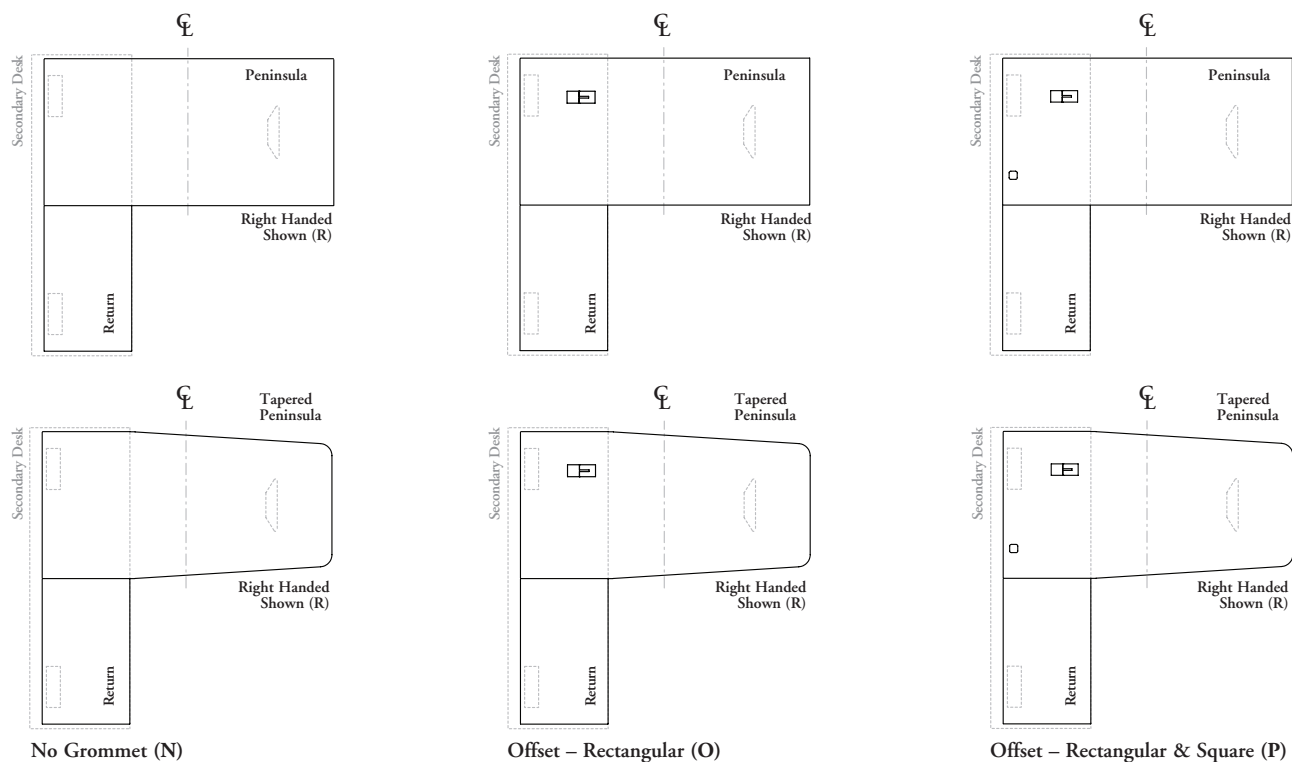
# planning with multi-level workstations worksurface grommets (continued)

## grommet positions for height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

### Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Base (B\_ALLB)



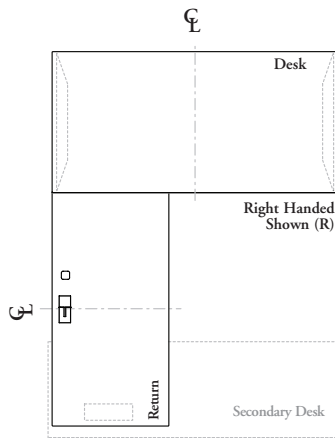
### Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B\_ALLP) and Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Post Leg (B\_ALLT)



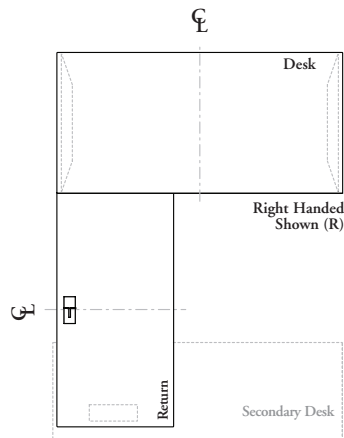
# planning with multi-level workstations worksurface grommets (continued)

## grommet positions for height-adjustable worksurfaces (continued)

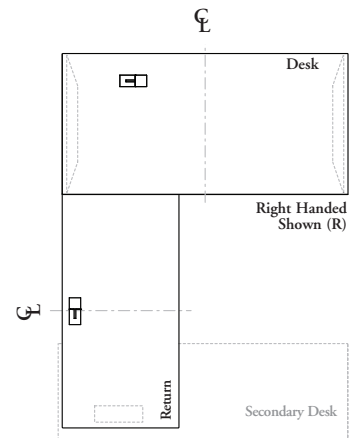
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk for U-Shape Workstation – High Secondary Desk – Bevel Bases (B\_AUHB) and  
Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Low Secondary Desk – Bevel Bases (B\_AULB)



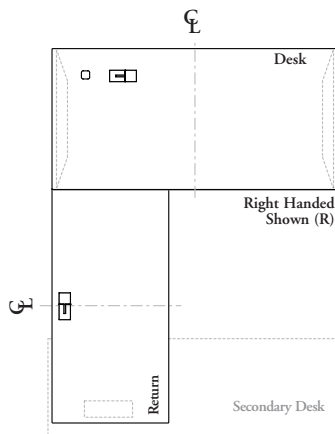
Rectangular & Square on Return (A)



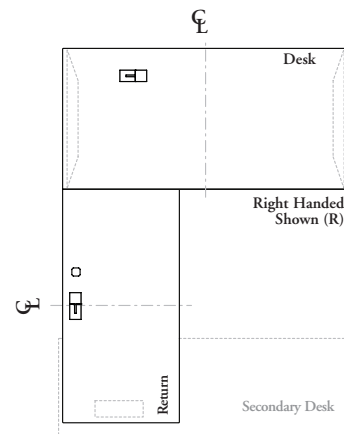
Rectangular on Return (N)



Rectangular on Desk & Return (O)



Rectangular on Desk & Return/Square on Desk (P)

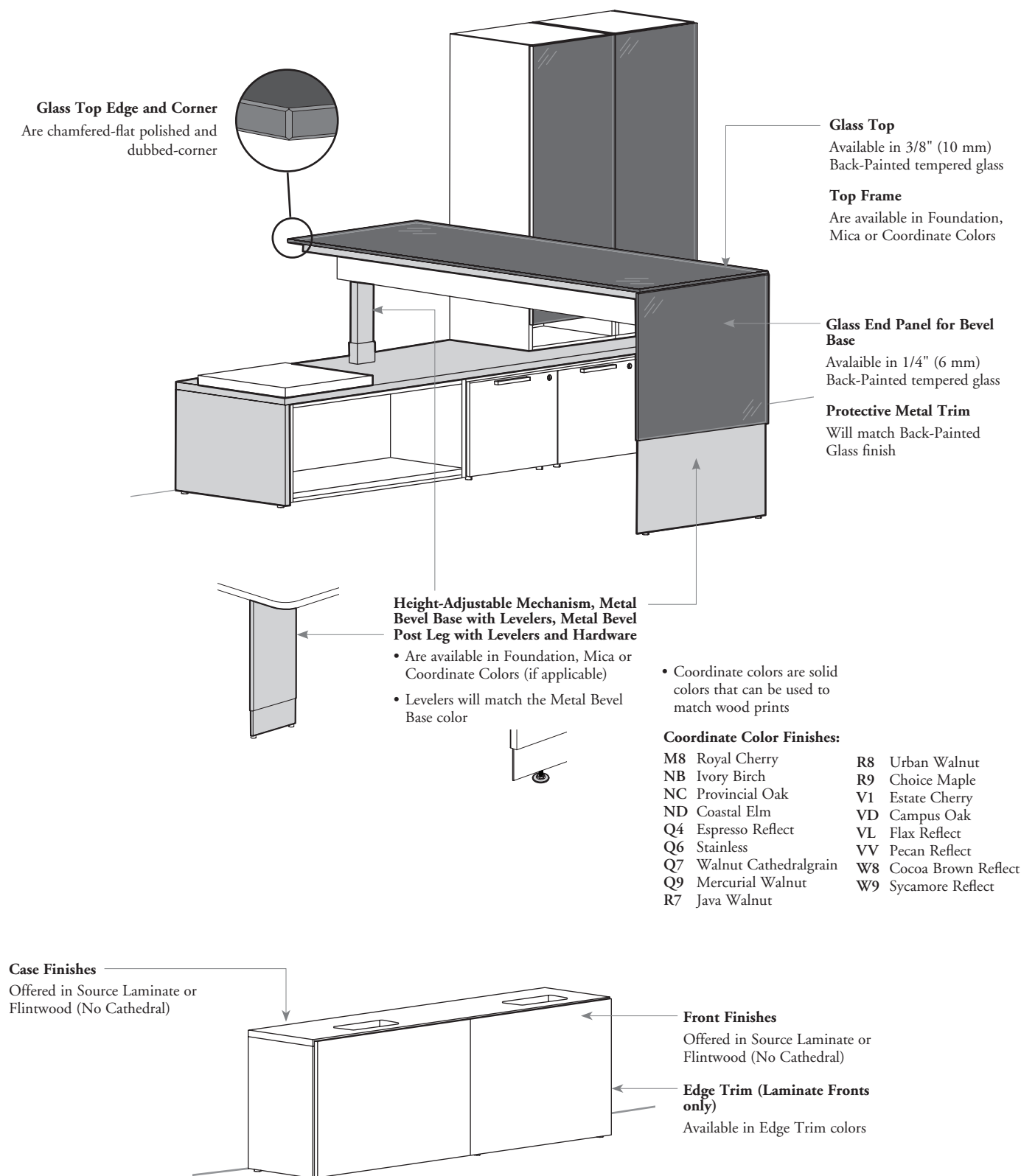


Rectangular on Desk & Return/Square on Return (Q)

# multi-level workstations finishes – height-adjustable

Multi-Level Workstations and related parts are available in a wide variety of finish colors. Finish codes must be included in the order.

152



# multi-level workstations finishes – height-adjustable (continued)



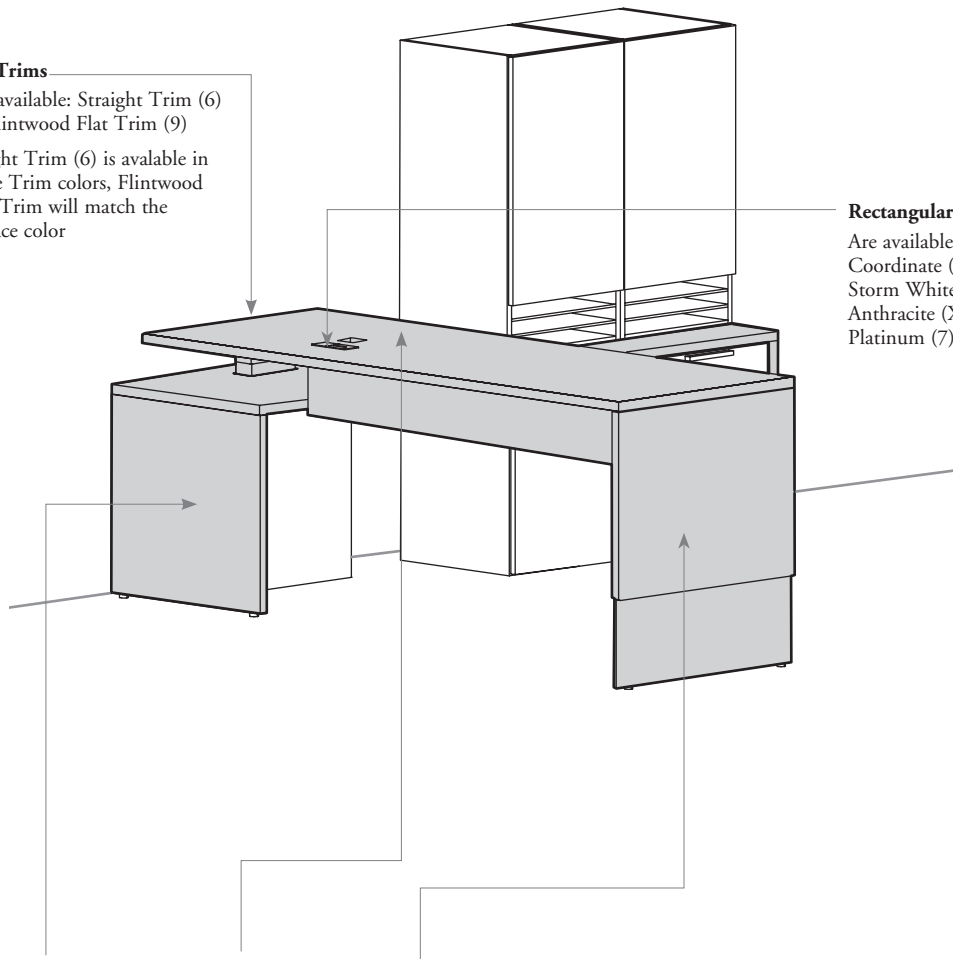
- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website

## Edge Trims

- Are available: Straight Trim (6) or Flintwood Flat Trim (9)
- Straight Trim (6) is available in Edge Trim colors, Flintwood Flat Trim will match the surface color

## Rectangular Grommets

Are available in Clear Anodized Coordinate (AC), Soft Gris (B), Storm White (Q), Very White (V), Anthracite (X), Crisp Grey (6) or Platinum (7) colors



## Secondary Desks / Worksurfaces / End Panel for Bevel Base or Gables

| Worksurface Thickness | Worksurface/<br>End Panel for<br>Bevel Base Finish                                     | Edge Trim<br>Finish  | Gable/<br>End Panel for Bevel Base<br>Thickness | End Panel for Bevel Base/<br>Finish   |
|-----------------------|--|--|---|---|
| M 1 3/16"             | Foundation Lam.*   | All  | 1"  | Source Lam.   |
|                       | or Flintwood<br>(No Cathedral)   | N/A  | 1"  | Flintwood<br>(No Cathedral)   |
| X 1 9/16"             | Foundation Lam.<br>(Storm White,<br>Very White, Crisp Grey,<br>Soft Gris or W. Prints) | StormWhite,<br>Very White, Crisp Grey,<br>Soft Gris or W. Prints | 1 1/2"  | Source Lam.<br>(Storm White, Very White<br>Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or<br>W. Prints) |
|                       | or Flintwood<br>(No Cathedral)   | N/A  | 1 1/2"  | Flintwood<br>(No Cathedral)   |

\* The Foundation Laminate abstracts are **not** available with Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases (B\_ADWB) and Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desks for U-Shape Workstation – Bevel Bases (B\_AUHB and B\_AULB)

## multi-level workstations grain direction/user edge

### laminate surface grain/pattern direction

- Grain direction is an important factor when planning workstation, if a different grain direction is required, please contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative
- The pattern/grain direction of Laminate are **not** "centered"
- Shading indicates user edge



BH\_WB, B\_MBH, B\_MBL, B\_MBG,  
B\_MSD, B\_ASR, B\_ASP or B\_ASLP



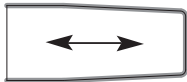
BH\_CB



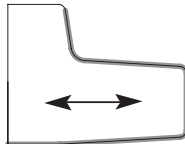
BH\_RB, BM\_R (B, E, K, W),  
B\_MDWO, B\_MDWB, B\_MDWF,  
B\_MDG, B\_MDS(W), B\_MPH(B, E,  
S, W), B\_MPL(B, E, W), B\_MPG(B,  
E, W), B\_ADWB, B\_ARHB or  
B\_ARLB



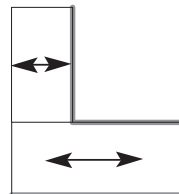
BH\_PP, BM\_R (L),  
B\_MDS(Q), B\_MPH(Q),  
B\_MPL(Q), B\_MPG(Q),  
B\_APHP or B\_APLP



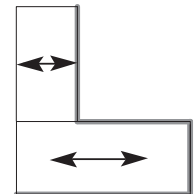
BH\_MT, BH\_PT,  
B\_ATHP or B\_ATLP



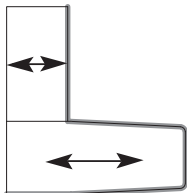
BH\_EP, B\_AEHP or  
B\_AELP



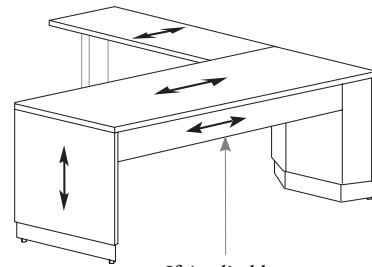
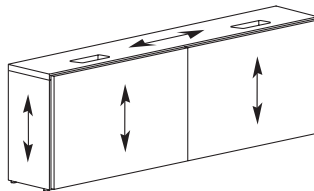
BH\_LB, B\_ALHB, B\_ALLB,  
B\_AUHB or B\_AULB



BH\_L, B\_ALHP or  
B\_ALLP



BH\_LT, B\_ALHT or  
B\_ALLT



If Applicable

Fixed-Height Configuration only



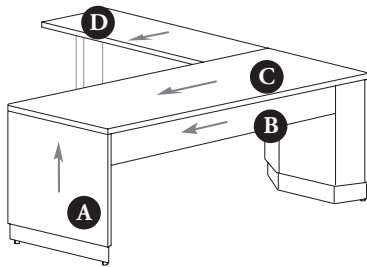
Laminate = = Grain Direction =



# multi-level workstations grain direction/user edge (continued)

flintwood surface grain/pattern direction (fixed-height configuration only)

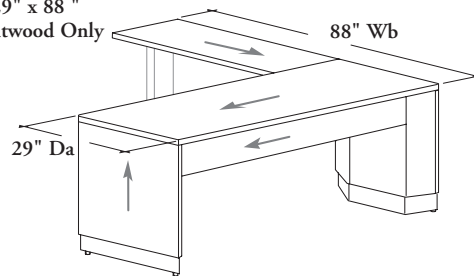
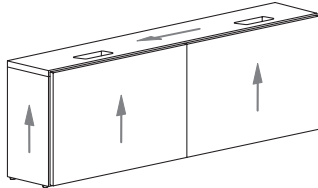
155



- Grain direction on Supports is always vertical
- There is no matching grain across Support (A), Modesty Panel (B), Worksurface (C) and Return (D)

Flintwood = = Grain Direction =

EXCEPTION  
29" x 88"  
Flintwood Only



desk accessories

# desk accessories

DESK ACCESSORY BASICS . . . . . 158

PLANNING WITH MODESTY PANELS . . . . . 167

MULTI-FUNCTIONAL DRAWER APPLICATIONS . . . . . 171

PLANNING WITH WORKSURFACE EDGE SCREENS . . . . . 172

## desk accessory basics

Desk accessories are used in conjunction with desks and storage to meet many work requirements.

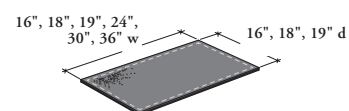
- All accessories must be specified separately
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website

158

### Seat Cushions (BASC)

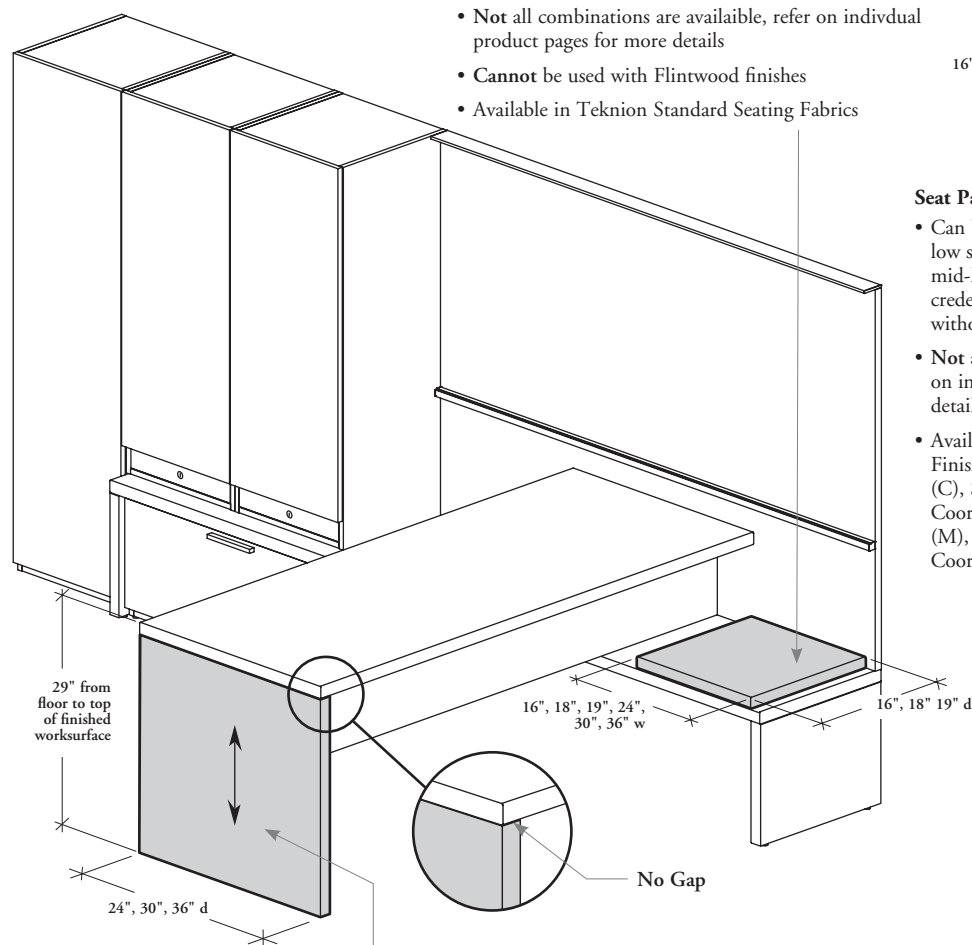
- Can be placed anywhere along the top of a low secondary desk, mid-height credenza, mid-height stretch pedestal or mid-height credenza for height-adjustability (with or without Wall Panel)
- **Not** all combinations are available, refer on individual product pages for more details
- **Cannot** be used with Flintwood finishes
- Available in Teknion Standard Seating Fabrics

### Also Available:



### Seat Pad (BASPE)

- Can be placed anywhere along the top of a low secondary desk, mid-height credenza, mid-height stretch pedestal or mid-height credenza for height-adjustability (with or without Wall Panel)
- **Not** all combinations are available, refer on individual product pages for more details
- Available in Loft finishes and six Stitches. Finishes are available: Carbon Coordinate (C), Shale Coordinate (E), Carrara Coordinate (G), Umber Coordinate (M), Tangelo Coordinate (T) or Verde Coordinate (V)



### Semi-Supported Legs – Solid (BWGL)

- Supports the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- **Cannot** be used to support a glass top
- It can be installed under a :
  - Rectangular Worksurface (B\_RWL or B\_RWC)
  - Run-Off Worksurface – High Secondary Desk (B\_MPH)
  - Run-Off Worksurface – Low Secondary Desk (B\_MPL)
  - Run-Off Worksurface with End Support – Low Secondary Desk (B\_MPG)

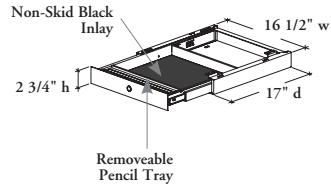
- Are available in the same styles/thicknesses (D, M, X) than the worksurfaces
- Must be specified the same depth than the worksurface
- Is **not** designed with a 1/4" gap that allows mounting of accessories and wiring
- **Cannot** replace a Semi-Supported Gable with Spacers (BWGG)
- **Cannot** be used to build a freestanding desk
- When 1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1" thick
- When 1 9/16" (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2" thick
- Mounting Bracket is available in Coordinate Colors and will match the gable finish
- Are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors
- 1 9/16" thickness (X) available in Source Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors only)

## desk accessory basics (continued)

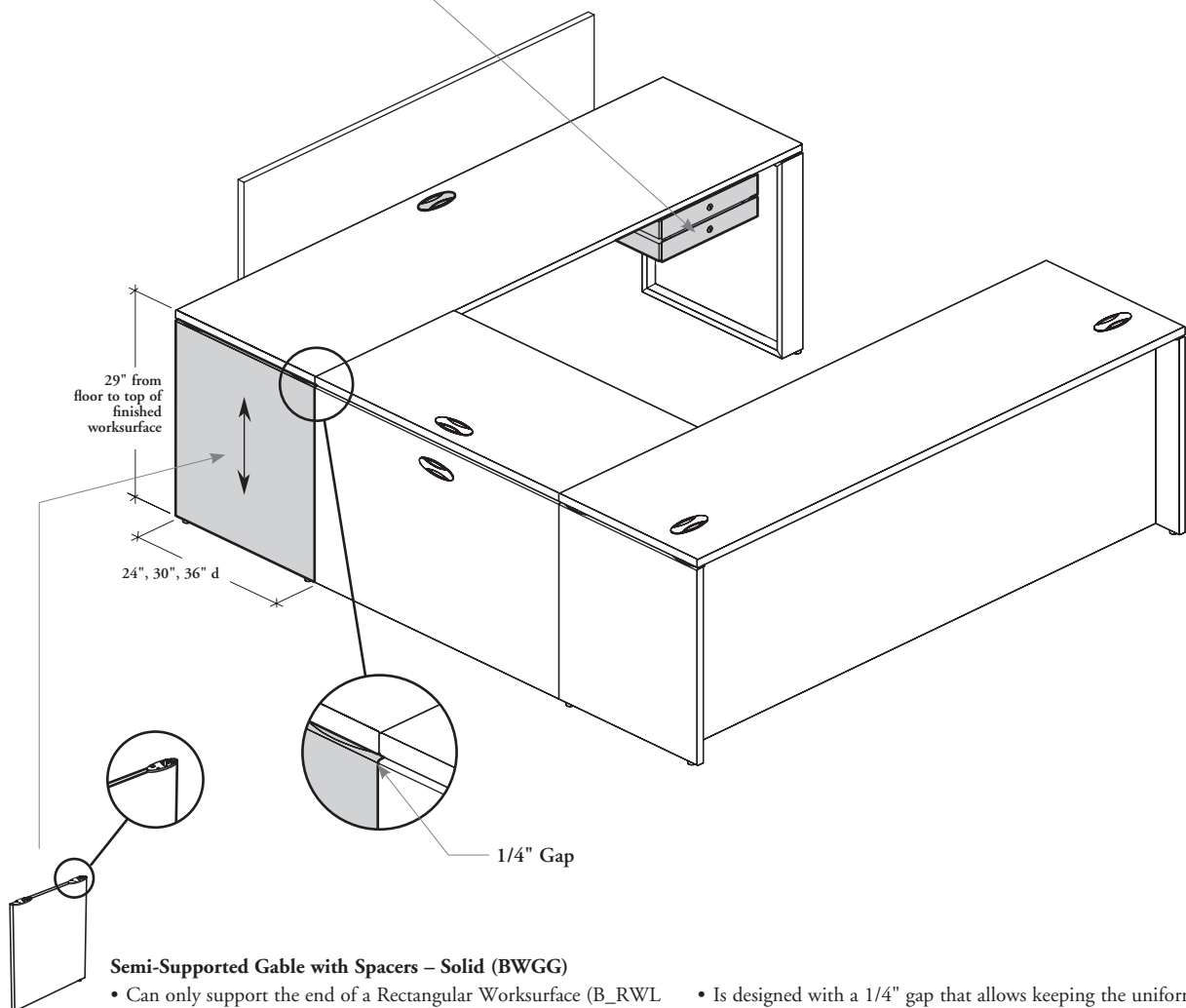
**Multi-Functional Drawers (BADMf)**

- Provide convenient small lockable (if specified) storage space for a workstation
- Have no pull; slides have an integrated touch-latch for the opening
- Drawers have full extension slides
- Drawer Front and Pencil Tray are finished in Clear Anodized and Case Finish is available in Arctic color only

- Included Features (actual dimensions):



- Internal space capacity is 12 1/2" deep x 14 1/2" wide x 2" high with pencil tray
- Removing the pencil tray will provide an additional depth of:
  - 2" (with lock)
  - 3 1/2" (no lock)
- Wires up to 5/8" diameter can be routed inside the drawer; wires can be restrained using tie wraps (not included)
- Multi-Functional Drawer applications is specified on page 171

**Semi-Supported Gable with Spacers – Solid (BWGG)**

- Can only support the end of a Rectangular Worksurface (B\_RWL or B\_RWC) to maintain stability
- **Cannot** be used to support a glass top
- Must be specified the same depth than the worksurface
- Require the worksurface to be specified with this option. It **cannot** replace a Semi-Supported Leg (BWGL)
- **Cannot** be used to build a freestanding desk
- Is designed with a 1/4" gap that allows keeping the uniformity of spacing along the workstation
- Only available in 1" thick
- Elliptical Attachment Spacers are available in Foundation or Mica colors
- Are available in Source Laminate colors

## desk accessory basics (continued)

### Rectangular or Elliptical Grommets

- Can be specified separately on worksurfaces or tables
- Can also be specified as an option on worksurfaces or tables. The surface will come with pre-drilled holes for easy installation on-site
- They are interchangeable between them



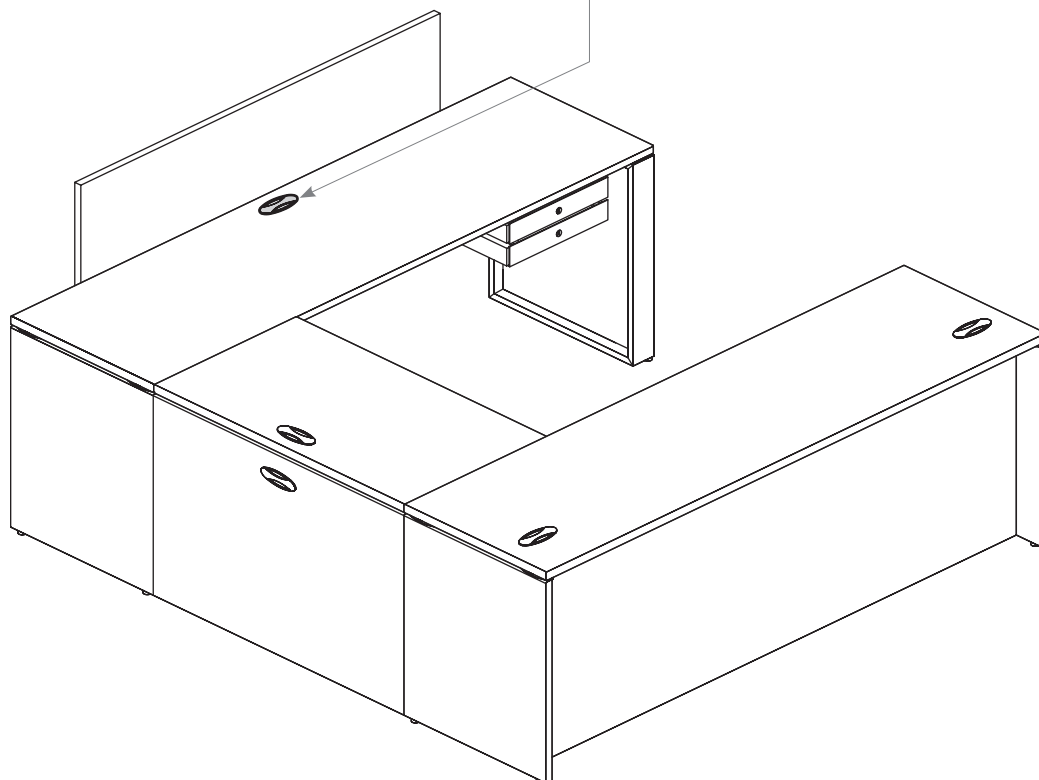
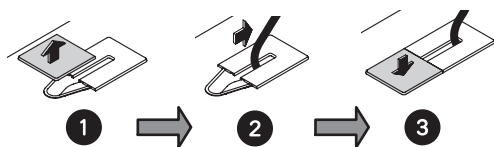
#### Rectangular Grommets (BLGC)

- Are available in Clear Anodized Coordinate (AC), Soft Gris (B), Storm White (Q), Very White (V), Anthracite (X), Crisp Grey (6) or Platinum (7) cover finishes
- Rectangular Grommet Ring is finished in Ebony only
- Rectangular Grommet Applications:



#### Elliptical Grommets (BLGE)

- Are available in the same styles/thicknesses (D, M, X) than the worksurfaces
- Are available in Foundation, Mica or Source Laminate colors
- When 1 9/16" (X) thickness is selected, only Source Laminate (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints) finishes are available



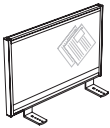
## desk accessory basics (continued)

Desk accessories are used in conjunction with desks and storage to meet many work requirements.



- All accessories must be specified separately
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website

161

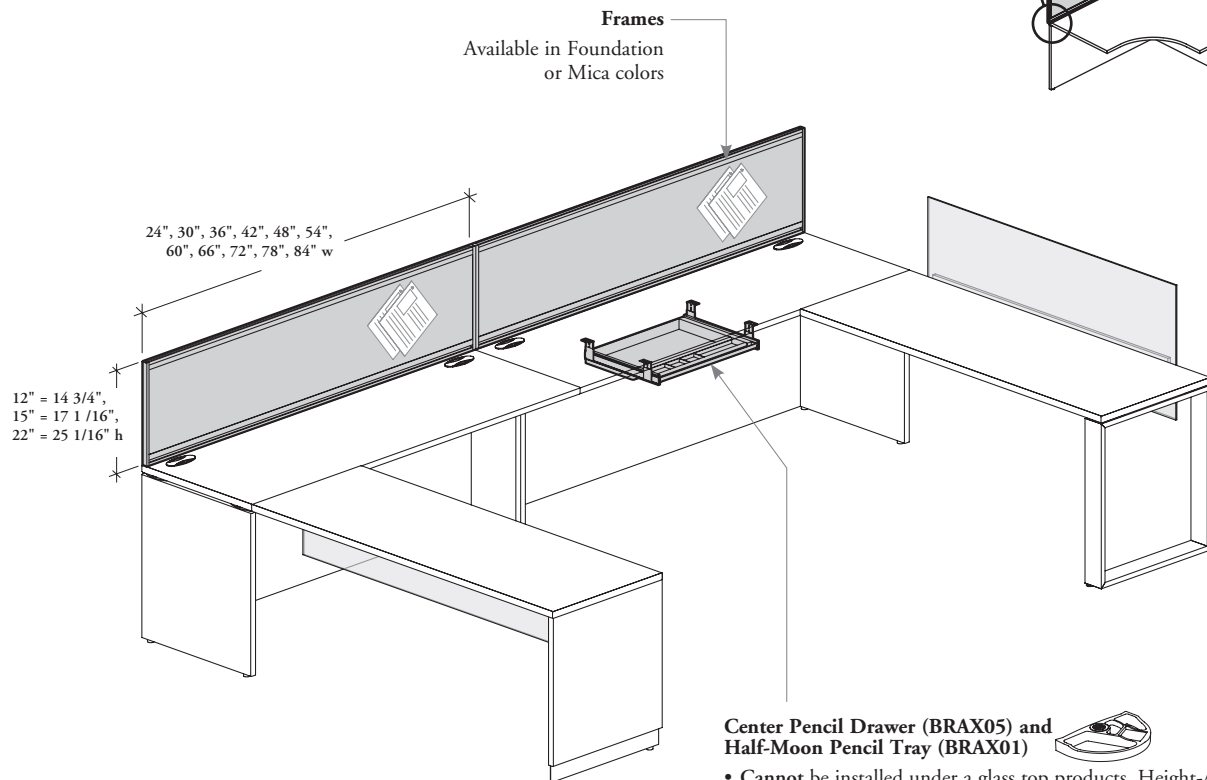
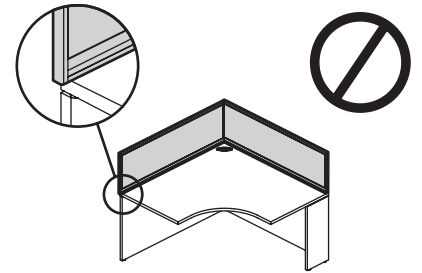


#### Table Screen – Fabric (BCTPF)

- Two-sided with same fabric
- Tackable
- Available in Teknion's Standard Panel Fabric

#### Table Screens

- Can be installed on most worksurfaces but must be installed on a straight edge
- **Cannot** be installed on worksurface edge of the glass top products or height-adjustable products
- With the use of clamps, table screens can be installed into the 1/4" gap between the worksurface and supports
- Personal Organizers excluding the Divisional Sorters (PAX90/91) and Telephone Shelves (PAX 97/98) can be suspended from the top of the Table Screen
- Two table screens **cannot** be installed in a 90° configuration



#### Center Pencil Drawer (BRAX05) and Half-Moon Pencil Tray (BRAX01)



- **Cannot** be installed under a glass top products, Height-Adjustable products and Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off and U-Shape Workstation or Low Secondary Desks
- Finished in Black

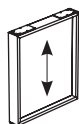
## desk accessory basics (continued)

### Frame Legs

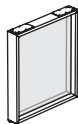
- Three styles are available:



Open  
BWWO

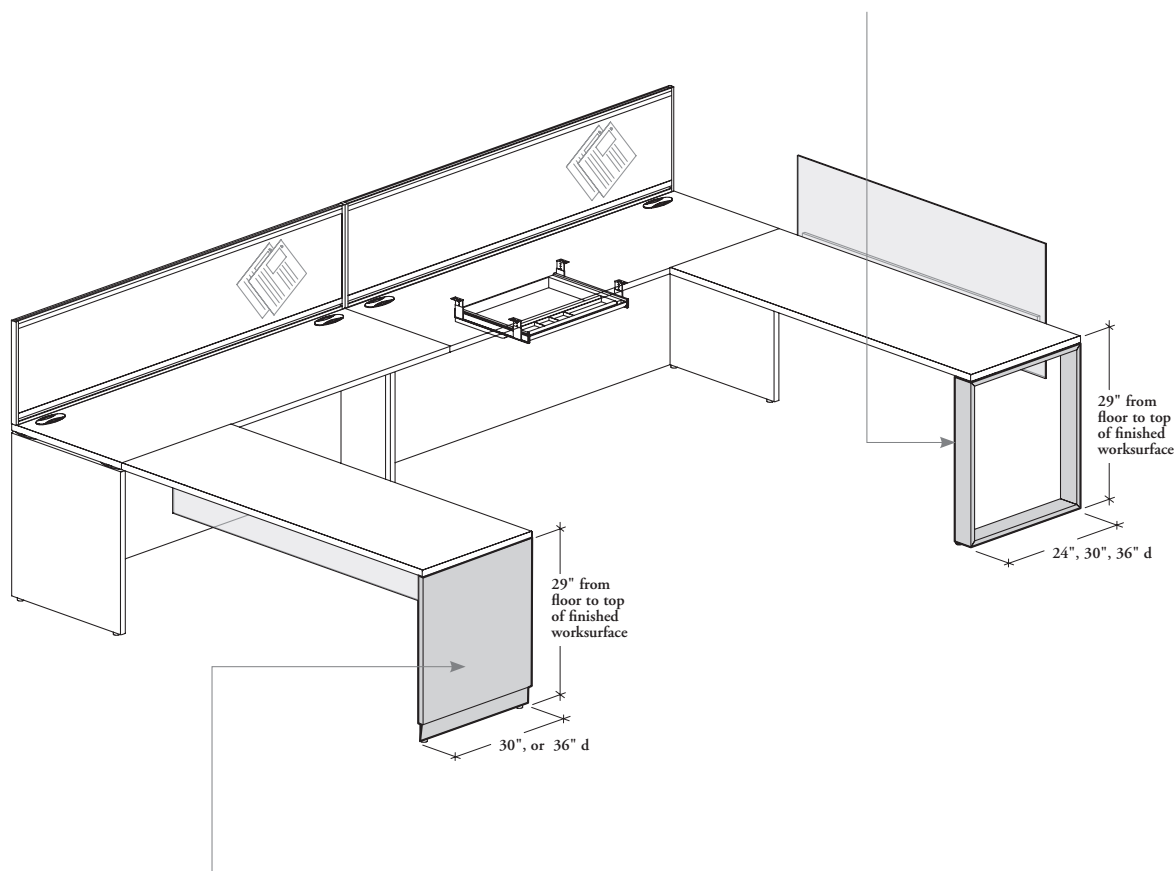


Solid Infill End  
Panel BWWFL



Glass Infill  
End Panel  
BWWFG

- Support the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- **Cannot** be used to support a glass top
- Must be specified the same depth than the worksurface
- Centered Glass Infill End Panel is available in 5/32" (4 mm) thick Standard glass finish: Frosted (FT) or Back-Painted tempered glass
- Frames are available in Foundation or Mica colors, or Clear Anodized
- Centered Solid Infill End Panel is 11/16" thick Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors
- Levelers and support brackets come in Black



### Fixed-Height Bevel Base – Solid End Panel (BWWB)

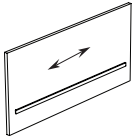
- Support the end of a worksurface to maintain stability
- **Cannot** be used to support a glass top
- Specify the worksurface Thickness and Depth options accordingly with the worksurface under which the Bevel Base will be installed
- Is **not** available with 24" deep worksurface
- Solid End Panel is available in the same styles/thicknesses (D, M, X) than the worksurfaces and is available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors
- 1 9/16" thickness (X) available in Source Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors only)

- When 1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M) thickness is specified, the gable is 1" thick
- When 1 9/16" (X) thickness is specified, the gable is 1 1/2" thick
- Metal Bevel Base is available in Foundation, Mica or Coordinate Colors
- Levelers will match the Metal Bevel Base color



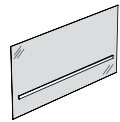


# desk accessory basics (continued)



## Worksurface Edge Screens – Solid (BASWL)

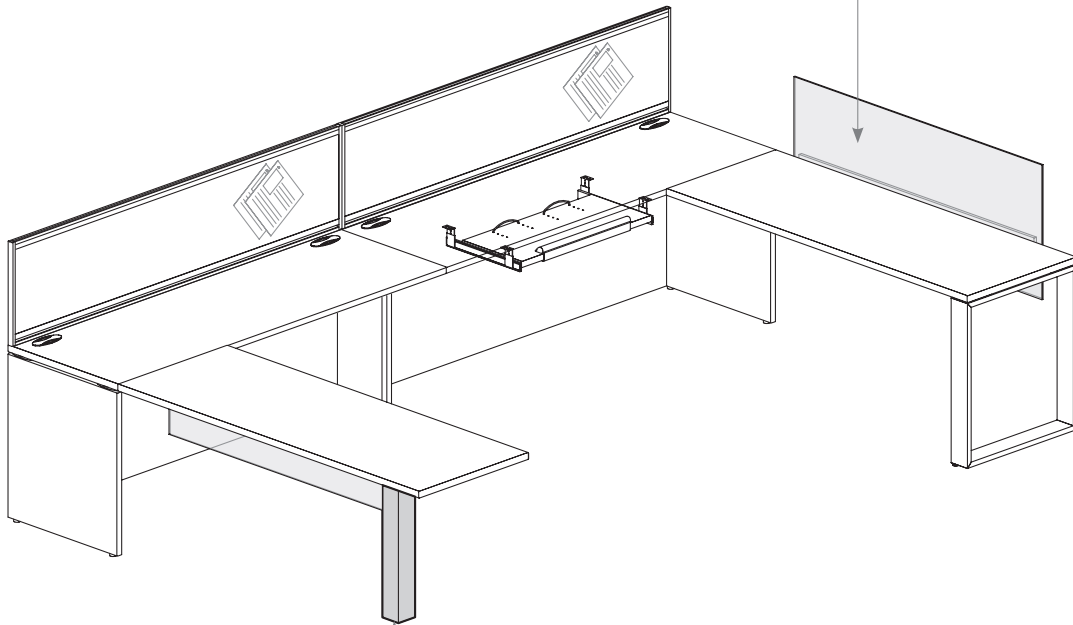
- Are available in Source Laminate colors
- 11/16" thick



## Worksurface Edge Screens – Glass (BASWG)

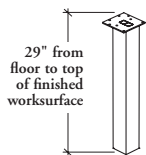
- Available in 1/4" (6 mm) Frosted tempered glass (FT) finish
- Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk

- A casual screen that is mounted to the back of Rectangular Worksurfaces
- Available in laminate or glass
- Mounting hardware available in Foundation or Mica colors



## Legs and Bases

Six support styles are available:



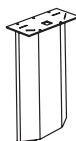
Central  
Square  
Post Leg  
BWSQ



Blade  
Leg  
BWSLB



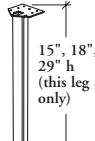
Column  
Leg  
BWSC



Fixed-  
Height  
Bevel  
Post Leg  
BWBL

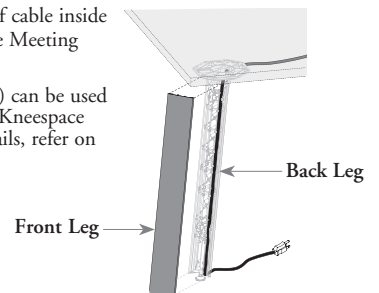


Elliptical  
Base  
BWEB



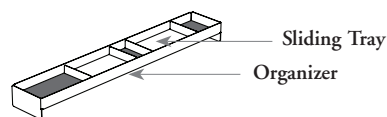
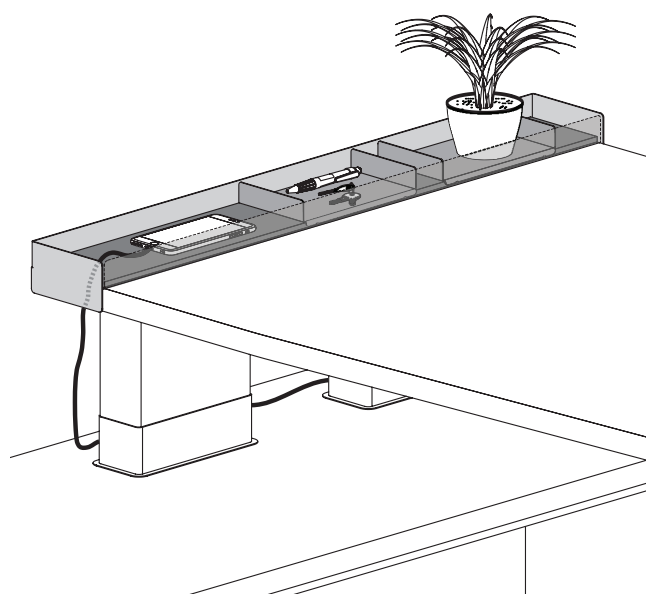
Angular  
Leg  
BWAL

- **Cannot** be installed under a glass top products
- Available in Foundation or Mica colors, except Central Square Post Leg which can also be specified Clear Anodized
- Only Back Leg and Front Leg Blade Leg can be specified Foundation, Accent or Mica
- Leveler comes in Black, except for Blade Leg, the leveler is Silver and the Fixed-Height Bevel Post Leg, the levelers match the Metal Base color
- Blade Leg (BWSLB) allows routing of cable inside the leg. For more details, refer to the Meeting Tables section
- Fixed-Height Bevel Post Leg (BWBL) can be used with Fixed Run-Off for Mid-Height Kneespace Module (BM\_R) only. For more details, refer on page 123



# desk accessory basics (continued)

164

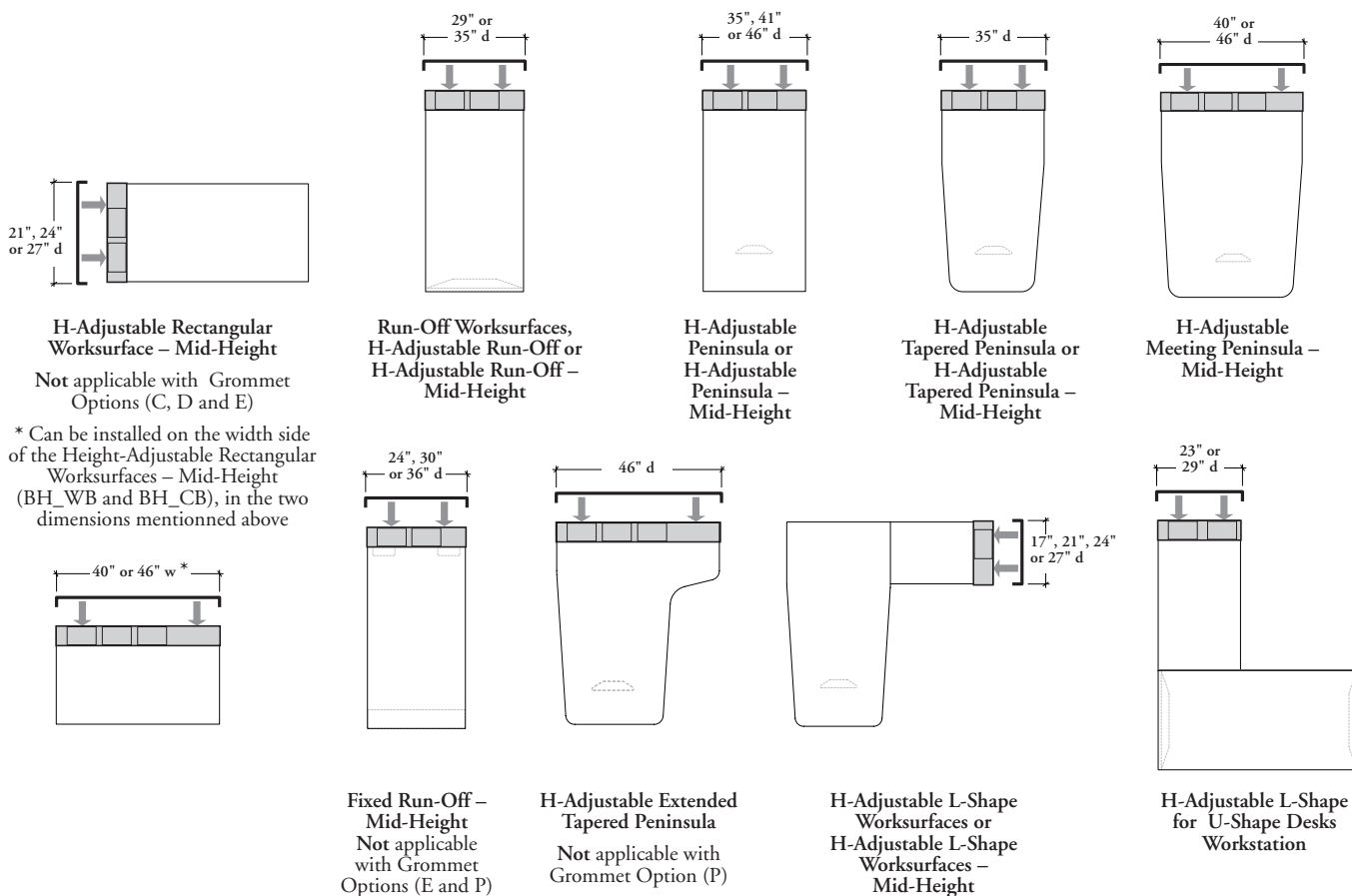


## Lateral Worksurface Organizer (BALWO)

- Provides compartmentalized accessories above a worksurface. The Sliding Tray can be moved and removed inside organizer
- Can be used on end of a solid multi-level worksurfaces only. See illustrations below for positions
- Can be used on D, M or X thick worksurface. Organizer height matches 1 3/16" (M) thick worksurface
- The number of the Sliding Tray included varies depending the depth specified:
  - 1 Sliding Tray, if 17" or 21" depth
  - 2 Sliding Trays, if 23" to 36" depths
  - 3 Sliding Trays, if 41" or 46" depth
- The following dimensions (17", 21" or 46" d) are nominal, depths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor. The other dimensions are actual

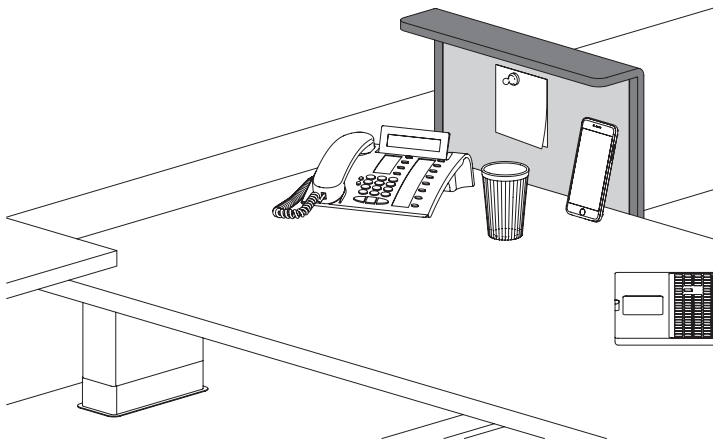
Organizer and Sliding Tray are available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors  
Liner is available in Loft finish

- The depth to specified depends on worksurface depth selected and must be on module (same dimension):

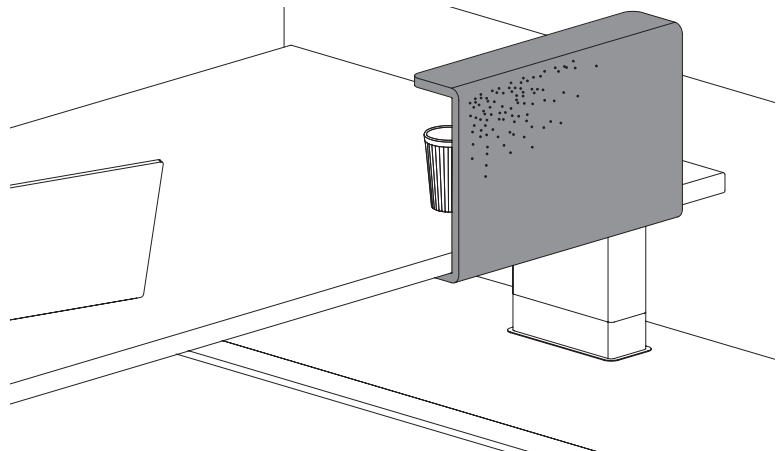


## desk accessory basics (continued)

User View



Visitor View

**Personal Screen – Felt (BAPSE)**

- Provides additional privacy and can be used with specific desks and tables. For more details, refer to the specification software
- Mounted to the end back edge of a worksurface
- Location of the screen on the surface visitor edge of worksurfaces allows hide the small accessories (phone, wires, glass, etc.) on worksurfaces
- Can be used on solid worksurfaces only
- The interior of the Personal Screen comes in metal and allows magnetic memo

**Exterior** is available in Loft finishes

**Interior** is available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors

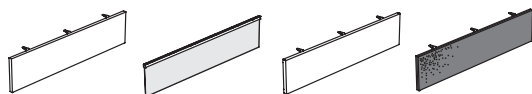
## desk accessory basics (continued)

166



### Peninsula Modesty Panels (BAMPL, BAMPM)

Peninsula style can be specified Laminate and Metal



### Suspended Modesty Panels (BASML, BASMG, BASMM, BASME)

- Suspended style can be specified Solid, Glass, Metal and Felt
- Only the suspended modesty panels are available from 11" to 84" wide (in 1" increments), except Glass Suspended Modesty Panel (BASMG) is available from 30" to 84" wide (in 1" increments)

- Can be specified separately and used only with specific desks; see individual product pages
- Width of modesty panel specified depends on supports selected

### Solid Modesty Panels

- Solid Peninsula Modesty Panels are available in Source Laminate colors
- Solid Suspended Modesty Panels are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors

### Glass Modesty Panels

Available in 1/4" (6 mm) Standard glass finish: Frosted (FT) or in Back-Painted tempered glass

### Metal Modesty Panels

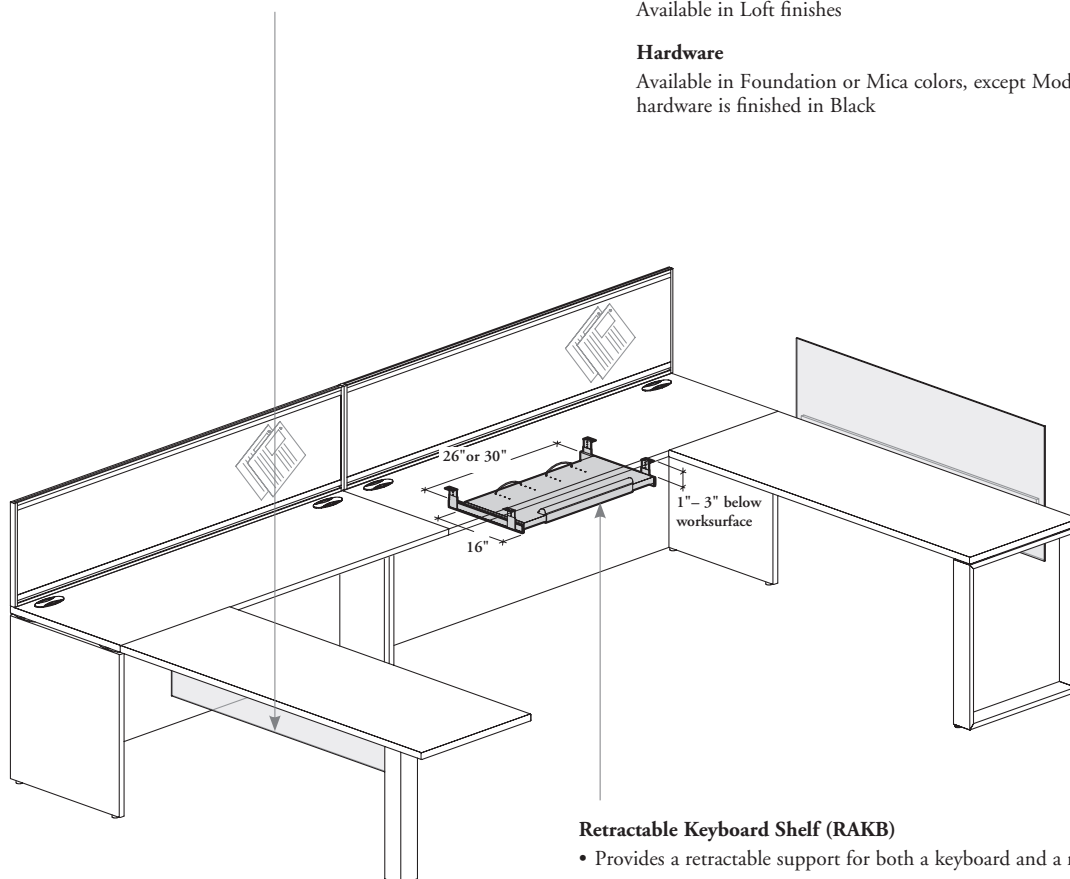
Available in Foundation or Mica colors

### Felt Modesty Panels

Available in Loft finishes

### Hardware

Available in Foundation or Mica colors, except Modesty Panel – Felt, the hardware is finished in Black



### Retractable Keyboard Shelf (RAKB)

- Provides a retractable support for both a keyboard and a mouse
- **Cannot** be installed under a glass top products or Height-Adjustable products
- The shelf is available in Source Laminate colors
- The wrist support and retaining rods are finished in Black

# planning with modesty panels

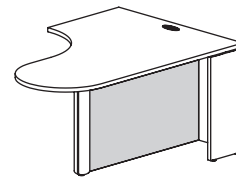
**Peninsula and Suspended Modesty Panels create seated privacy below the worksurface.**

❗ Must be specified separately

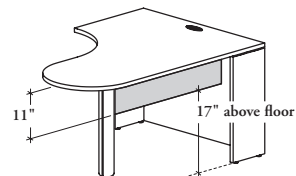
167

## Peninsula Modesty Panels (BAMPL, BAMPM)

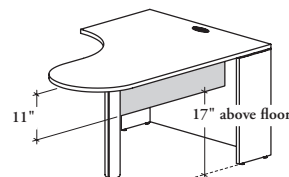
- All Peninsula Desks without integrated half modesty panels
- **Cannot** be installed under a glass top products
- Can be specified on the following desks: B\_PDH, B\_BWW, B\_EPH, B\_RPW and B\_RPC
- Width specified depends of three elements; support selected (dual-legs, mono-leg or base), modesty height (half or full) and desk width
- No grommet on modesty panel
- 1" thick laminate panels available in full- or half-height; metal panels available in half-height only



**Full-Height (F)**  
**Laminate only**  
**(BAMPLF)**



**Half-Height (H)**  
**Laminate**  
**(BAMPLH)**



**Half-Height (H)**  
**Metal**  
**(BAMPM)**

## planning with modesty panels (continued)

168

### Suspended Modesty Panels (BASML, BASMG, BASMM, BASME)

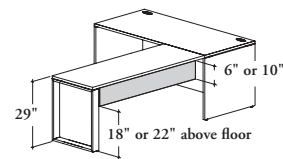
- Can be specified in 1" thick Solid panels, Glass, Metal or Felt panel
- No grommet on modesty panel
- Can be specified on Standard Solid Top – D, M, X (S) or Glass Top (G) listed below:

#### Desks section

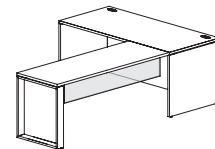
- Rectangular Worksurfaces (B\_RWL and B\_RWC)
- Table (B\_RTD)

#### Multi-Level Workstations section

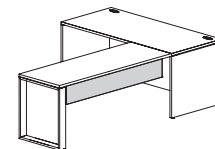
- Table Desks with Frame Legs (B\_MDWO and B\_MDWF)
- Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH\_PT)
- Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH\_EP)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Bevel Base – Mid-Height (BH\_LB)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH\_L)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH\_LT)
- Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Bevel Base – Mid-Height (BH\_RB)
- Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH\_PP)
- Fixed Run-Off Mid-Height Kneespace Module (BM\_R)
- Table Desk with Glass Top (BGMTT)
- Primary Desks for U-Shape Configuration (B\_MDG and B\_MDS)
- Run-Off Worksurface, Run-Off or Overlapping Bridge without integrated half modesty panel (B\_MPH, BGMTH and B\_MBH)
- Height-Adjustable Desk – Bevel Bases (B\_ADWB)
- Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Low or High Secondary Desk (B\_ARHB, BGATHB, B\_ARLB and BGATLB)
- Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Low or High Secondary Desk (B\_APHP and B\_APLP)
- Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Low or High Secondary Desk (B\_ATHP and B\_ATLP)
- Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula – Low or High Secondary Desk (B\_AEHP and B\_AELP)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Run-Off – Low or High Secondary Desk (B\_ALHB and B\_ALLB)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shaped Peninsula – Low or High Secondary Desk (B\_ALHP and B\_ALLP)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Tapered Peninsula – Low or High Secondary Desk (B\_ALHT and B\_ALLT)
- Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk for U-Shape Workstation – Low or High Secondary Desk (B\_AUHB and B\_AULB)
- **Cannot** be installed on 46" deep Height-Adjustable Tapered Peninsula – Low or High Secondary Desk (B\_ATHP and B\_ATLP) only
- **Cannot** be installed on 40" or 46" deep Height-Adjustable Meeting Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH\_MT)



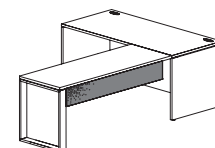
Half-Height (H)  
Solid  
(BASML)



Half-Height (H)  
Glass  
(BASMG)



Half-Height (H)  
Metal  
(BASMM)



Half-Height (H)  
Felt  
(BASME)

# planning with modesty panels (continued)

## suspended modesty panel specifications

The appropriate width of a Suspended Modesty Panel is determined by subtracting the corresponding value of a support style for each end of the worksurface from nominal width of the worksurface. Use the specification software for a better fit

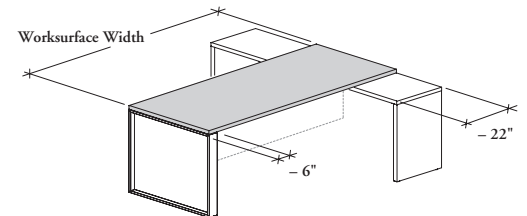
| Support Style | Style Description   | Modesty panel width compared to worksurface width |
|---------------|---|---|
|               | 9" Mid-Height Kneespace Module for Height-Adjustability (BHKHA) – (BH_EP, BH_LB, BH_L, BH_LT)                   | -14"  |
|               | 9" Mid-Height Kneespace Module for H.-A. and Fixed Run-Off (BHKFH) – (BM_R)                                     | -11"  |
|               | 20" d Mid-Height Credenza for H.-Adjust. (BSMLHR, BSMLHP, BSMCHR, BSMCHP) – (BH_RB, BH_PP, BH_PT, BH_EP)        | -19"  |
|               | 24" d Mid-Height Credenza for H.-Adjust. (BSMLHR, BSMLHP, BSMCHR, BSMCHP) – (BH_RB, BH_PP, BH_PT, BH_EP)        | -23"  |
|               | 20" d. High Sec. Desk (B_MSD) – (B_MPH, BGMTH, B_MBH)   | -22"  |
|               | 24" d. High Sec. Desk (B_MSD) – (B_MPH, BGMTH, B_MBH)   | -26"  |
|               | 20" d. High Sec. Desk without Wall Panel (B_ASR) – (BGATHB only)  | -21"  |
|               | 24" d. High Sec. Desk without Wall Panel (B_ASR) – (BGATHB only)  | -25"  |
|               | 20" d. High Sec. Desk (B_ASR, B_ASP, B_ASPL) – (B_ARHB, B_APHP, B_ATHP, B_AEHP, B_ALHB, B_ALHP, B_ALHT, B_AUHB) | -19"  |
|               | 24" d. High Sec. Desk (B_ASR, B_ASP, B_ASPL) – (B_ARHB, B_APHP, B_ATHP, B_AEHP, B_ALHB, B_ALHP, B_ALHT, B_AUHB) | -23"  |
|               | 20" or 24" d. Low Sec. Desk (B_MSD, B_ASR) – (B_MPL, BGMTL, B_MPG, B_ARLB, BGATLB, B_AULB)                      | 0"  |
|               | 20" or 24" d. Low Sec. Desk (B_ASP, B_ASPL) – (B_APLP, B_ATLP, B_AELP, B_ALLB, B_ALLP, B_ALLT)                  | -12"  |
| A             | Angular Legs  | -7"   |
| B             | Bevel Base – Solid End Panel (M/X) **   | -5"   |
|               | Bevel Base – Glass End Panel  | -4"   |
| E             | Semi-Supported Leg  | -3"   |
| F             | Flush Plates  | +6"   |
| G             | Semi-Supported Gable with Spacers   | -3"   |
| H             | Hang-On   | -1"   |
|               | Height-Adjustable L-Shape Desk for U-Shape Workstation (Depth A)  | -29" or -35"                                      |
| K             | Blade Legs  | -12"  |
| L             | Bevel Post Leg  | -14"  |
| S             | Pedestal  | -16"  |
|               | Dual Square Post Legs   | -6"   |
|               | Lateral File, Combo Pedestal or 28" high Storage Cabinet  | * -19", -25",<br>-31", -37"                       |
| Q             | Square Post Leg   | -16"  |
| W             | Framed Leg  | -6"   |

\* 1" wider than storage nominal dimension

\*\* When using products with two Bevel Bases, use a total of minus 9" for 1 3/16" (M) configurations and minus 10" for 1 9/16" (X) configurations

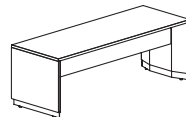
All modesty panel styles can be specified in 6" or 10" half-height. Only 6" can be installed pass-over a Low Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces

Example:

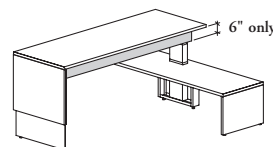


With Frame Leg and 20" deep Secondary Desk

(Worksurface width minus 6" for the Framed Leg (W) and minus 22" for 24" deep High Secondary Desk (B\_MSD))



Height-Adjustable Desk with Bevel Bases

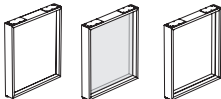

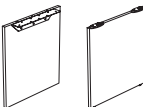

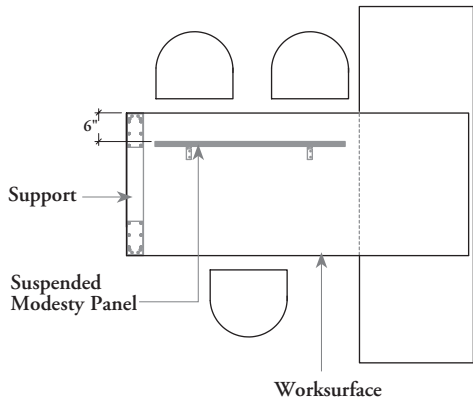
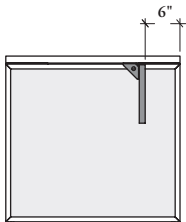
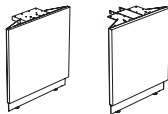
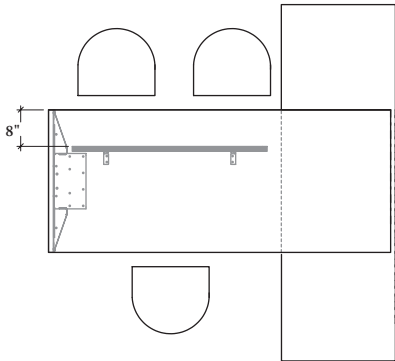
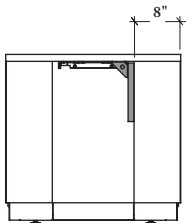
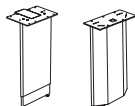
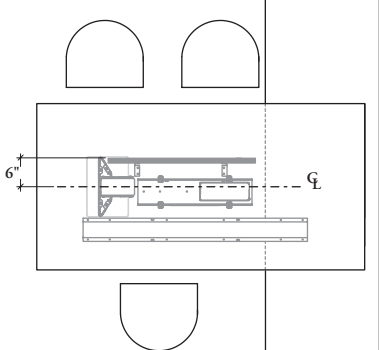
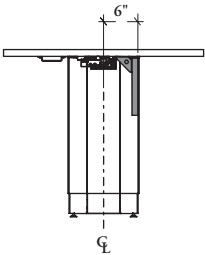


Height-Adjustable Worksurface on Low Secondary Desk



planning with modesty panels (continued)

recessed suspended modesty panel positions

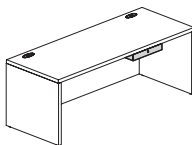
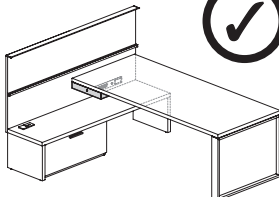
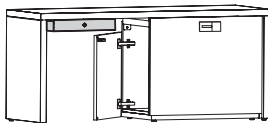
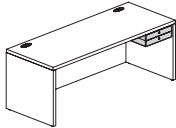
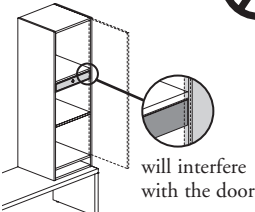
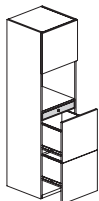
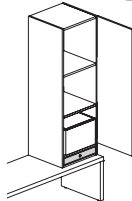
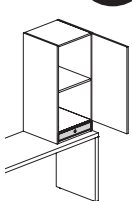
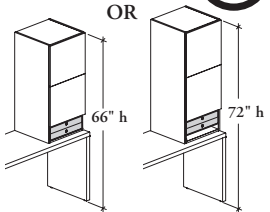
| support style   | recessed modesty panel  |  |
|---|---|--|
| <div><p>Frame Legs</p></div> <div><p>Legs</p></div> <div><p>Gables</p></div> <div><p>Storage</p></div> | <div><p>TOP VIEW</p><p>SIDE VIEW</p></div>    |  |
| <div><p>Bevel Bases</p></div>  | <div><p>TOP VIEW</p><p>SIDE VIEW</p></div> |  |
| <div><p>Bevel Post Legs</p></div>  | <div><p>TOP VIEW</p><p>SIDE VIEW</p></div> |  |



## multi-functional drawer applications

Provide convenient small lockable (if specified) storage space for a workstation.

❗ Cannot be installed under all glass top, all height-adjustable products, Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Run-Off and L-Shape Desk, Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Peninsula and Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable L-Shape Worksurface

|                        |  |   |   |   |  |
|------------------------|--|---|---|---|--|
| product                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Preconfigured Desks</li><li>• Returns</li><li>• Credenzas</li><li>• Standard Desks</li><li>• Main Worksurf. for Reception Desks</li><li>• Return for Reception Desks</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Low Secondary Desks (B_MSD, B_ASH, B_ASP or B_ASPL)</li><li>• Run-Off Worksurfaces*</li><li>• Run-Off Worksurfaces with End Support*</li><li>• Table or Freestanding Desks (Multi-Level Workstations)</li><li>• Overlapping Bridges*</li><li>• Overlapping Bridge with End Support*</li><li>• Primary Peninsula Desks</li></ul> |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• High Secondary Desks (B_MSD)</li></ul>  |  |
| application graphic    |   |    |                                  |   |  |
| allowed position       | Anywhere along worksurface   | Left or Right<br>(One per desk)   | Left or Right<br>(One per desk)   |   |  |
| allows double-stacking |   | Yes, but could block the access, to the power bar on the Wall Panel or on the End Support   | Yes, but could block the opening of the Multi-Functional Storage door if its position is within 18" from the drawer |   |  |
| product                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Standard Freestanding Storage</li><li>• Freestanding Towers (BCFSO, BFRL or BFRG)</li><li>• Tower for Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLLFW or BCLOO)</li></ul>                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Freestanding Towers (BFCL (OF Shown), FF) or BFCX (OF, FF)</li><li>• Towers for Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLL(OF, FF) or BCLX (OF, FF))</li></ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Towers for Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRL (Shown), BRLG or BRLO)</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Towers for High Secondary Desk Mounted (BRHL (Shown), BRHG or BRHO)</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Towers for High Secondary Desk Mounted (BCHL (Shown), BCHG or BCHOO)</li></ul> |
| application graphic    |   |    |                                 |                                  |                                   |
| allowed position       | None   | Above upper file drawer   | In pigeonhole only  | In pigeonhole only  | In pigeonhole only   |
| allows double-stacking | N/A  | No  | No  | No  | Yes  |

\* Refer to specification software for compatibility with Run-Off Worksurfaces or Run-Off on Low Secondary Desk

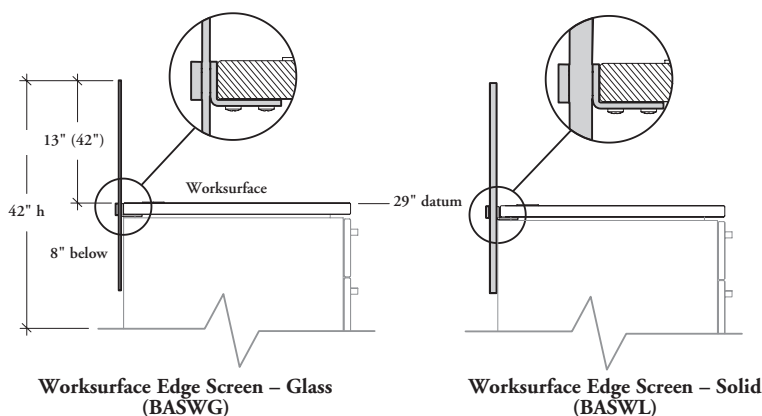
## planning with worksurface edge screens

Information on this page should be considered when planning with Worksurface Edge Screens.

- ❗ Edge Screens can only be attached to all Returns without Flush Full or Wall Access Modesty Panel, Rectangular Peninsula Worksurfaces (B\_RPW or B\_RPC), Rectangular Worksurfaces (B\_RWL or B\_RWC), Rectangular Table (B\_RTD), all Freestanding Desks with Frame Legs, all Primary Desks for U-Shape Configuration, Run-Off Worksurfaces for High Secondary Desks (B\_MPH, B\_MBH)
- **Cannot** be installed on worksurface edge of the glass top or all height-adjustable products

172

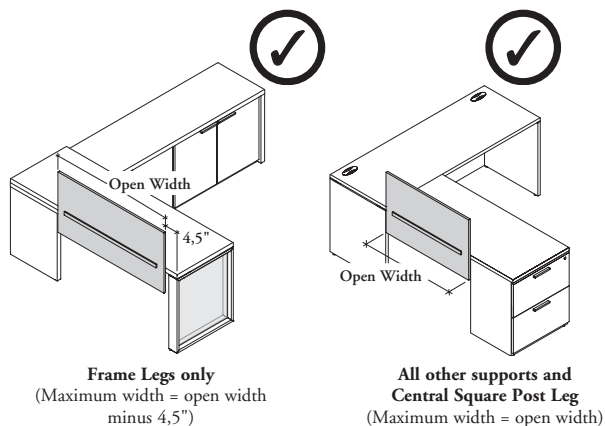
- The Worksurface Edge Screen (BASWL, BASWG) can only be mounted on the back side of a worksurface and extends 8" below the worksurface
- **Cannot** be used in combination with a desk/ worksurface with integrated modesty panel or a Suspended Modesty Panel (BASML, BASMG, BASMM, BASME)
- Can be placed anywhere on the back of the worksurface
- Height matches 42" datum line



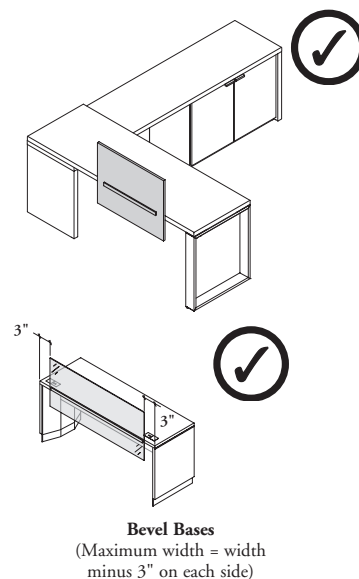
### screen widths

- Screens can be specified with different widths depending on the intended result

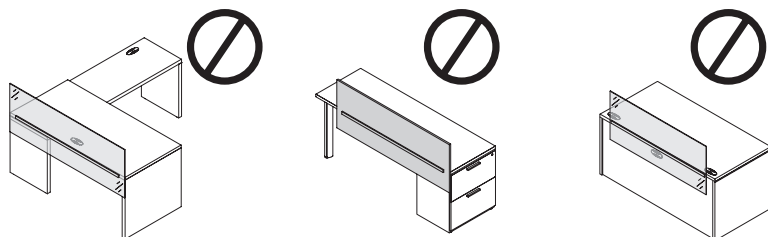
Full width for total privacy



Casual width for partial privacy



- Must be installed within open width available
- **Cannot** overlap legs, bases, gables, storage, credenzas, secondary desks or standard desks





mounted storage &  
accessories

# mounted storage & accessories

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| HUTCH BASICS . . . . .                                     | 178 |
| HUTCH APPLICATIONS . . . . .                               | 180 |
| HUTCH ACCESSORIES . . . . .                                | 182 |
| HUTCH ACCESSORY COMPATIBILITY CHART . . . . .              | 184 |
| HUTCH – PRODUCT OFFERING . . . . .                         | 185 |
| HUTCH LOCK CHART . . . . .                                 | 186 |
| HUTCH FINISHES . . . . .                                   | 187 |
| HUTCH GRAIN DIRECTION . . . . .                            | 187 |
| STANDARD OVERHEAD CABINET BASICS . . . . .                 | 188 |
| CUBIC OVERHEAD CABINET BASICS . . . . .                    | 190 |
| OVERHEAD CABINET APPLICATIONS . . . . .                    | 192 |
| OVERHEAD CABINET ACCESSORIES . . . . .                     | 194 |
| OVERHEAD CABINET – PRODUCT OFFERING . . . . .              | 195 |
| OVERHEAD CABINET LOCK CHART . . . . .                      | 196 |
| OVERHEAD CABINET FINISHES . . . . .                        | 197 |
| OVERHEAD CABINET GRAIN DIRECTION . . . . .                 | 199 |
| UNDERSTANDING MOUNTED TOWERS FOR SECONDARY DESKS . . . . . | 200 |
| MOUNTED TOWER FOR SECONDARY DESK BASICS . . . . .          | 202 |
| INSIDE CLEARANCE & DATUM LINE FOR MOUNTED TOWERS . . . . . | 206 |



# mounted storage & accessories (continued)

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| MOUNTED TOWER FOR SECONDARY DESK APPLICATIONS . . . | 212 |
| MOUNTED TOWER – PRODUCT OFFERING . . . . .          | 214 |
| MOUNTED TOWER LOCK CHART . . . . .                  | 216 |
| MOUNTED TOWER FINISHES . . . . .                    | 217 |
| MOUNTED TOWER GRAIN DIRECTION . . . . .             | 217 |
| UNDERSTANDING WALL-MOUNTED PANELS . . . . .         | 218 |
| WALL-MOUNTED TACKBOARD BASICS . . . . .             | 220 |
| WALL PANEL BASICS . . . . .                         | 222 |
| WALL PANEL APPLICATIONS. . . . .                    | 224 |
| OPEN SHELF & METAL ACCESSORY SHELF BASICS. . . . .  | 228 |
| WALL PANEL & OVERHEAD CABINET APPLICATIONS. . . . . | 232 |
| WALL PANEL ACCESSORIES . . . . .                    | 234 |
| UNDERSTANDING TACKBOARD & MARKERBOARD. . . . .      | 236 |
| TACKBOARD & MARKERBOARD APPLICATIONS . . . . .      | 238 |
| WALL PANEL FINISHES. . . . .                        | 240 |
| STANDARD WALL CABINET & ACCESSORY BASICS . . . . .  | 241 |
| WALL CABINET – PRODUCT OFFERING. . . . .            | 242 |
| WALL CABINET LOCK CHART. . . . .                    | 242 |
| WALL CABINET & ACCESSORY FINISHES. . . . .          | 243 |
| WALL CABINET GRAIN DIRECTION. . . . .               | 243 |

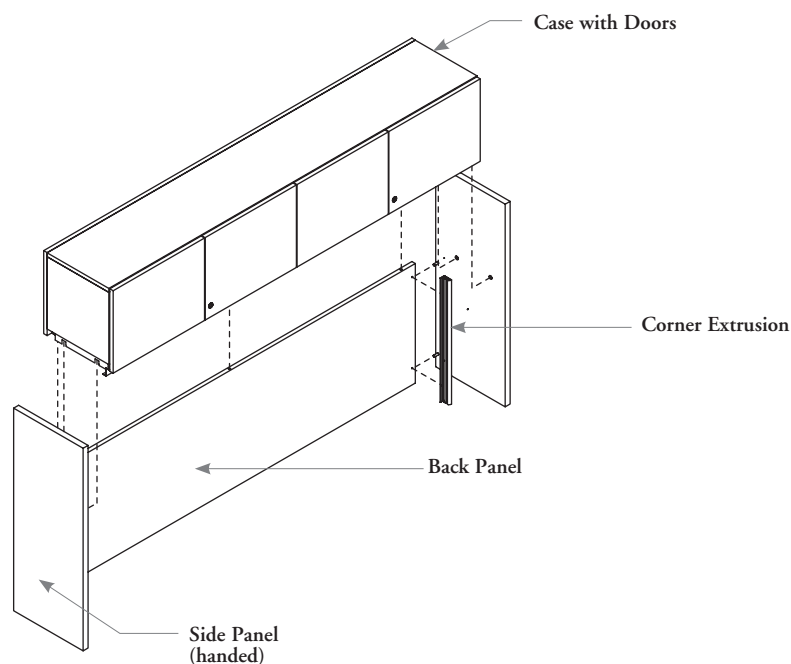
## hutch basics

Hutches come in a variety of configurations and sizes to complement any workstation requirement.

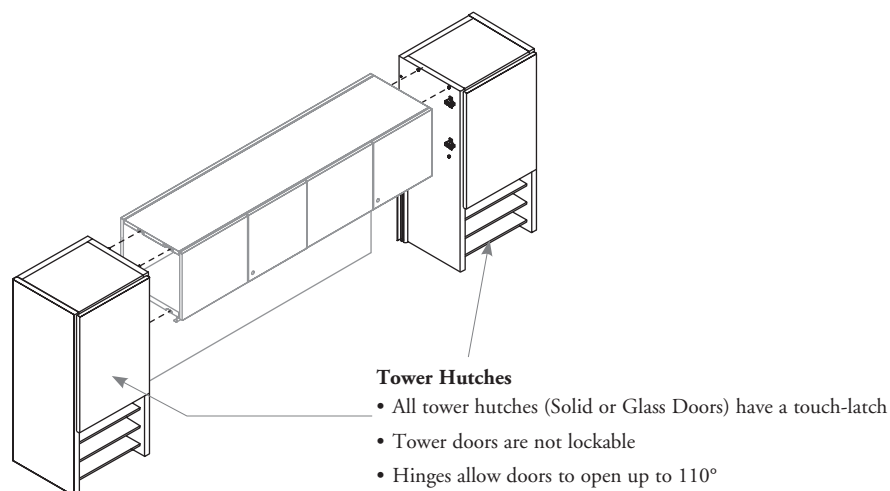
- ! Hutch dimensions are nominal and **not** all style/configuration combinations are available
- Hutches are shipped semi-knocked down
- An integrated track on the metal shelf allows the use of Book Organizers (TBK6S)
- The Universal Light (BTU), Mounted Storage Utility Light (BLTY) and the Linear LED Light (BLED) can be mounted to the underside of hutches

178

### hutch anatomy



### tower hutch anatomy

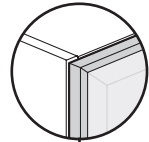




# hutch basics (continued)

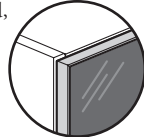
## Laminate and Glass Doors

- No pull on hinged doors they can be handled with the fingertips
- Laminate door fronts are 11/16" thick
- Glass doors are made with 5/32" (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass inserted in an aluminum frame
- Glass and laminate doors are lockable
- Flipper doors are only available in laminate
- Hinges allow doors to open up to 110°



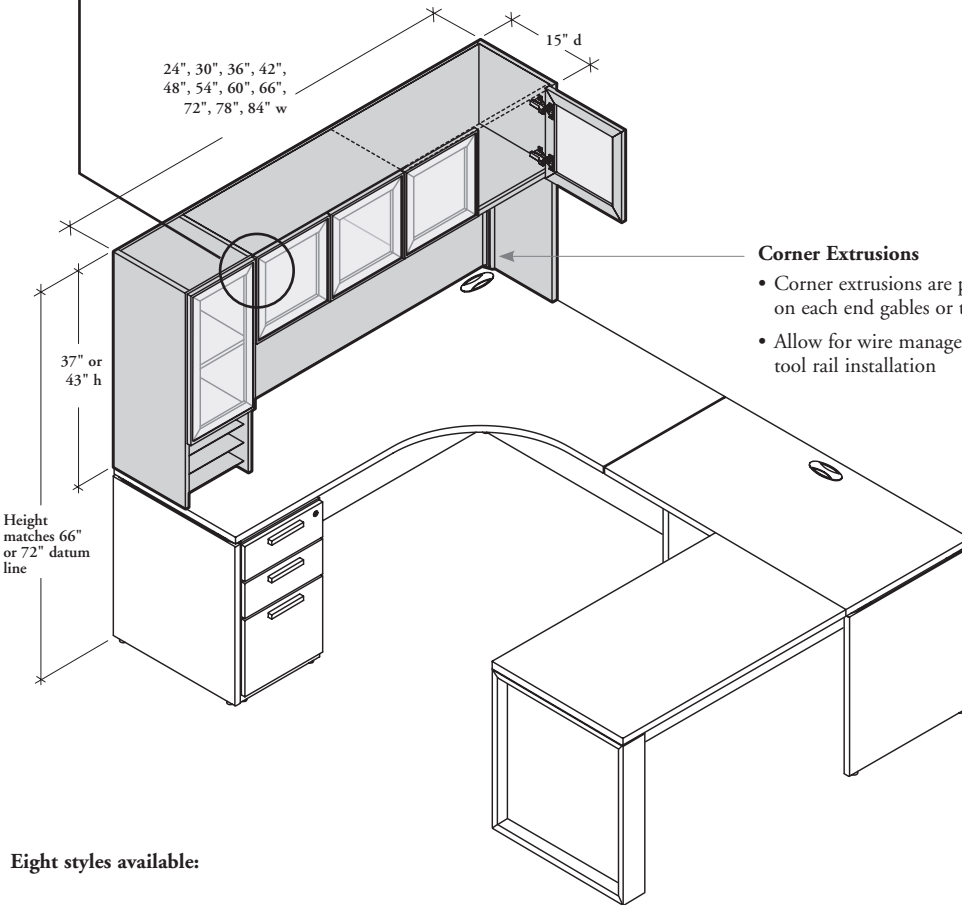
### Framed

- When Clear (CL) or Frosted (FT) glass finish is specified, the door is framed

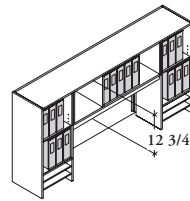


### Frame Less Look

- When Back-Painted glass finish is specified, the glass is glued on the frame for a frameless appearance

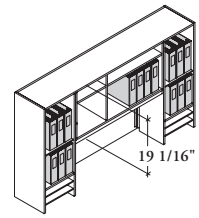


## Binder Applications



### 37" Hutch Height

- Central section provides 12 3/4" interior height
- Are available in (D, M, X) thicknesses



### 43" Hutch Height

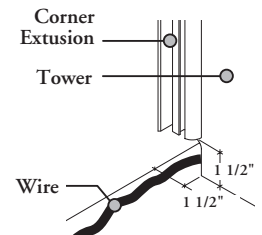
- Central section provides 19 1/16" interior height
- Are available in (D, M, X) thicknesses

## Corner Extrusions

- Corner extrusions are provided on each end gables or towers
- Allow for wire management and tool rail installation

## Tower Corner Cut Out

- Hutches come with a corner cut out on each tower
- Provides opening for electrical wiring and communication cables



## Eight styles available:



Hutch with Hinged Doors



Hutch with Flipper Door(s)



Open Hutch



Hutch with Shelves and Doors



Double Tower Hutch with Doors



Double Tower Hutch with Shelves and Doors



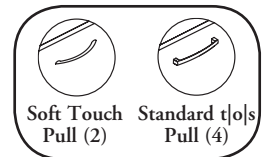
Single Tower Hutch with Doors



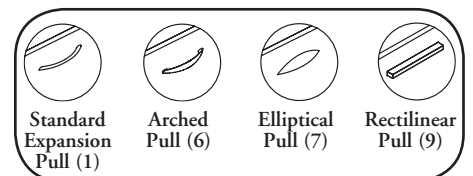
Single Tower Hutch with Shelves and Doors

## Six pull styles are available:

- Available for flipper door(s) only
- Interchangeable within same group



OR



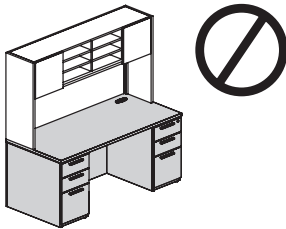
## hutch applications

- ❗ Hutch gables or towers must **never** rest on the unsupported end of a return or on a bridge
- Must be specified the same style (D, M, X) as the desk or credenza on which the hutch will be installed
- Can be mounted above a standard desk, return, bridge or credenza. **Cannot** be mounted on a preconfigured executive desk, freestanding storage or secondary desk
- Hutches used with a 20" deep standard desk must be mounted against a wall for stability

180

### hutches used with executive desks

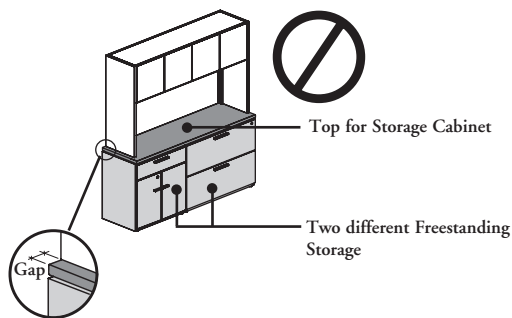
Entirely supported by a Executive Desk



Cannot be installed on a Executive Desk. The desk must be used for main worksurface and to welcome visitors

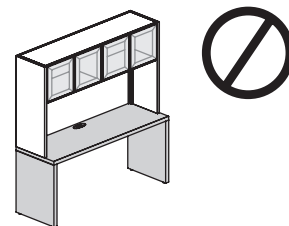
### hutches mounted on a freestanding storage or a secondary desk

Entirely supported by storage



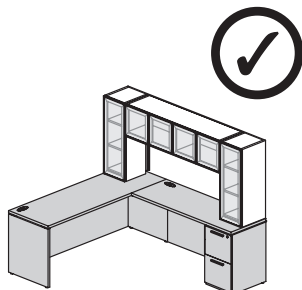
Width are **not** the same

Entirely supported by a secondary desk

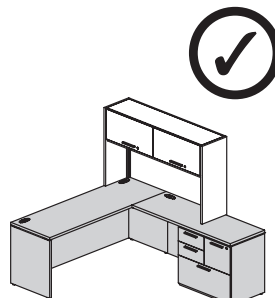


Cannot be mounted on a secondary desk; the total height (hutch + secondary desk) will **not** match the standard datum line (66" or 72" height)

### hutches used in conjunction with a desk and return

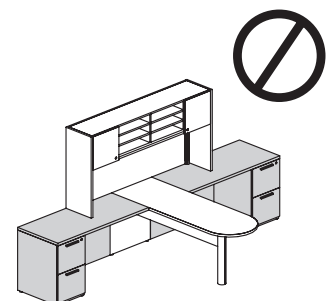


On-module



Off-module

Supported by the Gable and Storage of the Return

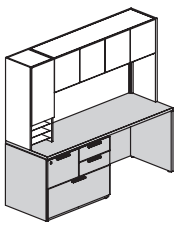


Cannot be specified on the unsupported end of the Return

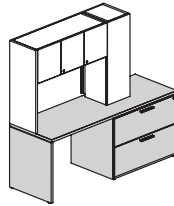
# hutch applications (continued)

## hutches mounted on a credenza

Entirely supported by the Credenza



On-module

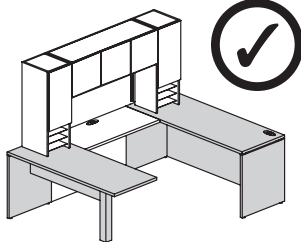


Off-module



Supported by the Gable and Storage of the Credenza

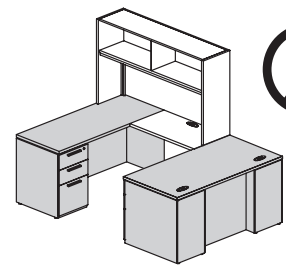
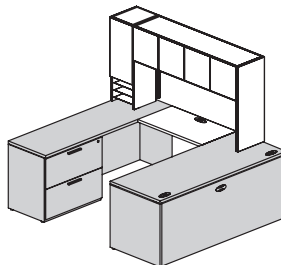
## hutches used in conjunction with a bridge



Off-module



Not supported by a Bridge



Cannot be supported by the Bridge

## hutch accessories

182



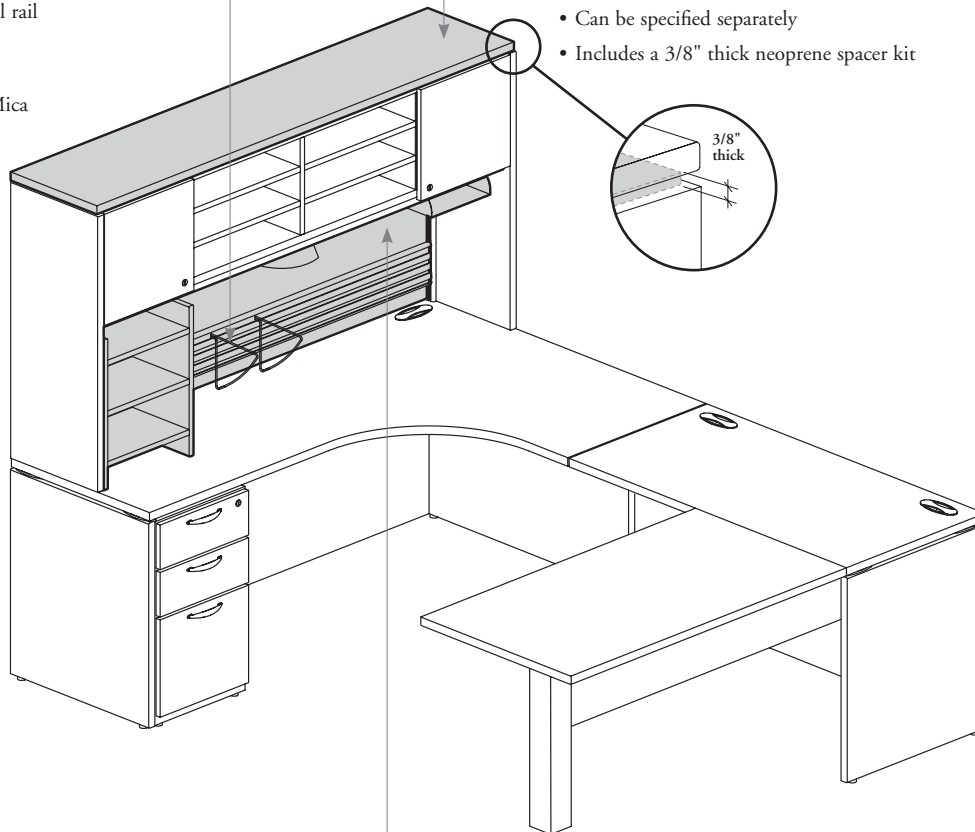
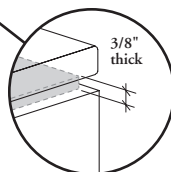
### Book Organizers (TBK6S)

- Fits into integrated track on hutch shelves or on the tool rail
- Available as an optional accessory
- Available in Foundation, Mica or Accent colors



### Top for Hutch (B\_HT)

- Available in the same styles/thicknesses (D, M, X) as worksurfaces
- Can be installed on all kinds of Hutches except for hutches with flipper door(s) (B\_HFL)
- Specify the width according to the hutch on which the top is mounted
- **Cannot** be used with Standard or Cubic Overhead Cabinets, Wall-Mounted Cabinets and Towers
- Can be specified separately
- Includes a 3/8" thick neoprene spacer kit



### tackboard and markerboard – hutch mounted

- Attaches to the vertical surface between the worksurface and the bottom shelf of a hutch only
- **Cannot** be used on building wall and Wall Panels
- See compatibility chart on page 184 to specify the exact width



Glass only  
(BOTMG)



Magnetic Glass  
(BOTMM)



### Tackboard – Hutch Mounted (BOTB)

- Provide a tackable surface accommodate the visual display of paper-based information
- Available in Teknion's Standard Panel Fabrics

### Glass Markerboard – Hutch Mounted (BOTM)

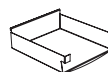
- Are available in two glass markerboard styles:
  - Glass only (G):**  
Provides an erasable message board
  - Magnetic Glass (M):**  
Provides an erasable message board and accepts magnets
- Only dry erase markers can be used
- Are available in 5/32" (4 mm) Back-Painted tempered glass
- Mounting Extrusion will match the glass finish

# hutch accessories (continued)



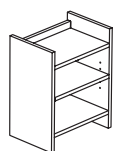
## Tool Rail (BOTR)

- Designed to support compatible Personal Organizers (PAX), Book Organizers (TBK6S) or Complements FX accessories
- Installed between two hutch side panels
- Can be installed at various heights and be vertically superimposed to increase capacity
- See the compatibility chart on page 184 to specify the exact width
- Available in Foundation or Mica colors



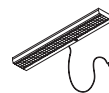
## Pigeonhole (BOHP)

- Installs without tools under hutches only
- This 2" high tray can hold a generous quantity of letter-size paper
- **Cannot** be installed underneath all Overheads and Wall-Mounted Cabinets
- Available in Foundation or Mica colors



## Shelving Module (BMSM)

- Has two fixed shelves and one adjustable shelf
- Available in Source Laminate colors



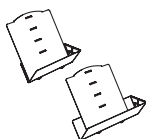
## Lighting (BLTY, BTU, BLED)

- Can be mounted beneath all Expansion Casegoods mounted storage products
- See the compatibility chart on page 184 to specify the exact width

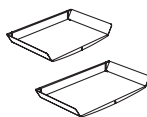
## Also available:

### Personal Organizers (PAX)

- Only mounts onto the Tool Rail (BOTR) to facilitate workspace organization
- The Binder Bin and Vertical Organizer require two Tool Rails for adequate support
- Available in Foundation, Mica or Accent colors



Divisional Sorter, Letter/A4 (PAX90) or Legal (PAX91)



Tray, Letter/A4 (PAX92) or Legal (PAX93)



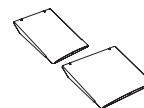
Pencil Tray (PAX94)



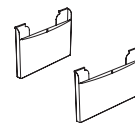
Binder Bin (PAX95)



Media Organizer (PAX96)



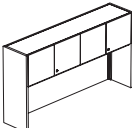
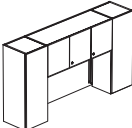
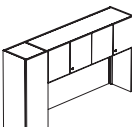
Telephone Shelf, Small (PAX97) or Large (PAX98)



Vertical Organizer, Letter (PAX99) or Legal (PAX100)

## hutch accessory compatibility chart

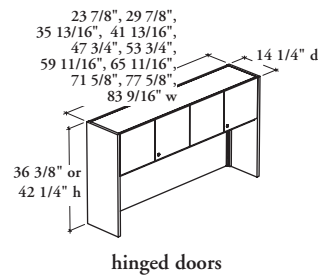
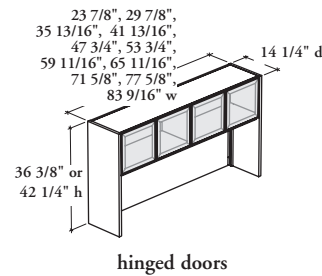
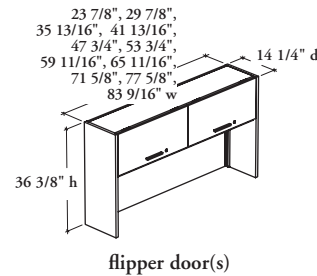
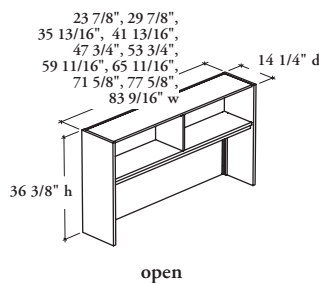
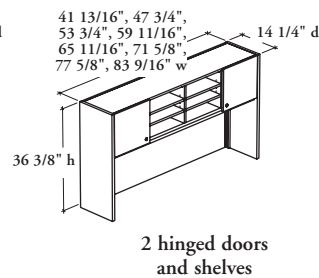
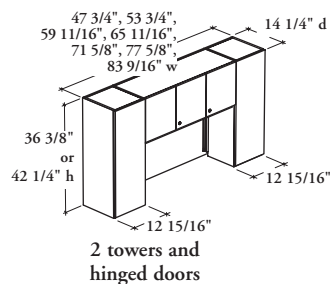
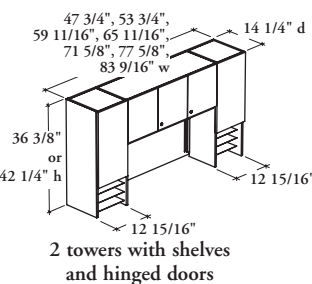
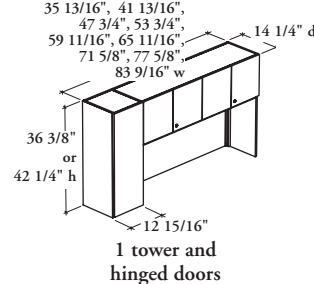
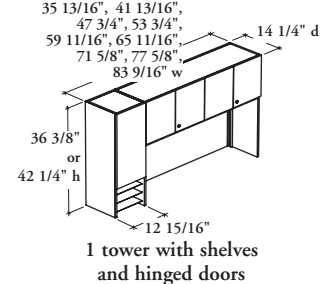
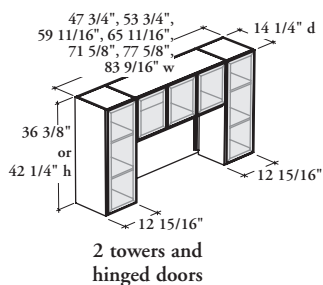
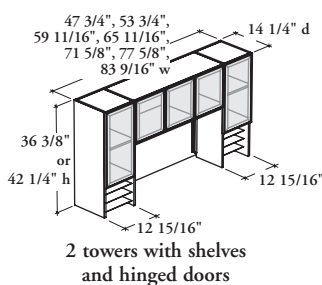
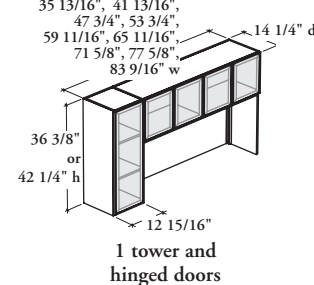
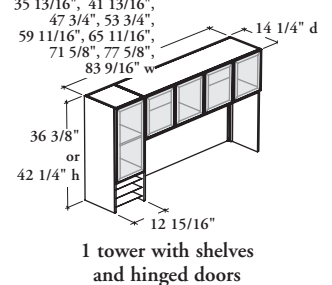
184

| PRODUCT CODE  | HUTCH WIDTH  |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|---|--|-----|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 24"  | 30" | 36" | 42"              | 48"              | 54"              | 60"              | 66"              | 72"              | 78"              | 84"              |
| <br>B_HCL<br>B_HCG<br>B_HFL<br>B_HO<br>B_HSL | TOOL RAIL (BOTR), TACKBOARD (BOTB), AND MARKERBOARD (BOTM) WIDTH |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|   | 24"  | 30" | 36" | 42"              | 48"              | 54"              | 60"              | 66"              | 72"              | 78"              | 84"              |
|   | MOUNTED STORAGE UTILITY LIGHT (BLTY) WIDTH                       |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|   | n/a  | 24" | 24" | 24"<br>to<br>36" | 24"<br>to<br>36" | 24"<br>to<br>48" | 24"<br>to<br>48" | 24"<br>to<br>48" | 24"<br>to<br>48" | 24"<br>to<br>48" | 24"<br>to<br>48" |
| <br>B_TLL<br>B_DLL<br>B_TGG<br>B_DGG       | TOOL RAIL (BOTR), TACKBOARD (BOTB), AND MARKERBOARD (BOTM) WIDTH |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|   | n/a  | n/a | n/a | n/a              | 24"              | 30"              | 36"              | 42"              | 48"              | 54"              | 60"              |
|   | MOUNTED STORAGE UTILITY LIGHT (BLTY) WIDTH                       |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|   | n/a  | n/a | n/a | n/a              | n/a              | 24"              | 24"              | 24"<br>to<br>36" | 24"<br>to<br>36" | 24"<br>to<br>48" | 24"<br>to<br>48" |
| <br>B_ELL<br>B_SLL<br>B_EGG<br>B_SGG       | TOOL RAIL (BOTR), TACKBOARD (BOTB), AND MARKERBOARD (BOTM) WIDTH |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|   | n/a  | n/a | 24" | 30"              | 36"              | 42"              | 48"              | 54"              | 60"              | 66"              | 72"              |
|   | MOUNTED STORAGE UTILITY LIGHT (BLTY) WIDTH                       |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|   | n/a  | n/a | n/a | 24"              | 24"              | 24"<br>to<br>36" | 24"<br>to<br>36" | 24"<br>to<br>48" | 24"<br>to<br>48" | 24"<br>to<br>48" | 24"<br>to<br>48" |
|   | TOOL RAIL (BOTR), TACKBOARD (BOTB), AND MARKERBOARD (BOTM) WIDTH |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|   | n/a  | n/a | 24" | 30"              | 36"              | 42"              | 48"              | 54"              | 60"              | 66"              | 72"              |
|   | MOUNTED STORAGE UTILITY LIGHT (BLTY) WIDTH                       |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|   | n/a  | n/a | n/a | 24"              | 24"              | 24"<br>to<br>36" | 24"<br>to<br>36" | 24"<br>to<br>48" | 24"<br>to<br>48" | 24"<br>to<br>48" | 24"<br>to<br>48" |

## hutch – product offering







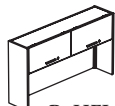


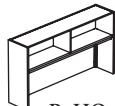


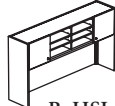

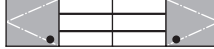




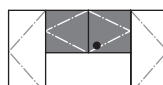
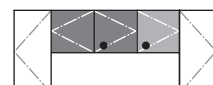
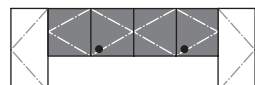
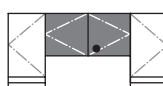
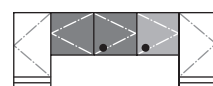
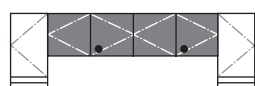




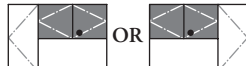
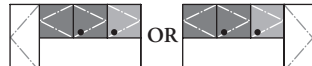

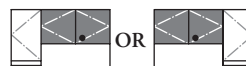




- All specified dimensions are nominal. This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
- For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

**Standard Hutch – Solid Hinged Doors (B\_HCL)**

**Standard Hutch – Glass Hinged Doors (B\_HCG)**

**Standard Hutch – Solid Flipper Door(s) (B\_HFL)**

**Standard Hutch – Open (B\_HO)**

**Standard Hutch with Shelves – Solid Doors (B\_HSL)**

**Double Tower Hutch – Solid Doors (B\_TLL)**

**Double Tower Hutch with Shelves – Solid Doors (B\_DLL)**

**Single Tower Hutch – Solid Doors (B\_ELL)**

**Single Tower Hutch with Shelves – Solid Doors (B\_SLL)**

**Double Tower Hutch – Glass Doors (B\_TGG)**

**Double Tower Hutch with Shelves – Glass Doors (B\_DGG)**

**Single Tower Hutch – Glass Doors (B\_EGG)**

**Single Tower Hutch with Shelves – Glass Doors (B\_SGG)**


# hutch lock chart

186

| product code   |  | description  | hutch width  |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|
|  |  |  | 24" to 36"   | 42" to 54"  | 60" to 78"   | 84"   |   |   |  |   |   |
| <br>B_HCL   | <br>B_HCG   | Door Configuration   |             |  |                                      |  |   |   |  |   |   |
|  |  | Compartment  | 1  | 2   |  | 3   |   |   |  |   |   |
|  |  | Lock   | 1  | 2   |  | 3   |   |   |  |   |   |
| <br>B_HFL   |  |  | 24" to 48"   |   | 54" to 84"   |   |   |   |  |   |   |
|  |  | Door Configuration   |             |   |                                     |   |   |   |  |   |   |
|  |  | Compartment  | 1  |   | 2  |   |   |   |  |   |   |
|  |  | Lock   | 1  |   | 2  |   |   |   |  |   |   |
| <br>B_HO    |  |  | 24" to 48"   |   | 54" to 84"   |   |   |   |  |   |   |
|  |  | Door Configuration   |             |   |                                     |   |   |   |  |   |   |
|  |  | Compartment  | 1  |   | 2  |   |   |   |  |   |   |
|  |  | Lock   | 0  |   | 0  |   |   |   |  |   |   |
| <br>B_HSL  |  |  | 42" to 54"   |   | 60" to 84"   |   |   |   |  |   |   |
|  |  | Door Configuration   |            |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |   |   |
|  |  | Compartment  | 2  |   | 2  |   |   |   |  |   |   |
|  |  | Lock   | 2  |   | 2  |   |   |   |  |   |   |
| <br>B_TLL | <br>B_TGG | <br>B_DLL | <br>B_DGG |   | 48" to 60"   |   | 66" to 78"  |   | 84"  |   |   |
|  |  |  |  | Door Configuration  |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |   |
|  |  |  |  |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |                                     |   |   |
|  |  |  |  |   | Compartment (Central Section)  |   | 1   |   | 2  |   | 2 |
|  |  |  |  |   |  | Lock  |   | 1 |  | 2 |   |
| <br>B_ELL | <br>B_EGG | <br>B_SLL | <br>B_SGG |   | 36" to 48"   |   | 54" to 66"  |   | 72" to 84"   |   |   |
|  |  |  |  | Door Configuration  | <br>Left                      Right |   | <br>Left                      Right |   | <br>Left                      Right |   |   |
|  |  |  |  |   | <br>Left                      Right |   | <br>Left                      Right |   | <br>Left                      Right |   |   |
|  |  |  |  |   | Compartment (Central Section)  |   | 1   |   | 2  |   | 2 |
|  |  |  |  |   |  | Lock  |   | 1 |  | 2 |   |

 Lockable Double Doors  
  Lockable Single Door  
  Lockable Drawers  
  Not Lockable



# hutch finishes

187

- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- Flintwood finishes are not available with these products

## Glass Doors

Available in Standard glass finishes:

- Clear (CL)
- Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk

and in Back-Painted glass

## Door Frame Finishes

Available in Foundation, Accent and Mica colors, or Clear Anodized (AC)

## Metal Adjustable Shelves

Available in Foundation or Mica colors; will match the hardware finish specified

## Locks & Keys

Finished in a brushed chrome

## Bottom Shelf and Hardware

Available in Foundation or Mica colors

**Hutch Central Case (top, sides, divider and adjustable solid shelves), Back and Side Panels, and Tower Cases**

Available in Source Laminate colors

## Pulls

- Available in Foundation or Mica colors; will match the hardware finish specified
- For Foundation hardware finish, Soft Touch (2) or Standard t|o|s (4) pulls are only available in the following colors:
  - Latte (C)
  - Espresso (P)
  - Ebony (E)
  - Storm White (Q)
  - Granite (J)
- For other Foundation colors, Mica hardware finish, Soft Touch (2) or Standard t|o|s (4) pulls are available in Black only

## Top for Hutch (B\_HT)

- 1" thickness (D) available in Source Laminate colors
- 1 3/16" thickness (M) available in Foundation Laminate colors
- 1 9/16" thickness (X) available in Foundation Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors only)

## Edge Trims

Available in Straight Trim (6)

## Corner Extrusion

Available in Foundation or Mica colors; will match the hardware finish specified

## Solid Door Fronts

Available in Source Laminate or Foundation Laminate colors

| Thickness | Door Front Finish               | Edge Trim Finish |
|-----------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| D 1"      | Source Lam.                     | All              |
| M 1 3/16" | Source Lam. and Foundation Lam. | All              |
| X 1 9/16" | Source Lam. and Foundation Lam. | All              |

# hutch grain direction

## hutches

- Flipper and Sliding Door grain direction will vary depending on finish selected
- Hinged Door grain direction will always be vertical

## Cathedral Grain Pattern:

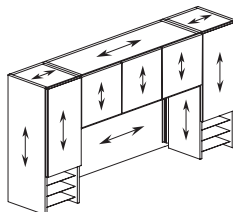
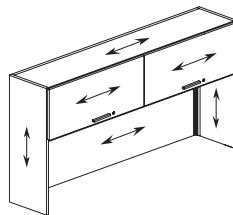
Source Laminate

- 3A – 3B – 3C – 3D – 3E – 3L – 3M – 3X – XQ – XR

Foundation Laminate

- 2A – 2B – 2C – 2D – 2E – 2L – 2M – 2X – RQ – YR

For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for doors will be horizontal



## Straight Grain Pattern:

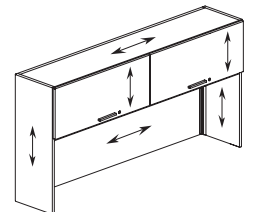
Source Laminate

- 3F – 3J – 3K – 3N – 3P – XJ – XK

Foundation Laminate

- 2F – 2J – 2K – 2N – 2P – JG – RN

For colors listed above, the Straight Grain Pattern for doors will be vertical



# standard overhead cabinet basics

Expansion Casegoods offers a variety of overhead cabinets that provide storage alternatives above the workstation.

- All overheads are shipped assembled
- An assortment of accessories and organizers (for paper, media, book and pencil) are also available
- An integrated track on the metal shelf allows the use of Book Organizers (TBK6S)
- The Top for Overhead Cabinet (B\_OT) can be mounted on any standard overhead cabinet, except for the Overhead Cabinet with Flipper Door(s)
- Standard Overhead Cabinet dimensions are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor and **not** all style/configuration combinations are available

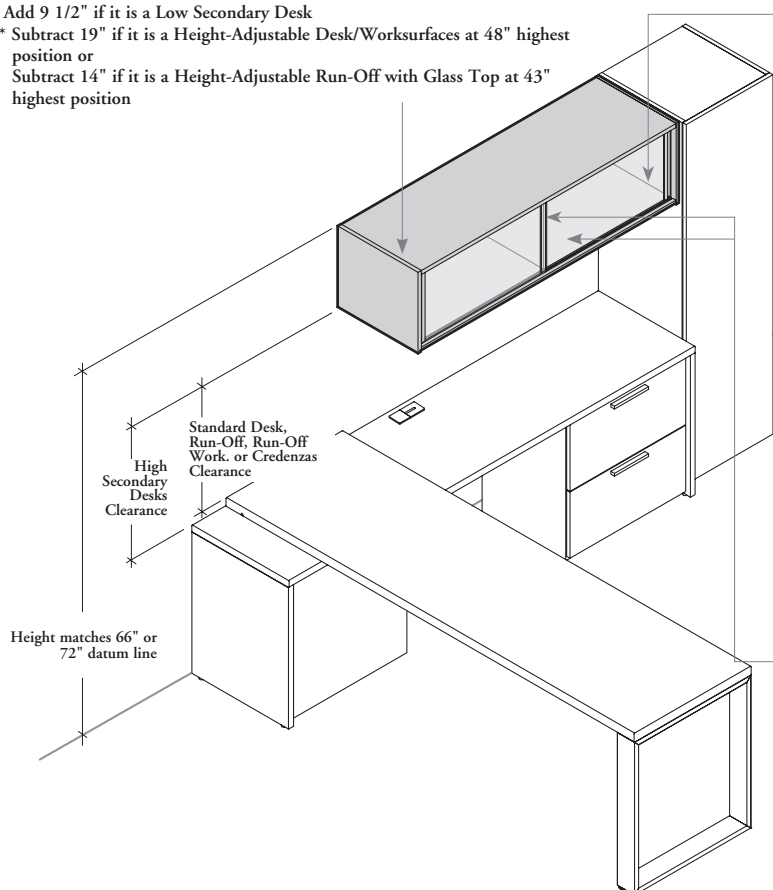
## Overhead Cabinets

- Available in two mounting styles:
  - Wall-Mounted (Shown)
  - Wall Panel Mounted
- Wall-Mounted Overhead Cabinets are supported by supplied mounting hardware (except wall anchors) on the building wall
- Wall Panel Mounted Overhead Cabinets are supported by a wall panel which is anchored to the wall
- If Wall Panel Mounted style is specified, overhead cabinet width must be specified in the same width than the wall panel on which it is installed
- The clearance between the underside of the cabinet and the top of the worksurface is:

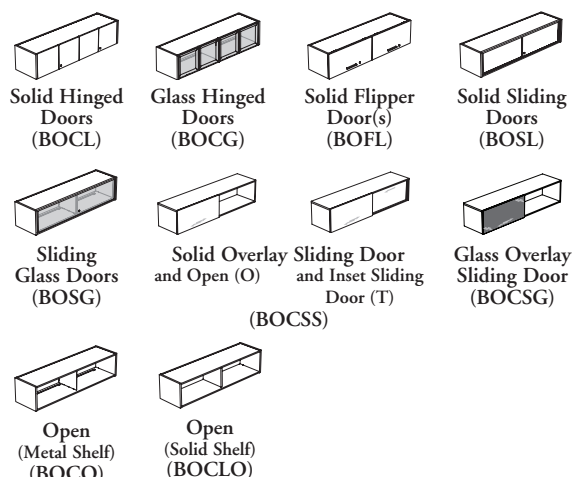
| Worksurface<br>Height<br>Application | Style | High<br>Secondary<br>Desk* | Standard Desks, Run-Off, Run-Off Worksurfaces,<br>Primary Desks or Credenzas** |                |                |                  |
|--------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|------------------|
|                                      |       |                            | 1"<br>(D)  | 1 3/16"<br>(M) | 1 9/16"<br>(X) | 10 mm<br>(Glass) |
| 66"                                  |       | 23 3/4"                    | 21 7/8"  | 21 3/4"        | 21 3/8"        | 21 5/8"          |
| 72"                                  |       | 30"                        | 28 1/8"  | 28"            | 27 1/2"        | 27 5/8"          |

\* Add 9 1/2" if it is a Low Secondary Desk

\*\* Subtract 19" if it is a Height-Adjustable Desk/Worksurfaces at 48" highest position or  
Subtract 14" if it is a Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top at 43" highest position



## Standard Overhead Cabinets



## Doors

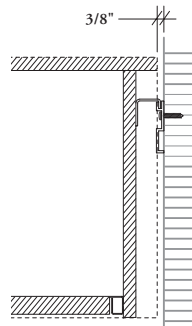
- Solid doors are 11/16" thick
- Hinged Doors are available in:
  - Laminate
  - Flintwood
  - 11/16" thick aluminum frame with a 5/32" (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass
- Sliding Doors and Overlay Sliding Door are available in:
  - Laminate
  - Flintwood
  - 5/32" (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass (Sliding Doors only)
  - 11/16" thick aluminum frame with a 5/32" (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass (Overlay Sliding Doors only)
- Inset Sliding Door for overhead (BOCSST) is available in:
  - Laminate
  - Flintwood
- The lock option is available on all overhead cabinets, except overlay sliding doors
- Hinged doors and overlay door have no pull and no touch latch. They can be handled with the fingertips
- Hinges allow doors to open up to 110°

## Divider and Shelf

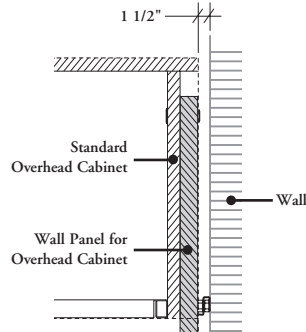
- Six following overhead cabinets come with metal divider and shelf:
  - Hinged Doors (BOCL, BOCG)
  - Solid Flipper Door(s) (BOFL)
  - Sliding Doors (BOSL, BOSG)
  - Open (BOCO)
- Three following overhead cabinets come with laminate divider and shelf:
  - Overlay Sliding Doors (BOCSS, BOCSG)
  - Open (BOCLO)

# standard overhead cabinet basics (continued)

## Wall Clearance



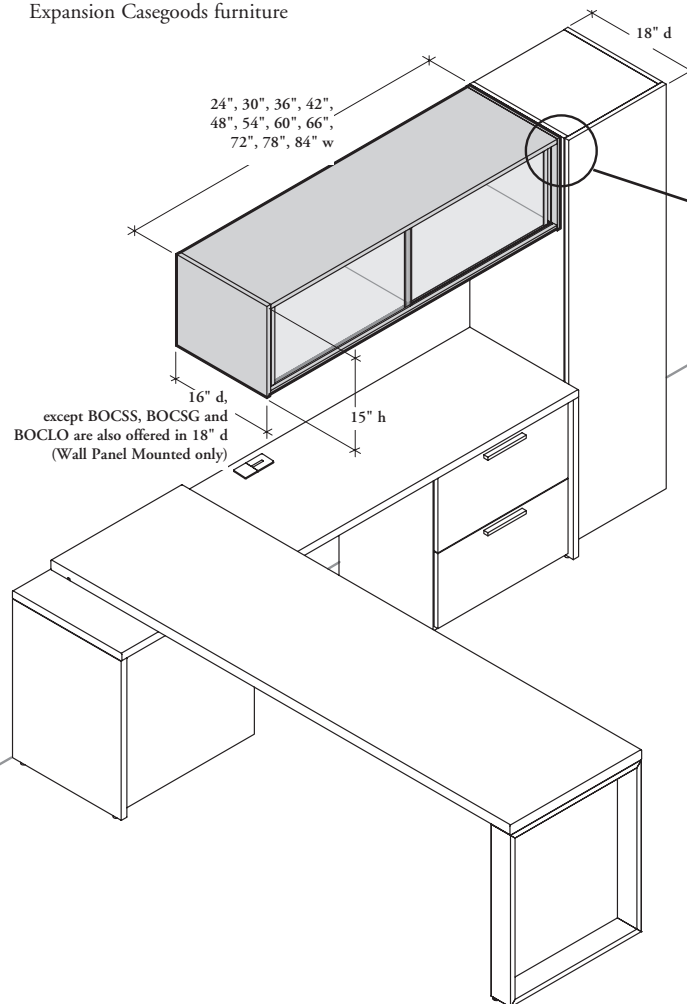
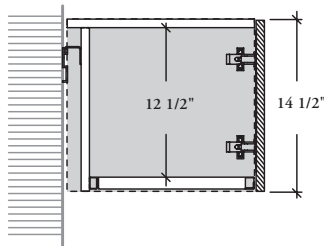
Wall-Mounted



## Wall Panel Mounted

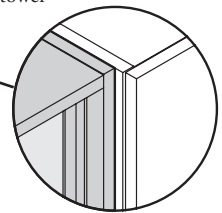
Clearance allows to free the objects (baseboard, wall molding, etc.) that could interfere with the Expansion Casegoods furniture

## Interior Height



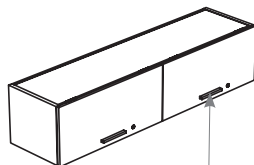
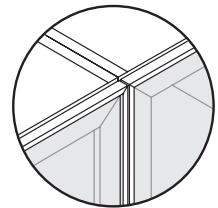
## No Flush Front Look with 16" deep Overhead Cabinet

A flush front look cannot be achieved using any standard overhead cabinet in combination with any freestanding storage or tower



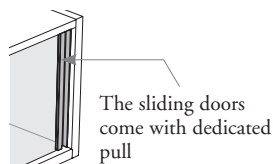
## Flush Front Look with 18" deep Overhead Cabinet

A flush front look can be achieved using a BOCSS, BOCSG and BOCLO in combination with 18 inch deep Freestanding Tower (Wall Panel Mounted only)



## Six pull style are available

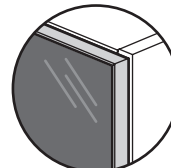
- Available for flipper door(s) only
- Interchangeable within same group
- Refer to the page 179 to see the pull styles offered



The sliding doors come with dedicated pull

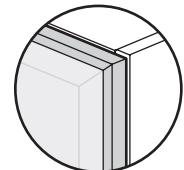
## Frame Less Look

- When Back-Painted glass finish is specified, the glass is glued on the frame for a frameless appearance



## Framed

- When Clear (CL) or Frosted (FT) glass finish is specified, the door is framed



## cubic overhead cabinet basics

Expansion Casegoods also offers two styles of cubic overhead cabinets that provide storage alternatives above the workstation.

- All overheads are shipped assembled
- An assortment of accessories and organizers (for paper, media, book and pencil) are also available
- An integrated track on the metal shelf allows the use of Book Organizers (TBK6S)
- Top for Overhead Cabinet (B\_OT) **cannot** be mounted on a Cubic Overhead Cabinet
- Cubic Overhead Cabinet dimensions are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor and **not** all style/configuration combinations are available

### Cubic Overhead Cabinets

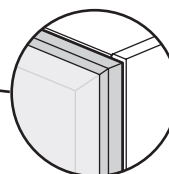
- Available in Wall Panel Mounted style only
- Wall Panel Mounted Overhead Cabinets are supported by a wall panel which is anchored to the wall; refer on page 222
- Cubic Overhead Cabinet width must be specified in the same width that the wall panel on which it is installed
- The clearance between the underside of the cabinet and the top of the worksurface is:

| Worksurface<br>Height<br>Application | High<br>Secondary<br>Desk * | Run-Off or<br>Run-Off Worksurfaces ** |                |                |                  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
|                                      |                             | 1"<br>(D)                             | 1 3/16"<br>(M) | 1 9/16"<br>(X) | 10 mm<br>(Glass) |
| 66"                                  | 22 3/8"                     | 20 5/8"                               | 20 3/8"        | 20"            | 20 3/8"          |
| 72"                                  | 26 3/4"                     | 24 7/8"                               | 24 3/4"        | 24 3/8"        | 24 5/8"          |

\* Add 9 1/2" if it is a Low Secondary Desk

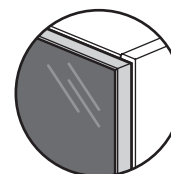
\*\* Subtract 19" if it is a Height-Adjustable Desk/Worksurfaces at 48" highest position or  
Subtract 14" if it is a Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top at 43" highest position

### Cubic Overhead Cabinets



#### Framed

- When Clear (CL) or Frosted (FT) glass finish is specified, the door is framed

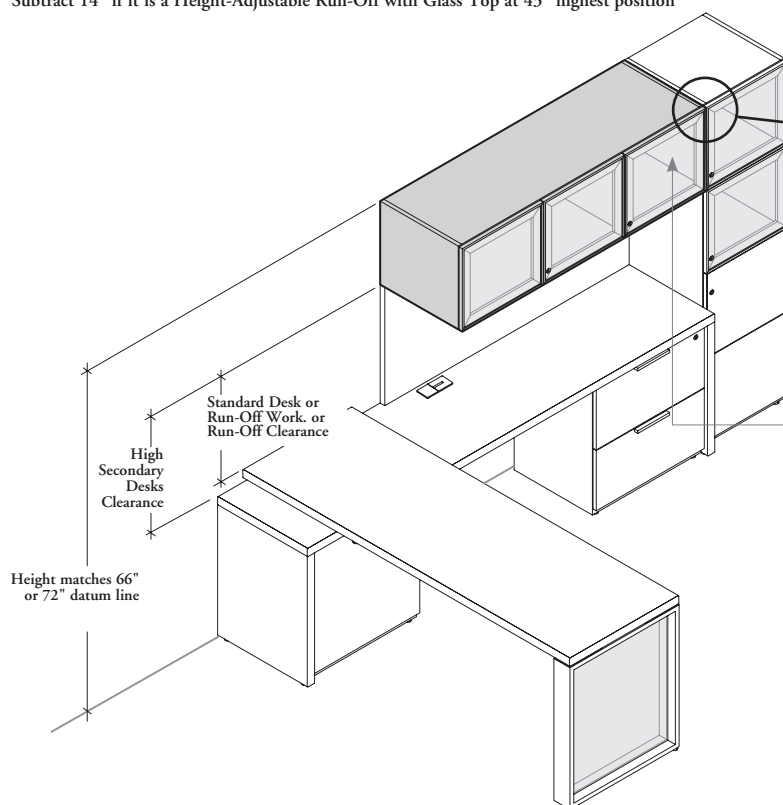


#### Frame Less Look

- When Back-Painted glass finish is specified, the glass is glued on the frame for a frameless appearance

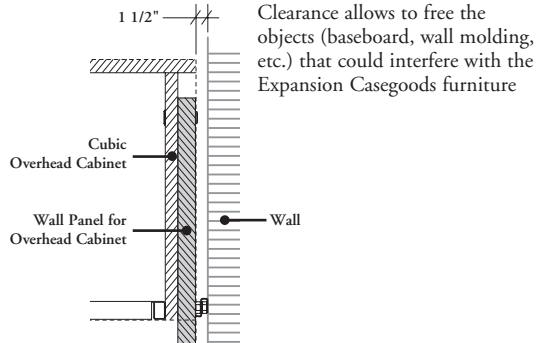
### Glass and Solid Doors

- Solid door front are 11/16" thick
- Hinged Doors are available in:
  - Laminate
  - Flintwood
  - 11/16" thick aluminum frame with a 5/32" (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass
- The lock option is available on all cubic overhead cabinets
- Hinged doors have no pull and no touch latch. They can be handled with the fingertips
- Hinges allow doors to open up to 110°

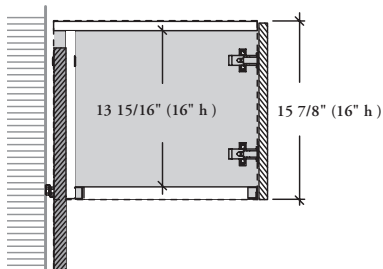


# cubic overhead cabinet basics (continued)

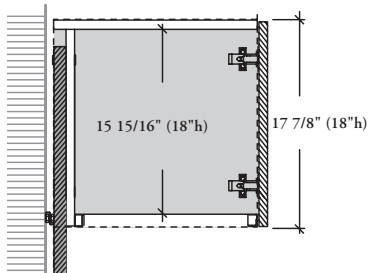
## Wall Clearance



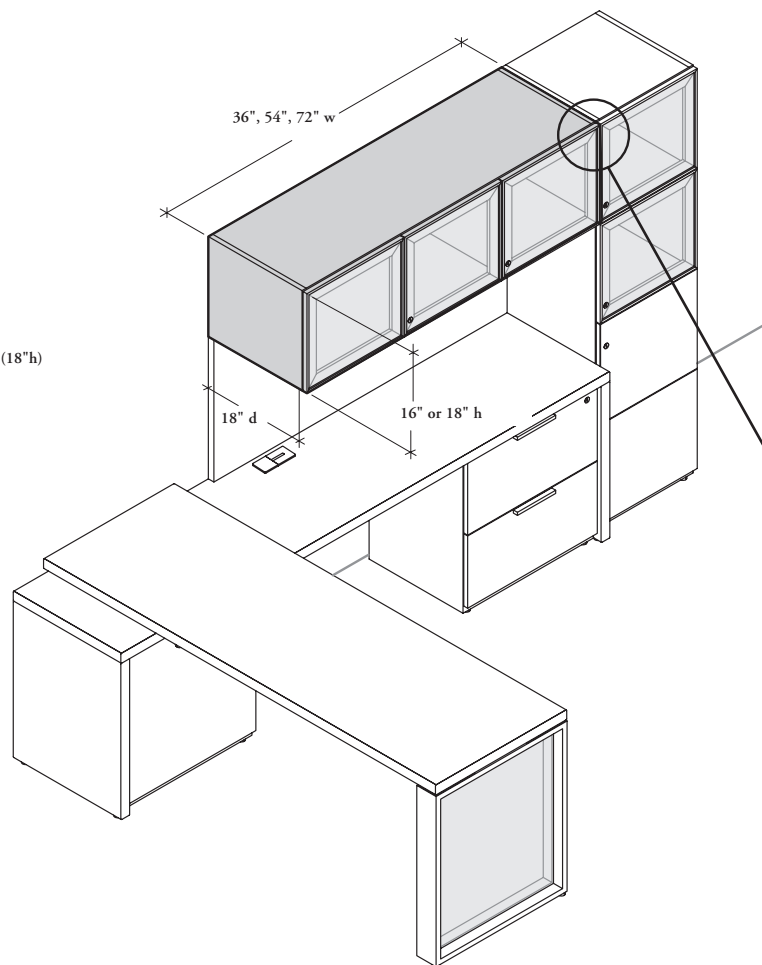
## Interior Height



Only applicable with 66" high wall panel only



Only applicable with 72" high wall panel only



## Flush Front Look

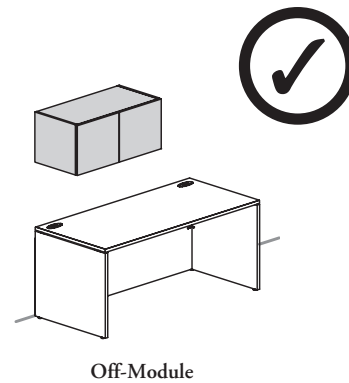
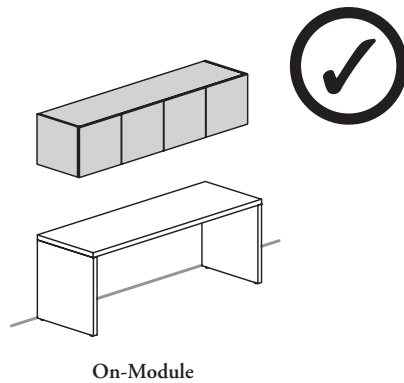
- A flush front look can be achieved using a cubic overhead cabinet in combination with 18" deep Freestanding Tower
- Included linking hardware guarantees best fit and finish

## overhead cabinet applications

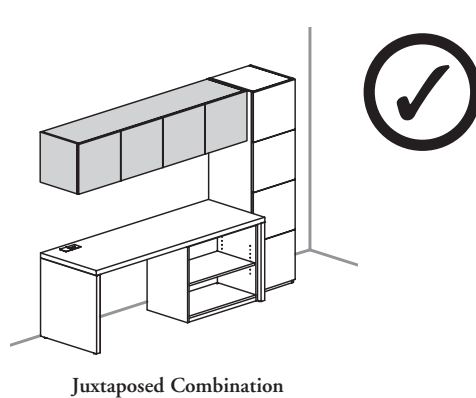
- ❗ The overhead cabinets can be mounted above a standard desks, credenzas, low or high secondary desks (B\_MDS, B\_ASR, B\_ASP or B\_ASPL)
- When Wall-Mounted style is specified, the overhead cabinet is attached directly to the building wall

### wall-mounted applications

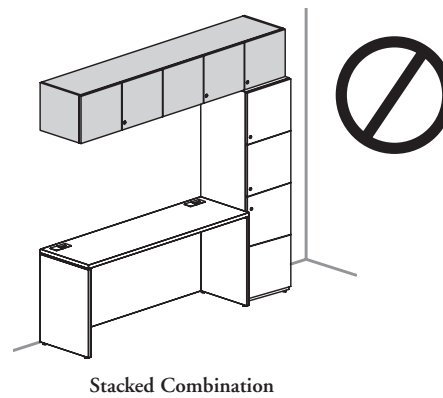
(Only applicable with Standard Overhead Cabinets)



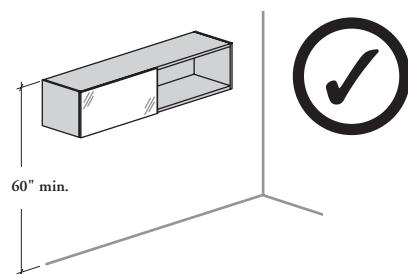
Can be installed on- or off-module above a table/freestanding/standard desk (D, M, X), credenza, low or high secondary desk



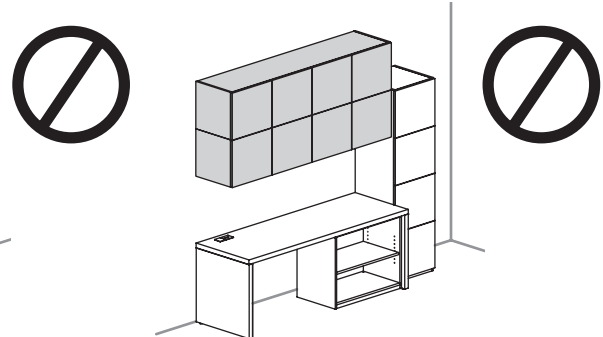
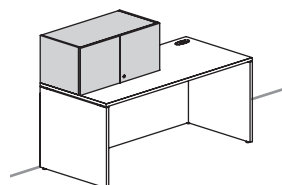
A tower or storage can be installed beside a wall-mounted overhead cabinet



Cannot be mounted directly on top of a Freestanding Tower or Storage



Overhead Cabinets with Overlay Sliding Doors (BOCSS or BOCCSG), Overhead Cabinet with Solid Shelf – Open (BOCLO) or Overhead Cabinet with Metal Shelf – Open (BOCO), cannot be installed lower than 60" height



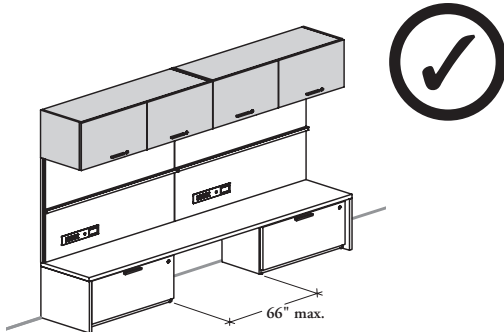
All kinds of stacking are restricted

# overhead cabinet applications (continued)

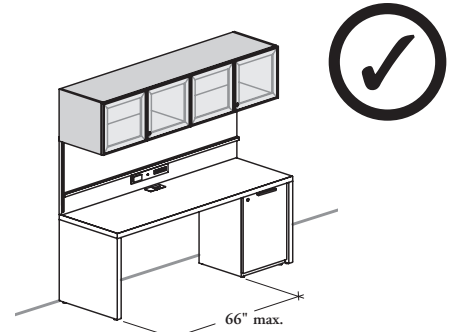
- ❗ When Wall Panel Mounted style is specified, the overhead cabinet must be mounted on a Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet. The wall panel must be attached to the rear of a desk, credenza or secondary desk (B\_MSD, B\_ASR, B\_ASP or B\_ASPL) and anchored to the building wall
- The Wall Panel mounted style **cannot** be mounted on a preconfigured executive desk

## wall panel mounted applications

High or Low Secondary Desks (Cubic or Standard Overhead Cabinets)

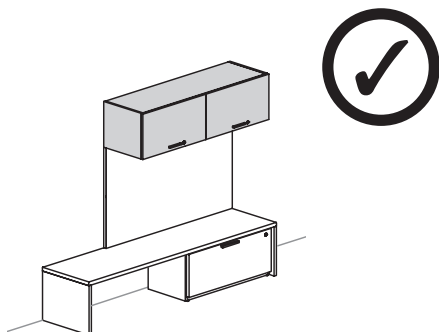


Maximum Unsupported Span Allowed



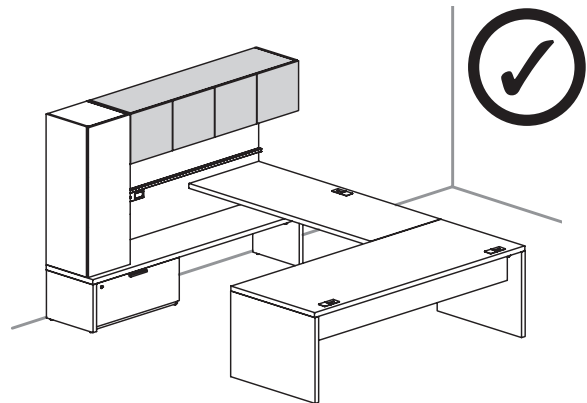
On-Module

Can be installed on-module above low or high secondary desks



Off-Module

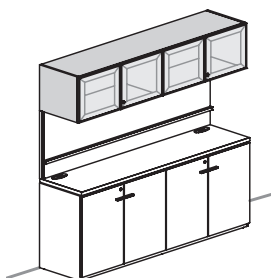
- Off-modularity is possible only with Low or High Secondary Desks
- One end of the overhead must align with one of the desk gables



Juxtaposed Combination

A tower or storage can be installed beside a wall panel mounted overhead cabinet

Freestanding Desks or Credenzas  
(Standard Overhead Cabinets)



On-Module

Can be installed on-module above freestanding desks (D, M, X) or credenzas

Height-Adjustable Worksurface



On-Module

Can be installed on-module above Height-Adjustable Run-Off, Peninsula, Tapered Peninsula, Extended Tapered Peninsula, L-Shape Worksurface or L-Shape Desk, but take particular attention to the object on the adjustable worksurface that may interfere with overhead cabinet. For details, refer on page 108



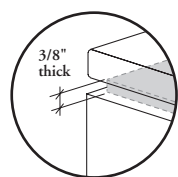
## overhead cabinet accessories

194



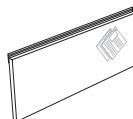
### Top for Standard Overhead Cabinets (B\_OT)

- Available in the same styles/thicknesses (D, M, X) as worksurfaces
- Can be installed on all kinds of **Standard** Overhead Cabinets except for cabinet with flipper door(s) (BOFL)
- Specify the width according to the standard overhead cabinet width on which the top is mounted
- **Cannot** be used with Hutches, Cubic Overhead Cabinets, Wall-Mounted Cabinets and Towers
- Can be specified separately
- Includes a 3/8" thick neoprene spacer kit

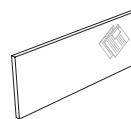


### Book Organizers (TBK6S)

- When applicable, fits into grooves at the back of overhead cabinets
- Available as an optional accessory
- Available in Foundation, Mica or Accent colors



BOWTW



BOWTS

### Wall-Mounted Tackboard with Wire Management (BOWTW) and Wall-Mounted Tackboard (BOWTS)

- These tackable surfaces accommodate the visual display of paper-based information
- Attach to the vertical surface between a Standard Desk, Return or Credenza, Secondary Desk and the Standard Overhead Cabinet
- **Cannot** be used on a hutch or wall panel
- Available in Teknion's Standard Panel Fabric
- For more details on these products, refer to page 220



### Lighting (BLTY, BTU, BLED)

When applicable, can be mounted beneath all Expansion Casegoods overhead cabinets products



## overhead cabinet – product offering

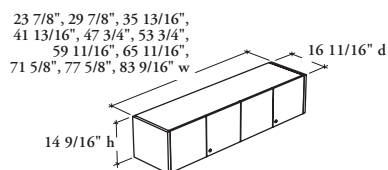


- All specified dimensions are nominal. This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
- For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

## standard overhead cabinets

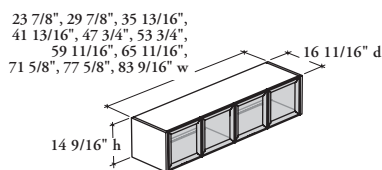
195

## Overhead Cabinet – Solid Hinged Doors (BOCL)



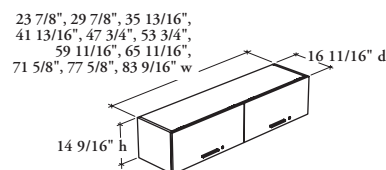
hinged doors

## Overhead Cabinet – Glass Hinged Doors (BOCG)



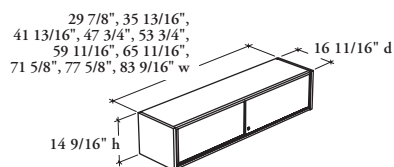
hinged doors

## Overhead Cabinet – Solid Flipper Door(s) (BOFL)



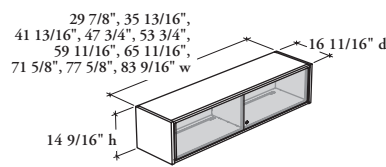
flipper door(s)

## Overhead Cabinet – Solid Sliding Doors (BOSL)



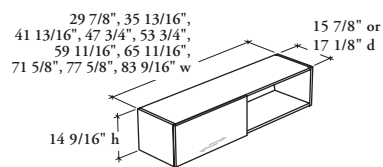
2 sliding doors

## Overhead Cabinet – Sliding Glass Doors (BOSG)



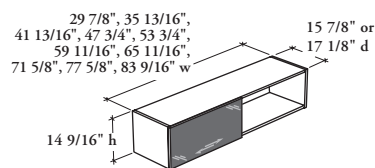
2 sliding doors

## Overhead Cabinet – Solid Overlay Sliding Door (BOCSS)



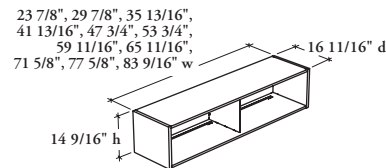
1 door (Shown) or 2 doors

## Overhead Cabinet – Glass Sliding Door (BOCSG)



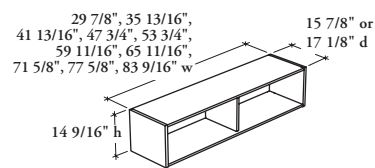
1 door only

## Overhead Cabinet with Metal Shelf – Open (BOCO)



open

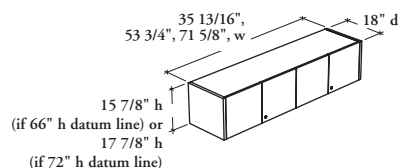
## Overhead Cabinet with Solid Shelf – Open (BOCLO)



open

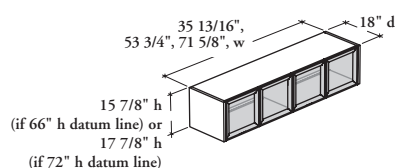
## cubic overhead cabinets

## Cubic Overhead Cabinet – Solid Hinged Doors (BOKL)



hinged doors




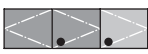
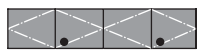






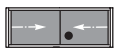
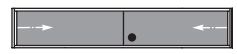




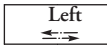


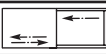
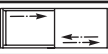









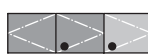

## Cubic Overhead Cabinet – Glass Hinged Doors (BOKG)



hinged doors

## overhead cabinet lock chart

! All closed storage products can be specified with a lock and key set and can be keyed randomly or alike. A Key Chart must accompany every order

| product code and description   |                    | overhead cabinet width  |  |  |   |
|--|--------------------|---|--|--|---|
|  |                    | 24" – 36"   | 42" – 54"  | 60" – 78"  | 84"   |
| <br>BOCL<br><br>BOCG           | Door Configuration |    |     |    |  |
|  | Compartment        | 1   | 2  | 2  | 3   |
|  | Lock               | 1   | 2  | 2  | 3   |
|  |                    | 24" – 48"   |  | 54" – 84"  |   |
| <br>BOFL  | Door Configuration |    |  |   |   |
|  | Compartment        | 1   |  | 2  |   |
|  | Lock               | 1   |  | 2  |   |
|  |                    | 30" – 48"   |  | 54" – 84"  |   |
| <br>BOSL<br><br>BOSG           | Door Configuration |    |  |   |   |
|  | Compartment        | 1   |  | 2  |   |
|  | Lock               | 1   |  | 1  |   |
|  |                    | 30" – 48"   |  | 54" – 84"  |   |
| <br>BOCSS_O<br><br>BOCSG_O | Door Configuration | Left  OR  Right |  | Left  OR  Right |   |
|  | Compartment        | 1   |  | 2  |   |
|  | Lock               | 0   |  | 0  |   |
|  |                    | 30" – 48"   |  | 54" – 84"  |   |
| <br>BOCSS_T   | Door Configuration | Left  OR  Right |  | Left  OR  Right |   |
|  | Compartment        | 1   |  | 2  |   |
|  | Lock               | 0   |  | 0  |   |
|  |                    | 24" – 48"   |  | 54" – 84"  |   |
| <br>BOCO<br><br>BOCLO      | Door Configuration |    |  |   |   |
|  | Compartment        | 1   |  | 2  |   |
|  | Lock               | 0   |  | 0  |   |
|  |                    | 36"   | 54"  | 72"  |   |
| <br>BOKL<br><br>BOKG       | Door Configuration |    |  |   |   |
|  | Compartment        | 1   | 2  | 2  |   |
|  | Lock               | 1   | 2  | 2  |   |

 Lockable Double Doors  Lockable Single Door  Not Lockable

## overhead cabinet finishes



- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website

**Glass Doors**

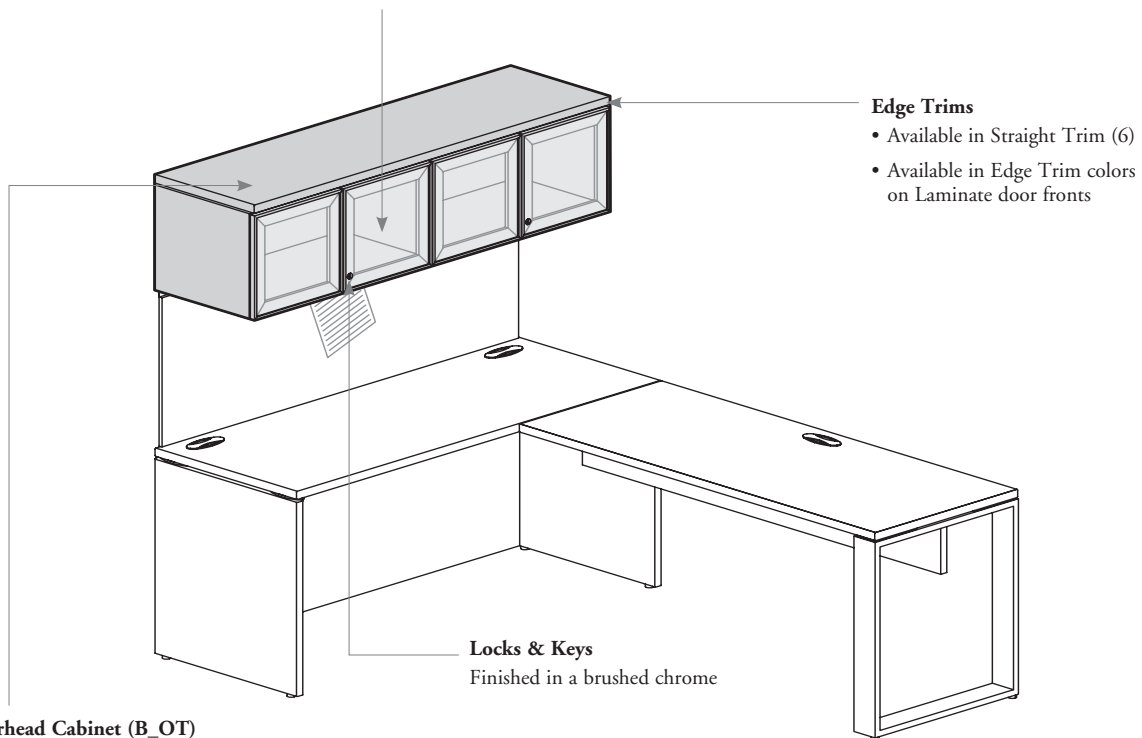
- Available in 5/32" (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass

**Standard Glass finishes:**

- Clear (CL)
- Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk
- Hinged door frames are available Foundation, Accent or Mica colors, or Clear Anodized (AC)
- Overlay sliding door frames are available Foundation, Accent or Mica colors

**Solid Doors**

- Standard Overhead Cabinets, are available in Source Laminate, Foundation Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors
- Cubic Overhead Cabinets, are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors
- Sliding doors and overlay sliding doors are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral)

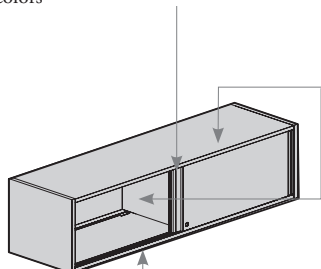
**Top for Overhead Cabinet (B\_OT)**

- 1" thickness (D) available in Source Laminate colors
- 1 3/16" thickness (M) available in Foundation Laminate colors
- 1 9/16" thickness (X) available in Foundation Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors only)

## overhead cabinet finishes (continued)

### Sliding Door Pulls

Available in Foundation or Mica colors



### Divider and Solid Cases

- Standard (BOCL, BOCG, BOSL, BOSG, BOCSS, BOCSG or BOCLO) and Cubic (BOKL or BOKG) Overhead Cabinets, are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors
- Only available in Source Laminate colors for Overhead Cabinets (BOFL or BOCO)

### Metal Shelf (Not available with Standard Cabinets BOCSS, BOCSG and BOCLO)

- Metal shelf is available in Foundation, Mica, or Coordinate Colors
- Coordinate colors are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints

### Coordinate Color Finishes

|                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| M8 Royal Cherry          | R8 Urban Walnut        |
| NB Ivory Birch           | R9 Choice Maple        |
| NC Provincial Oak        | V1 Estate Cherry       |
| ND Coastal Elm           | VD Campus Oak          |
| Q4 Espresso Reflect      | VL Flax Reflect        |
| Q6 Stainless             | VV Pecan Reflect       |
| Q7 Walnut Cathedralgrain | W8 Cocoa Brown Reflect |
| Q9 Mercurial Walnut      | W9 Sycamore Reflect    |
| R7 Java Walnut           |                        |

- See below for metal shelf color match suggestion

| Flintwood Case Finish |                   | Closest Match for Metal Finish |                       |              |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Code                  | Color             | Code                           | Color                 | Finish Style |
| FX                    | Flax              | VL                             | Flax Reflect          | Coordinate   |
| FN                    | Natural Pecan     | VV                             | Pecan Reflect         | Coordinate   |
| FM                    | Medium Sycamore   | V1                             | Estate Cherry         | Coordinate   |
| FC                    | Chianti           | V1                             | Estate Cherry         | Coordinate   |
| FD                    | Dark Walnut       | R7                             | Java Walnut           | Coordinate   |
| NR                    | Sierra Flint      | Q7*                            | Walnut Cathedralgrain | Coordinate   |
| NT                    | Cocoa Brown Flint | W8                             | Cocoa Brown Reflect   | Coordinate   |
| VA                    | Sycamore          | W9                             | Sycamore Reflect      | Coordinate   |
| VB                    | Black Walnut      | X*                             | Anthracite            | Mica         |
| VZ                    | Blonde Maple      | R9                             | Choice Maple          | Coordinate   |
| 5N                    | White Oak         | VD                             | Campus Oak            | Coordinate   |
| 5P                    | Poppy Seed        | R8                             | Urban Walnut          | Coordinate   |
| 5Q                    | Harvest Cherry    | V1                             | Estate Cherry         | Coordinate   |
| 5R                    | Earl Grey         | S                              | Sepia Bronze          | Mica         |
| 5S                    | Silverwash        | 4                              | Earth                 | Foundation   |
| 5T                    | White Truffle     | ND                             | Coastal Elm           | Coordinate   |
| 5V                    | Caraway           | 4                              | Earth                 | Foundation   |
| 5W                    | Drift Oak         | 3                              | Sand                  | Foundation   |
| 5Z                    | American Walnut   | Q7                             | Walnut Cathedralgrain | Coordinate   |

\* This match suggestion is not close enough to be considered as tone on tone

### Pulls on Flipper Door(s)

- Available in Foundation or Mica colors
- Soft Touch (2) or Standard tjo/s (4) pulls are only available in limited Foundation colors. Refer to the specification software for details

## overhead cabinet grain direction

## overhead cabinets

- Flipper and Sliding Door grain direction will vary depending on finish selected
- Hinged Door grain direction will always be vertical

**Cathedral Grain Pattern:**

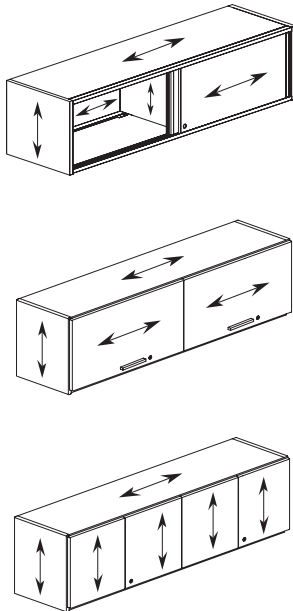
## Source Laminate

- 3A – 3B – 3C – 3D – 3E – 3L – 3M – 3X – XQ – XR

## Foundation Laminate

- 2A – 2B – 2C – 2D – 2E – 2L – 2M – 2X – RQ – YR

**For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for doors will be horizontal**

**Straight Grain Pattern:**

## Source Laminate

- 3F – 3J – 3K – 3N – 3P – XJ – XK

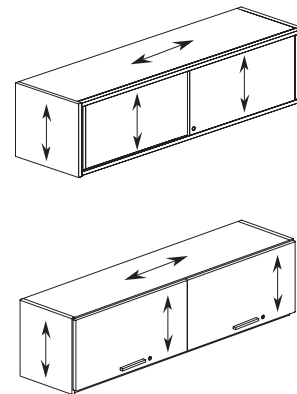
## Foundation Laminate

- 2F – 2J – 2K – 2N – 2P – JG – RN

## Flintwood

- FC – FD – FM – FN – FX – NR – NT – VA – VB – VZ – 5N – 5P – 5Q – 5R – 5S – 5T – 5V – 5W – 5Z

**For colors listed above, the Straight Grain Pattern for doors will be vertical**



# understanding mounted towers for secondary desks

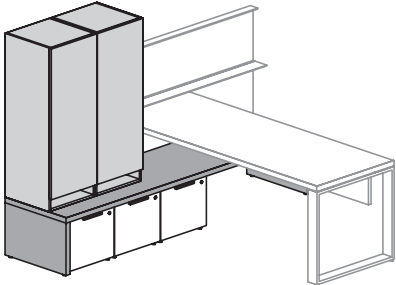
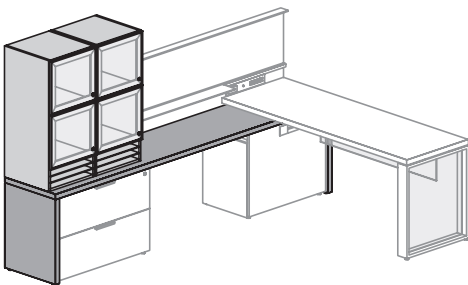
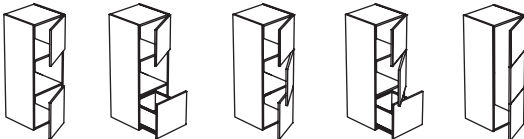

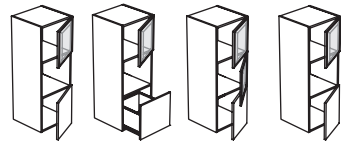
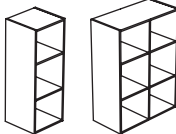
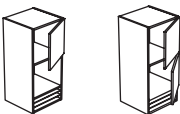
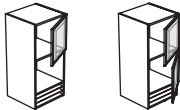
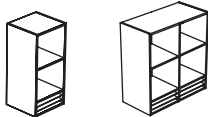
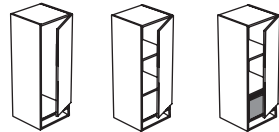
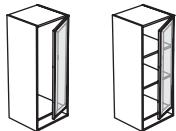
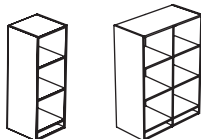



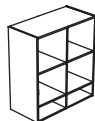
The mounted towers offer several storage types and alignment possibilities.

- Mounted Towers can be used in two different applications. Some are dedicated for Low Secondary Desk applications as the others are dedicated for High Secondary Desk applications. Both types are offered either in cubic or full door configuration
- Can be mounted on all Secondary Desks (B\_MSD, B\_ASR, B\_ASP or B\_ASPLP)
- Cannot be mounted on Mid-Height Storage

200

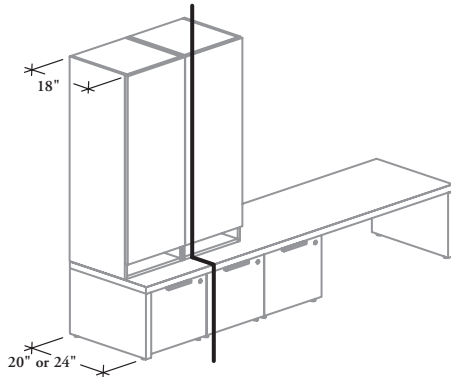
mounted towers for low secondary desk

mounted towers for high secondary desk

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <div>graphic applications</div> <div>door styles</div> |    |   |
| cubic doors/<br>open cubic                             | <div><p>Cubic Towers with Solid Doors (BCLL)</p></div> <div><p>Cubic Towers with Glass Doors (BCLG)</p></div> <div><div><p>Cubic Towers with Solid and Glass Doors (BCLX)</p></div><div><p>Cubic Open Towers (BCLOO)</p></div></div> | <div><p>Cubic Towers with Solid Doors (BCHL)</p></div> <div><p>Cubic Towers with Glass Doors (BCHG)</p></div> <div><p>Cubic Open Towers (BCHOO)</p></div>   |
|  | <div><p>Towers with Full Solid Door (BRLL)</p></div> <div><div><p>Towers with Full Glass Door (BRLG)</p></div><div><p>Open Towers (BRLO)</p></div></div>   | <div><p>Tower with Full Solid Door (BRHL)</p></div> <div><p>Tower with Full Glass Door (BRHG)</p></div> <div><div><p>Open Towers (BRHO)</p></div><div><p>Open Towers (BRHO)</p></div></div> |

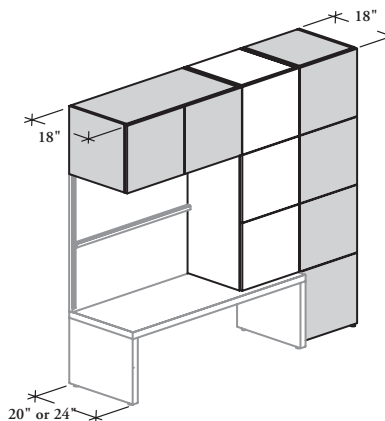
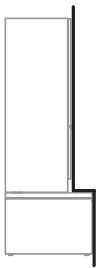
# understanding mounted towers for secondary desks (continued)

## storage depths



201

- Low and High Secondary Desks are nominally 20" or 24" deep, so run-off worksurfaces and towers can be layered over secondary desk
- Stacking sets back from the secondary desk, for an increased sense of spaciousness



All 18" depth available in Standard Overhead Cabinets (BOCSS, BOCSG or BOCLO), Cubic Overhead Cabinets, Mounted Towers and Freestanding Towers can achieve a flush front look

# mounted tower for secondary desk basics – low secondary desk

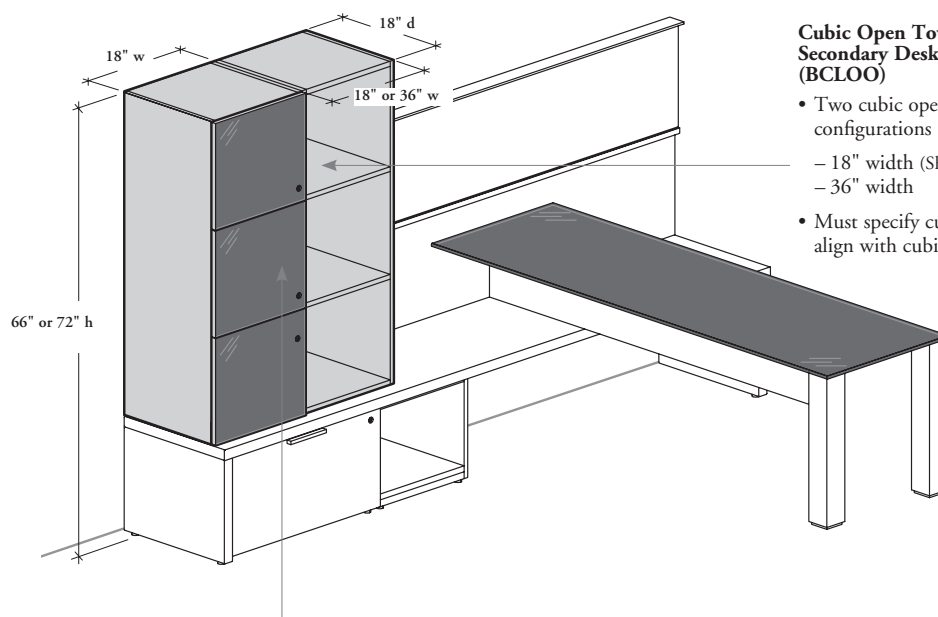
**Mounted Towers for Secondary Desks provide additional storage at seated height.**

- ❗ Solid or Glass Doors have a touch-latch installed on each door for the opening
- Door swing direction can be specified left or right
- When applicable, a Multi-Functional Drawer (BADMF) can be added. For more details, refer on page 171
- Mounted Tower for Secondary Desk dimensions listed are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor and **not** all style/configuration combinations are available

202

## cubic doors and cubic open towers

- When specified, the file drawer comes without a touch-latch and provides full extension slides that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Door and Drawer front finishes are available in laminate, Flintwood or glass
- A Multi-Functional Drawer can be installed inside of file drawer compartment only
- Open and closed compartments allow storing letter-size binders



### Cubic Open Tower – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLOO)

- Two cubic open tower configurations are available:
  - 18" width (Shown)
  - 36" width
- Must specify cubic open tower to align with cubic towers datums

### Cubic Tower with Solid Doors – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLL)

- Five cubic tower configurations are available:
  - Semi-Opened + Individual Doors (OD)
  - Semi-Opened + File Drawer (OF)
  - Fully Enclosed + Individual Doors (FD)
  - Fully Enclosed + File Drawer (FF)
  - Fully Enclosed + Wardrobe (FW)

### Cubic Tower with Glass Doors – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLG)

- Three cubic tower configurations are available:
  - Semi-Opened + Individual Doors (OD)
  - Fully Enclosed + Individual Doors (FD)
  - Fully Enclosed + Wardrobe (FW)

### Cubic Tower with Solid and Glass Doors – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLX)

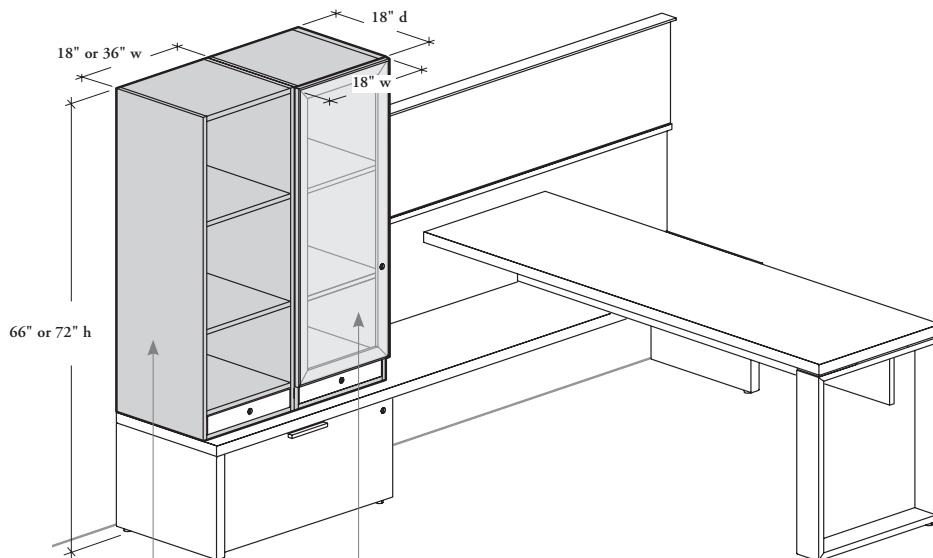
- Four cubic tower configurations are available:
  - Semi-Opened + Individual Doors (OD)
  - Semi-Opened + File Drawer (OF)
  - Fully Enclosed + Individual Doors (FD)
  - Fully Enclosed + File Drawer (FF) (Shown)



# mounted tower for secondary desk basics – low secondary desk (continued)

## full door and open towers

- Provides closed or open storage with pigeonhole at base of unit
- A Multi-Functional Drawer can only be installed into the pigeonhole



### Open Tower – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRLO)

- Two open tower configurations are available:
  - 18" width (Shown)
  - 36" width
- Must specify open tower to align with full door towers datums

### Towers with Full Solid or Glass Door – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRLL or BRLG)

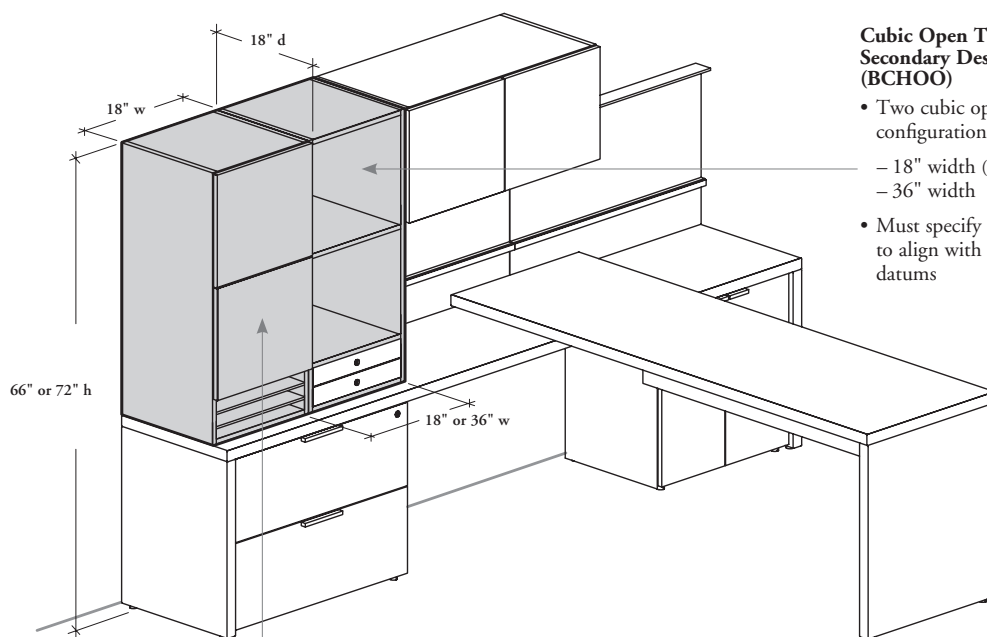
- Three tower configurations are available:
  - 1 File Drawer + 1 Adjustable Shelf (\_F)
  - 2 Adjustable Shelves (\_S) (Shown)
  - 1 Wardrobe (with 2 coat hooks) (\_W)
- The interior configuration (\_F) is **not** available for towers with full glass door
- Each shelf has a range of adjustment of five positions of 1 1/4"
- When specified, the integrated file drawer comes with a touch-latch and provides full extension slides that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Door front finishes are available in laminate, Flintwood or glass

## mounted tower for secondary desk basics – high secondary desk (continued)

204

### cubic doors and cubic open towers

- Removeable metal shelves come with pigeonhole
- Open and closed compartments allow storing letter-size binders
- Up to two stacked Multi-Functional Drawers can be installed inside the pigeonhole
- The removeable metal shelves can be repositioned in the closed section when a Multi-Functional Drawer is installed
- Door front finishes are available in laminate, Flintwood or glass



#### Cubic Open Tower – High Secondary Desk Mounted (BCHOO)

- Two cubic open tower configurations are available:
  - 18" width (Shown)
  - 36" width
- Must specify cubic open tower to align with cubic towers datums

#### Cubic Tower with Solid Doors – High Secondary Desk Mounted (BCHL)

Two cubic tower configurations are available:

- Semi-Opened (O)
- Fully Enclosed (F) (Shown)

#### Cubic Tower with Glass Doors – High Secondary Desk Mounted (BCHG)

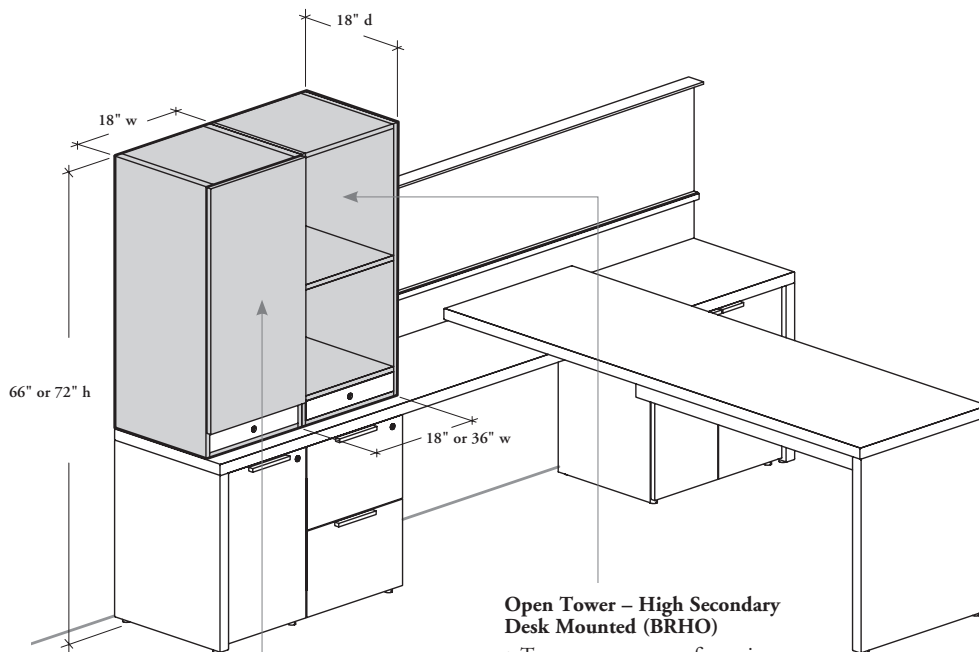
Two cubic tower configurations are available:

- Semi-Opened (O)
- Fully Enclosed (F)

# mounted tower for secondary desk basics – high secondary desk (continued)

## full door and open towers

- Provides closed or open storage with pigeonhole at base of unit
- A Multi-Functional Drawer can only be installed into the pigeonhole



### Towers with Full Solid or Glass Door – High Secondary Desk Mounted (BRHL or BRHG)

- Come with one adjustable shelf and has holes in 1 1/4" intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment
- Door front finishes are available in laminate, Flintwood or glass

### Open Tower – High Secondary Desk Mounted (BRHO)

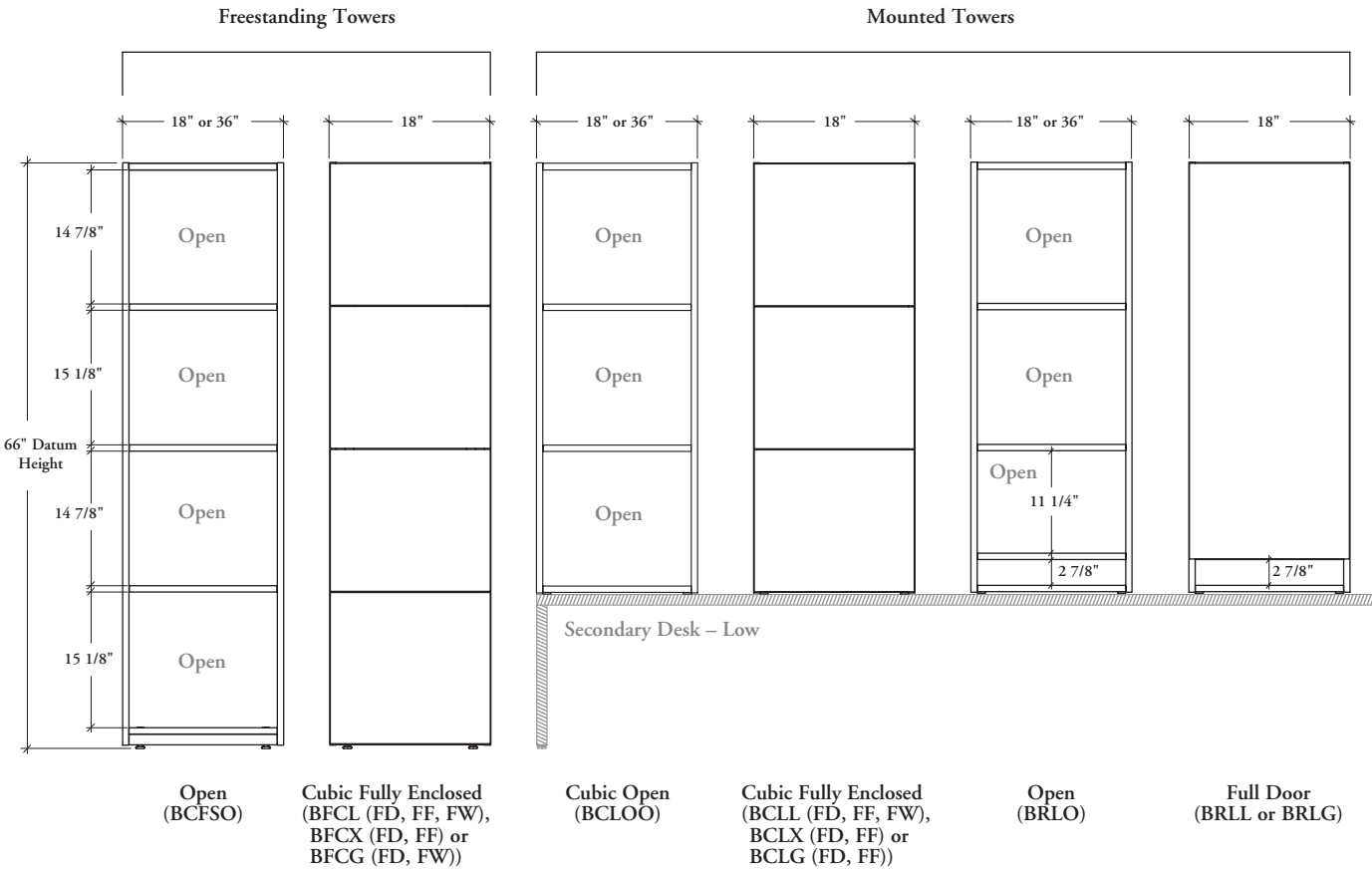
- Two open tower configurations are available:
  - 18" width (Shown)
  - 36" width
- Must specify open tower to align with full door towers datums

inside clearance & datum line for mounted towers

The following outlines the shelf positions of open towers (freestanding or mounted) when combined with different tower configurations.

❗ The Freestanding Towers with Full Door (BFRL or BFRG) is not illustrated as it can be combined with all towers no reference to shelf position. Internal shelves feature the same position adjustment than Freestanding Open Tower (BCFSO) when specified with shelves option

combined with fully enclosed towers – 66" height



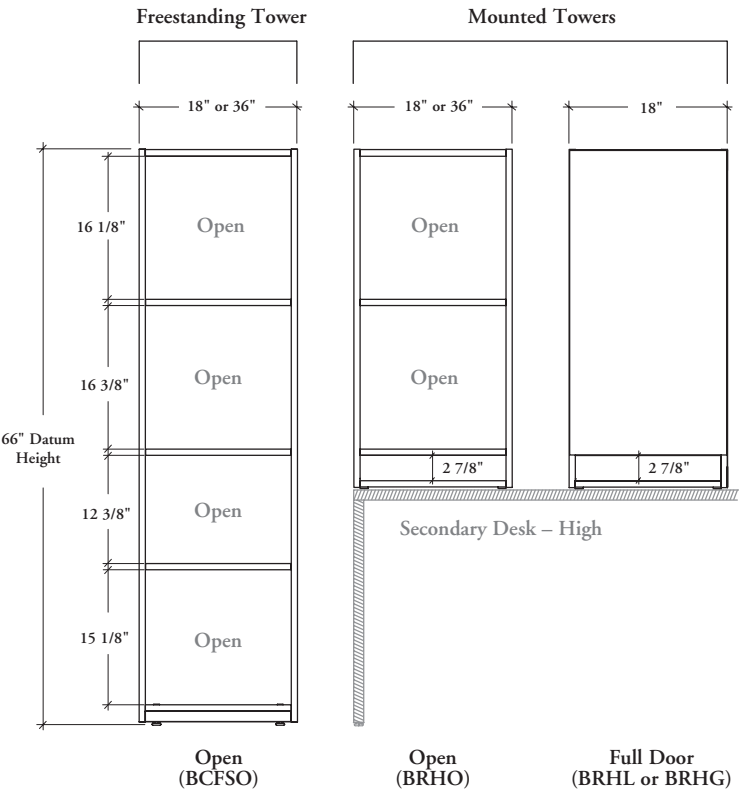
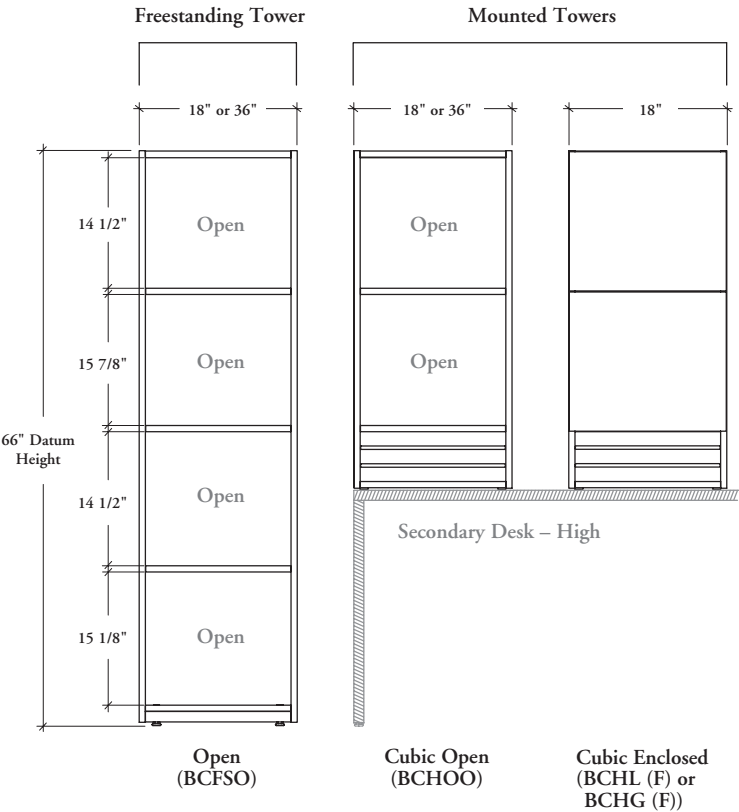


# inside clearance & datum line for mounted towers

(continued)

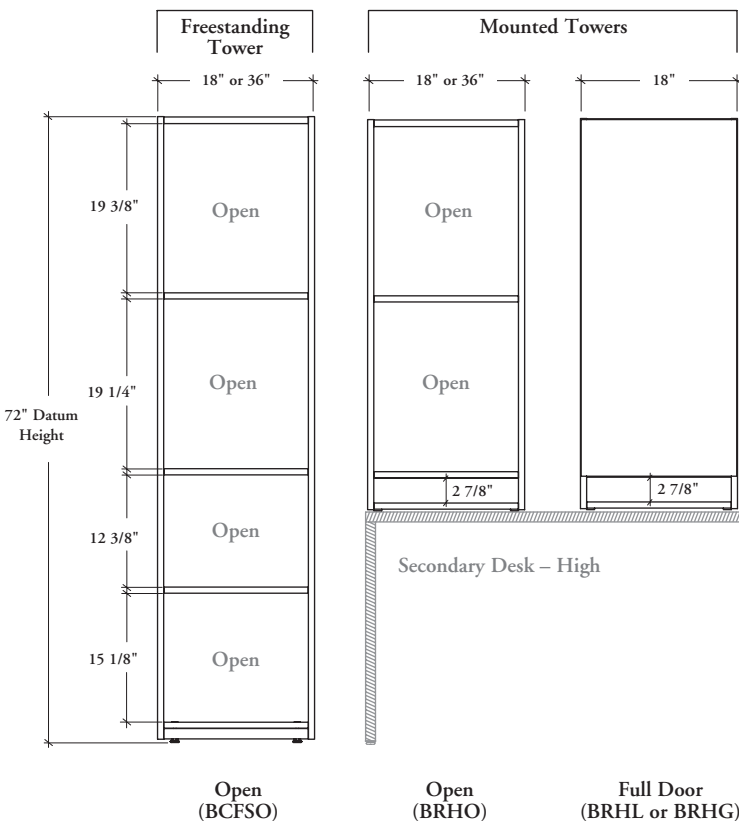
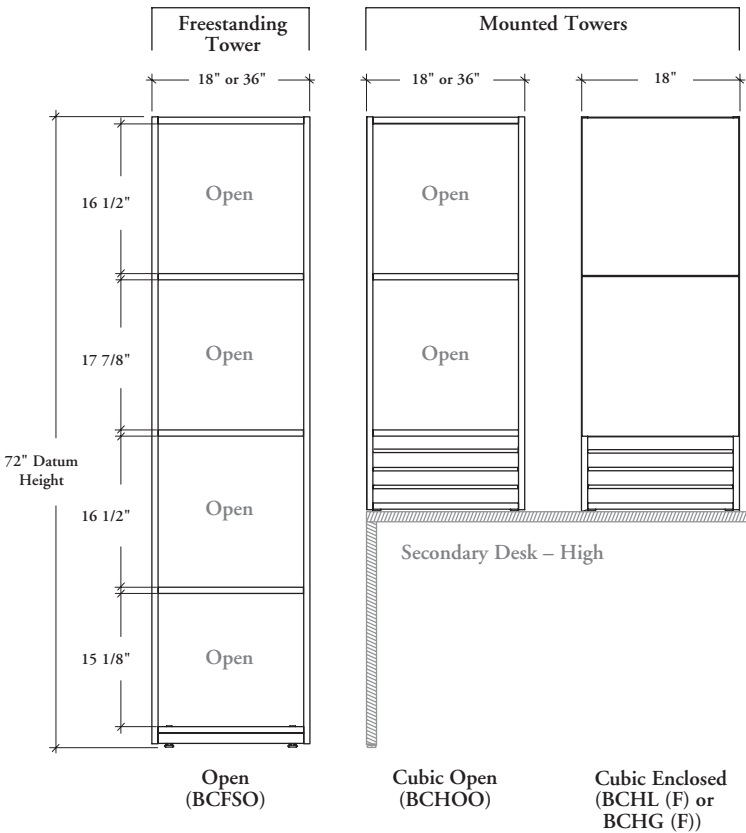
combined with fully enclosed towers – 66" height (continued)

208



# inside clearance & datum line for mounted towers (continued)

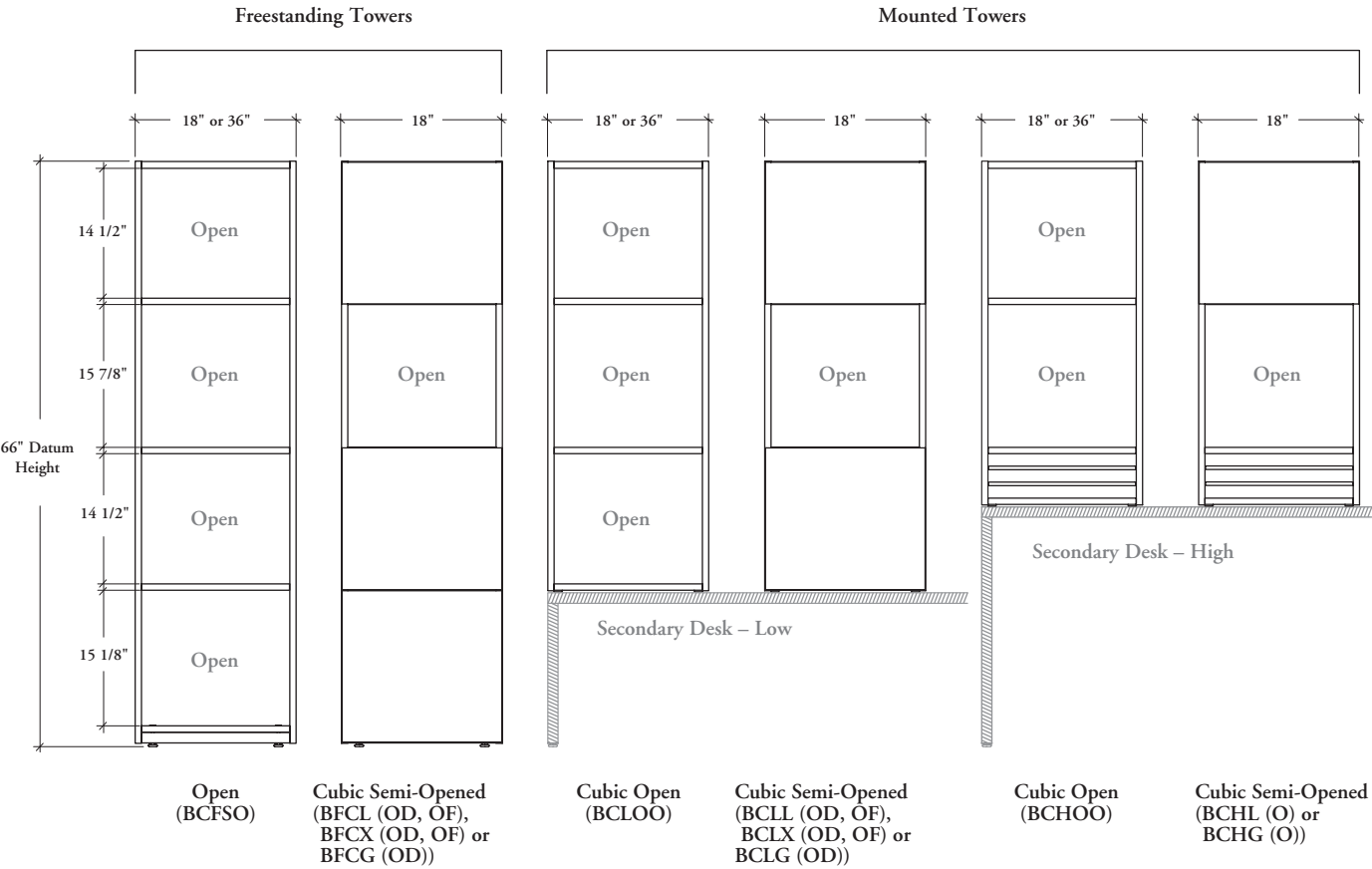
combined with fully enclosed towers – 72" height (continued)



inside clearance & datum line for mounted towers  
(continued)

210

combined with cubic towers with closed and open sections – 66" height

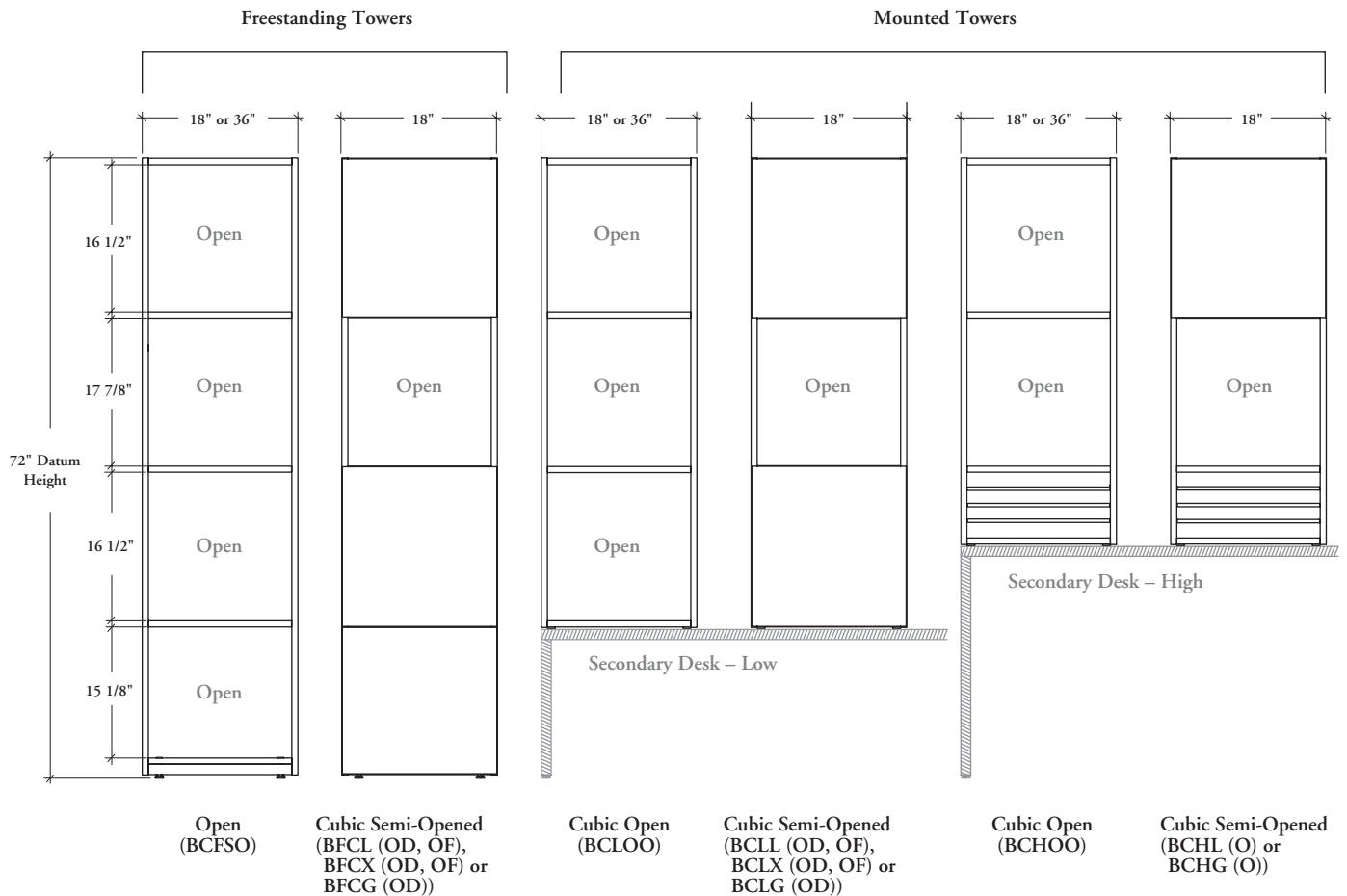




# inside clearance & datum line for mounted towers (continued)

211

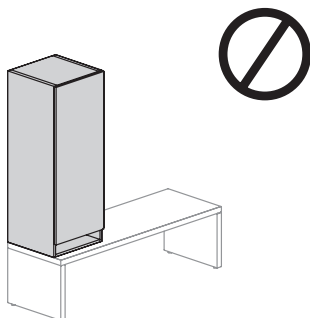
combined with cubic towers with closed and open sections – 72" height



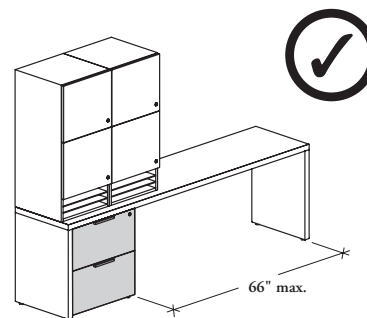
## mounted tower for secondary desk applications

Following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Mounted Towers.

- ❗ All restrictions below apply to both Low Secondary Desk and High Secondary Desk mounted
- All mounted towers must be used against a wall for stability
- These restrictions are as applicable to Secondary Desk (B\_MSD) as Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces (B\_ASR, B\_ASP or B\_ASPLP)



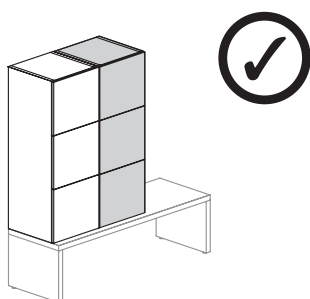
A mounted tower **cannot** be installed alone on a secondary desk. It must be connected with another product for more stability. See the illustrations below for the multiple possibilities



When a tower is mounted on a **secondary desk** that is wider than 66", a Storage for Secondary Desk must be installed under the secondary desk to reduce its unsupported span to a maximum 66"

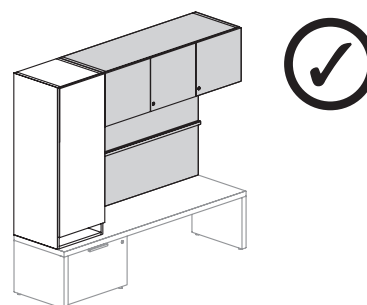
Only the products listed below can be linked with a mounted tower for secondary desk:

Tower for Secondary Desk



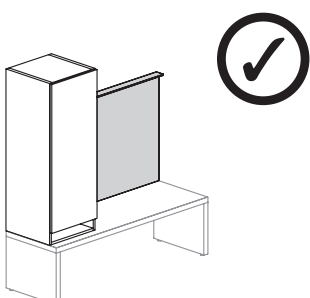
Can be connected to another mounted tower

Overhead Cabinet



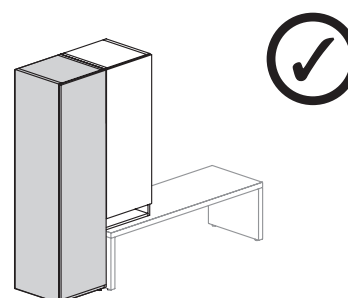
Can be connected to a Standard or Cubic Overhead Cabinet mounted on a Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet

Wall Panel



Can be connected directly to a Wall Panel

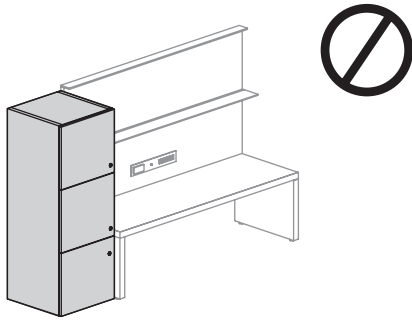
Freestanding Tower



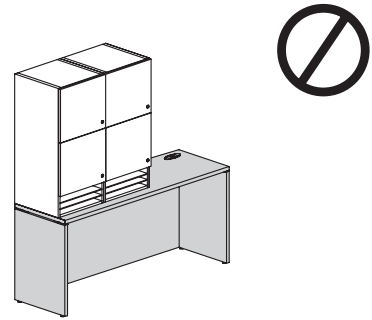
Can be connected to all Freestanding Tower styles

# mounted tower for secondary desk applications (continued)

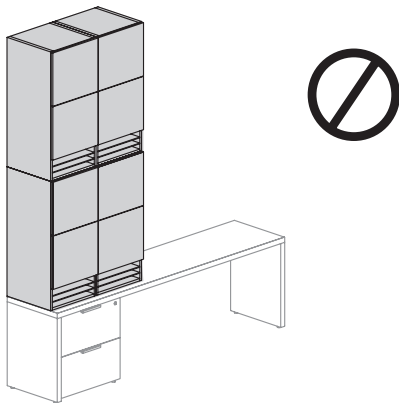
The applications shown below are not applicable with mounted tower for secondary desk:



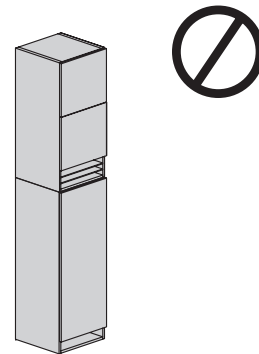
A mounted tower **cannot** be used directly on the ground. It must always be supported



Towers **cannot** be mounted on a **standard desk**. They can only be supported by a Low or High Secondary Desk



The towers must never be stacked

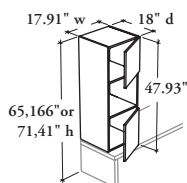


# mounted tower – product offering

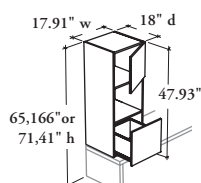
- All specified dimensions are nominal. This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
- For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

214

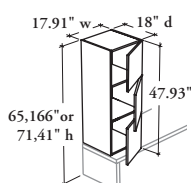
## Cubic Towers with Solid Doors – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLL)



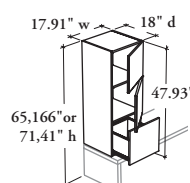
1 solid door,  
open,  
1 solid door



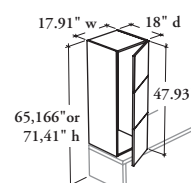
1 file drawer,  
open,  
1 solid door



1 solid door,  
1 solid door,  
1 solid doors

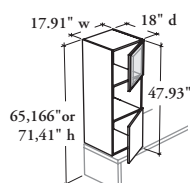


1 file drawer,  
1 solid door,  
1 solid door

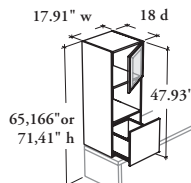


1 solid plain  
cubic door

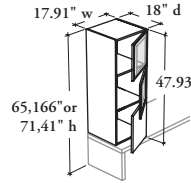
## Cubic Towers with Solid and Glass Doors – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLX)



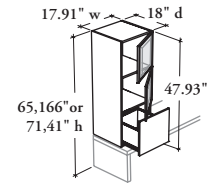
1 solid door,  
open,  
1 glass door



1 file drawer,  
open,  
1 glass door

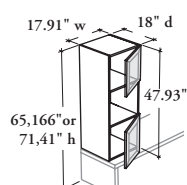


1 solid door,  
1 glass door,  
1 glass door

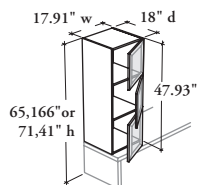


1 file drawer,  
1 glass door,  
1 glass door

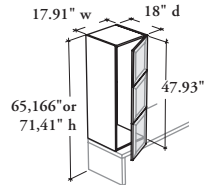
## Cubic Towers with Glass Doors – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLG)



1 glass door,  
open,  
1 glass door

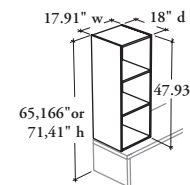


1 glass door,  
1 glass door,  
1 glass door

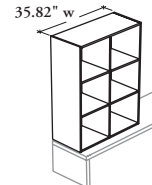


1 glass plain  
cubic door

## Cubic Open Towers – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BCLOO)

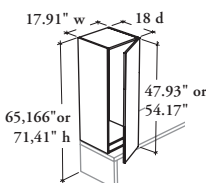


3 open  
compartments

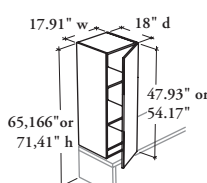


6 open  
compartments

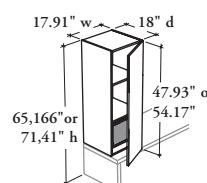
## Towers with Full Solid Door – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRLL)



1 wardrobe,  
1 rectangular door,  
1 pigeonhole



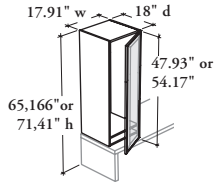
adjustable shelves,  
1 rectangular door,  
1 pigeonhole



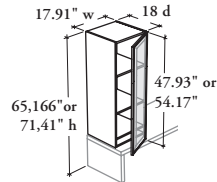
1 file drawer, adjust. shelves,  
1 rectangular door,  
1 pigeonhole

# mounted tower – product offering (continued)

**Towers with Full Glass Door –  
Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRLG)**

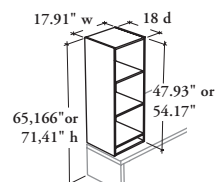


1 wardrobe,  
1 rectangular door,  
1 pigeonhole

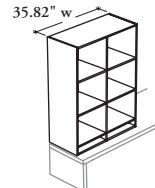


adjustable shelves,  
1 rectangular door,  
1 pigeonhole

**Open Towers – Low Secondary Desk Mounted (BRLO)**

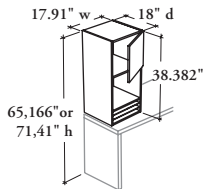


2 adjustable shelves  
1 pigeonhole

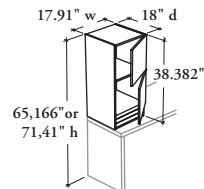


4 adjustable shelves  
2 pigeonholes

**Cubic Towers with Solid Doors –  
High Secondary Desk Mounted (BCHL)**

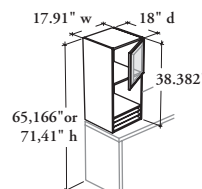


open, 1 solid door,  
1 pigeonhole with  
metal shelves

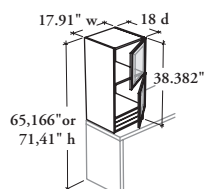


1 solid door, 1 solid door,  
1 pigeonhole with  
metal shelves

**Cubic Towers with Glass Doors –  
High Secondary Desk Mounted (BCHG)**

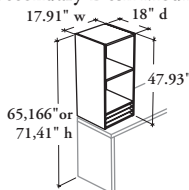


open, 1 glass door,  
1 pigeonhole with  
metal shelves

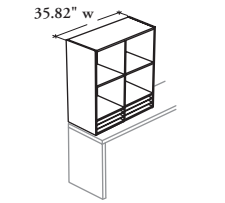


1 glass door, 1 glass door,  
1 pigeonhole with  
metal shelves

**Cubic Open Towers –  
High Secondary Desk Mounted (BCHOO)**

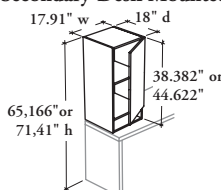


2 open compartments,  
1 pigeonhole with metal  
shelves



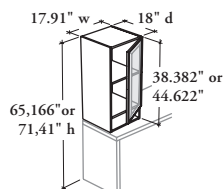
4 open compartments,  
2 pigeonholes with metal  
shelves

**Towers with Full Solid Door –  
High Secondary Desk Mounted (BRHL)**



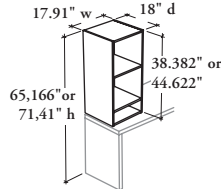
1 adjustable shelf,  
1 rectangular door,  
1 pigeonhole

**Towers with Full Glass Door –  
High Secondary Desk Mounted (BRHG)**

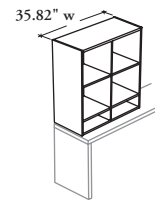


1 adjustable shelf,  
1 rectangular door,  
1 pigeonhole

**Open Towers – High Secondary Desk  
Mounted (BRHO)**



1 adjustable shelf,  
1 pigeonhole



2 adjustable shelves,  
2 pigeonholes

# mounted tower lock chart

❗ All closed storage products can be specified with a lock and key set and can be keyed randomly or alike. A Key Chart must accompany every order

| product code              |                    | tower width / height application |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| description               |                    | 18" / 66" or 72"                 |  |  |  |
| BCLL<br>BCLX<br>BCLG      |                    |                                  |  |  |  |
|                           | Door Configuration |                                  |  |  |  |
|                           | Compartment        |                                  |  |  |  |
|                           | Lock               |                                  |  |  |  |
|                           |                    | 18" / 66" or 72"                 |  |  |  |
| BCLLFW<br>BCLGFW<br>BCLOO |                    |                                  |  |  |  |
|                           | Door Configuration |                                  |  |  |  |
|                           | Compartment        |                                  |  |  |  |
|                           | Lock               |                                  |  |  |  |
|                           |                    | 18" / 66" or 72"                 |  |  |  |
| BRLG<br>BRLO              |                    |                                  |  |  |  |
|                           | Door Configuration |                                  |  |  |  |
|                           | Compartment        |                                  |  |  |  |
|                           | Lock               |                                  |  |  |  |
|                           |                    | 18" / 66" or 72"                 |  |  |  |
| BCHL<br>BCHG<br>BCHOO     |                    |                                  |  |  |  |
|                           | Door Configuration |                                  |  |  |  |
|                           | Compartment        |                                  |  |  |  |
|                           | Lock               |                                  |  |  |  |
|                           |                    | 18" / 66" or 72"                 |  |  |  |
| BRHL<br>BRHG<br>BRHO      |                    |                                  |  |  |  |
|                           | Door Configuration |                                  |  |  |  |
|                           | Compartment        |                                  |  |  |  |
|                           | Lock               |                                  |  |  |  |

Lockable Single Door/File Drawer

Not Lockable

- ❗ All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website

### Glass Doors

- Available in 5/32" (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass

#### Standard Glass finishes:

- Clear (CL)
- Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk
- When a wardrobe with Full Glass Door (BCLGFW or BRLGFW) is specified, only Standard glass (Frosted (FT)) or Back-Painted glass is available

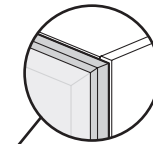
- Hinged door frames are available Foundation, Accent or Mica colors, or Clear Anodized (AC)

### Solid Doors

Available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors

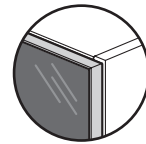
### Hinged Doors

Hinges allow the door to open up to 110°



#### Framed

- When Clear (CL) or Frosted (FT) glass finish is specified, the door is framed



#### Frame Less Look

- When Back-Painted glass finish is specified, the glass is glued on the frame for a frameless appearance

### Solid Cases

Available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors

#### Fixed and Adjustable Solid Shelves

Available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors

#### Edge Trims

- Available in Straight Trim (6)
- Available in Edge Trim colors (for Source Laminate Fronts only)

#### File Drawer Fronts

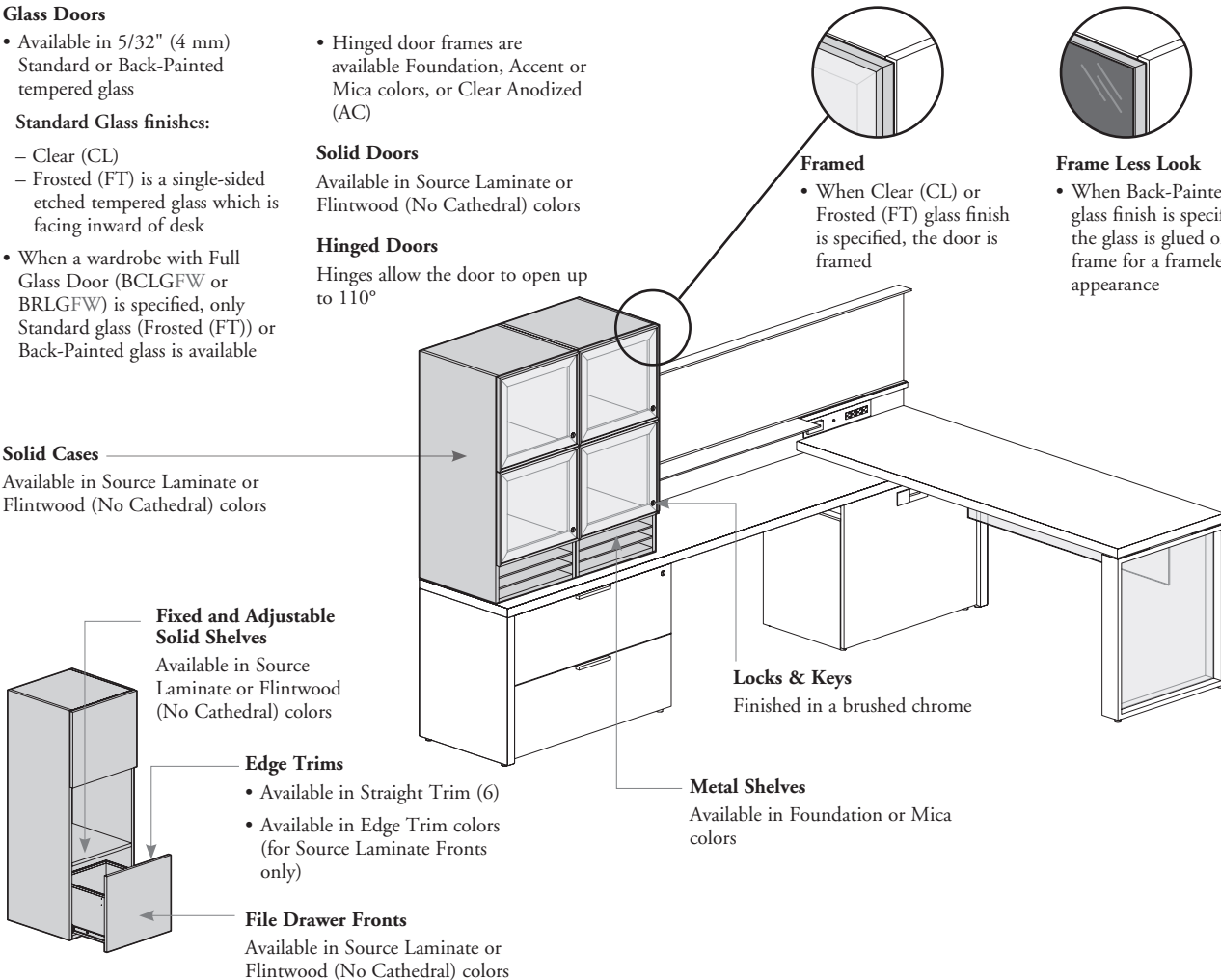
Available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors

#### Locks & Keys

Finished in a brushed chrome

#### Metal Shelves

Available in Foundation or Mica colors



## mounted tower grain direction

### mounted towers

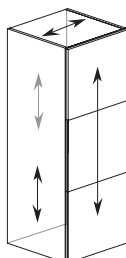
Door and drawer front grain direction will always be vertical

### Cathedral Grain Pattern:

Source Laminate

- 3A – 3B – 3C – 3D – 3E – 3L – 3M – 3X – XQ – XR

For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for doors and drawer fronts will be book-matched when fully enclosed

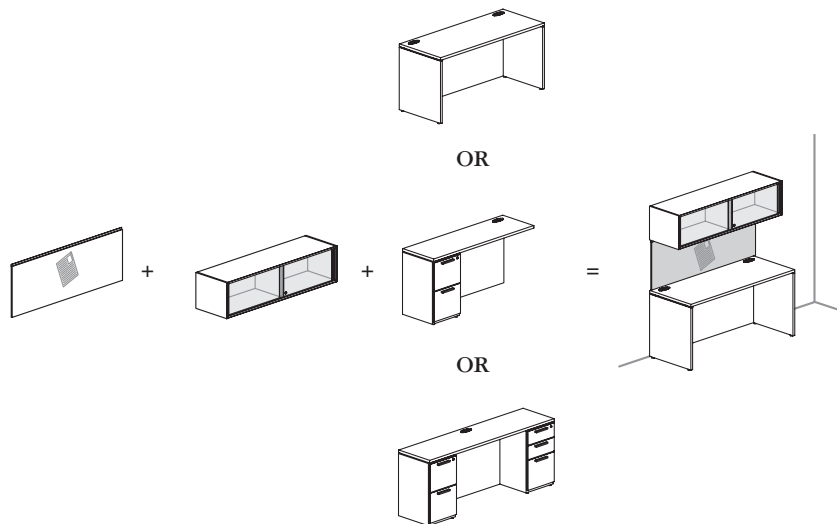


## understanding wall-mounted panels

The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods wall panels

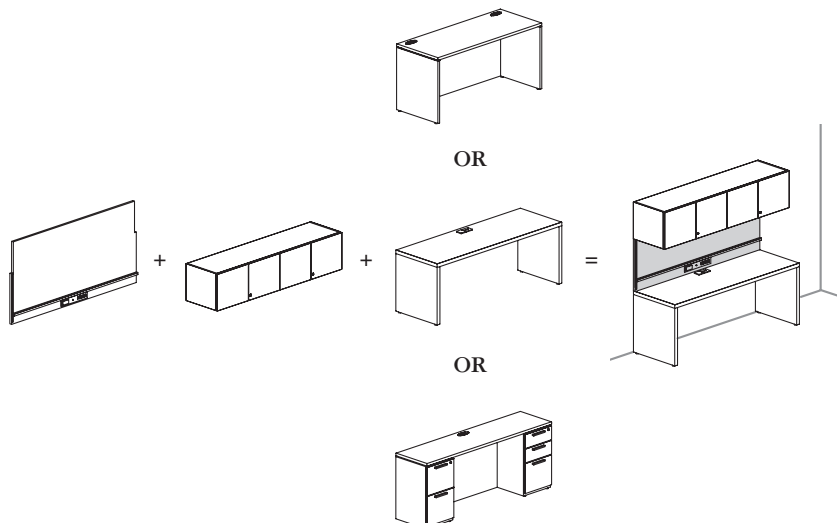
- ! • All Wall Panels must be used against a building wall
- Cannot be mounted above a Glass Top product

### 218 wall-mounted tackboard (BOWTW, BOWTS, BOWTE)



- Two styles are available: with (BOWTW) and without (BOWTS or BOWTE) wire management
- Can be installed under all Wall-Mounted Standard Overhead Cabinet and above a standard worksurface (desk, return or 29" high credenza)
- Must be connected directly on a building wall

### wall panel for overhead cabinet (B\_WPO)



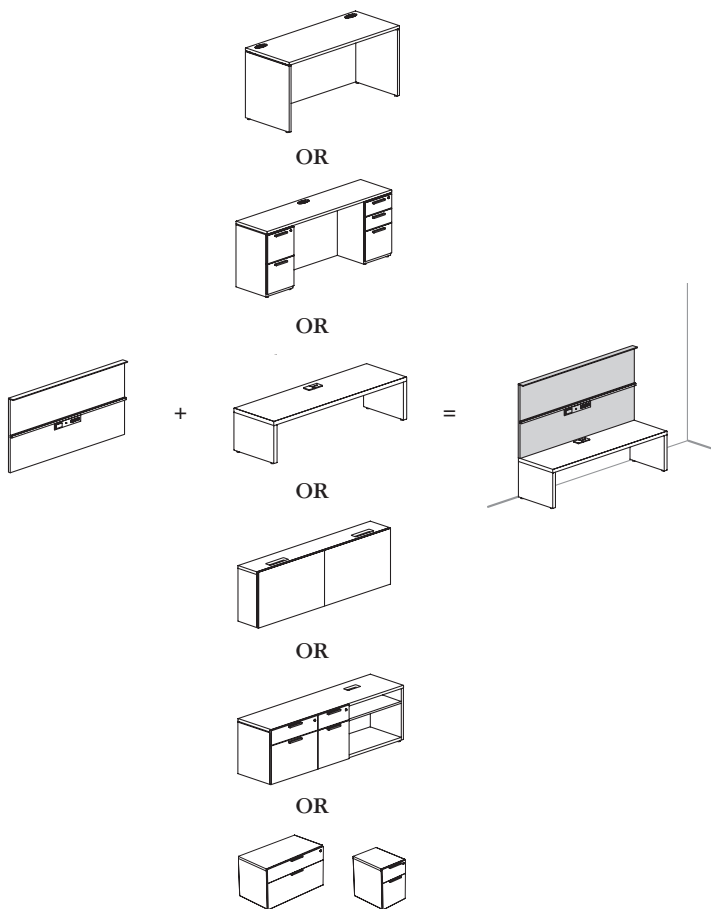
- This wall panel can support all Standard or Cubic Overhead Cabinets
- Must be connected on a Secondary Desk (Low or High) (B\_MDS (Shown), B\_ASR, B\_ASP or B\_ASLP), Standard Desks or Freestanding Desks (D, M, X) or all 29" high Credenzas
- Can be specified with or without power and data, and with or without accessory rail
- Must be anchored to a building wall
- Wire Cover (included)



# understanding wall-mounted panels (continued)

wall panel (B\_WPA, B\_WPL or B\_WPM)

219



- This wall panel **cannot** support Overhead Cabinets
- Can hold a variety of accessories
- Must be connected on a Secondary Desk (Low or High) (B\_MDS (Shown), B\_ASR, B\_ASP or B\_ASPL), Standard Desks or Freestanding Desks (D, M, X), all 29" high credenza, Mid-Height Credenza, Mid-Height Kneespace Modules, Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability or Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal, except a Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves (B\_WPM) **cannot** be mounted on desk or credenza
- Can be specified with or without power and data, and with or without accessory rail
- Wall Panel (B\_WPA) must lean on a building wall
- Wall panels (B\_WPL or B\_WPM) must be anchored to a building wall

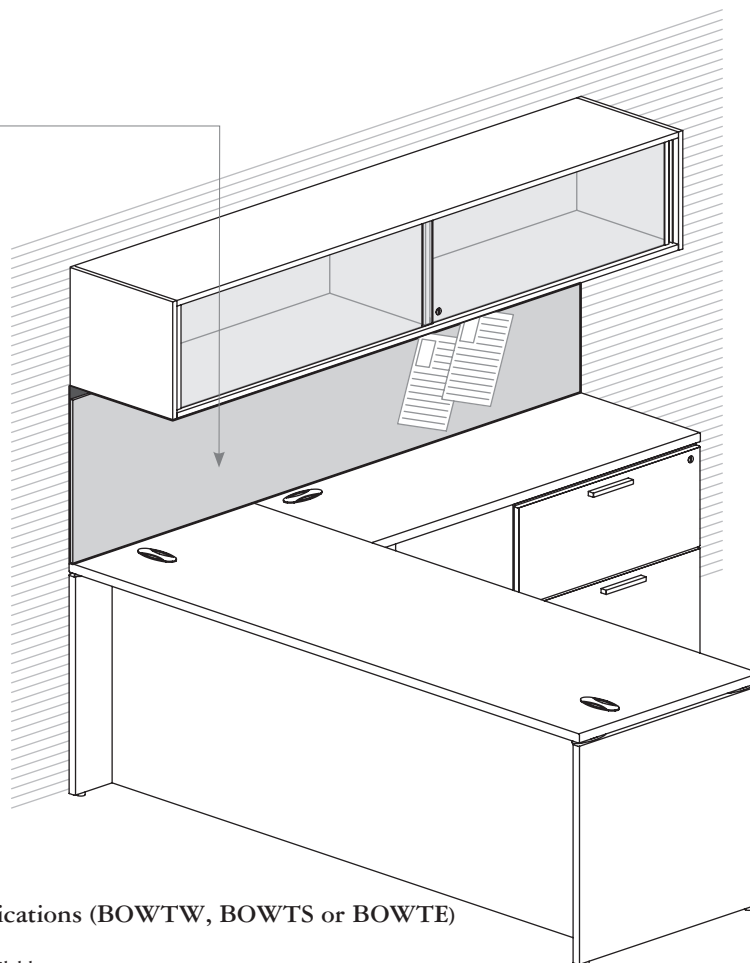
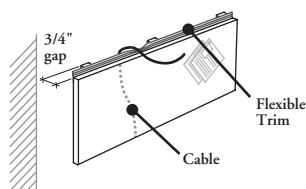
## wall-mounted tackboard basics

Expansion Casegoods offers a variety of wall-mounted panels providing tackable fabric surface on the building wall.

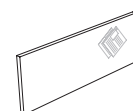
- Wall-Mounted Tackboard are available in two styles: With or Without Wire Management
- Provide a tackable fabric or felt surface to be used under an overhead cabinet
- All Wall-Mounted Tackboard must be attached directly on a building wall
- Can be mounted between a Standard Desk, Freestanding/Table Desks, Return or Credenza and a Standard Overhead Cabinet
- Wall-Mounted Tackboard dimensions are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

### Wall-Mounted Tackboard with Wire Management (BOWTW)

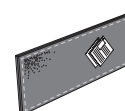
- This tackable surface accommodates the visual display of paper-based information
- Upper flexible trim allows for wire management behind the tackboard
- Flexible trim comes Black only
- Available in Teknion's Standard Panel Fabric
- Create a 3/4" gap between the tackboard and the wall to manage cables



Also available:



BOWTS



BOWTE

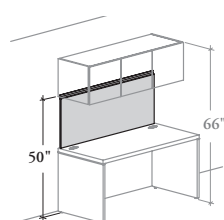
### Wall-Mounted Tackboard – Fabric (BOWTS) or Wall-Mounted Tackboard – Felt (BOWTE)

- This tackable surface accommodates the visual display of paper-based information
- This product is a low-cost alternative to the Wall-Mounted Tackboard with Wire Management
- No gap between the tackboard and the wall to manage cables
- Fabric is available in Teknion's Standard Panel Fabric
- Felt is available in Loft finishes and six Stitches Finishes are available: Carbon Coordinate (C), Shale Coordinate (E), Carrara Coordinate (G), Umber Coordinate (M), Tangelo Coordinate (T) or Verde Coordinate (V)

### wall-mounted tackboard applications (BOWTW, BOWTS or BOWTE)

Two finishing heights (50 or 56) are available:

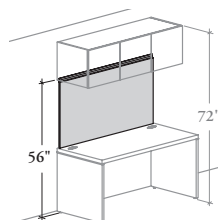
#### 66" height workstation



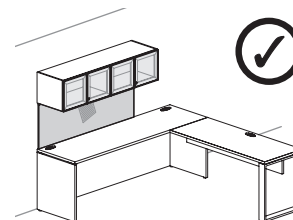
- Must align with bottom of Overhead Cabinet mounted at 66" (50)

- When a Wall-Mounted Tackboard is used over a secondary desk (B\_MSD, B\_ASR, B\_ASP or B\_ASPL), it will not reach down to the worksurface

#### 72" height workstation



- Must align with bottom of Overhead Cabinet mounted at 72" (56)



Must be specified on-module only with the overhead cabinet installed above



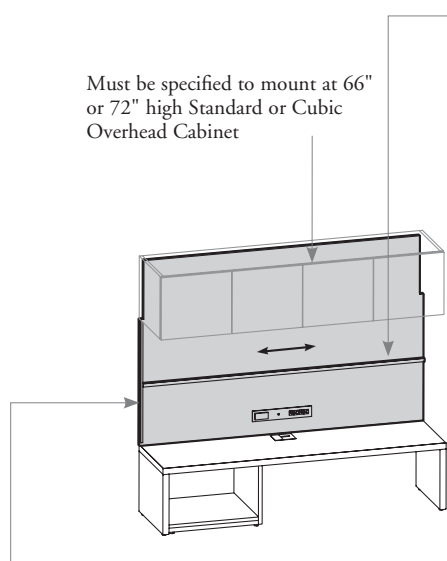
## wall panel basics

Expansion Casegoods offers a variety of desk mounted wall panels providing support for overhead cabinets, tackboard and diverse accessories.

- Attach to the rear and under a standard or freestanding/table desk with modesty panel or a secondary desk (B\_MDS, B\_ASR, B\_ASP or B\_ASPL), or directly on the back of a 29" high credenza, Mid-Height Credenza, Storage with Integral Worksurface, Mid-Height Kneespace Modules, Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability or a Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal
- Additional Tackboard (BBWAT or BBWAE), Glass Markerboard (BBWAM) and Porcelain Markerboard (BBWAP) for Wall Panel can be specified separately
- Each wall panel can be specified with or without accessory rail and with or without power and data
- Some jurisdictions require Resettable Breakers. Check local codes
- Wall Panel dimensions are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor
- Wall Panels are offered separately and are available in four styles:

wall panel for overhead cabinet  
(B\_WPO)

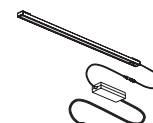
Must be specified to mount at 66" or 72" high Standard or Cubic Overhead Cabinet



- A Wire Cover is provided to route lighting cable vertically down to worksurface level
- Can be installed left or right
- The accessory rail comes 1/2" smaller than the Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet to allow the installation of the Wire Cover

- Can be ordered with or without accessory rail. The accessory rail can support a Light Shelf (BBAS), Personal Organizers (except PAX95 to PAX100) or Complements FX accessories (except XFXY, XFXD and XFXB)

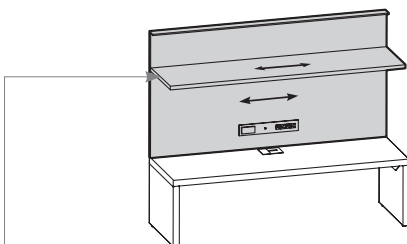
wall panel  
(B\_WPA)



- Top cover provides an aesthetic look and wire management of Linear LED Light cable
- Linear LED Light (BLED) can be mounted under top cover

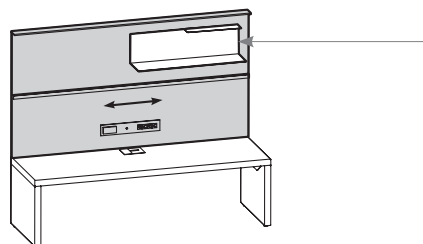
- No wire cover is provided with Wall Panel
- When specified, the accessory rail comes on-module with wall panel

wall panel with open shelves  
(B\_WPL)



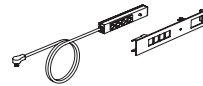
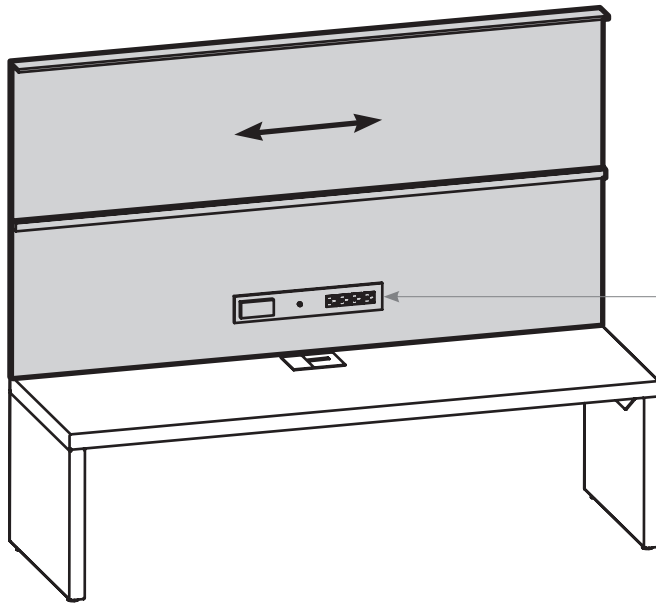
- Solid Shelves are available on-module with wall panel
- Shelves are included

wall panel for metal accessory shelves  
(B\_WPM)



- Three Metal Shelf positions are available: center, left or right
- Shelves can be installed in standard or upside-down positions
- Shelves are **not** included

# wall panel basics (continued)



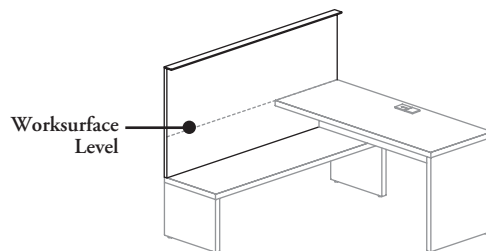
- Each cut out comes with a Power Bar and Cover

## Power Bar and Cover

- Provides four grey outlets and one 69 mm x 35 mm communication opening above or under the worksurface
- Data box position is non-handed
- Voice /data jacks and faceplates are not included
- Comes with Resettable Brackets

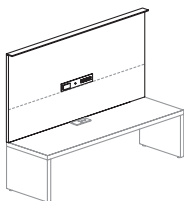
- Seven cut out configurations are available:

None

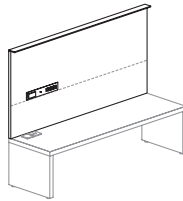


Over Worksurface

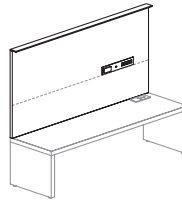
- 24" or 30" wide wall panel can only be specified with None (NN) for Wall Panels (B\_WPL or B\_WPM)
- 36" or 42" wide wall panel can only be specified with None (NN) or Center (OC or UC) cut out for all Wall Panel styles



Center (OC)

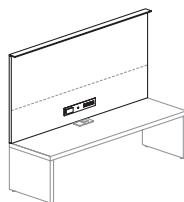


Left (OL)

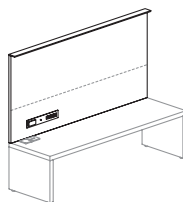


Right (OR)

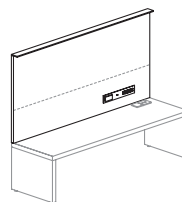
Under Worksurface



Center (UC)

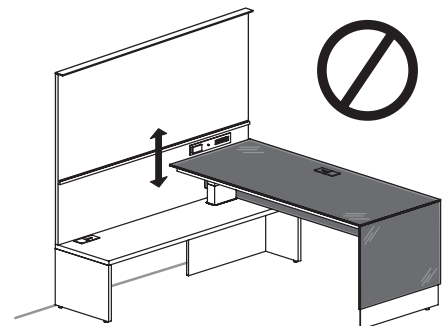


Left (UL)



Right (UR)

Restrictions



The Power Bar and Cover on Wall Panel **cannot** be specified on over height-adjustable worksurface because the power management may come into conflict

## wall panel applications

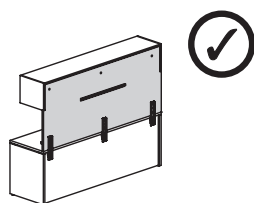
The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Wall Panels.

- ❗ Wall Panels mount onto the worksurface of a Standard Desk, Freestanding/Table Desk, 29" high Credenza, Secondary Desk (B\_MDS, B\_ASR, B\_ASP or B\_ASPL), Mid-Height Credenza, Storage with Integral Worksurface, Mid-Height Kneespace Modules, Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability or Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal which must be installed against a wall
- **Cannot** be installed on a Return or Desk Return
- Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet must always be specified the same width than the overhead
- As Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet, Wall Panel with Open Shelves and Wall Panel with Metal Accessory Shelves are anchored to the wall, always make sure the wall outlet into which the power bar is connected remains accessible without the use of any tool

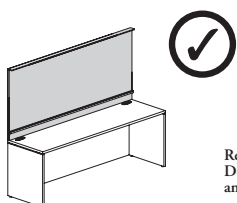
### desk (D, M, X) and credenza applications

The examples and applications illustrated below are applicable for all wall panel styles (B\_WPO, B\_WPA or B\_WPL)

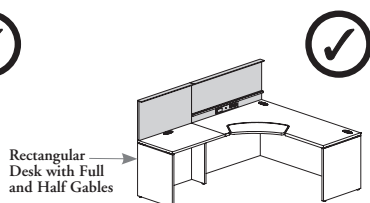
#### • desks (D, M, X)



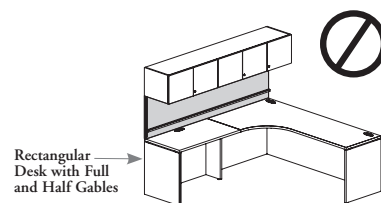
A Wall Panel mounts underneath the worksurface of a desk on its modesty panel side



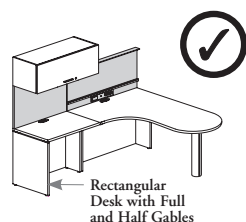
Can be installed on-module only



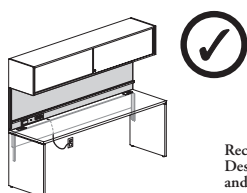
Only use one wall panel per desk



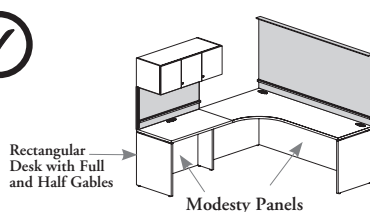
A Wall Panel **cannot** be mounted above multiple desks



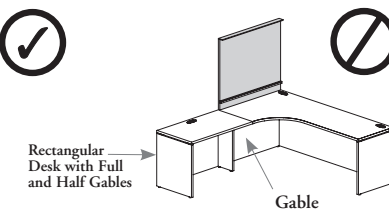
Wall Panel combinations are allowed when using only one wall panel per desk



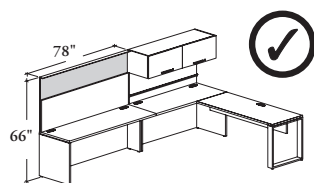
When power and data is specified for a wall panel, a wall access modesty must be specified on desk to allow cable access



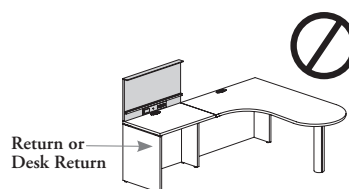
The wall panel can only be mounted on the modesty panel side



**Cannot** be mounted on the gable

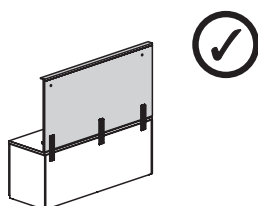


Wall Panel higher than 58" and wider than 72" must be linked to another Wall Panel anchored to a wall (B\_WPL, B\_WPM or B\_WPO), Mounted or Freestanding Storage

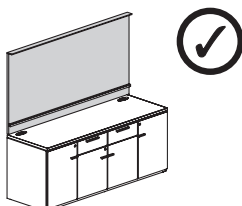


**Cannot** be mounted on a Return or Desk Return

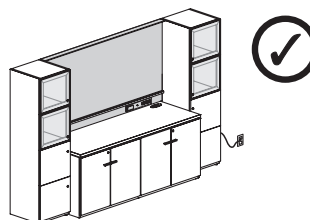
#### • 29" high credenzas and storage with integral worksurface



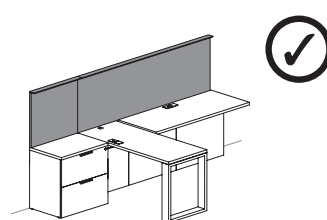
A Wall Panel mounts onto the rear side of a 29" high credenza



Can be installed on-module only



Make sure the wall outlet remains accessible when planning with a Wall Panel mounted onto a full storage credenza and specified with Power and Data

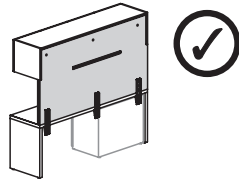


Can be installed on Storage with Integral Worksurface (BSLFT, BSSCT or BSOBT). **Cannot** be installed on regular freestanding storage with optional top

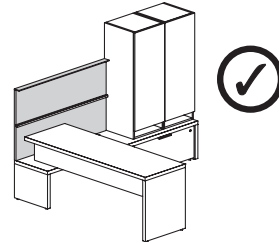
# wall panel applications (continued)

## high or low secondary desk (all thicknesses) applications

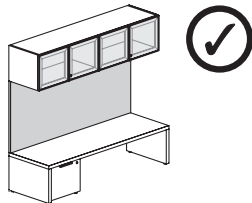
The examples and applications illustrated below are applicable for all wall panel styles (B\_WPO, B\_WPA, B\_WPL or B\_WPM)



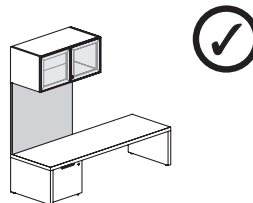
A Wall Panel mounts onto the rear side of a secondary desk



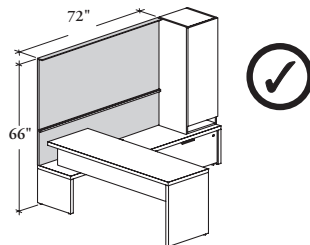
- Can be linked to a Mounted Tower or a Freestanding Tower
- A Wall Panel is mandatory to support Run-Off Worksurfaces or Run-Off with Glass Top for Low Secondary Desks



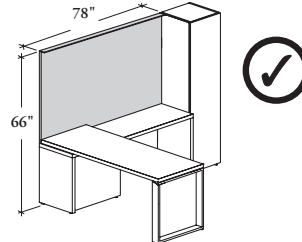
Can be installed on-module



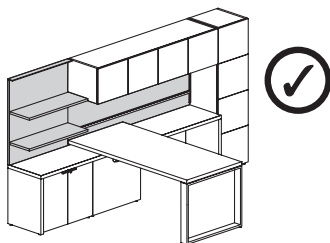
- Can be installed off-module
- One end of the overhead must align with one of the desk gables



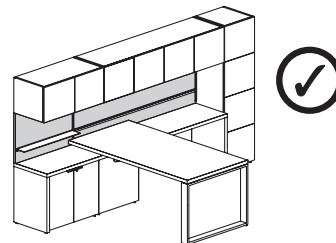
When mounted on a Low Secondary Desk, 66" height Wall Panel wider than 66" and 72" height Wall Panel must be linked to another Wall Panel anchored to a wall (B\_WPO, B\_WPL or B\_WPM), Mounted or Freestanding Storage



When mounted on a High Secondary Desk, Wall Panel higher than 58" and wider than 72" must be linked to another Wall Panel anchored to a wall (B\_WPO, B\_WPL or B\_WPM), Mounted or Freestanding Storage



Wall Panel combinations are allowed on the same secondary desk

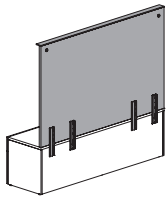


## wall panel applications (continued)

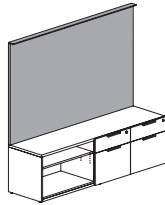
### mid-height stretch pedestal, mid-height credenza (shown) storage with integral worksurface applications

The examples and applications illustrated below are applicable for all wall panel styles (B\_WPA, B\_WPL or B\_WPM)

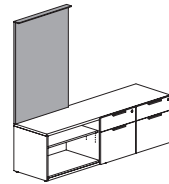
226



A Wall Panel mounts onto the rear side of a Mid-Height Storage



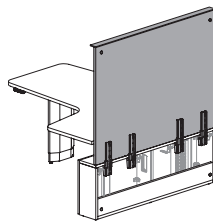
Can be installed on-module



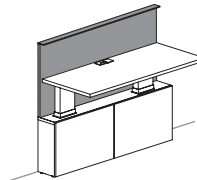
Can be installed off-module

### mid-height kneespace modules for height-adjustability applications

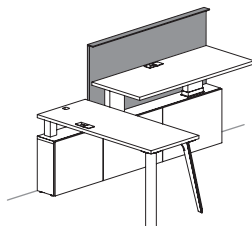
The examples and applications illustrated below are applicable for all wall panel styles (B\_WPA, B\_WPL or B\_WPM)



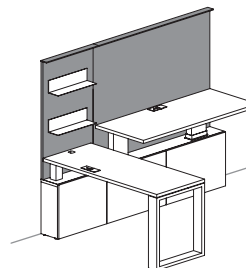
A Wall Panel mounts onto the rear side of a Mid-Height Kneespace Module



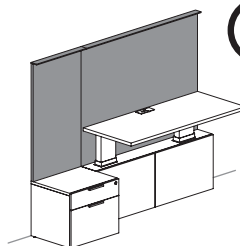
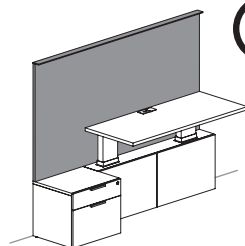
Can be installed on-module



Can be installed off-module



Wall Panel combinations are allowed on the same Mid-Height Kneespace Module



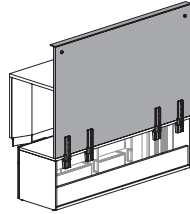
A Wall Panel **cannot** be mounted over a Mid-Height Kneespace Module and a Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal combination. Each must have their own Wall Panel



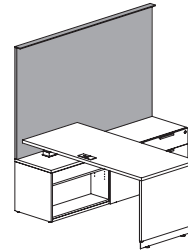
## wall panel applications (continued)

### mid-height credenza for height-adjustability applications

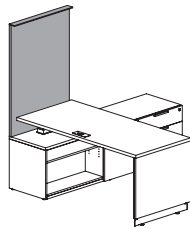
The examples and applications illustrated below are applicable for all wall panel styles (B\_WPA, B\_WPL or B\_WPM)



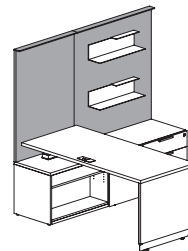
A Wall Panel mounts onto the rear side of a Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability



Can be installed on-module



Can be installed off-module



Wall Panel combinations are allowed on the same Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability

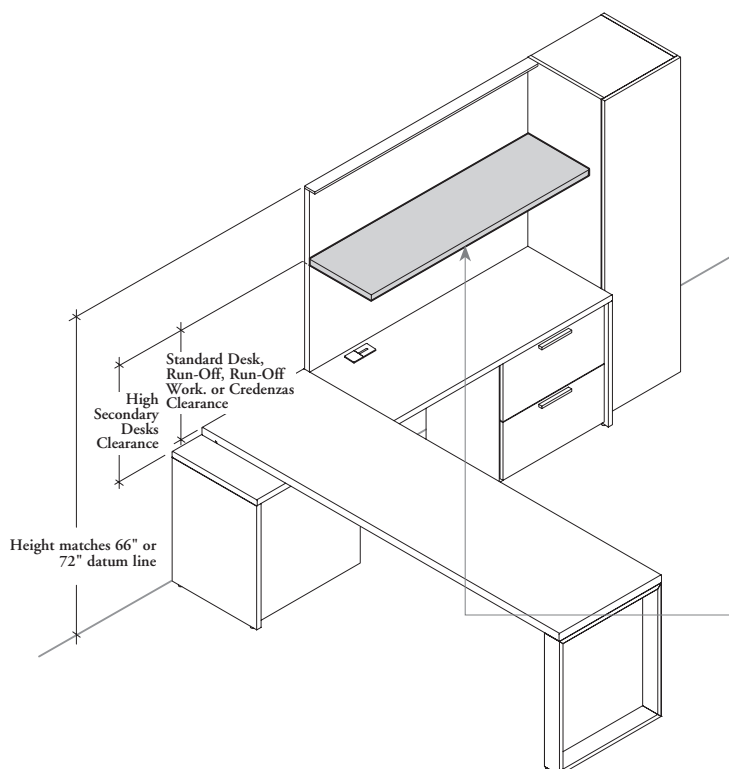
## open shelf & metal accessory shelf basics

The following should be considered when planning with Open Shelves and Metal Accessory Shelves.

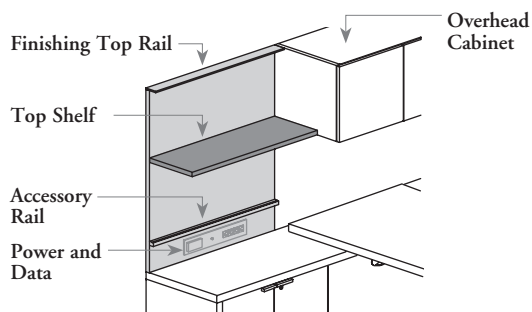
- Solid Open Shelves are included and used with Wall Panel with Open Shelves (B\_WPL) only
- Shelves can be placed on-module only

### open shelves

- Solid Open Shelves are supported by a wall panel which is anchored to the wall
- Shelves width are the same width than the wall panel on which it is installed
- These shelves **cannot** be specified separately

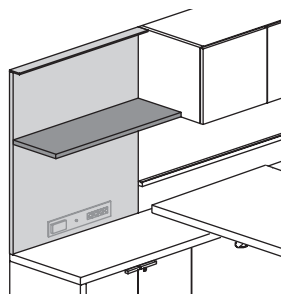


- Three Configurations are available:



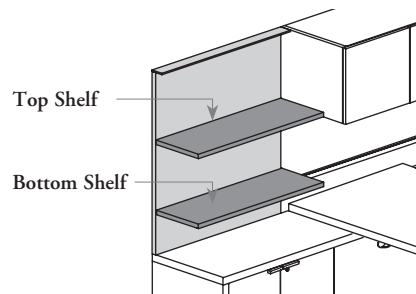
#### Top Shelf and Accessory Rail (SA)

- Wall Panel comes with one Solid Open Shelf
- Bottom of top shelf and overhead cabinet are aligned
- Power and Data is optional



#### Top Shelf only (SN)

- Wall Panel comes with one Solid Open Shelf
- Bottom of top shelf and overhead cabinet are aligned
- Power and Data is optional



#### Two Shelves (SS)

- Wall Panel comes with two Solid Open Shelf
- Bottom of top shelf and overhead cabinet are aligned
- No Power and Data

- The clearance between the underside of the Top Shelf and the top of the worksurface is:

#### Standard Overhead Cabinet Top Shelf Datum Height (S)

| Worksurface Style<br>Height Application | High Secondary Desk * | Standard Desks, Run-Off, Run-Off Worksurfaces, Primary Desks or Credenzas** |             |             |               |
|---|-----------------------|---|-------------|-------------|---------------|
|   |                       | 1" (D)  | 1 3/16" (M) | 1 9/16" (X) | 10 mm (Glass) |
| 66"                                     | 23 3/4"               | 21 7/8"   | 21 3/4"     | 21 3/8"     | 21 5/8"       |
| 72"                                     | 30"                   | 28 1/8"   | 28"         | 27 1/2"     | 27 5/8"       |

#### Cubic Overhead Cabinet Top Shelf Datum Height (K)

| Worksurface Style<br>Height Application | High Secondary Desk * | Run-Off or Run-Off Worksurfaces ** |             |             |               |
|---|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
|   |                       | 1" (D)                             | 1 3/16" (M) | 1 9/16" (X) | 10 mm (Glass) |
| 66"                                     | 22 3/8"               | 20 5/8"                            | 20 3/8"     | 20"         | 20 3/8"       |
| 72"                                     | 26 3/4"               | 24 7/8"                            | 24 3/4"     | 24 3/8"     | 24 5/8"       |

\* Add 9 1/2" if it is a Low Secondary Desk

\*\* Subtract 14" if it is a Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top at 43" highest position or Subtract 19" if it is a Height-Adjustable Desk/Worksurfaces at 48" highest position

OR

\* Add 5 13/16" if it is a Mid-Height-Kneespace Module or Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability

#### Solid Open Shelves

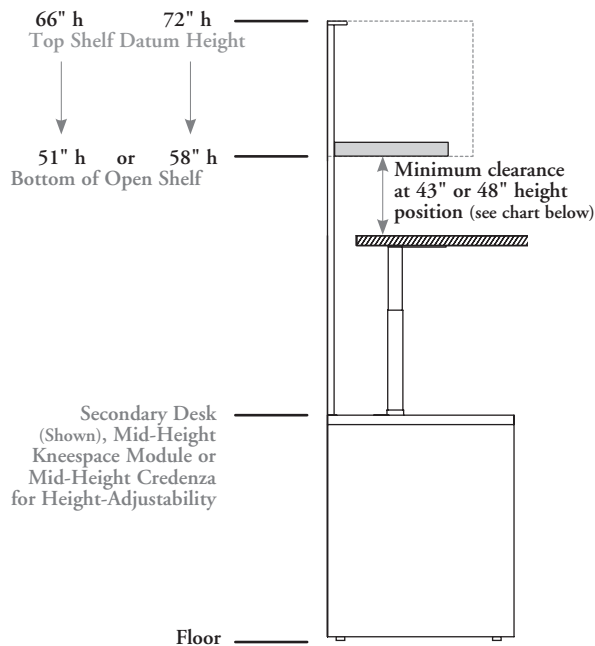
- 1" thick
- 13" deep shelf
- Solid shelves are available in:
  - Source Laminate
  - Flintwood (No Cathedral)

# open shelf & metal accessory shelf basics (continued)

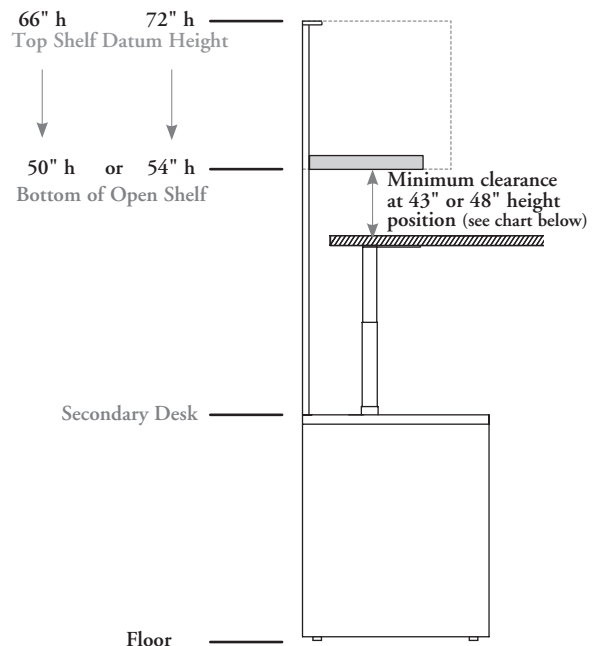
## open shelves (continued)

- ❗ Teknion does **not** recommend the use of any shelves above the Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces. Damages or personal injuries may occur if accessories are positioned beneath the shelf
- The clearance between the bottom of the top shelf and the top of the worksurface at its highest position is provided below for guidance only

Top Shelf aligned with  
Standard Overhead Cabinet



Top Shelf aligned with  
Cubic Overhead Cabinet



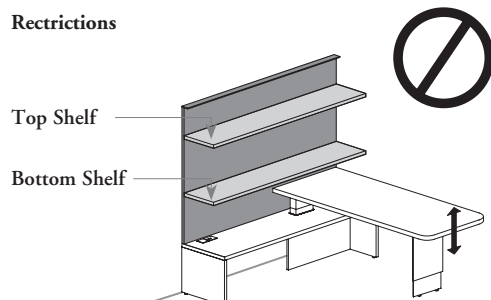
Clearance between the top of raised at 48" height the height-adjustable worksurface and top shelf

| Height Application | Worksurface Style | Height-Adjustable Worksurface |                   |                     |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
|                    |                   | 1 3/16" (M – 48")             | 1 9/16" (X – 48") | 10 mm (Glass – 43") |
| 66"                |                   | 2 3/4"                        | 2 3/8"            | 7 5/8"              |
| 72"                |                   | 9"                            | 8 1/2"            | 13 5/8"             |

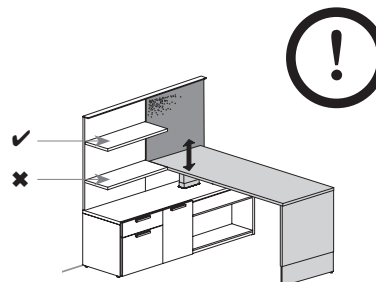
Clearance between the top of the height-adjustable worksurface and top shelf

| Height Application | Worksurface Style | Height-Adjustable Worksurface |                   |                     |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
|                    |                   | 1 3/16" (M – 48")             | 1 9/16" (X – 48") | 10 mm (Glass – 43") |
| 66"                |                   | 1 3/8"                        | 1"                | 6 3/8"              |
| 72"                |                   | 5 3/4"                        | 5 3/8"            | 10 5/8"             |

### Restrictions



The bottom shelf on Wall Panel **cannot** be specified over a height-adjustable worksurface because the shelves may come into conflict



- The bottom shelf on Wall Panel **cannot** be specified right next to or over a Height-Adjustable Worksurface – Mid-Height because the shelf may come into conflict

## open shelf & metal accessory shelf basics (continued)

The following should be considered when planning with Wall Panels for Metal Accessory Shelves.

- ❗ Metal Accessory Shelves used with Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves (B\_WPM) only
- Shelves can be installed off-module only
- Metal Accessory Shelves (BBAMS) are **not** included with Wall Panel and must be specified separately

230

### metal accessory shelves

- Metal Accessory Shelves are supported by a wall panel which is anchored to the wall
- Three Shelf Positions can be specified on Wall Panel for metal shelf:
  - Center (C)
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)
- The clearance between the underside of the top shelf and the top of the worksurface is:

#### Cubic Overhead Cabinet Top Shelf Datum Height (K) only

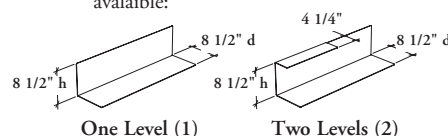
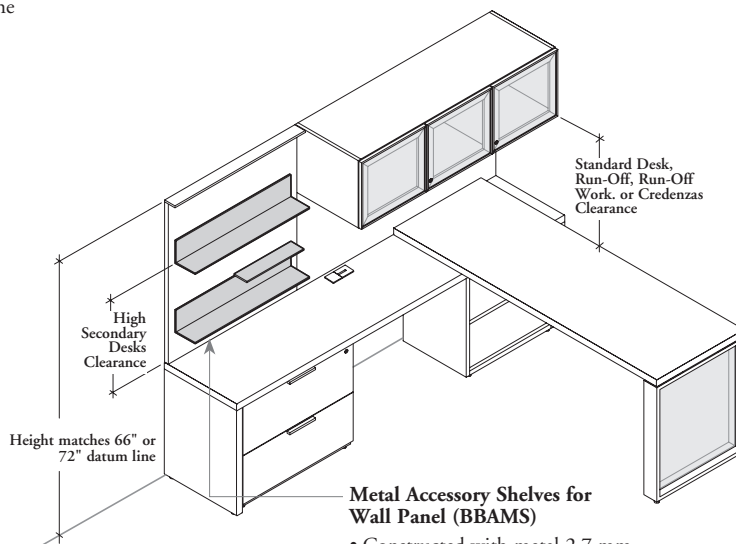
| Worksurface<br>Style<br>Height<br>Application | High<br>Secondary<br>Desk * | Run-Off or<br>Run-Off Worksurfaces ** |                |                |                  |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
|   |                             | 1"<br>(D)                             | 1 3/16"<br>(M) | 1 9/16"<br>(X) | 10 mm<br>(Glass) |
| 66"   | 22 3/8"                     | 20 5/8"                               | 20 3/8"        | 20"            | 20 3/8"          |
| 72"   | 26 3/4"                     | 24 7/8"                               | 24 3/4"        | 24 3/8"        | 24 5/8"          |

\* Add 9 1/2" if it is a Low Secondary Desk

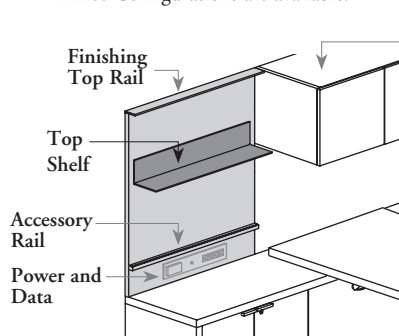
\*\* Subtract 14" if it is a Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top at 43" highest position or  
Subtract 19" if it is a Height-Adjustable Desk/Worksurfaces at 48" highest position

OR

\* Add 5 13/16" if it is a Mid-Height-Kneespace Module or Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability

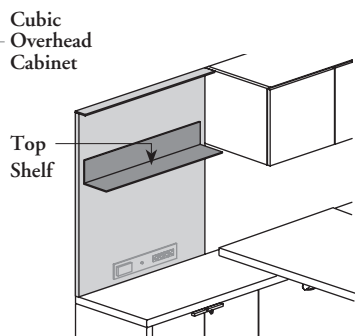


- Three Configurations are available:



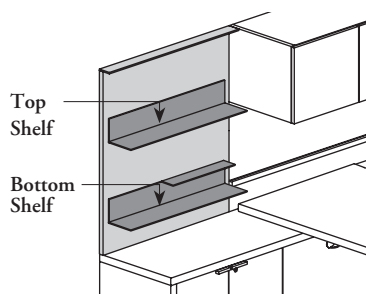
#### Top Shelf and Accessory Rail (SA)

- Wall Panel comes with one set pattern holes for Metal Accessory Shelf
- Bottom of top shelf and Cubic Overhead Cabinet are aligned
- Power and Data is optional



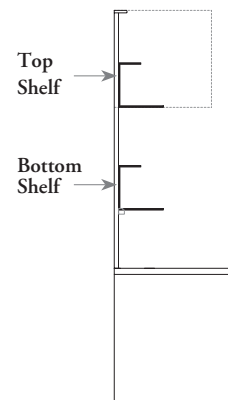
#### Top Shelf only (SN)

- Wall Panel comes with one set pattern holes for Metal Accessory Shelf
- Bottom of top shelf and Cubic Overhead Cabinet are aligned
- Power and Data is optional



#### Two Shelves (SS)

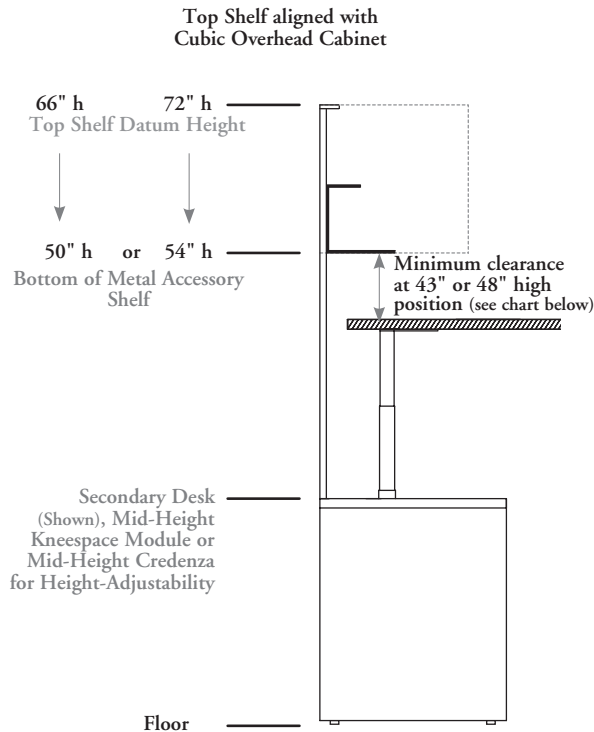
- Wall Panel comes with two set pattern holes for Metal Accessory Shelves
- Bottom of top shelf and Cubic Overhead Cabinet are aligned
- Top of the bottom shelf and Accessory Rail or Light Shelf are aligned
- No Power and Data



# open shelf & metal accessory shelf basics (continued)

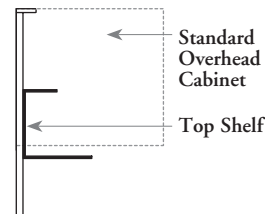
## metal accessory shelves (continued)

- ❗ Teknion does **not** recommend the use of any shelves above the Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces. Damages or personal injuries may occur if accessories are positioned beneath the shelf
- The clearance between the bottom of the top shelf and the top of the worksurface at its highest position is provided below for guidance only



Clearance between the top of the height-adjustable worksurface and top shelf

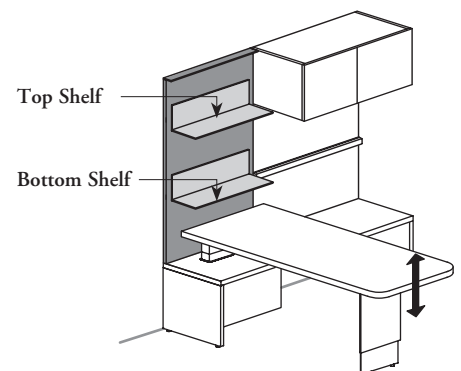
| Height Application | Worksurface Style | Height-Adjustable Worksurface |                   |                     |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
|                    |                   | 1 3/16" (M – 48")             | 1 9/16" (X – 48") | 10 mm (Glass – 43") |
| 66"                |                   | 1 3/8"                        | 1"                | 6 3/8"              |
| 72"                |                   | 5 3/4"                        | 5 3/8"            | 10 5/8"             |



A metal shelf can be placed next to of a Standard Overhead Cabinet but the bottom shelf will **not** aligned with bottom Standard Overhead Cabinet

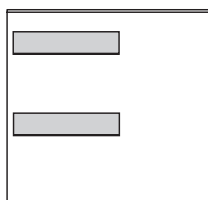


### Restrictions

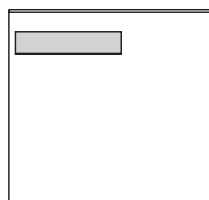


The bottom shelf on Wall Panel **cannot** be specified over a height-adjustable worksurface because the shelves may come into conflict

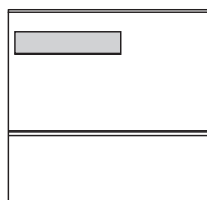
### Applications



Two Shelves (SS)



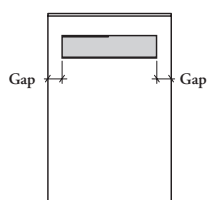
Top Shelf only (SN)



Top Shelf and Accessory Rail (SA)

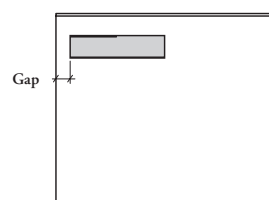
### End Gaps with Wall Panel & Metal Accessory Shelf

#### Center Position



| Wall Panel Width | Metal Accessory Shelf Width |         |
|------------------|-----------------------------|---------|
|                  | 27"                         | 33"     |
| 24"              | n/a                         | n/a     |
| 30"              | 1 1/2"                      | n/a     |
| 36"              | 4 1/2"                      | 1 1/2"  |
| 42"              | 7 1/2"                      | 4 1/2"  |
| 48"              | 10 1/2"                     | 7 1/2"  |
| 54"              | 13 1/2"                     | 10 1/2" |
| 60"              | 16 1/2"                     | 13 1/2" |
| 66"              | 19 1/2"                     | 16 1/2" |
| 72"              | 22 1/2"                     | 19 1/2" |
| 78"              | 25 1/2"                     | 22 1/2" |
| 84"              | 28 1/2"                     | 25 1/2" |

#### Left or Right Position



| Metal Accessory Shelf Width |        |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| 27"                         | 33"    |
| 4 1/2"                      | 1 1/2" |

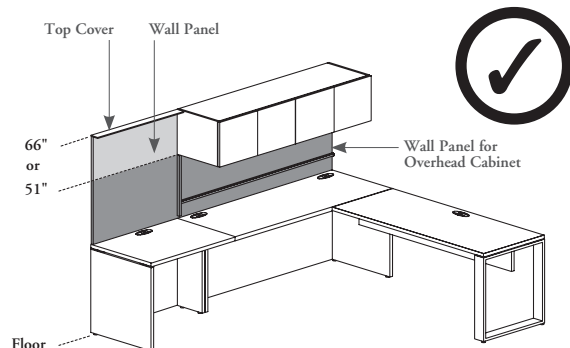
# wall panel & overhead cabinet applications

wall panels (B\_WPO, B\_WPA and B\_WPL) applications

With 15" high Standard Overhead Cabinets (S)

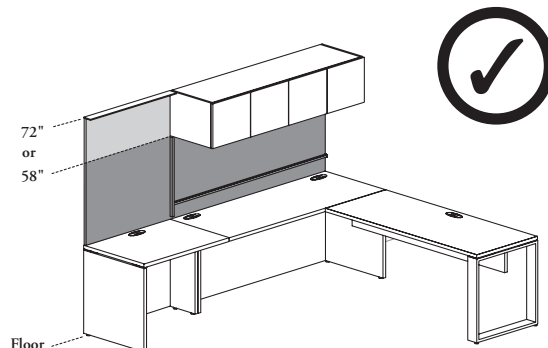
## 66" Datum Height Configuration

Can be aligned with bottom of a Standard Overhead Cabinet mounted at 66" (51) or reach the top cover of a 66" high (66) Wall Panel

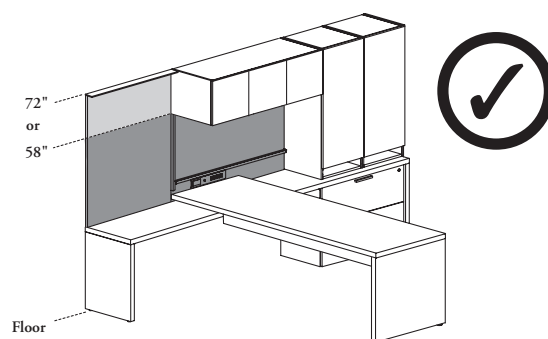
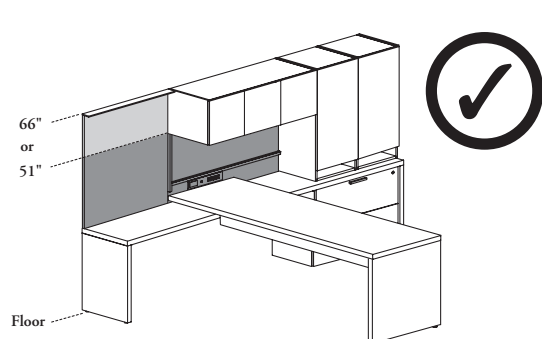


## 72" Datum Height Configuration

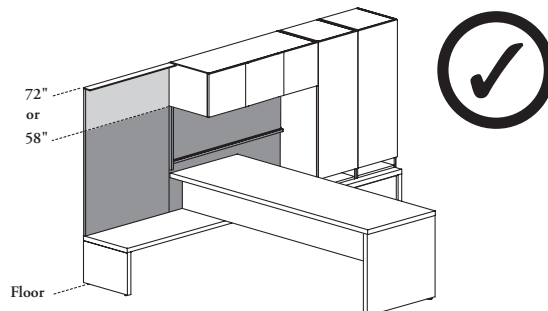
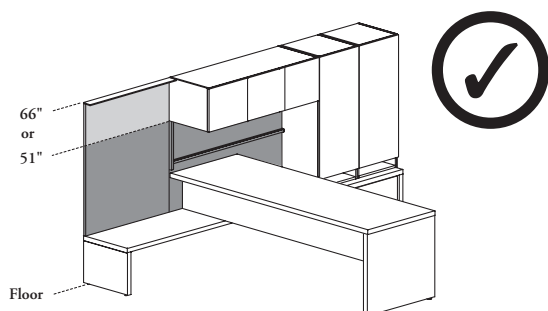
Can be aligned with bottom of a Standard Overhead Cabinet mounted at 72" (58) or reach the top cover of a 72" high (72) Wall Panel



Mounting Styles on  
1" (D), 1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X) thick Standard Worksurfaces



Mounting Styles on High Secondary Desk (H)  
(All thicknesses)



Mounting Style on Low Secondary Desk (L)  
(All thicknesses)

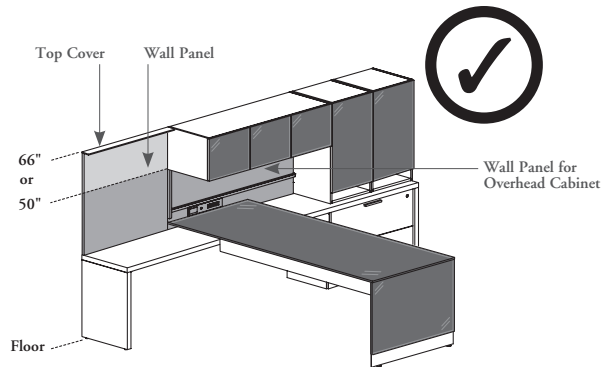
# wall panel & overhead cabinet applications (continued)

wall panels (B\_WPO, B\_WPA, B\_WPL and B\_WPM) applications

With 16" high Cubic Overhead Cabinets (K)

## 66" Datum Height Configuration

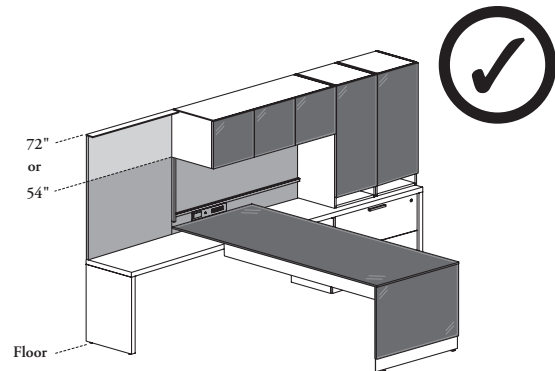
Can be aligned with bottom of a Cubic Overhead Cabinet mounted at 66" (50) or reach the top cover of a 66" high (66) Wall Panel



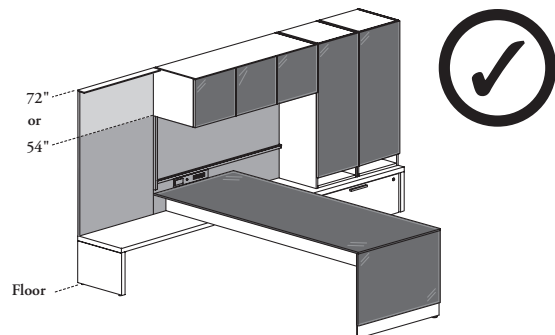
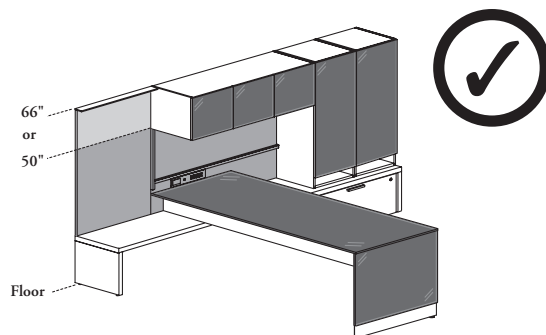
With 18" high Cubic Overhead Cabinets (K)

## 72" Datum Height Configuration

Can be aligned with bottom of a Cubic Overhead Cabinet mounted at 72" (54) or reach the top cover of a 72" high (72) Wall Panel



## Mounting Styles on High Secondary Desk (H) (All thicknesses)



## Mounting Style on Low Secondary Desk (L) (All thicknesses)

## wall panel accessories

Panels can support a variety of accessories.

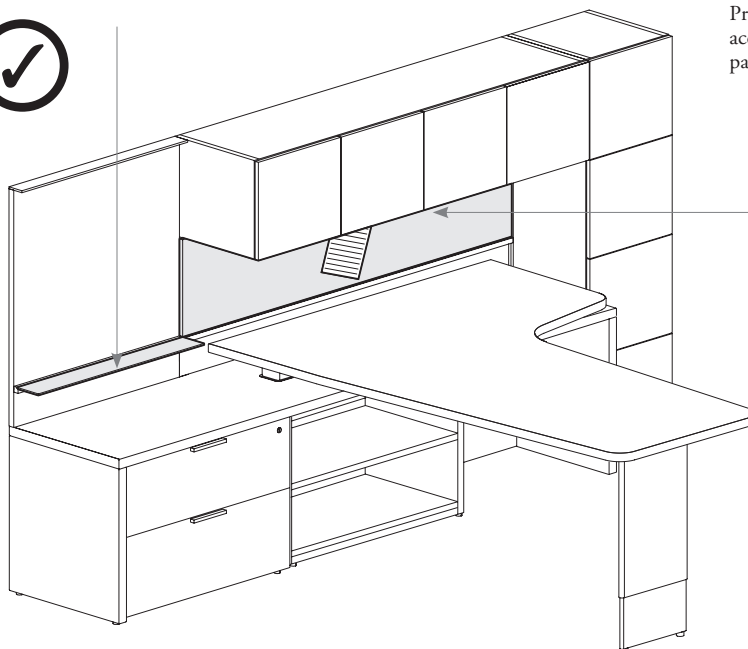
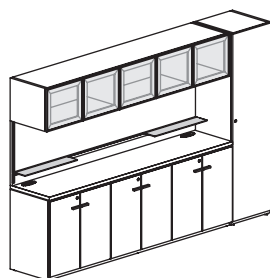
- ❗ Light Shelf for Wall Panel can only be installed on a Wall Panel (B\_WPO, B\_WPA, B\_WPL or B\_WPM) specified with Accessory Rail
- All dimensions listed are nominal

234



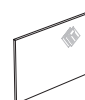
### Light Shelf for Wall Panel (BBAS)

- Provides an aesthetic solution to display lightweight objects
- Can be installed on- or off-module along the accessory rail of a Wall Panel
- Cannot** be mounted on a Tool Rail (BOTR), accessory rail of a Standard Wall Cabinet (BWLT) or Reception Desk Element – Accessory Rail (BCAR)
- Cannot** be installed on accessory rail when a Height-Adjustable product is also specified
- Can be specified separately
- Multiple shelves can be specified on a panel, but a shelf **cannot** be supported by two panels



### Felt Tackboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BBWAE)

Provide a tackable surface accommodate the visual display of paper-based information



### Fabric Tackboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BBWAT)

Provide a tackable surface accommodate the visual display of paper-based information



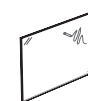
### Rare Earth Magnet Kit (BAREM)

Can be used with Porcelain or Magnetic Glass Markerboard, Personal Screen – Felt (BAPSE) or Accessory Metal Shelves (BBAMS)



### Porcelain Markerboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BBWAP)

- Provides erasable message board and accepts magnets
- Only dry erase markers can be used



Glass only (BBWAMG)



Magnetic Glass (BBWAMM)

### Glass Markerboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BBWAM)

- Are available in two glass markerboard styles:

#### Glass only (G):

Provides erasable message board

#### Magnetic Glass (M):

Provides an horizontal erasable message board and accepts magnets

- Only dry erase markers can be used

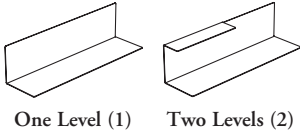


### Marker Holder for Markerboard (BACMT)

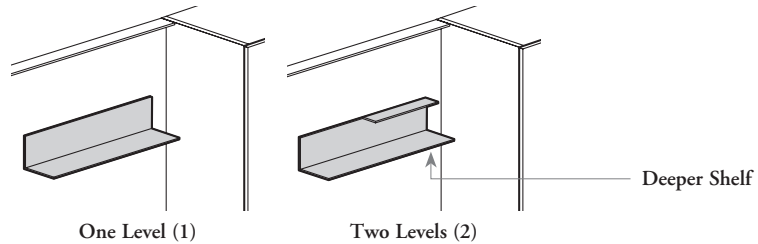
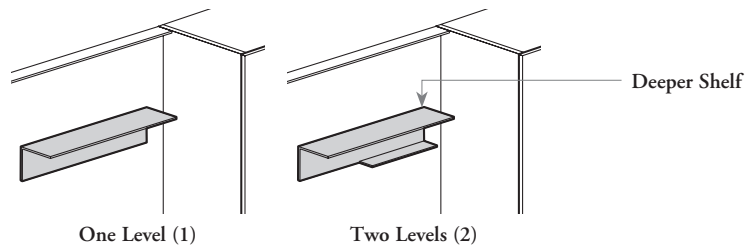
- Provides storage for erase markers and eraser and can be installed on a markerboard with of the Velcro® bands
- Dry erase markers and eraser are **not** included



## wall panel accessories (continued)

**Metal Accessory Shelf for Wall Panel (BBAMS)**

- Provides an aesthetic solution to display objects and books (No binders).
- Only Two Level Configurations can be specified Left (L) (Shown) or Right (R). The small shelf determines the orientation
- Two shelf configurations are available:
  - One Level (1)
  - Two Levels (2)
- Can be mounted off-module on a Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves (B\_WPM) only. For more details, refer to page 231
- Two Shelves configuration (SS) **cannot** be installed over a Height-Adjustable Worksurface
- Must be specified separately
- Back surface can be used as a magnetic board. Rare Earth Magnets are **not** included and can be specified separately
- Can be installed in (installation on-site) two positions:
  - Standard Position (Deeper shelf on bottom)
  - Upside-Down Position (Deeper Shelf on top)

**Standard Position****Upside-Down Position**

# understanding tackboard & markerboard

❗ The examples illustrated on this page are **not** applicable with Wall Panel for Metal Accessory Shelves

tackboard and markerboard applications (BBWAT, BBWAM, BBWAP and BBWAE)

With Standard Overhead Datum Height (S)

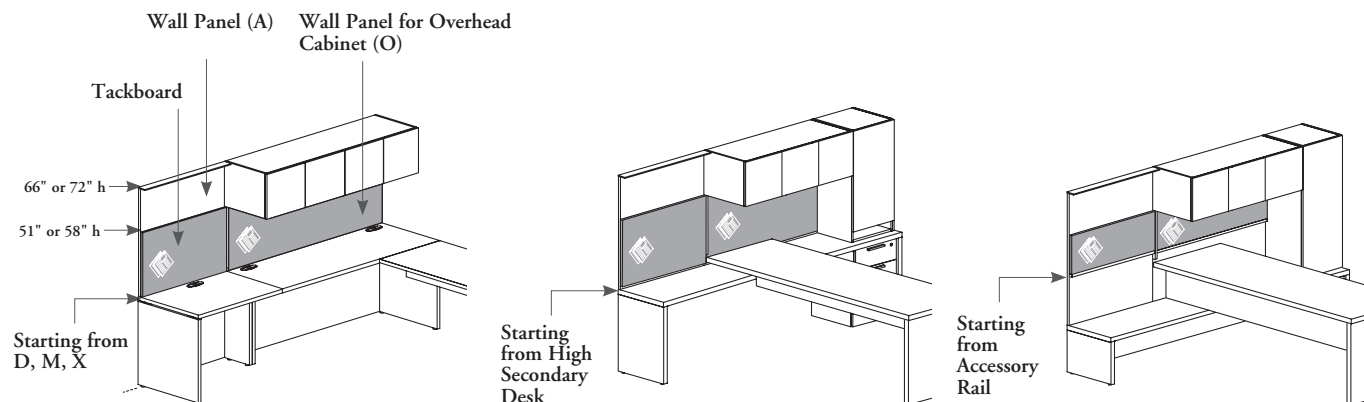
Starting heights from  
1" (D), 1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X)  
worksurface thick (29" Height)

Starting heights from High  
Secondary Desk (H)  
(All thicknesses)

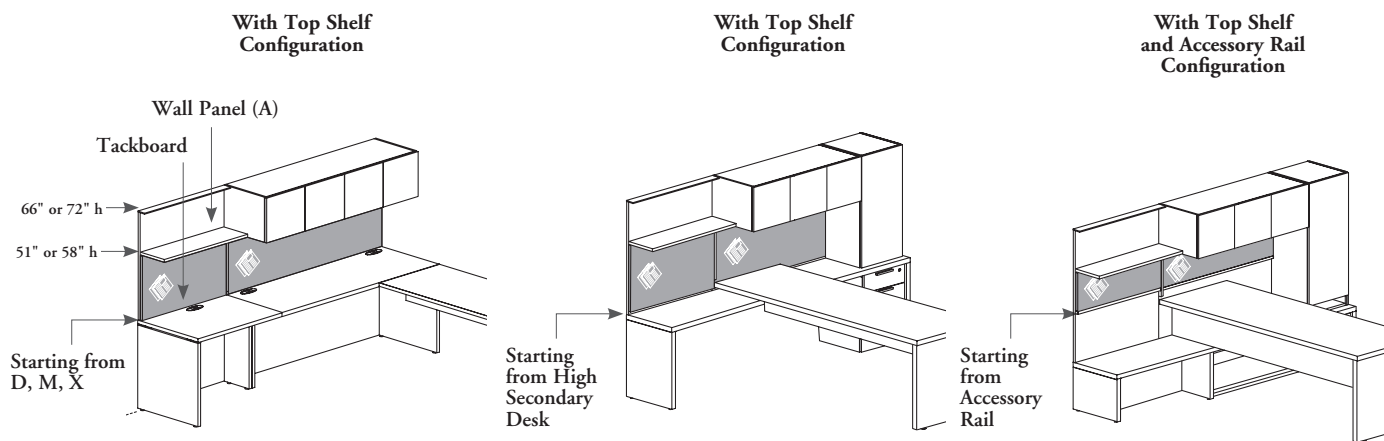
Starting heights from Accessory Rail or  
Power/Data over Worksurface (R)

236

tackboard with wall panel (B\_WPA) and wall panel with overhead cabinet (B\_WPO) possibilities:



tackboard with wall panel with open shelves (B\_WPL) possibilities



Starting heights Mid-Height (K)

With Top Shelf  
Configuration

66" or 72" h  
51" or 58" h

Starting  
from  
Mid-  
Height



With Two Shelves  
Configuration

66" or 72" h  
51" or 58" h  
37" or 41" h

Starting  
from  
Accessory  
Rail

Cannot be installed  
between two shelves

# understanding tackboard & markerboard (continued)

tackboard and markerboard applications (BBWAT, BBWAM, BBWAP and BBWAE) (continued)

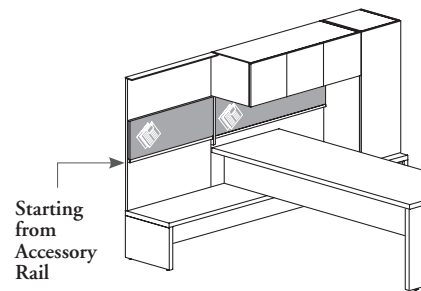
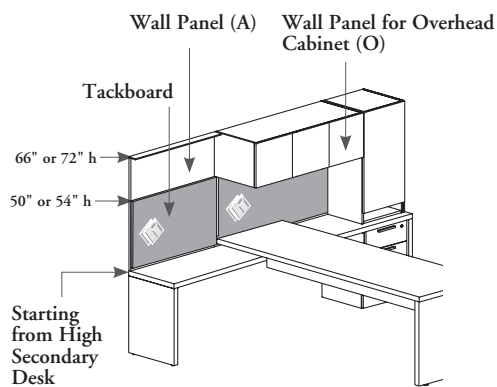
With Cubic Overhead Datum Height (K)

Starting heights from High  
Secondary Desk (H)  
(All thicknesses)

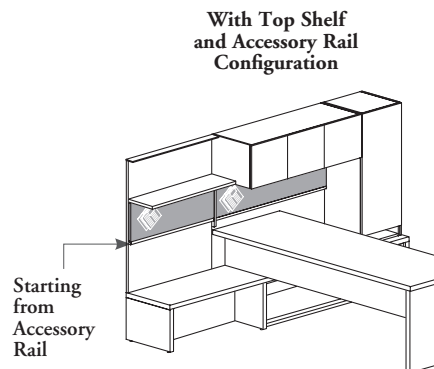
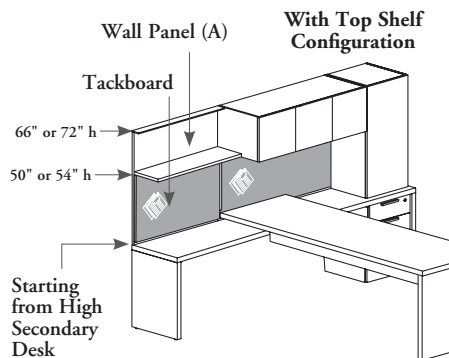
Starting heights from Accessory Rail or  
Power/Data over Worksurface (R)

237

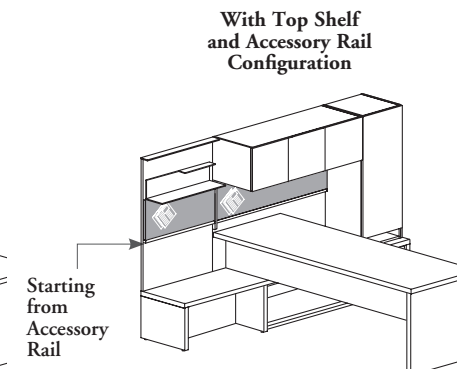
tackboard with wall panel (B\_WPA) and wall panel with overhead cabinet (B\_WPO) possibilities:



tackboard with wall panel with open shelves (B\_WPL) possibilities

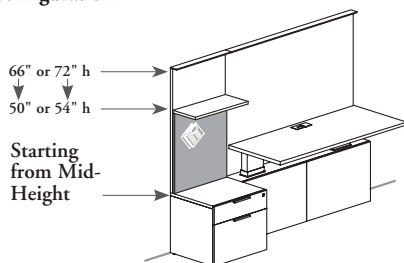


tackboard with wall panel for metal accessory shelves (B\_WPM) possibility

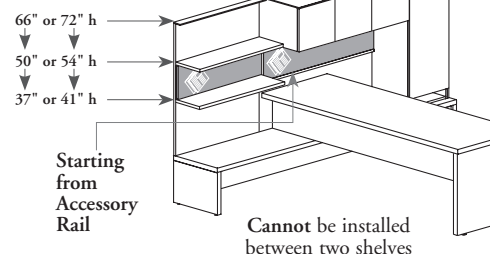


Starting heights Mid-Height (K)

With Top Shelf Configuration



With Two Shelves Configuration



## tackboard & markerboard applications

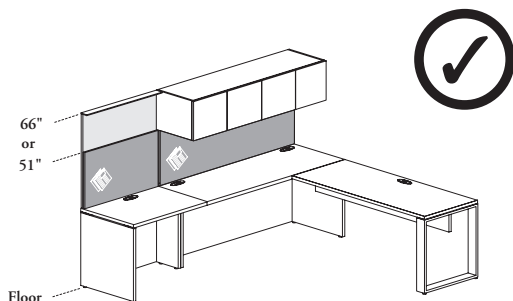
- ❗ **Cannot** be attached directly on building walls. It must be installed directly on a wall panel
- The boards for Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet comes 1/2" smaller than the wall panel for the installation of the Wire Cover
- Must be mounted onto a single wall panel only. A board **cannot** span across two wall panels
- When a wall panel accessories is used over a Low Secondary Desk (B\_MSD, B\_ASR, B\_ASP or B\_ASLP), it will **not** reach down to the worksurface

238

With 15" high Standard Overhead Cabinets

### 66" Datum Height Configuration

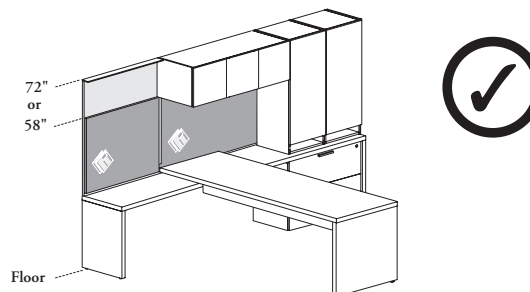
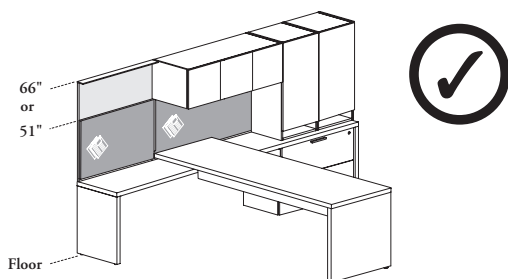
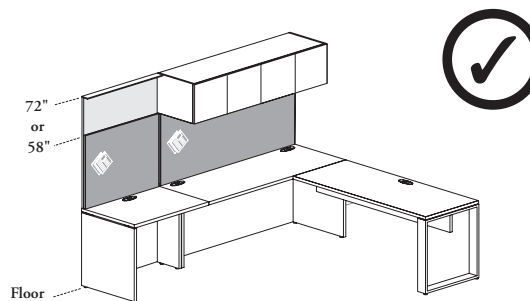
Aligns with bottom of a Standard Overhead Cabinet mounted at 66" (51" (Shown) or reach the top cover of a 66" high (66) Wall Panel



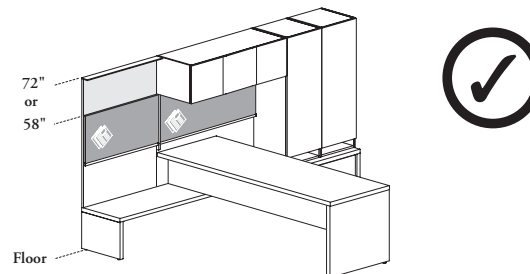
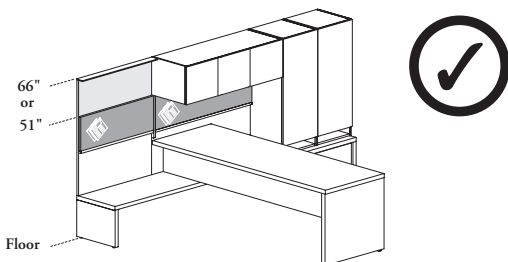
Starting heights from 1" (D) , 1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X) worksurface thick (29" Height)

### 72" Datum Height Configuration

Aligns with bottom of a Standard Overhead Cabinet mounted at 72" (58" (Shown) or reach the top cover of a 72" high (72) Wall Panel



Starting heights from High Secondary Desk (H)  
(All thicknesses)



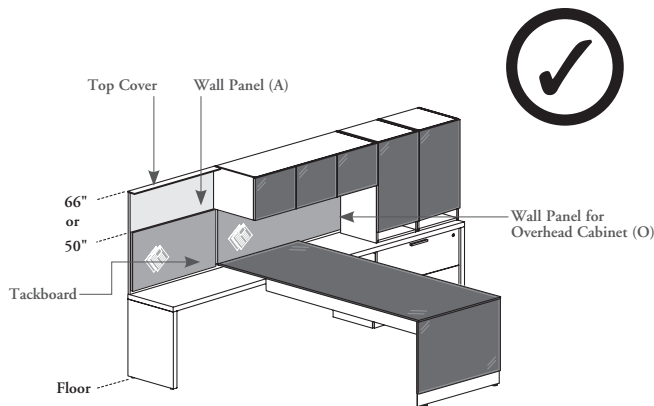
Starting heights from Accessory Rail or Power/Data over Worksurface (R)

# tackboard & markerboard applications (continued)

## With 16" high Cubic Overhead Cabinets

### 66" Datum Height Configuration

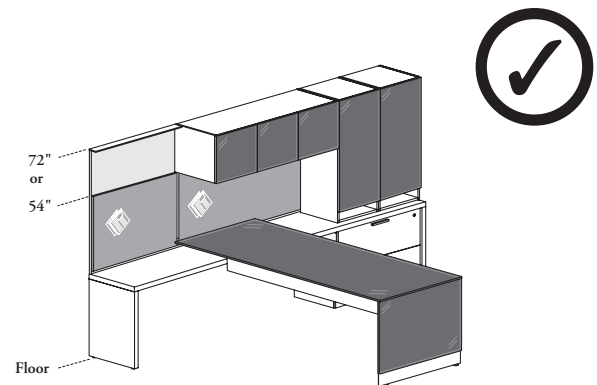
Aligns with bottom of a Cubic Overhead Cabinet mounted at 66" (50) (Shown) or reach the top cover of a 66" high (66) Wall Panel



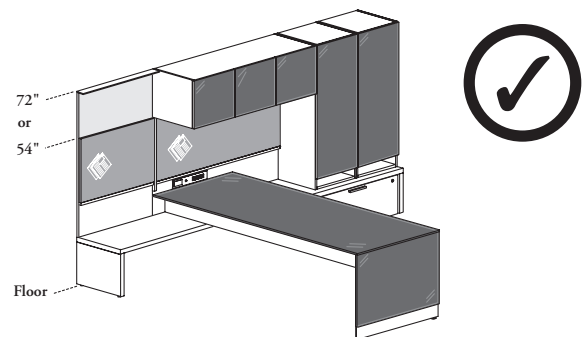
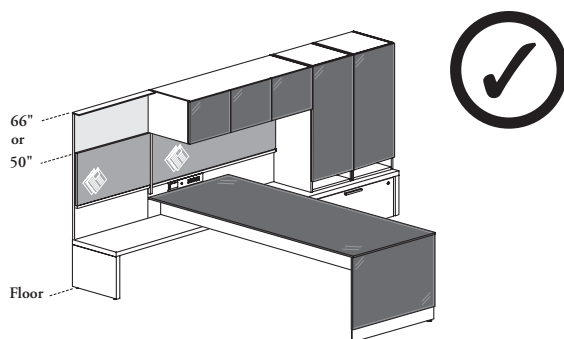
## With 18" high Cubic Overhead Cabinets

### 72" Datum Height Configuration

Aligns with bottom of a Cubic Overhead Cabinet mounted at 72" (54) (Shown) or reach the top cover of a 72" high (72) Wall Panel



### Starting heights from High Secondary Desk (H) (All thicknesses)



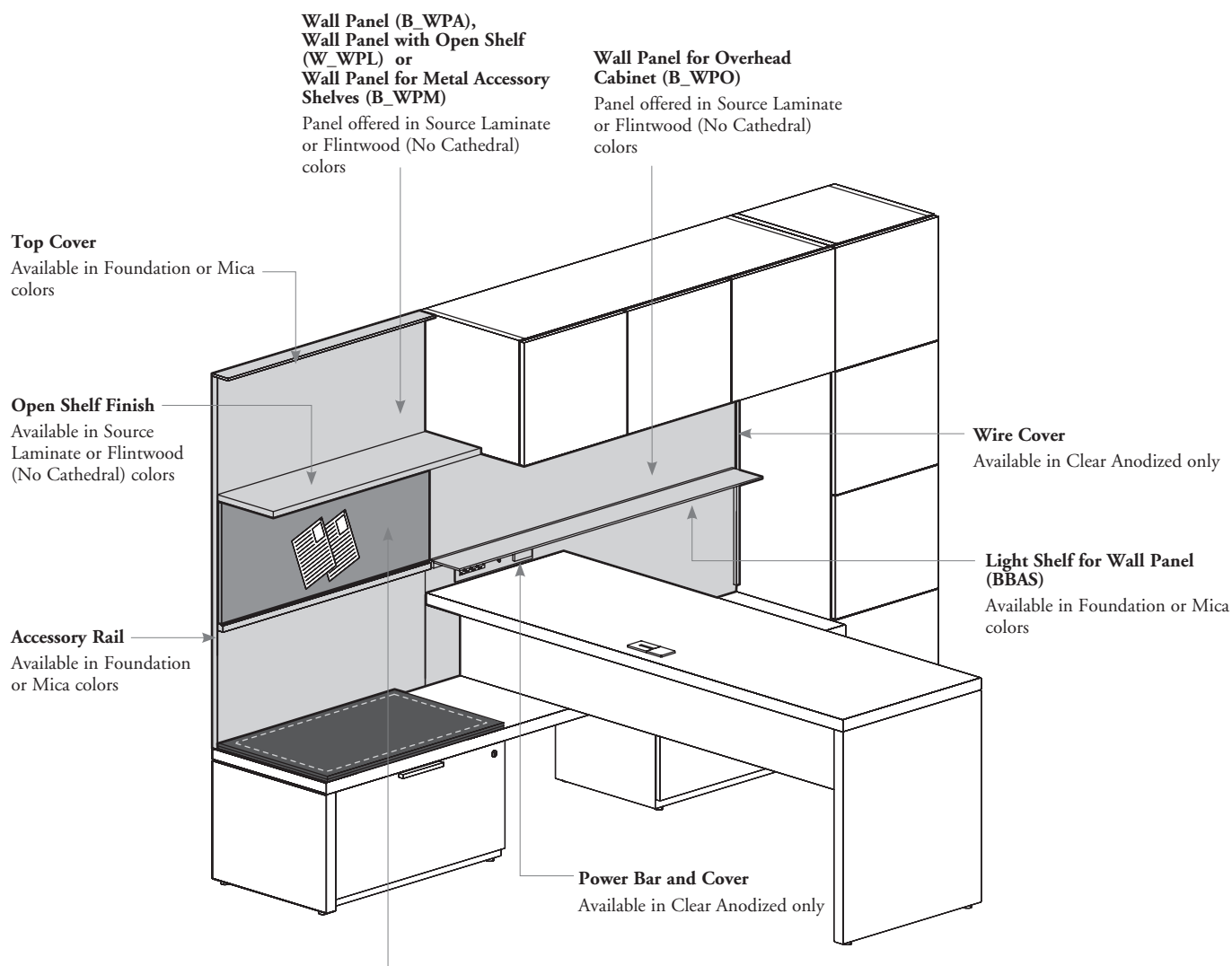
### Starting heights from Accessory Rail or Power/Data over Worksurface (R)

## wall panel finishes

Wall panels and related parts are available in a variety of finish colors. Finish codes must be included in the order.

- ! All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website

240



### Fabric Tackboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BBWAT)

- Tackable
- Available in Teknion's Standard Panel Fabric

### Glass Markerboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BBWAM)

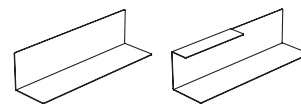
- Are available in 5/32" (4 mm) Back-Painted tempered glass
- Mounting Extrusion will match the color glass finish

### Porcelain Markerboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BBWAP)

- High quality Porcelain
- Mounting Extrusion comes in Very White color and will match the porcelain finish

### Felt Tackboard – Wall Panel Mounted (BBWAE)

- Tackable
- Available in Loft finishes
- Stitches are available in Carbon Coordinate (C), Shale Coordinate (E), Carrara Coordinate (G), Umber Coordinate (M), Tangelo Coordinate (T) or Verde Coordinate (V)



### Metal Accessory Shelf for Wall Panel (BBAMS)

Available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors



### Rare Earth Magnet Kit (BAREM)

Finished in Black only

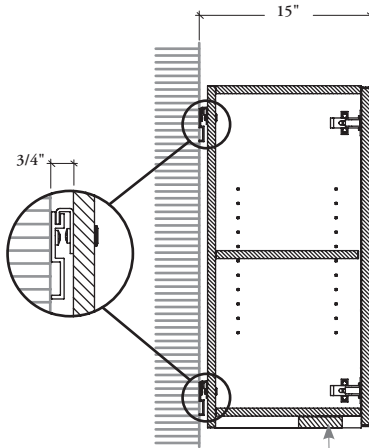
# standard wall cabinet & accessory basics

Wall-mounted cabinets are available in three styles (solid, glass, no door) and in a variety of widths for maximum configuration possibilities. They must be mounted on top of ganged freestanding storage cabinets fitted with an optional top.

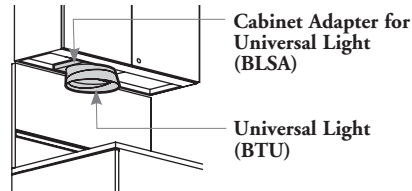
❗ Overall dimensions width and height are the actual dimensions of the finished product; depth includes wall supports and doors

## Wall-Mounted Cabinets

- When installed, the wall-mounted cabinet creates a 3/4" gap between the wall and the back of the cabinet
- When installing the Universal Light (BTU), the Cabinet Adapter for Universal Light (BLSA) must be specified
- The Linear LED Light (BLED) can be installed underneath the wall-mounted cabinet using supplied hardware, the Mounted Storage Utility Light (BLTY) can be installed using wood screws (not supplied)

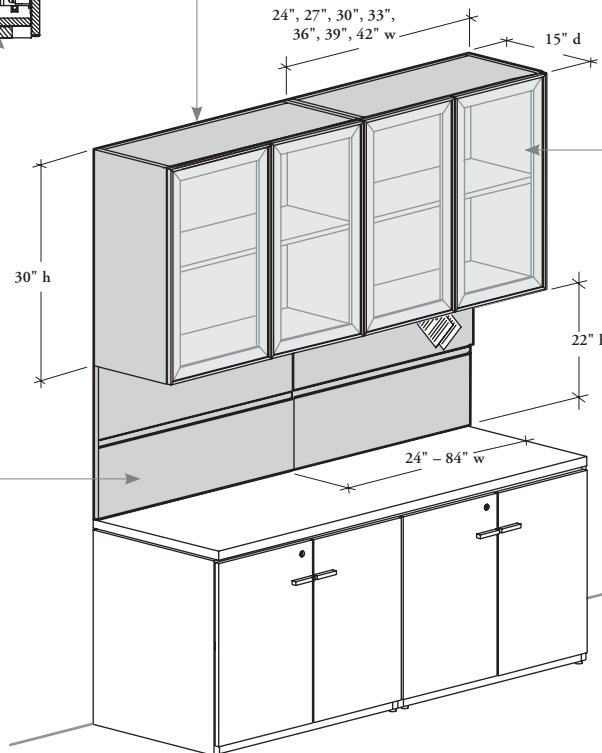


Integrated Light Deflector (1" high)



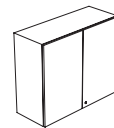
Cabinet Adapter for Universal Light (BLSA)

Universal Light (BTU)

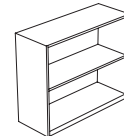


Standard Wall Cabinet with Shelf and Glass Doors (BWSDG)

Also available:



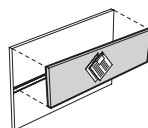
Standard Wall Cabinet with Shelf and Solid Doors (BWSD)



Open Standard Wall Cabinet with Shelf (BWSO)

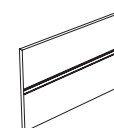
## Wall-Mounted Cabinets and Accessories

- The tool rail accepts all Personal Organizers (PAX)
- The Wall-Mounted Cabinet Panel **cannot** be installed with other Mounted Storage products. It can only be applied underneath Wall-Mounted Cabinet products



Tackboard - Accessory Panel Mounted (BWAT)

- Available 9" high only
- Must be installed on upper or lower section at the wall cabinet panel only (Wall Cabinet Laminate Panel)
- Can be specified separately



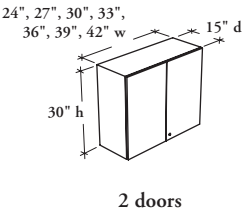
Accessory Panel for Standard Wall Cabinet (BWLT)

wall cabinet – product offering

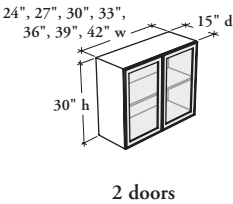
- ! This page provides actual dimensions in all cases
- For a list of available dimension combinations, refer to pricing tables in the price guide or to the specification software

242

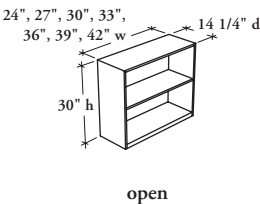
Standard Wall Cabinet – Solid Doors (BWSD)




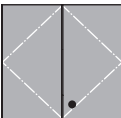



Standard Wall Cabinet – Glass Doors (BWSDG)



Standard Wall Cabinet – Open (BWSO)



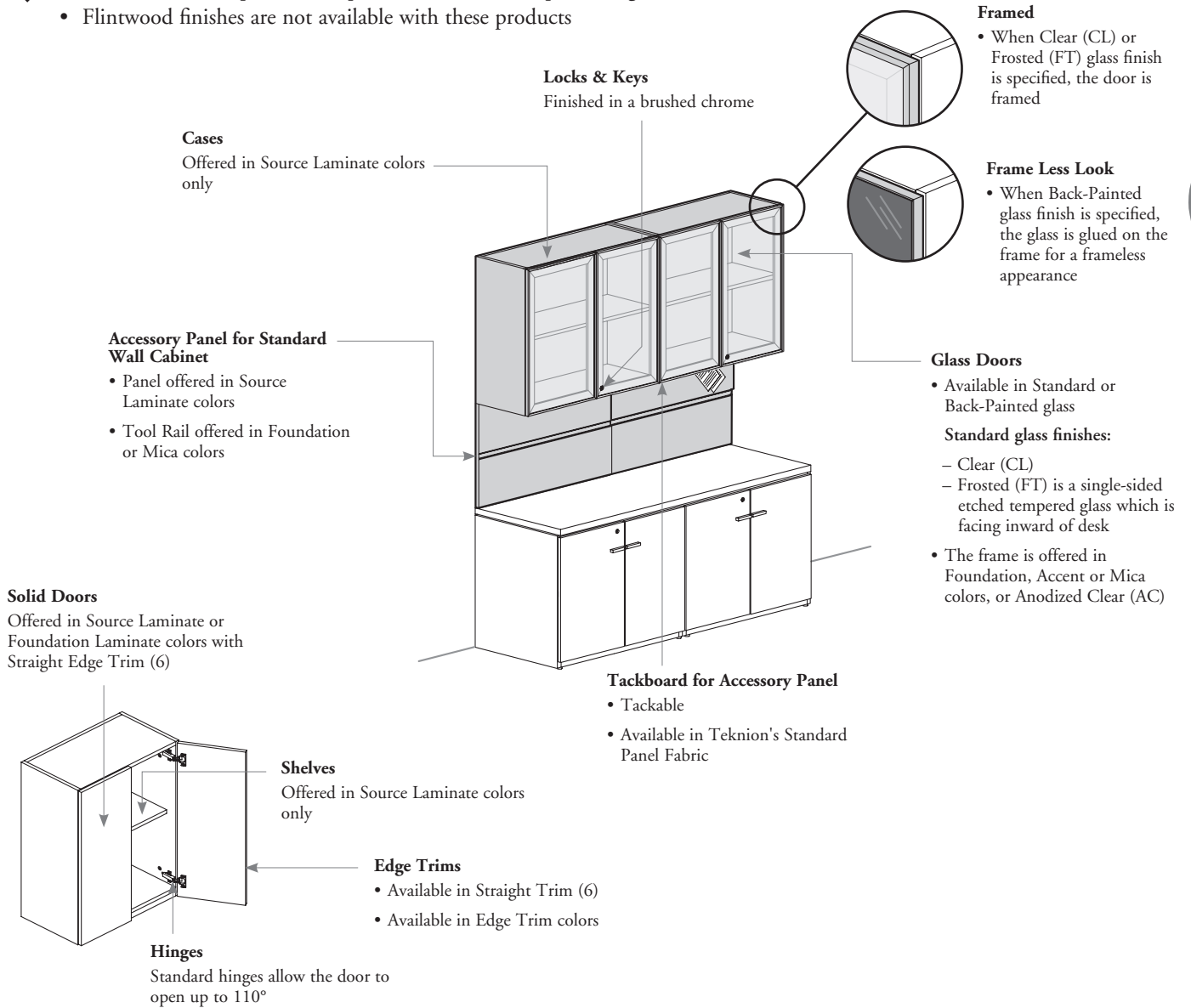
wall cabinet lock chart

| product code   |  | wall-mounted cabinet width  |  |
|--|--|---|--|
| description  |  |   |  |
|  |  | 24" – 42"   |  |
| <br>BWSD  |  |  |  |
| <br>BWSDG |  |   |  |
| Door Configuration   |  |   |  |
| Shelf  |  | 1   |  |
| Lock   |  | 1   |  |
|  |  | 24" – 42"   |  |
| <br>BWSO  |  |  |  |
| Door Configuration   |  |   |  |
| Shelf  |  |   |  |
| Lock   |  | 0   |  |



# wall cabinet & accessory finishes

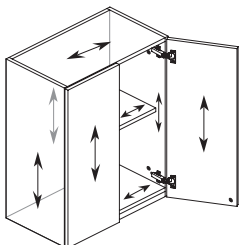
- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- Flintwood finishes are not available with these products



## wall cabinet grain direction

### wall cabinets

Door grain direction will always be vertical



freestanding storage &  
accessories

# freestanding storage & accessories

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| FREESTANDING STORAGE BASICS . . . . .                                 | 248 |
| MID-HEIGHT CREDENZA DRAWERS WIDTHS . . . . .                          | 253 |
| PLANNING WITH MID-HEIGHT FREESTANDING STORAGE . . . . .               | 255 |
| STORAGE UNIT DOOR & DRAWER WIDTHS . . . . .                           | 257 |
| LAMINATE FREESTANDING STORAGE – FILING DRAWER<br>CAPACITIES . . . . . | 258 |
| METAL FREESTANDING STORAGE – FILING DRAWER<br>CAPACITIES . . . . .    | 259 |
| FREESTANDING TOWER BASICS . . . . .                                   | 260 |
| INSIDE CLEARANCE & DATUM LINE FOR FREESTANDING<br>TOWERS . . . . .    | 262 |
| FREESTANDING TOWER APPLICATIONS . . . . .                             | 268 |
| FREESTANDING STORAGE COMPATIBILITY . . . . .                          | 269 |
| FREESTANDING STORAGE ACCESSORIES . . . . .                            | 270 |
| FREESTANDING STORAGE LOCK CHART . . . . .                             | 271 |



# freestanding storage & accessories (continued)

FREESTANDING FILING PRODUCT OFFERING . . . . . 273

FREESTANDING STORAGE FINISHES . . . . . 276

FREESTANDING STORAGE GRAIN DIRECTION . . . . . 277

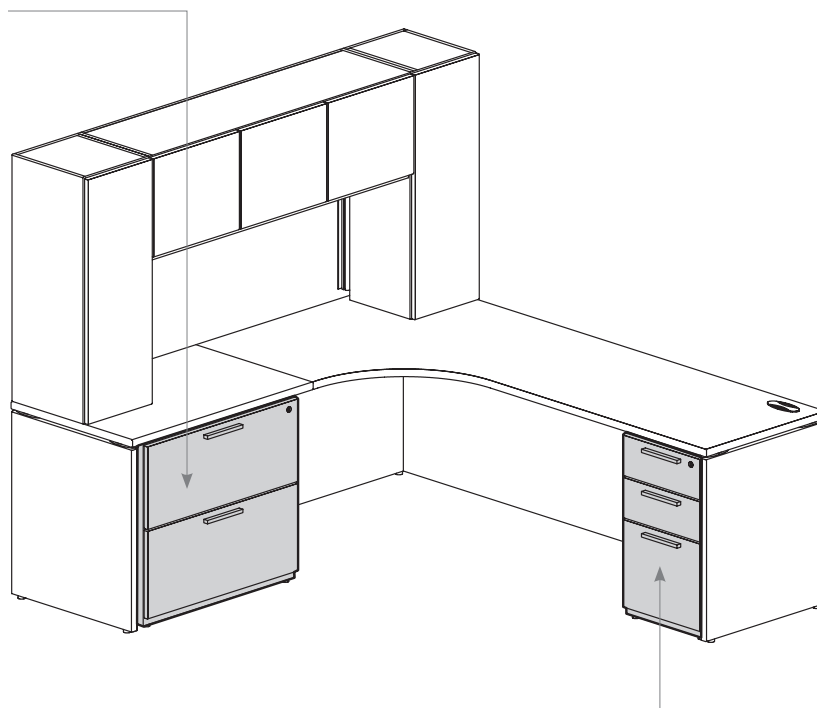
## freestanding storage basics

**Freestanding Storage is an extensive storage system that responds to a variety of information management needs whether personal, group, team or archival. Freestanding Storage is equally proficient in private office or shared workstation settings and as a standalone storage solution.**

- All Freestanding Storage products include levelers with a minimum adjustment range of 1"
- Come with a central locking system and full extension drawers that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Storage and desk must be carefully specified to fit together. Refer to the Compatibility Chart on page 269
- All storage dimensions listed are actual width
- Freestanding Storage dimensions are actual width, at the exception of mid-height storage and freestanding storage with integral worksurface which are actual width reduced by a 0.5 % factor

### Lateral Files

- Equipped with an interlock system that prevents opening more than one drawer at a time
- Available with either:
  - 2 file drawers (28" high)
  - 3 file drawers (40" high, laminate casing only)
  - 4 file drawers (53" high, laminate casing only)
- Available with either:
  - laminate casing (with laminate drawer fronts)
  - metal casing (with metal or laminate drawer fronts)

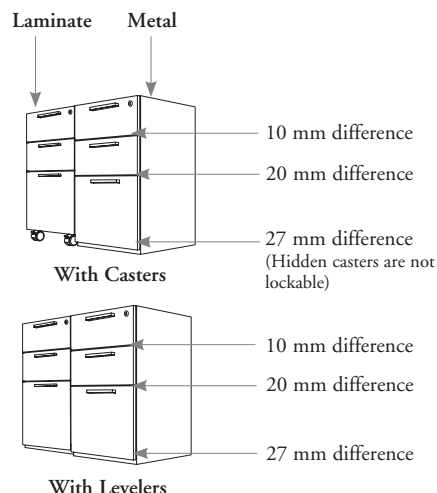


### Pedestals

- Types of pedestal:
  - 1 box drawer + 1 file drawer (suspended)
  - 2 box drawers + 1 file drawer
  - 2 file drawers
  - 2 box drawers + 2 file drawers (Combo Pedestal)
- Suspended Pedestal (BBSS) **cannot** be fitted with a top
- Available with either:
  - laminate casing (with solid drawer fronts)
  - metal casing (with metal or laminate drawer fronts) (standard pedestal only)
- Can be specified with levelers or casters (standard pedestal only)
- Casters are lockable on laminate pedestal only
- Counterweights must be specified for metal pedestals not located directly under a worksurface; they are included with mobile metal pedestals
- **Cannot** be installed a Suspended Pedestal under all glass top products, Freestanding Desk with Bevel Bases (B\_MDWB) or all Height-Adjustable products

### Metal Storage Drawer Datum Line

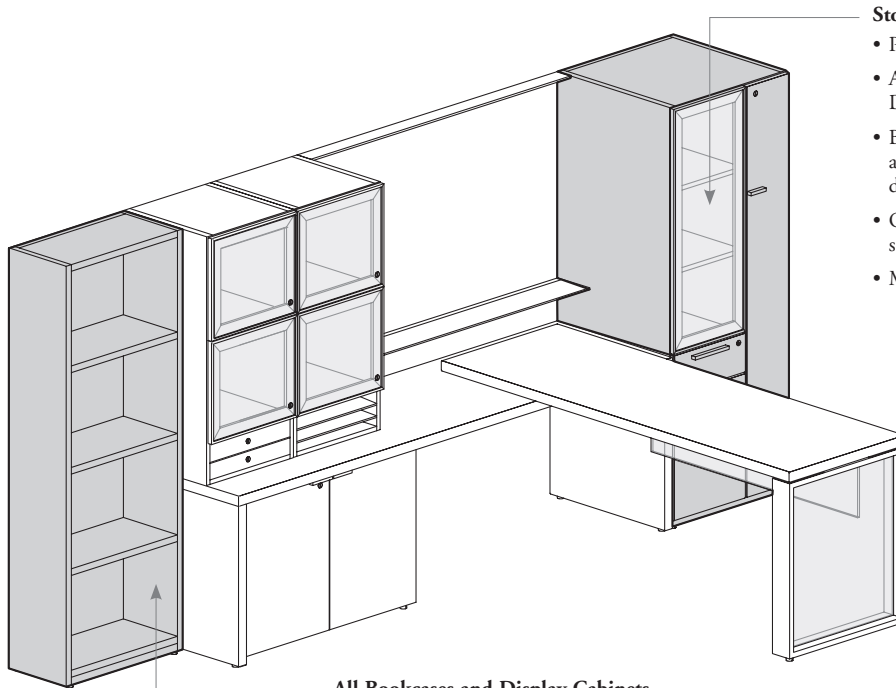
Drawer datum line creating a difference with existing metal and laminate storage when positioned side-by-side



## freestanding storage basics (continued)

249

- ❗ 28" high storage with drawers must be installed under a desk; other 28" high storage can be installed under a desk or fitted with a top (B\_STR or B\_NSTR)
- 28" high non-metal storage can be used to support one end of a semi-supported worksurface, using the Suspended Pedestal Kit (included with worksurface) to maintain stability
- Storage higher than 28" can also be used to support one end of a semi-supported worksurface, using the Hang-On Kit (included with worksurface) to maintain stability. **Not** applicable with 29" high Storage with Integral Worksurface
- All 28" high storage **cannot** be installed under all glass top products, Freestanding Desk with Bevel Bases (B\_MDWB) or all Height-Adjustable products

**Storage Units**

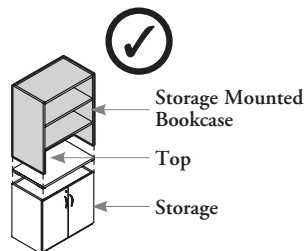
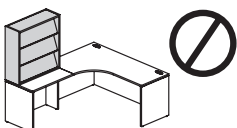
- Provide convenient lockable storage space for a workstation
- Available in a combination of Wardrobe, Open Shelves and Drawers
- BSF, BSU, BSUDG, BSUW, BSUWG are equipped with a security system that prevents the opening of a second file drawer
- Only the Half Wardrobe Filing Cabinet (BSF) comes in storage unit above the file drawers that is not lockable
- May be fitted with a top (B\_STR)

**All Bookcases and Display Cabinets**

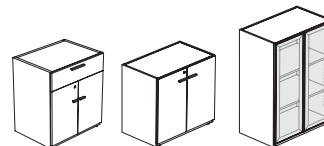
- May be fitted with a B\_STR top
- Corner Bookcase (BSOC) may be fitted with a B\_STC top only
- Bookcases have holes in 1 1/4" intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment
- The Underworksurface Bookcase (BSUB) can store two rows of standard letter-size binders

**Display Cabinets and Storage Mounted Bookcase Applications**

- 66" high Display Cabinet is used freestanding
- The 38" high Display Cabinet and Storage Mounted Bookcase must be mounted on top of the Combo Pedestal (BSCP, BMSCP), Lateral File (BSFL, BMSFL), Storage Cabinet (BSCD, BBSD) and 28" high Bookcase (BSOB)
- Cannot** be mounted on a desk and on all Storage with Integral Worksurface (BSLFT, BSSCT, BSOBT)



- For the Storage Mounted Bookcase (BSSS) you must specify the style (D, M, X) according to the top on which it will be installed
- Display Cabinet Metal Shelves are available in Foundation or Mica colors

**Also available:****Storage Cabinets**

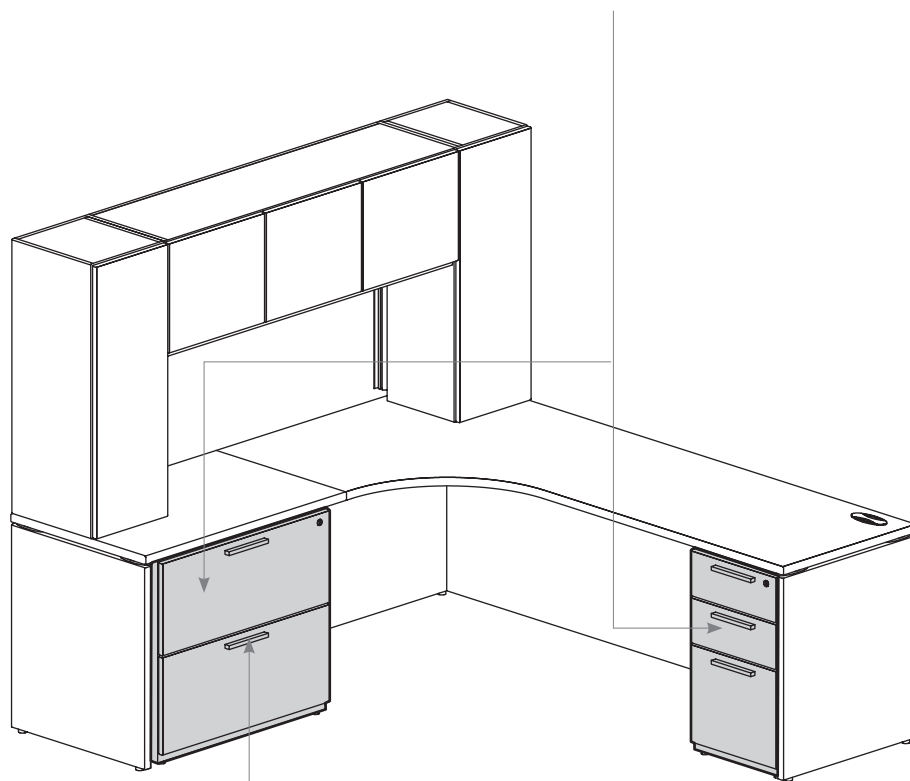
- Available with Laminate or Glass Doors
- The Storage Cabinet with Glass Doors is **not** available in 28" height
- Offered with or without drawers
- Additional shelves (BSHE) can be specified separately

# freestanding storage basics (continued)

250

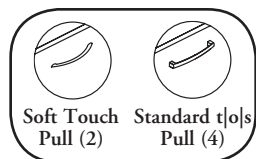
## Drawers

- All drawers have full extension slides
- File bars are included in each file drawer; quantity is indicated on individual product pages
- Box drawers include pencil tray and divider

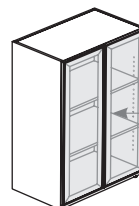
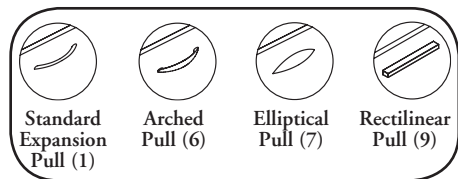


## Pull Styles

- Interchangeable within same group
- Pull styles #2 and #4 are not available with metal case units



OR



## Glass Doors

- Have no pull; a touch-latch on each door is installed for the opening
- Available in Standard or Back-Painted glass
- Frame finish is available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors, or Clear Anodized (AC)



## freestanding storage basics (continued)

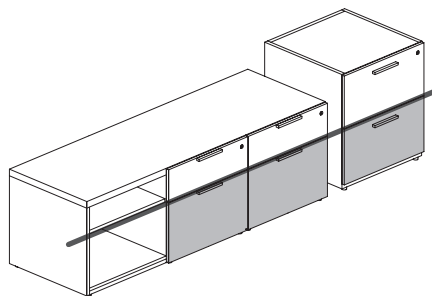
**Mid-Height Freestanding Storage consist of a variety of storage units to create open and/or closed storage for Multi-Level Workstations products – Mid-Height**

- ❗ Can be used freestanding only
- These mid-height storage fit with Mid-Height Kneespace Module height
- Equipped with an interlock system that prevents opening more than one drawer at a time
- Drawers come with Rectilinear Pull (9) only
- Mid-Height Freestanding Storage dimensions listed are nominal, actual widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

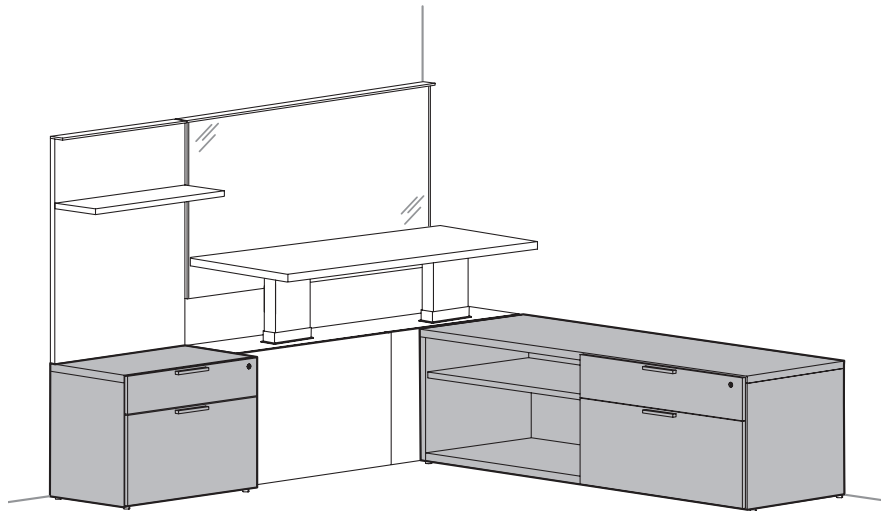
251

### Mid-Height Freestanding Storage

- Two storage styles are available:
  - Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal (BSMPS)
  - Mid-Height Credenza – Open and Drawers (BSMLF)
- Available in 21" high from floor to top of finished worksurface with leveling range of 1"
- A Seat Pad/Cushion can be mounted on these storage
- Constructed without toe kick
- Counterweights are included, when needed
- The bottom drawer of the Mid-Height Storage are aligned with the second drawer with the 28" high Lateral File (BSLF), when placed side-by-side

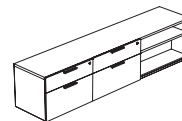
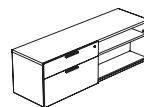


Bottom Drawers  
are Aligned



42" to 69" w

72" to 84" w



### Mid-Height Credenza (BSMLF)

- Depths: 18"
- Widths: 42" to 84" in 3" increments
- Comes with two open compartments and:
  - One box and file drawers (42" to 69" widths)
  - Two box and file drawers (72" to 84" widths)
- Drawer Positions:
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)
- Have holes in 1 1/4" intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment
- Additional shelves (BSHE) **cannot** be specified separately
- Can be sit against a wall or perpendicular with front of a Mid-Height Kneespace Modules
- Can support Wall Panels (B\_WPA, B\_WPL or B\_WPM with configuration (Q)), refer to page 226, for more details

16" w

24" to 36" w



### Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal (BSMPS)

- Only one Box and File Drawers configurations
- Depths: 20" or 24"
- Widths: 16", 24" to 36" in 6" increments
- These storage **do not** provide any space at the back for wire management or wall outlet clearance
- Can be sit against a wall or placed front of a Mid-Height Kneespace Modules
- Can support Wall Panels (B\_WPA, B\_WPL or B\_WPM), refer to page 226, for more details

## freestanding storage basics (continued)

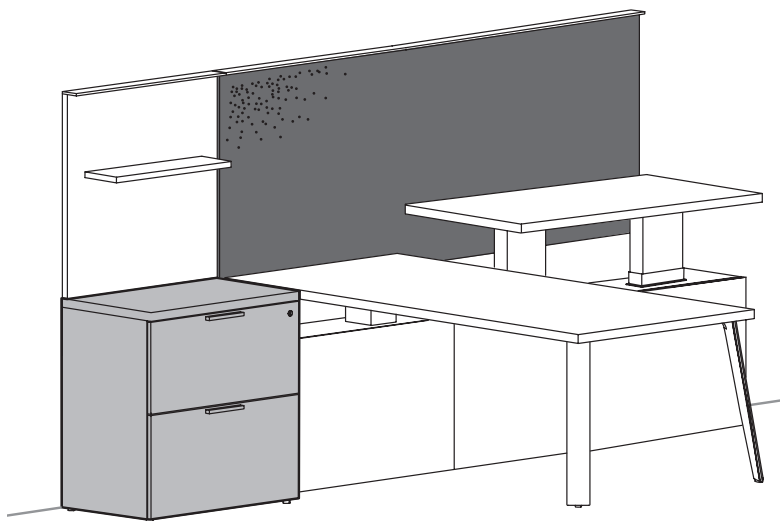


- Can be used freestanding only
- Door and drawers come with Rectilinear Pull (9) only
- **Cannot** be installed under a desk
- These storage **do not** provide any space at the back for wire management or wall outlet clearance
- Storage with Integral Worksurface dimensions are nominal, actual widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

252

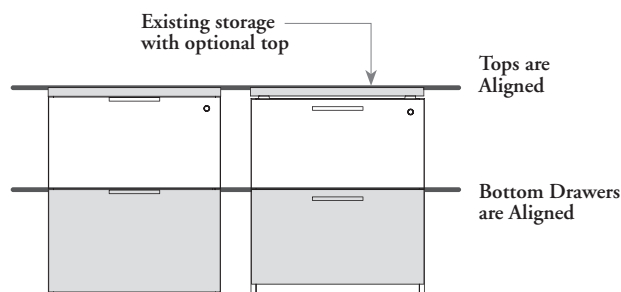
### Storage with Integral Worksurface

- Three storage styles are available:
  - 2 file drawers (BSLFT)
  - 2 solid doors (BSSCT)
  - 2 open compartments (BSOBT)
- Depths : 20" or 24"
- Widths : 24" to 36" in 6" increments
- Available in 29" high from floor to top of finished worksurface with leveling range of 1"
- Top are available in the same styles/thicknesses (M or X) as worksurfaces
- Four finish configurations are available:
  - All Laminate (L)
  - Wood Top; Laminate Front and Case (T)
  - Wood Top and Front; Laminate Case (U)
  - All Wood (W)
- Cabinets have finished tops and can be fitted with a 29" high worksurface of a desk
- A Wall Panel can be mounted on these storage, refer to page 226, for more details
- Constructed without toe kick



### Lateral File with Integral Worksurface (BSLFT)

- Comes with two file drawers
- Come with a central locking system and full extension drawers that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Equipped with an interlock system that prevents opening more than one drawer at a time
- Drawer fronts edge is flushed with front of the top
- Counterweights are included with this storage



### Storage Drawer Datum Line

Only the top and bottom drawer datum line are aligned with existing laminate storage and optional top when positioned side-by-side

- Additional shelves (BSHE) **cannot** be specified separately
- Can store two rows of standard letter-size binders
- Have holes in 1 1/4" intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment



### Storage Cabinet with Integral Worksurface (BSSCT)

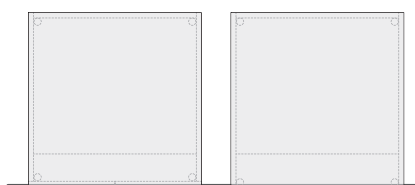
- Comes with two solid doors
- Door fronts is flushed with front edge of the top



### Bookcase with Integral Worksurface (BSOBT)

Comes with open compartments

### TOP VIEW



Bookcase depth is designed to align with the front of other storage with drawers or fronts

# mid-height credenza drawer widths

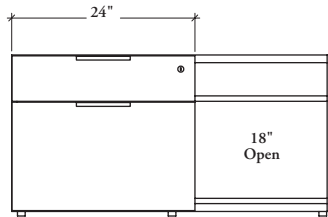
The following illustrates Expansion Casegoods Mid-Height Credenza drawer and open widths.

## mid-height credenza – one drawer section

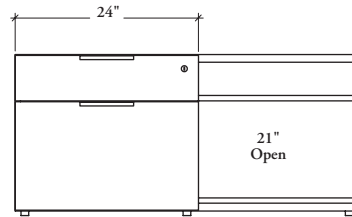
Only Right Drawer Configuration is shown

253

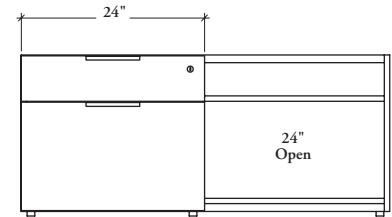
42" Width



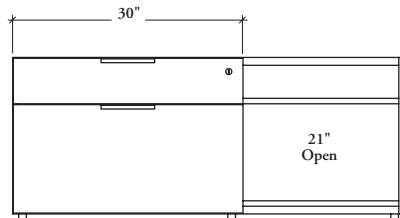
45" Width



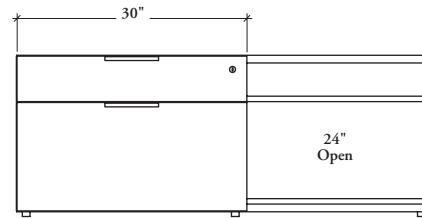
48" Width



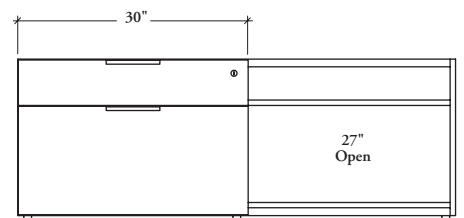
51" Width



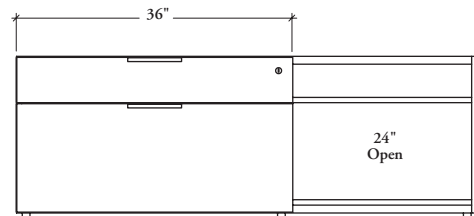
54" Width



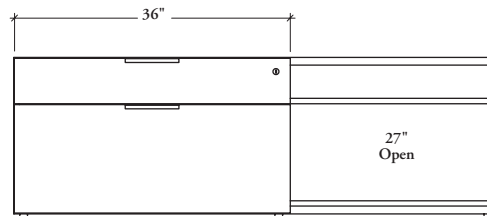
57" Width



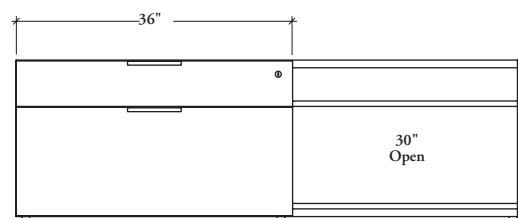
60" Width



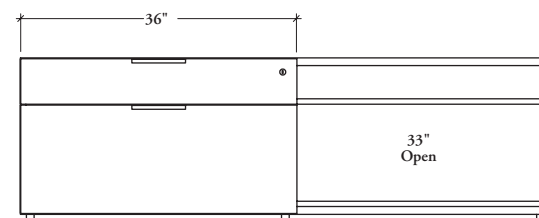
63" Width



66" Width



69" Width



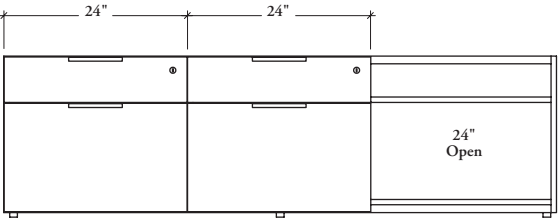
# mid-height credenza drawer widths (continued)

## mid-height credenza – two drawer sections

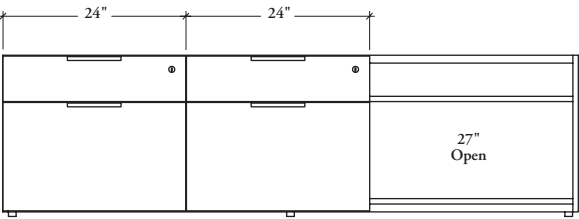
Only Right Drawer Configuration is shown

254

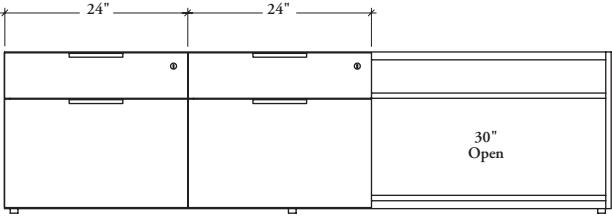
72" Width



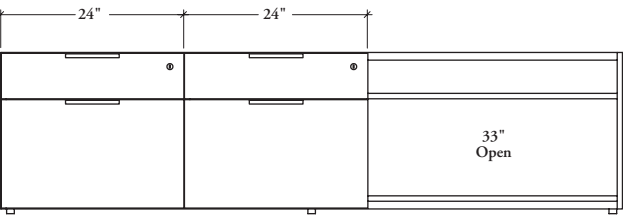
75" Width



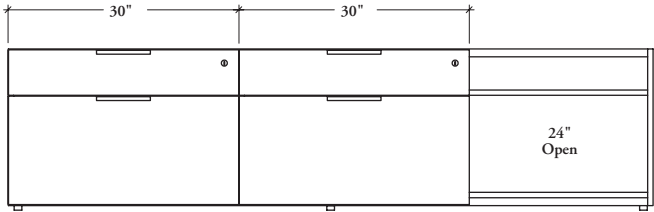
78" Width



81" Width



84" Width

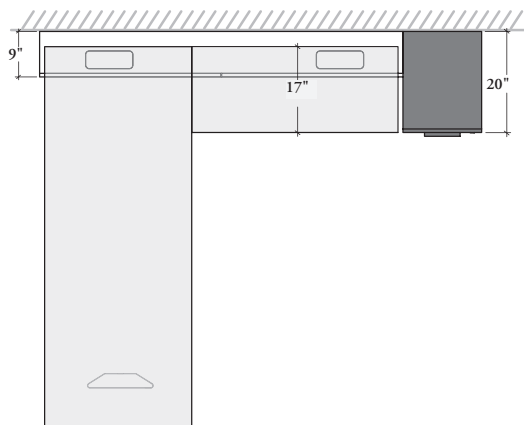


# planning with mid-height freestanding storage

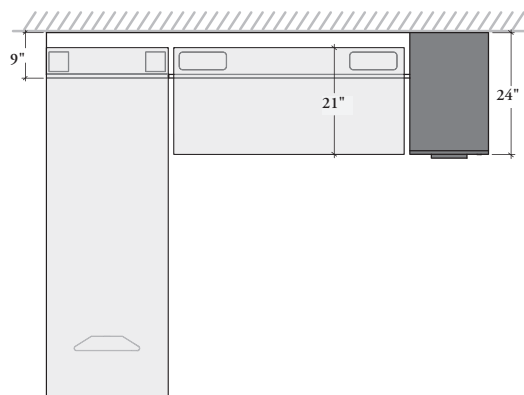
- ❗ Can be used freestanding only and **cannot** be used to support one end of a worksurface
- Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal dimensions listed are nominal, actual widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

## mid-height stretch pedestal applications

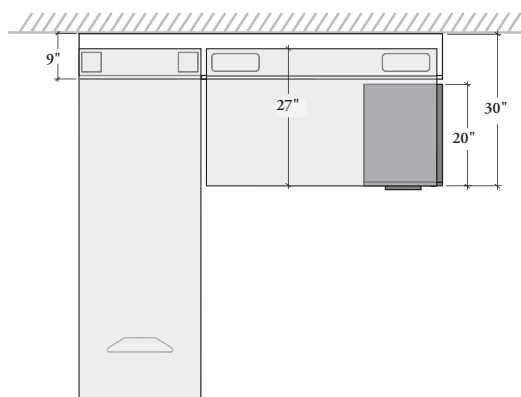
255



When positioned beside a Kneespace Module, drawer fronts of 21" depth storage is designed to align with 17" depth height-adjustable worksurface



When positioned beside a Kneespace Module, drawer fronts of 24" depth storage is designed to align with 21" depth height-adjustable worksurface

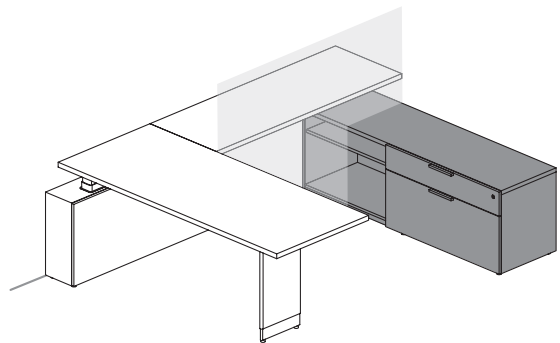
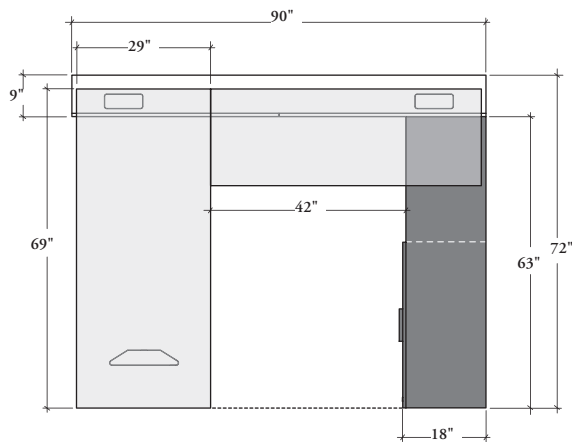


When positioned in front a Kneespace Module, drawer fronts of 20" depth storage is designed to align with 27" depth height-adjustable worksurface

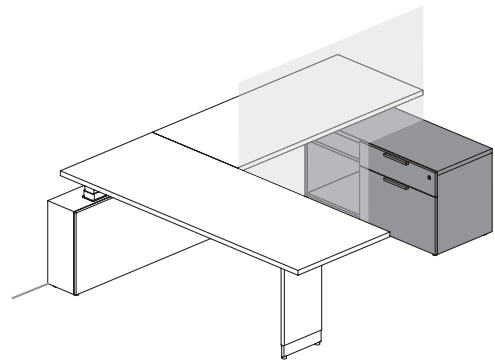
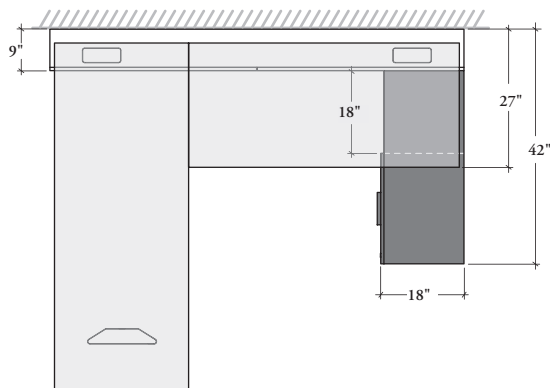
# planning with mid-height freestanding storage (continued)

- ❗ Can be used freestanding only
- Can be placed in front of the Mid-Height Kneespace Module
- Mounted Towers are **not** compatible with Mid-Height Credenza
- Mid-Height Credenza dimensions listed are nominal, actual widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

### 256 mid-height credenza applications



- Available in 3" increment to maintain the overall footprint of the workstation, when positioned in front of the Kneespace Module
- Mid-Height Credenza is freestanding and can be used alone. A Wall Panel can also be mounted above
- When specified perpendicular to a worksurface, the open section should be oriented under the worksurface



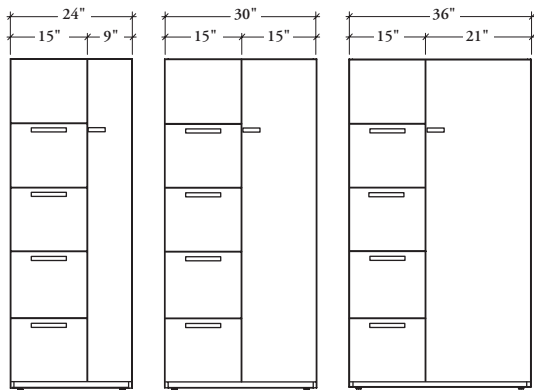
When a 42" Mid-Height Credenza is specified perpendicular to a 27" deep worksurface, a small portion of the drawers will be under the worksurface

## storage unit door &amp; drawer widths

The following illustrates Expansion Casegoods Storage Units door & drawer nominal widths.

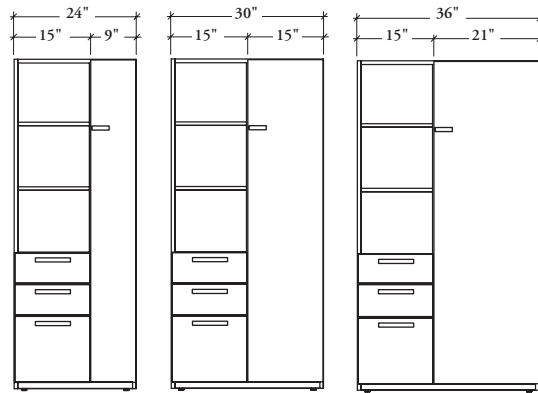
## storage units – door &amp; drawer widths

## Half Wardrobe Filing Cabinet (BSF)



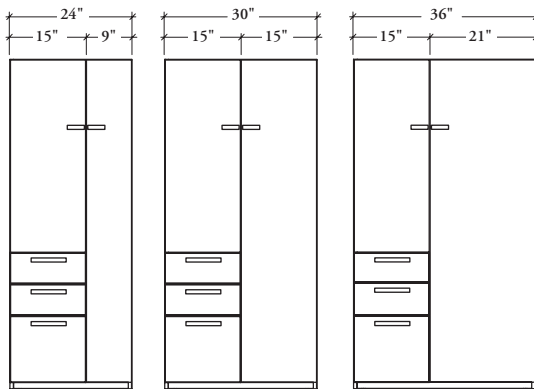
- The 24" to 36" wide half wardrobe filing cabinets are complete with 15" wide file drawers and have one door on the secured storage section
- The 24" wide cabinet has a 9" wide wardrobe, the 30" wide cabinet has a 15" wide wardrobe and the 36" wide cabinet has a 21" wide wardrobe

## Half Wardrobe Unit with Box/Box/File – Open Shelves (BSBO) (Shown) or Half Wardrobe Unit with File/File – Open Shelves (BSFO)



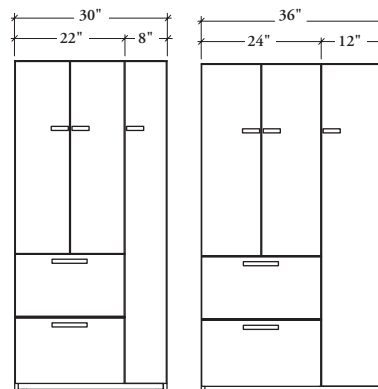
- The 24" to 36" wide half wardrobe units are complete with 15" wide pedestal and no door on open shelves section
- The 24" wide cabinet has a 9" wide wardrobe, the 30" wide cabinet has a 15" wide wardrobe and the 36" wide cabinet has a 21" wide wardrobe

## Half Wardrobe Unit with Box/Box/File – Solid Doors (BSCLB) (Shown), Half Wardrobe Unit with File/File – Solid Doors (BSCLF), Half Wardrobe Unit with Box/Box/File – Glass Doors (BSCGB) or Half Wardrobe Unit with File/File – Glass Doors (BSCGF),



- The 24" to 36" wide half wardrobe units are complete with 15" wide pedestal and have one door on the secured storage section
- The 24" wide cabinet has a 9" wide wardrobe, the 30" wide cabinet has a 15" wide wardrobe and the 36" wide cabinet has a 21" wide wardrobe

## Storage Unit with Wardrobe – Solid Doors (BSUW) (Shown), Storage Unit with Wardrobe – Glass Doors (BSUWG),

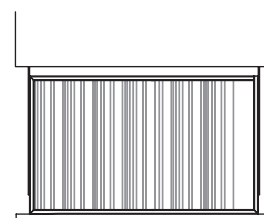
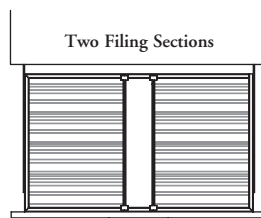
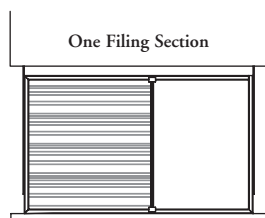


- The 30" wide storage unit has a 22" wide lateral file drawers and the 36" wide storage unit has a 24" wide lateral file drawers
- The 30" wide cabinet has an 8" wide wardrobe and the 36" wide cabinet has a 12" wide wardrobe

# lamine freestanding storage – filing drawer capacities

Lateral file drawer laminate storage capacities are shown below.

- ! • The dimensions listed below are inside drawer
- Drawer width in Storage with Integral Worksurface and Mid-Height Storage are reduced by 1/8"
- For lateral drawer capacities for Mid-Height Credenza, refer on page 292, for more details

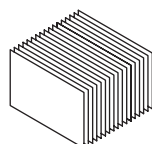
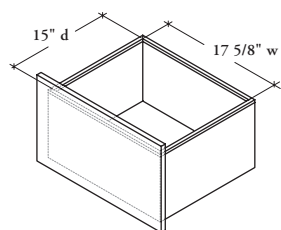


Front-to-Back

Front-to-Back

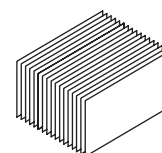
Side-to-Side

## 22" wide drawer



### Paper Sizes Allowed:

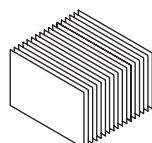
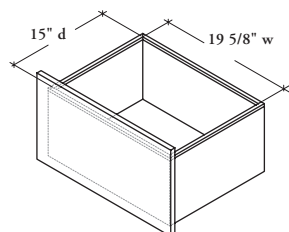
- Letter
- A4
- Legal



### Paper Size Allowed:

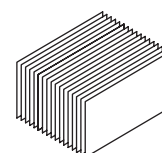
- Legal

## 24" wide drawer



### Paper Sizes Allowed:

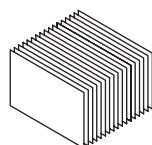
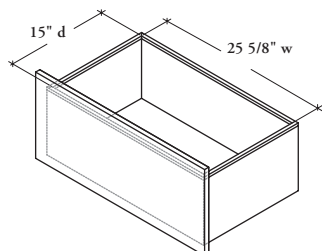
- Letter
- A4
- Legal



### Paper Sizes Allowed:

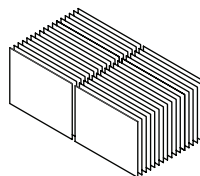
- Letter\*
- A4\*
- Legal

## 30" wide drawer



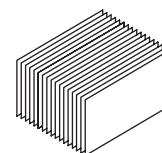
### Paper Size Allowed:

- Legal



### Paper Sizes Allowed:

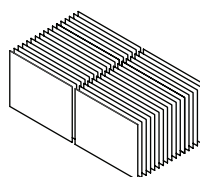
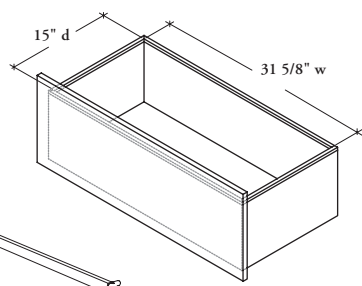
- Letter
- A4



### Paper Sizes Allowed:

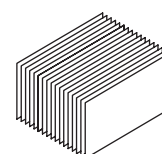
- Letter\*
- A4\*
- Legal

## 36" wide drawer



### Paper Sizes Allowed:

- Letter
- A4
- Legal



### Paper Sizes Allowed:

- Letter\*
- A4\*
- Legal

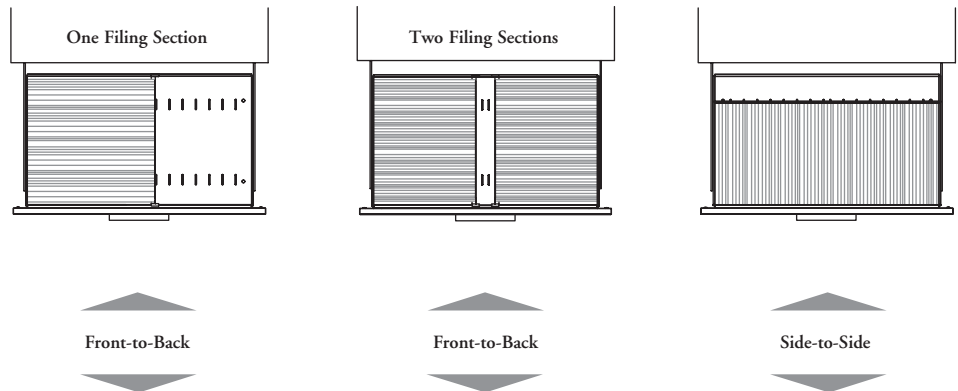
\* The Letter or A4 paper size is allowed but require optional Hanging File Bar (RSLB)



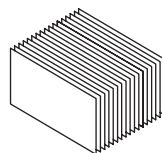
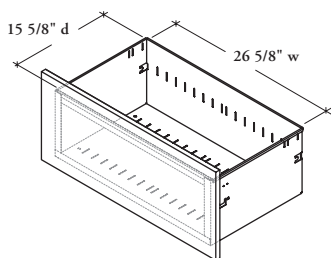
# metal freestanding storage – filing drawer capacities

Lateral file drawer metal storage capacities are shown below.

! The dimensions listed below are inside drawer

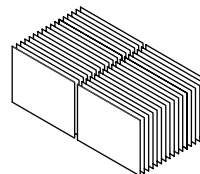


## 30" wide drawer



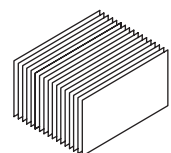
### Paper Size Allowed:

- A4\*
- Legal\*



### Paper Sizes Allowed:

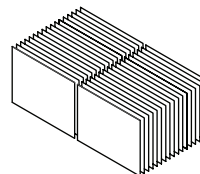
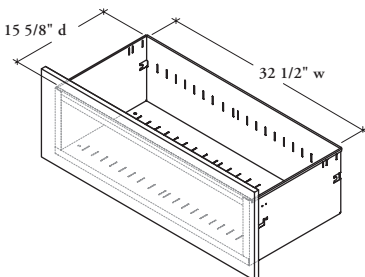
- Letter\*\*



### Paper Sizes Allowed:

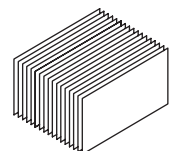
- Letter
- A4
- Legal

## 36" wide drawer



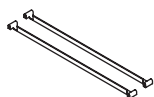
### Paper Sizes Allowed:

- Letter\*\*
- A4\*\*
- Legal\*\*



### Paper Sizes Allowed:

- Letter
- A4
- Legal



\* For front-to-back application, the optional Cross File Bars (RBNSA03) are required (1 kit) or \*\* (2 kits)

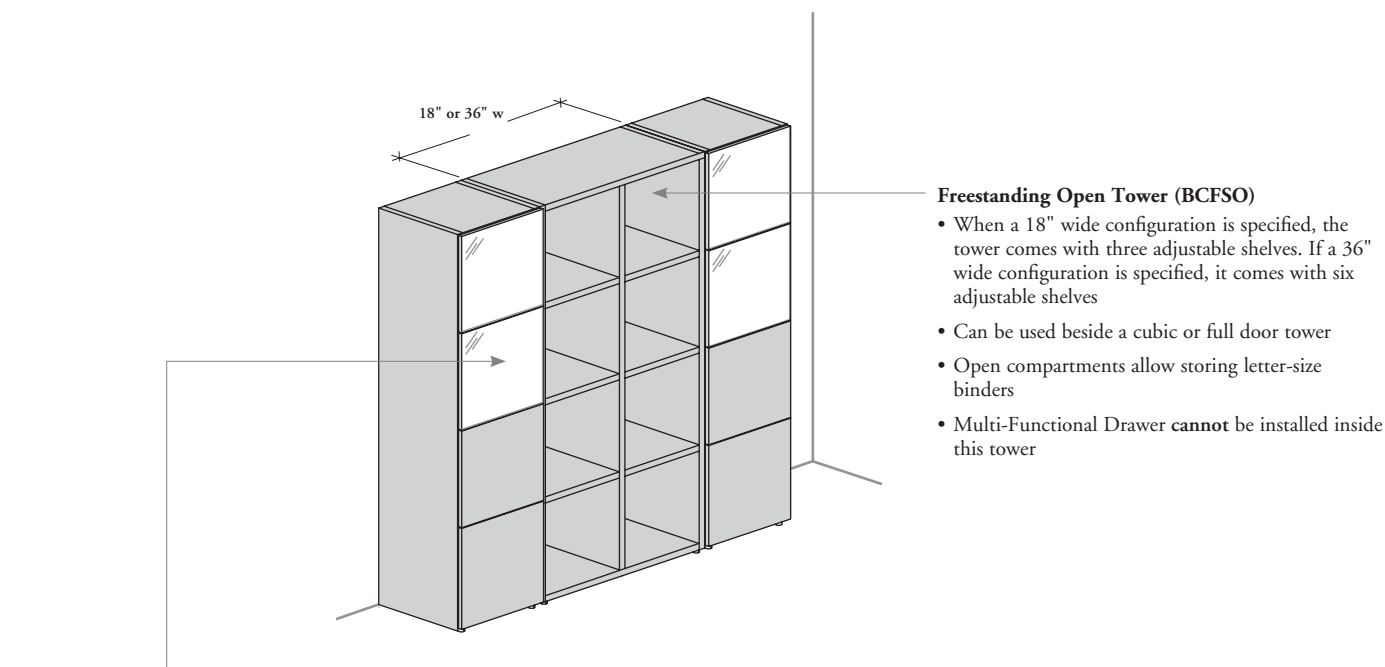
## freestanding tower basics

New contemporary style Freestanding Towers have been added to the generous Expansion Casegoods storage offering. They can either be used in new Multi-Level Workstation or with standard desk based layouts.

- ❗ Overall height of Freestanding Towers align with other freestanding storage but door and drawer datum lines will not match
- All Freestanding Towers are 18" wide, except open towers which are also offered at 36" wide
- When applicable, a Multi-Functional Drawer (BADMF) can be added. For more details, refer on page 171
- Have no pull; a touch-latch on each door is installed for the opening
- Include levelers with a minimum adjustment range of 1"
- Door swing direction can be specified left or right
- Freestanding Tower dimensions listed are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

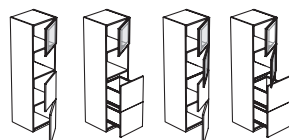
### cubic doors and open towers

- File drawer configurations must be attached to other furniture for stability
- When specified, each file drawer comes without a touch-latch and one hanging file bar. It provides full extension slides that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- The tower is equipped with an interlock system that prevents the opening of a second drawer
- A Multi-Functional Drawer can be installed inside the file drawer compartment only
- Open and closed compartments allow storing letter-size binders
- Door and drawer front finishes are available in laminate, Flintwood or glass



#### Freestanding Open Tower (BCFSO)

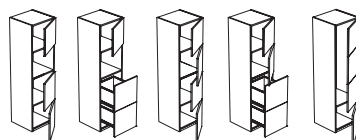
- When a 18" wide configuration is specified, the tower comes with three adjustable shelves. If a 36" wide configuration is specified, it comes with six adjustable shelves
- Can be used beside a cubic or full door tower
- Open compartments allow storing letter-size binders
- Multi-Functional Drawer **cannot** be installed inside this tower



#### Freestanding Cubic Tower with Solid and Glass Doors (BFCX)

Four cubic tower configurations are available:

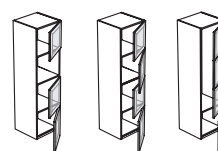
- Semi-Opened + Individual Doors (OD)
- Semi-Opened + File Drawers (OF)
- Fully Enclosed + Individual Doors (FD)
- Fully Enclosed + File Drawers (FF)



#### Freestanding Cubic Tower with Solid Doors (BFCL)

Five cubic tower configurations are available:

- Semi-Opened + Individual Doors (OD)
- Semi-Opened + File Drawers (OF)
- Fully Enclosed + Individual Doors (FD)
- Fully Enclosed + File Drawers (FF)
- Fully Enclosed + Wardrobe (FW)



#### Freestanding Cubic Tower with Glass Doors (BFCG)

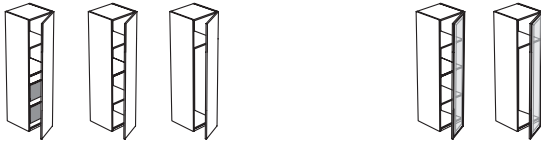
Three cubic tower configurations are available:

- Semi-Opened + Individual Doors (OD)
- Fully Enclosed + Individual Doors (FD)
- Fully Enclosed + Wardrobe (FW)

## freestanding tower basics (continued)

❗ All Freestanding Towers are 18" deep, except full door towers which are also offered at 24" deep

## full door towers

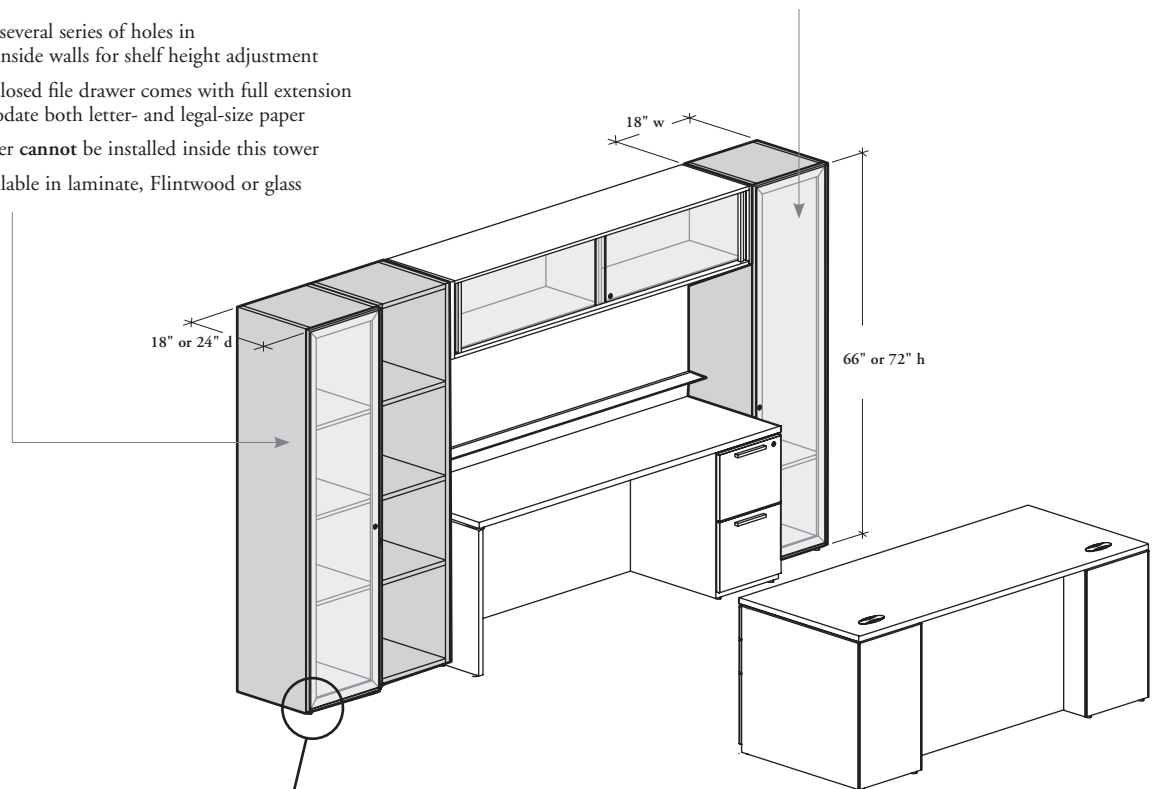


#### Freestanding Towers with Full Solid (BFRL) or Glass Door (BFRG)

- Three tower configurations are available:
  - 2 File Drawers + 1 Adjustable Shelf (F)
  - 3 Adjustable Shelves (S)
  - 1 Wardrobe (with 2 coat hooks (18" deep)) or with 1 coat rod (24" deep)) (W)
- The interior configuration (F) is not available for towers with full glass door
- Adjustable shelves have several series of holes in 1 1/4" intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment
- When specified, the enclosed file drawer comes with full extension slides that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Multi-Functional Drawer **cannot** be installed inside this tower
- Door front finish is available in laminate, Flintwood or glass

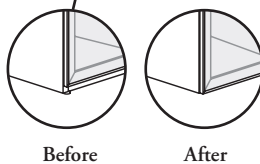
#### Glass Doors

- Available in Standard or Back-Painted glass
- Freestanding Wardrobe Tower with Full Glass Door (BFRG) which comes with Standard glass (Frosted (FT)) or Back-Painted glass
- Frame finish is available in Foundation, Accent and Mica colors, or Clear Anodized (AC)



#### Toe Kick

The Toe Kick is removed on all storage and the drawer or door front cover base completely for a flush front look



Before

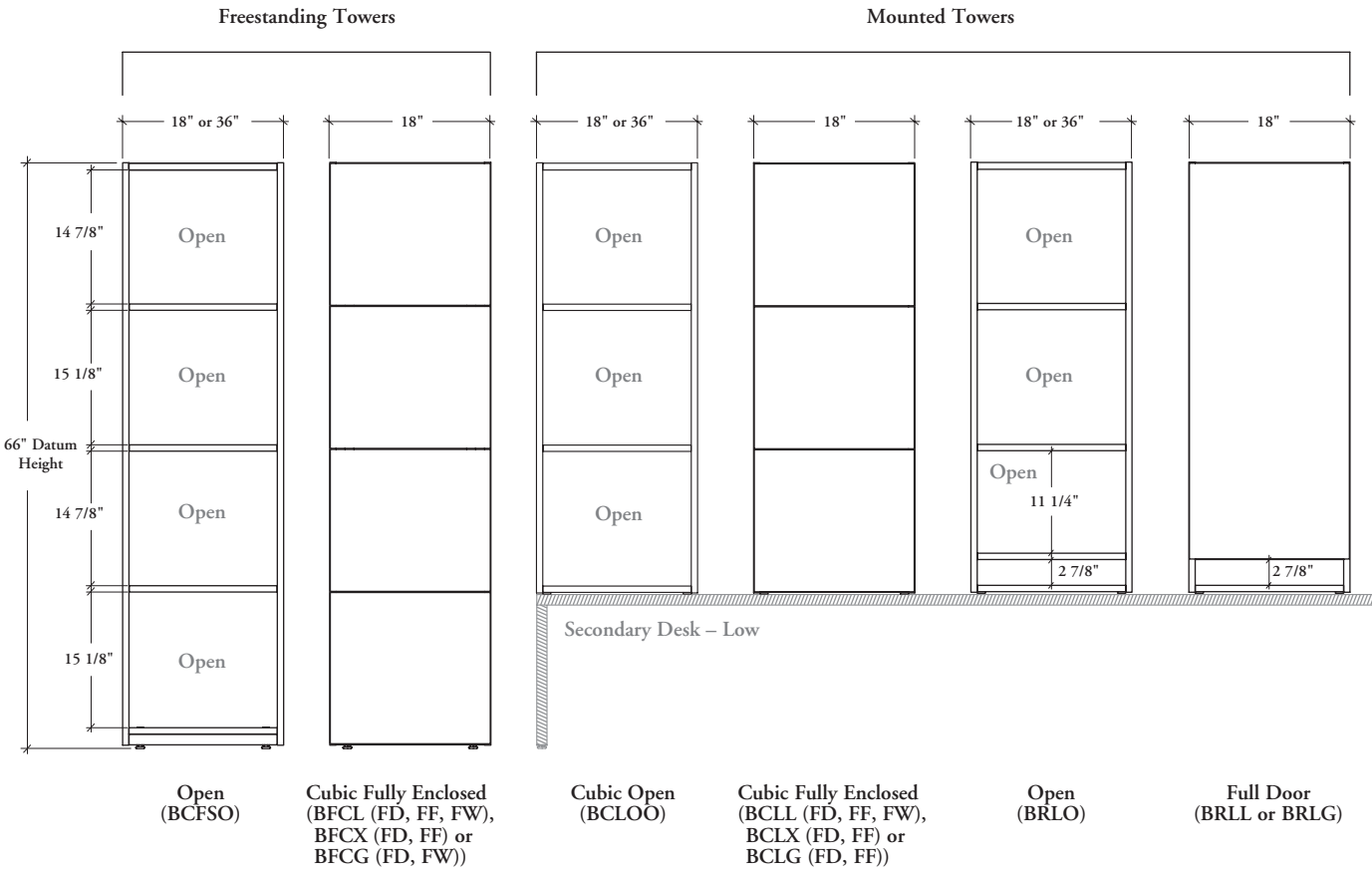
After

# inside clearance & datum line for freestanding towers

The following outlines the shelf positions of open towers (freestanding or mounted) when combined with different tower configurations.

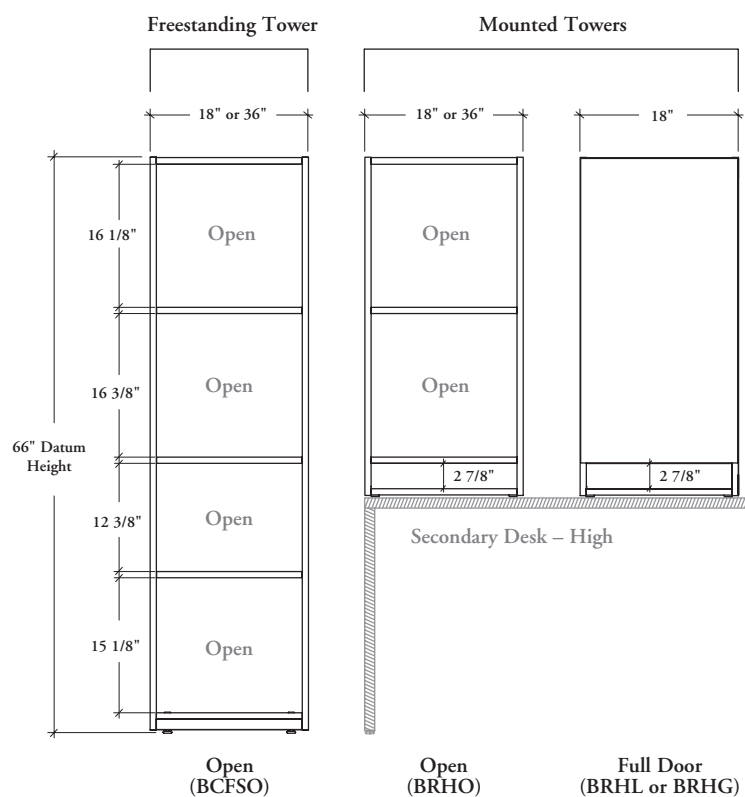
❗ The Freestanding Towers with Full Door (BFRL or BFRG) is not illustrated as it can be combined with all towers no reference to shelf position. Internal shelves feature the same position adjustment than Freestanding Open Tower (BCFSO) when specified with shelves option

262 combined with fully enclosed towers – 66" height





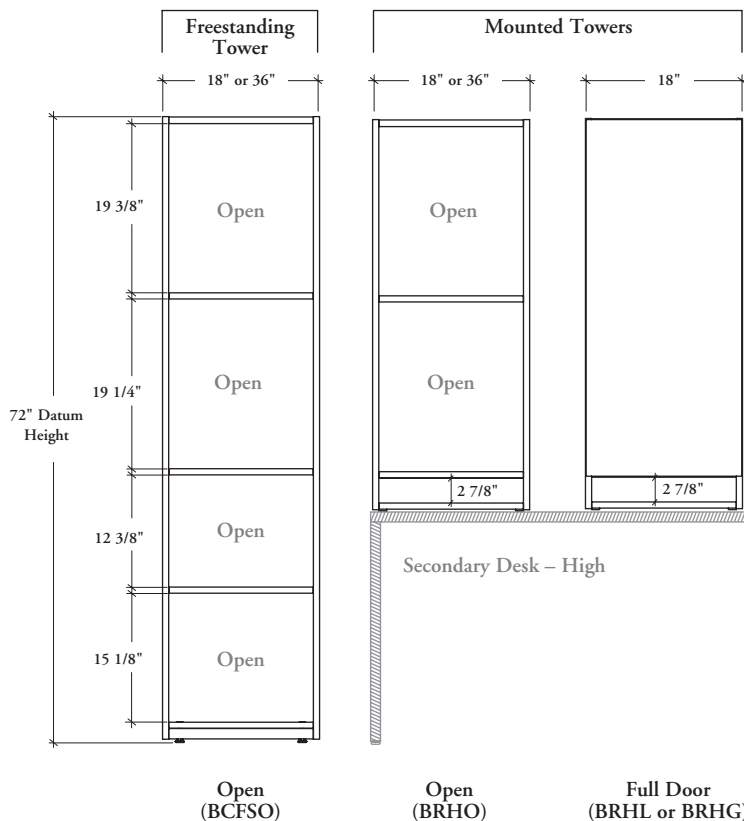
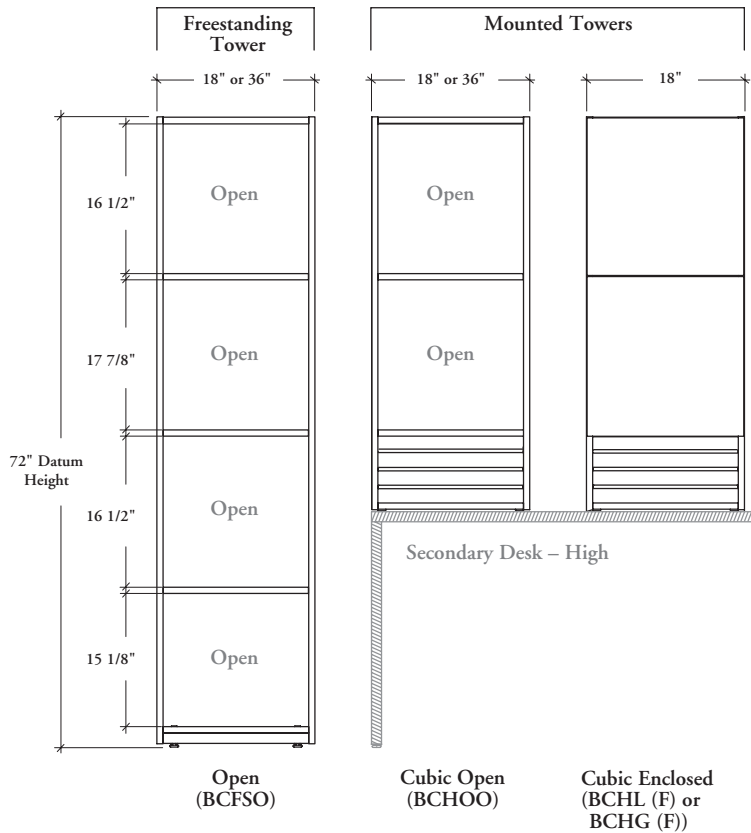
## combined with fully enclosed towers – 66" height (continued)



# inside clearance & datum line for freestanding towers (continued)

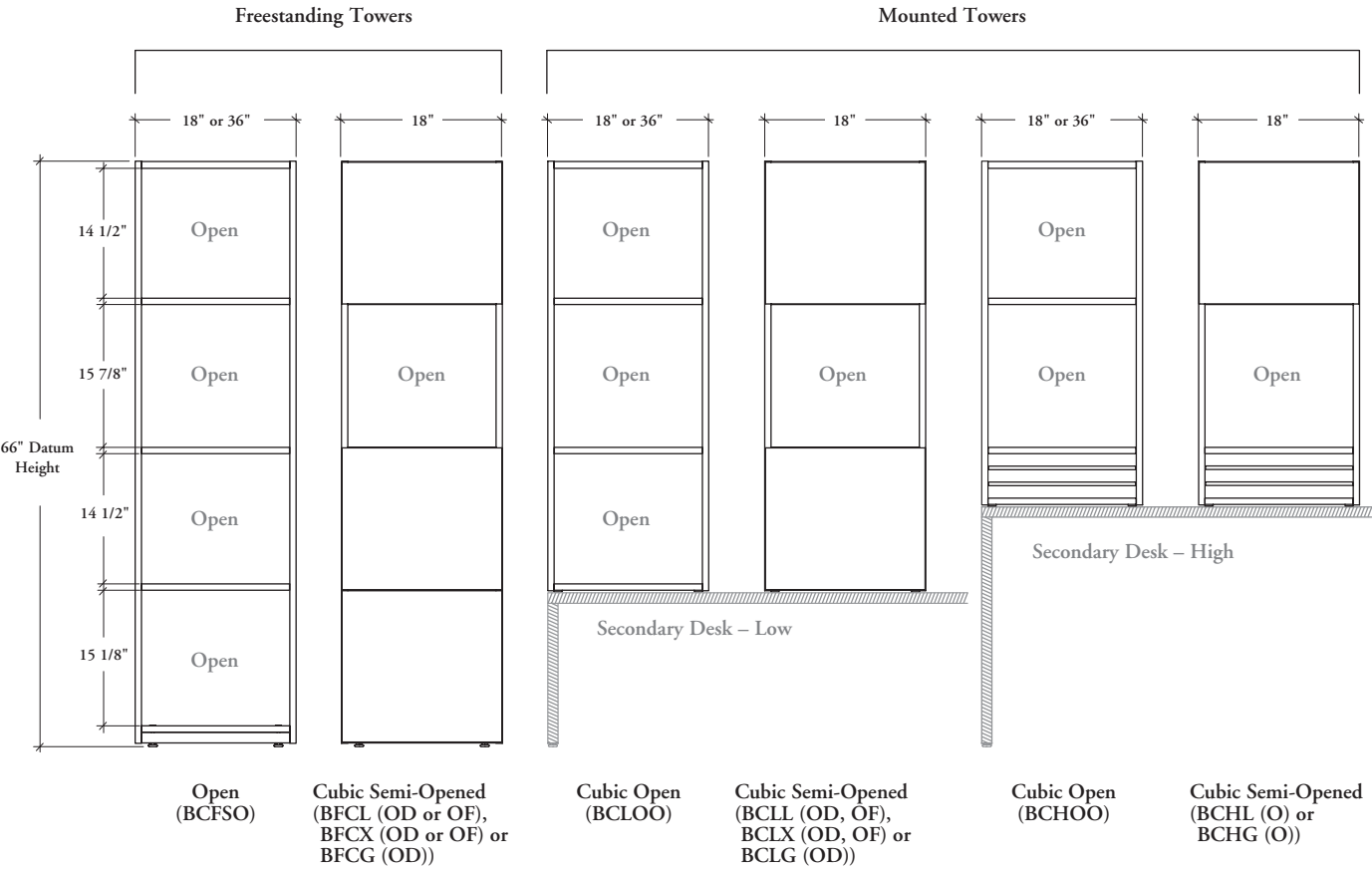
combined with fully enclosed towers – 72" height (continued)

265



inside clearance & datum line for freestanding towers  
(continued)

combined with cubic towers with closed and open sections – 66" height



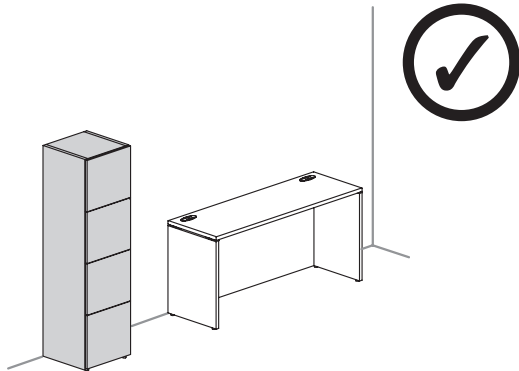




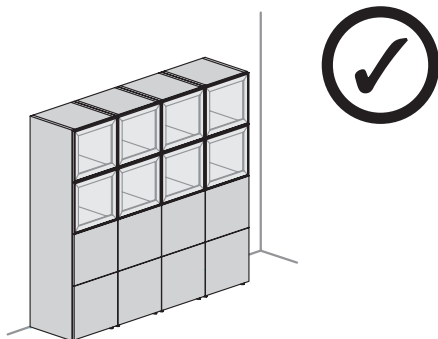
## freestanding tower applications

❗ For perfect door alignment, used the same height configuration

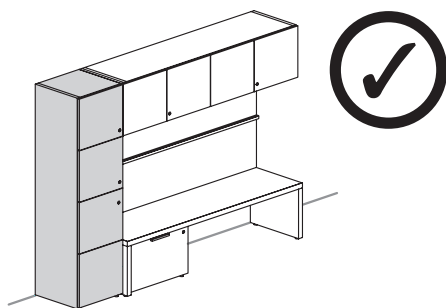
268



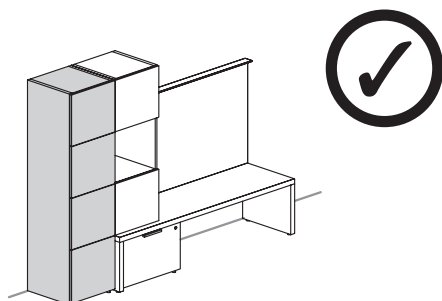
- Can be used as a standalone product and must always stand on the ground
- When the two file drawer configurations (BFCL (OF, FF), BFCX (OF, FF) and BFRL (F)) are specified, they **cannot** be used alone. They must be connected to a none-drawer freestanding tower, a mounted tower, a wall panel or an overhead cabinet in order to ensure stability



Ganging towers is allowed

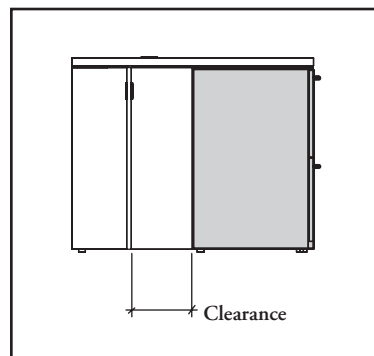


Can be placed beside an overhead cabinet

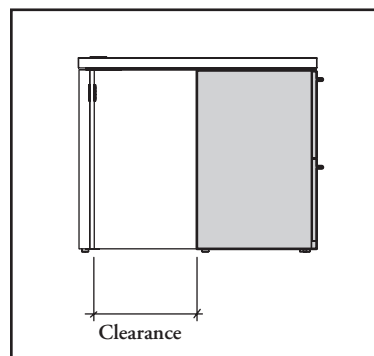


Can also be placed beside a Mounted Tower

## freestanding storage compatibility

Desks with recessed modesty panel  
(B\_RR and B\_VF)

| Desk Depth<br>Storage Depth | 24"          | 30"          | 36"          |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 18"                         | 1 3/4"       | 5 5/8"       | 7 5/8"       |
| 22"                         | Does not fit | 1 5/8"       | 3 5/8"       |
| 24"                         | Does not fit | Does not fit | 1 5/8"       |
| 30"                         | Does not fit | Does not fit | Does not fit |



all other standard desks

| Desk Depth<br>Storage Depth | 20"                          | 24"                          | 30"                    | 36"                     |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 18"                         | Does not fit<br>(see Note A) | 3 3/4"<br>(see Note B)       | 9 5/8"<br>(see Note B) | 15 5/8"<br>(see Note B) |
| 22"                         | Does not fit                 | Does not fit<br>(see Note A) | 5 5/8"<br>(see Note B) | 11 5/8"<br>(see Note B) |
| 24"                         | Does not fit                 | Does not fit                 | 3 5/8"<br>(see Note B) | 9 5/8"<br>(see Note B)  |
| 30"                         | Does not fit                 | Does not fit                 | Does not fit           | 3 5/8"<br>(see Note B)  |

**Note A:** Would only fit on type Flush Full-Height Modesty Panel (1), type Flush Half-Height Modesty Panel (5) or type Flush Full-Height, No Grommet Modesty Panel (7) when **not** installed in its power plug-clearance position. Wire routing through grommet would be disabled.

**Note B:** Add 1" to clearance dimension if type Flush Full-Height Modesty Panel (1), type Flush Half-Height Modesty Panel (5) or type Flush Full-Height, No Grommet Modesty Panel (7) is **not** installed in its power-plug clearance position.

See on page 64 for more details on the power-plug clearance position.

## storage width compatibility

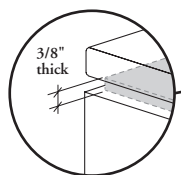
|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <p>36" Wide Desk</p> <p>30" Wide Lateral File</p> | <p>36" Wide Desk</p> <p>Two 15" Wide Pedestals</p> | <p>42" Wide Desk</p> <p>36" Wide Lateral File</p> |
|---|--|---|

## freestanding storage accessories

Expansion Casegoods offers a wide variety of accessories to add functionality to freestanding storage units.

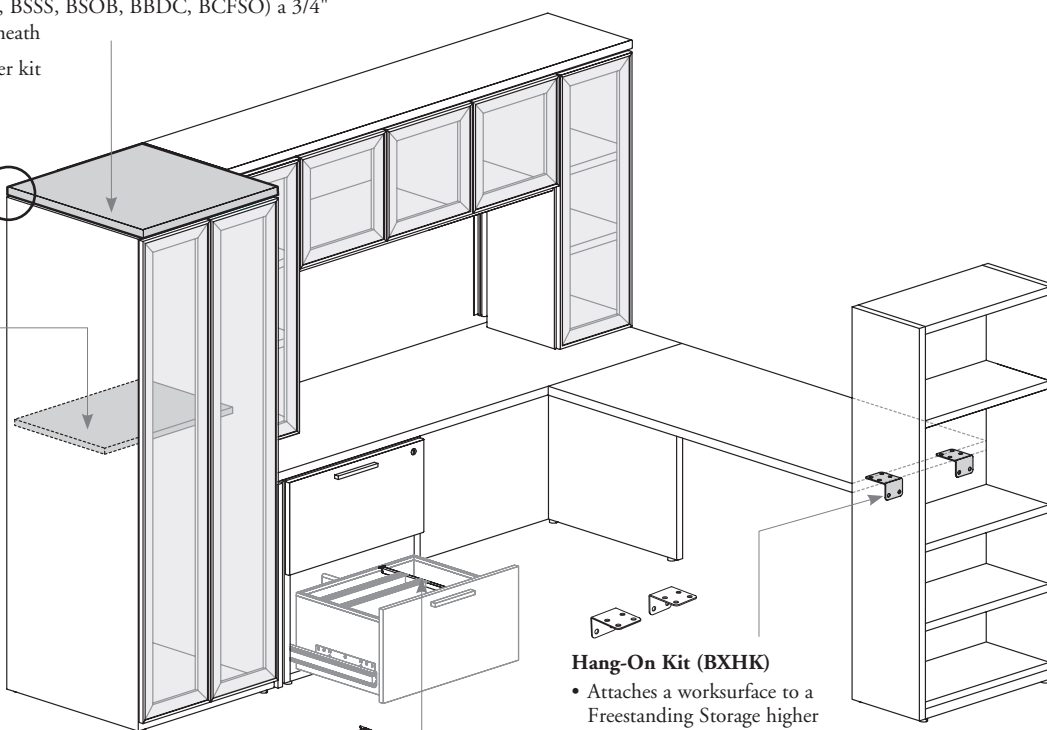
### Top for Storage (B\_NSTR, B\_STR)

- Provides additional worksurface space, on 28" high storage
- Must be firmly attached to the storage unit using the supplied mounting hardware
- Specify B\_NSTR for metal case units and B\_STR for laminate case units
- Top for Laminate and Metal Storage are available in the same styles/thicknesses (D, M, X) as worksurfaces
- The Top for Solid Storage Cabinet (B\_STR) has been design to fit in a continuous datum line. However, if the top is used on a storage with no door (BSUB, BSBO, BSFO, BSUO, BSSS, BSOB, BBDC, BCFSO) a 3/4" brown backing can be visible underneath
- Includes a 3/8" thick neoprene spacer kit



### Shelf for Storage Cabinet (BSHE)

- The shelf is compatible with the following products: (BSCD, BSCDG, BBSD, BSUD, BSUDG, BSUO, BSV, BBCBG, BSWD, BSWU, BSWGD or BSWGU)
- Cannot use additional shelves with any type of towers
- Available in Source Laminate colors



### Hanging File Bar (RSLB)

- Enables the hanging of letter-size files in all storage cabinets with a file drawer
- For laminate case units only
- Available in Black only

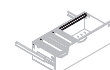
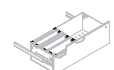
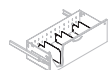
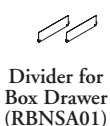
### Hang-On Kit (BXHK)

- Attaches a worksurface to a Freestanding Storage higher than 28"
- Available in Black or Coordinate Colors

### Also available:

#### Metal Storage Accessories (RBNSA)

- For metal case units only
- Available in Black only



### Top for Corner Bookcase (B\_STC)

- Can be installed on top of high Corner Bookcase (BSOC) only
- Available in the same styles/thicknesses (D, M, X) as worksurfaces
- Includes a 3/8" thick neoprene spacer kit

## freestanding storage lock chart

❗ If specified, all closed storage products come with a lock and key set and can be keyed alike or randomly. A Key Chart must accompany every order, otherwise orders will be shipped keyed randomly

| freestanding storage |  |              |  |                    |  |                           |  |
|----------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
|                      |  |              |  |                    |  |                           |  |
| Product Code         |  | Product Code |  | Product Code       |  | Product Code              |  |
| BSUB or BSOBT        |  | BSSS         |  | BSOB               |  | BSOC                      |  |
| Lock                 |  | Lock         |  | Lock               |  | Lock                      |  |
| 0                    |  | 0            |  | 0                  |  | 0                         |  |
|                      |  |              |  |                    |  |                           |  |
|                      |  |              |  |                    |  |                           |  |
| Product Code         |  | Product Code |  | Product Code       |  | Product Code              |  |
| BNSP                 |  | BSP          |  | BTPS 0612          |  | BBSS                      |  |
| Lock                 |  | Lock         |  | Lock               |  | Lock                      |  |
| 1                    |  | 1            |  | 1                  |  | 1                         |  |
|                      |  |              |  |                    |  |                           |  |
|                      |  |              |  |                    |  |                           |  |
| Product Code         |  | Product Code |  | Product Code       |  | Product Code              |  |
| BSLFT                |  | BSSCT        |  | BSMPS              |  | BSMLF (42" to 69" w)      |  |
| Lock                 |  | Lock         |  | Lock               |  | Lock                      |  |
| 1                    |  | 1            |  | 1                  |  | 1                         |  |
|                      |  |              |  |                    |  |                           |  |
|                      |  |              |  |                    |  |                           |  |
| Product Code         |  | Product Code |  | Product Code       |  | Product Code              |  |
| BSUO                 |  | BSW (D/U)    |  | BSCDG & BSWG (D/U) |  | BFRL (F/S/W) & BFRG (S/W) |  |
| Lock                 |  | Lock         |  | Lock               |  | Lock                      |  |
| 1                    |  | 1            |  | 0 or 1             |  | 1                         |  |

Lockable Double Doors

Lockable Single Door

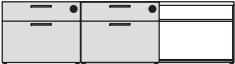




Lockable Drawers









Not Lockable









# freestanding storage lock chart (continued)

272

## freestanding storage (con't)

|   |  |   |   |   |      |
|---|--|---|---|---|------|
| <div><div><div>Left</div></div><div>OR</div><div><div>Right</div></div></div> |  |  |  |  |      |
| Product Code  |  | BSMLF (72" to 84" w)  | BSF   | BSBO  | BSFO |
| Lock  |  | 2   |   |   |      |

|   |   |           |   |   |           |   |  |                       |
|---|---|-----------|---|---|-----------|---|--|-----------------------|
|  |  |           |  |  |           | <div><div>Left</div></div> <div>OR</div> <div><div>Right</div></div> | <div><div>Left</div></div> <div>OR</div> <div><div>Right</div></div> |                       |
| Product Code  | BSUD  | BSUDG (0) | BSUDG (1)   | BSV   | BBCBG (0) | BBCBG (1)   | BFCL (FW) or BFCG (FW)   | BFCL (OF) & BFCX (OF) |
| Lock  | 2   | 1 (Shown) | 2   | 2   | 1 (Shown) | 2   | 2  | 2                     |

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |           |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |
| Product Code  | BSCLB   | BSCGB (0)   | BSCGB (1)   | BSCLF   | BSCGF (0)   | BSCGF (1)   | BSUW  | BSUWG (0)   | BSUWG (1) |
| Lock  | 3   | 2 (Shown)   | 3   | 3   | 2 (Shown)   | 3   | 3   | 2 (Shown)   | 3         |

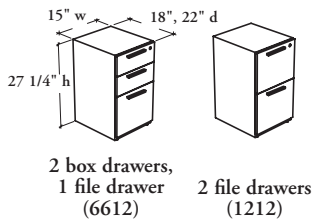
|              |  |  |  |
|--------------|--|--|--|
|              | <div><div><div>Left</div><div></div></div><div>OR</div><div><div><div>Right</div><div></div></div></div></div> | <div><div><div>Left</div><div></div></div><div>OR</div><div><div><div>Right</div><div></div></div></div></div> | <div><div><div>Left</div><div></div></div><div>OR</div><div><div><div>Right</div><div></div></div></div></div> |
| Product Code | BFCL (OD), BFCX (OD) & BFCG (OD)   | BFCL (FF) & BFCX (FF)  | BFCL (FD), BFCG (FD) & BFCX (FD)   |
| Lock         | 3  | 3  | 4  |

- Lockable Double Doors
- Lockable Single Door
- Lockable Drawers
- Not Lockable

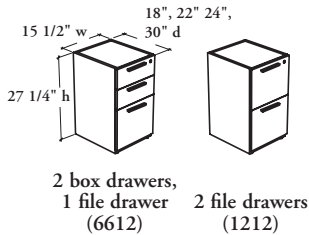
# freestanding filing product offering

❗ All dimensions on this page are actual

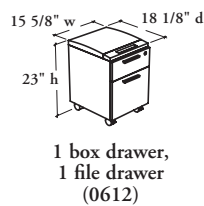
**Metal Pedestal (BNSP)**



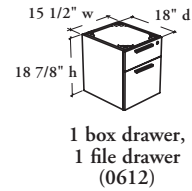
**Pedestal (BSP)**



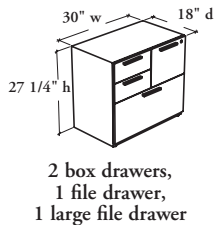
**Mobile Pedestal with Seat (BTPS)**



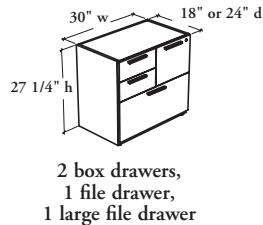
**Suspended Pedestal (BBSS)**



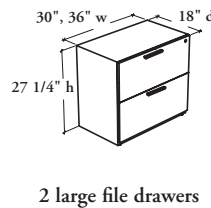
**Metal Combo Pedestal (BNSCP)**



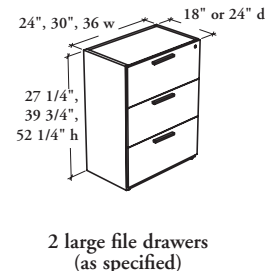
**Combo Pedestal (BSCP)**



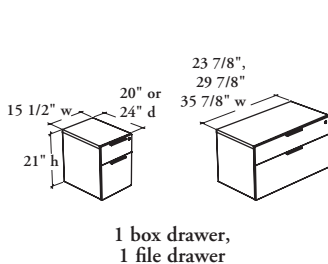
**Metal Lateral File (BNSLF)**



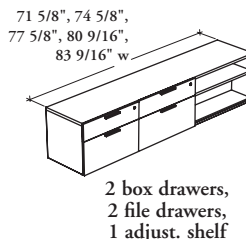
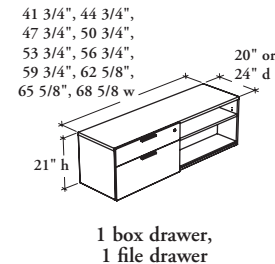
**Lateral File (BSLF)**



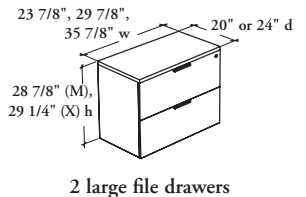
**Mid-Height Stretch Pedestal (BSMPS)**



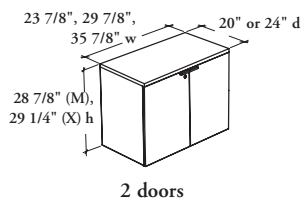
**Mid-Height Credenza (BSMLF)**



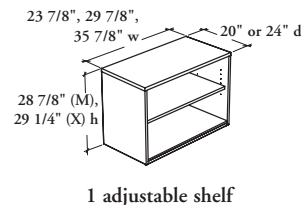
**Lateral File with Integral Worksurface (BSLFT)**



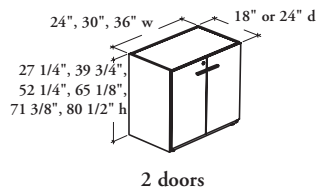
**Storage Cabinet with Integral Worksurface (BSSCT)**



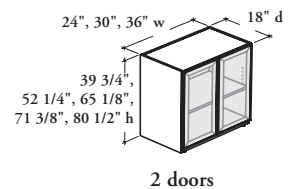
**Bookcase with Integral Worksurface (BSOBT)**



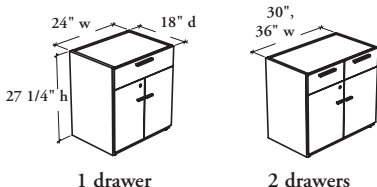
**Storage Cabinet – Solid Doors (BSCD)**



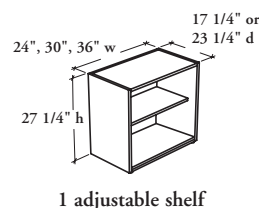
**Storage Cabinet – Glass Doors (BSCDG)**



**Storage Cabinet with Drawer(s) (BBSD)**



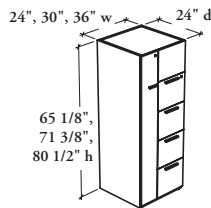
**Underworksurface Bookcase (BSUB)**



# freestanding filing product offering (continued)

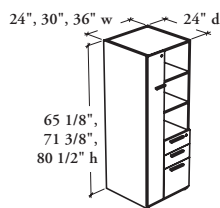
274

**Half Wardrobe Filing Cabinet (BSF)**



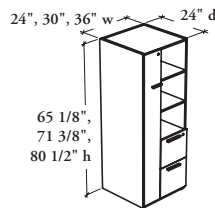
1 half wardrobe,  
4 file drawers

**Half Wardrobe Unit with Box/Box/File – Open Shelves (BSBO)**



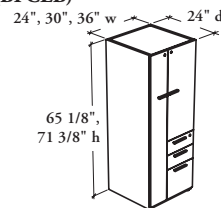
1 half wardrobe,  
3 open shelves,  
2 box drawers, 1 file drawer

**Half Wardrobe Unit with File/File – Open Shelves (BSFO)**



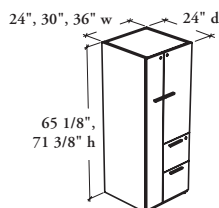
1 half wardrobe,  
3 open shelves,  
2 file drawers

**Half Wardrobe Unit with Box/Box/File – Solid Doors (BFCLB)**



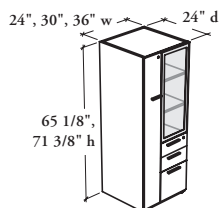
1 half wardrobe,  
1 half storage unit,  
2 box drawers, 1 file drawer

**Half Wardrobe Unit with File/File – Solid Doors (BFCLF)**



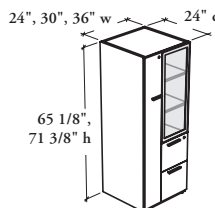
1 half wardrobe,  
1 half storage unit,  
2 file drawers

**Half Wardrobe Unit with Box/Box/File – Glass Door (BSCGB)**



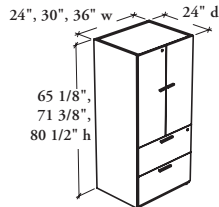
1 half wardrobe,  
1 half storage unit,  
2 box drawers, 1 file drawer

**Half Wardrobe Unit with File/File – Glass Door (BSCGF)**

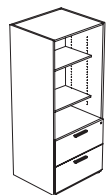


1 half wardrobe,  
1 half storage unit,  
2 file drawers

**Storage Unit (BSU)**

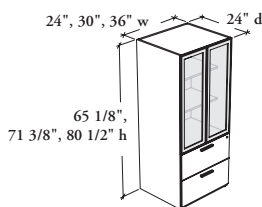


doors,  
2 large file  
drawers (D)



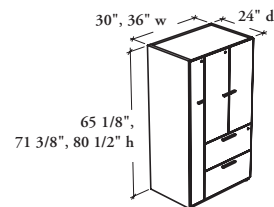
open,  
2 large file  
drawers (O)

**Storage Unit – Glass Doors (BSUDG)**



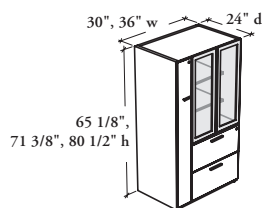
1 storage unit,  
2 large file  
drawers

**Storage Unit with Wardrobe – Solid Doors (BSUW)**



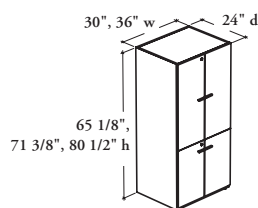
1 half wardrobe,  
1 storage unit,  
2 large file  
drawers

**Storage Unit with Wardrobe – Glass Doors (BSUWG)**



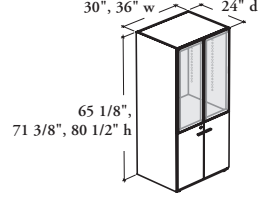
1 half wardrobe,  
1 storage unit,  
2 large file  
drawers

**Video Cabinet (BSV)**



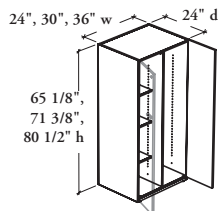
4 solid doors

**Cupboard – Glass Doors (BBCBG)**

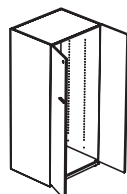


2 solid doors,  
2 glass doors

**Wardrobe Cabinet – Solid Doors (BSW)**

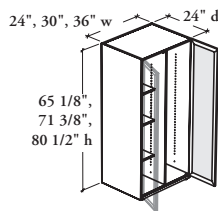


Shelves,  
Divided (D)

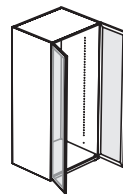


Undivided (U)

**Wardrobe Cabinet – Glass Doors (BSWG)**

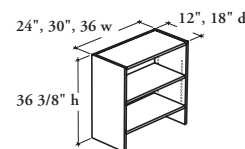


Shelves,  
Divided (D)



Undivided (U)

**Storage Mounted Bookcase (BSSS)**

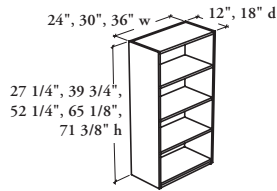


2 shelves



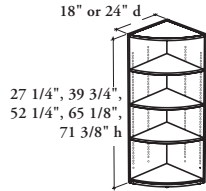
# freestanding filing product offering (continued)

## Bookcase (BSOB)



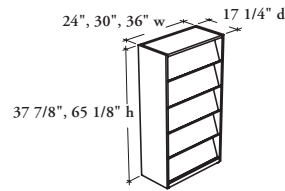
shelves  
(as specified)

## Corner Bookcase (BSOC)



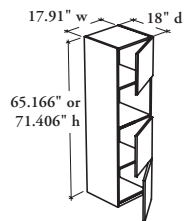
shelves  
(as specified)

## Display Cabinet (BBDC)



retractable display shelves  
(as specified)

## Freestanding Cubic Tower with Solid Doors (BFCL)



2 solid doors,  
open,  
1 solid door



2 file drawers,  
open,  
1 solid door



2 solid doors,  
1 solid door,  
1 solid doors

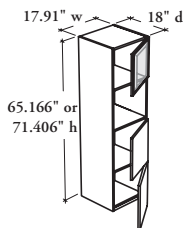


2 file drawers,  
1 solid door,  
1 solid door

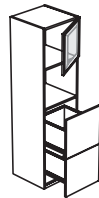


1 solid cubic door,  
1 solid plain  
cubic door

## Freestanding Cubic Tower with Solid and Glass Doors (BFCX)



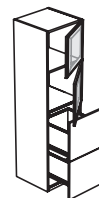
2 solid doors,  
open,  
1 glass door



2 file drawers,  
open,  
1 glass door

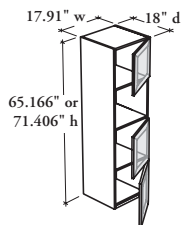


2 solid doors,  
1 glass door,  
1 glass doors



2 file drawers,  
1 glass door,  
1 glass door

## Freestanding Cubic Tower with Glass Doors (BFCG)



2 glass doors,  
open,  
1 glass door

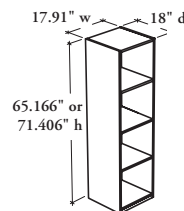


4 glass doors

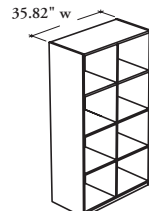


1 glass cubic door,  
1 glass plain  
cubic door

## Open Freestanding Tower (BCFSO)

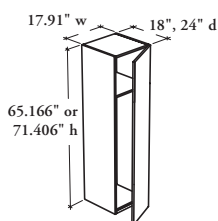


3 adjustable  
shelves



6 adjustable  
shelves

## Freestanding Tower with Full Solid Door (BFRL)



1 wardrobe and  
adjust. shelf,  
1 rect. door

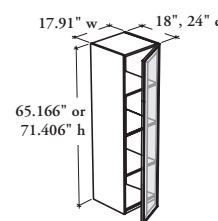


3 adjust. shelves,  
1 rect. door



2 inside file drawers,  
1 adjust. shelf,  
1 rect. door

## Freestanding Tower with Full Glass Door (BFRG)



3 adjust. shelves,  
1 rect. door



1 wardrobe and  
adjust. shelf,  
1 rect. door

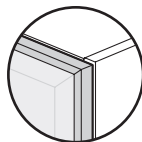
## freestanding storage finishes

❗ For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website

276

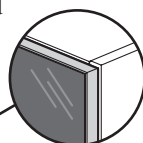
### Top for Storage Cabinets (B\_NSTR, B\_STR), Top for Corner Bookcase (B\_STC) and Integral Worksurface

- 1" thickness (D) available in Source Laminate colors (not available with Integral Worksurface)
- 1 3/16" thickness (M) available in Foundation Laminate colors
- 1 9/16" thickness (X) available in Foundation Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints colors only)
- Also available in Flintwood (No Cathedral) for Integral Worksurface only



#### Framed

- When Clear (CL) or Frosted (FT) glass finish is specified, the door is framed



#### Frame Less Look

- When Back-Painted glass finish is specified, the glass is glued on the frame for a frameless appearance

### Glass Finishes

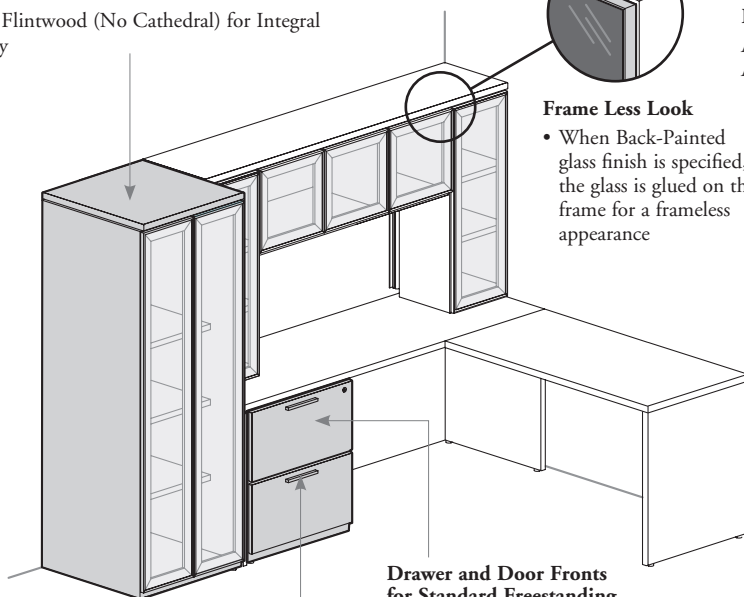
- Available in 5/32" (4 mm) Standard or Back-Painted tempered glass

#### Standard glass finishes:

- Clear (CL)
- Frosted (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of desk
- When a wardrobe with Full Glass Door (BFRGW, BSWG U or BFCGF W) is specified, only Standard glass (Frosted (FT)) or Back-Painted glass is available

### Frame Finishes

Available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors, or Clear Anodized (AC)



#### Pulls

- Available in Foundation or Mica colors; will match the hardware finish specified
- Soft Touch (2) or Standard t|o|s (4) pull styles are only available in limited Foundation colors. Refer to the specification software for details.

#### Laminate Cases

- Available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors
- Flintwood colors are **not** available with all products

#### Metal Cases

- Available in Foundation, Mica or Coordinate colors
- Coordinate colors are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints and only available with laminate drawer front finishes.

#### Coordinate Color Finishes:

|                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| M8 Royal Cherry          | R8 Urban Walnut        |
| NB Ivory Birch           | R9 Choice Maple        |
| NC Provincial Oak        | V1 Estate Cherry       |
| ND Coastal Elm           | VD Campus Oak          |
| Q4 Espresso Reflect      | VL Flax Reflect        |
| Q6 Stainless             | VV Pecan Reflect       |
| Q7 Walnut Cathedralgrain | W8 Cocoa Brown Reflect |
| Q9 Mercurial Walnut      | W9 Sycamore Reflect    |
| R7 Java Walnut           |                        |

### Drawer and Door Fronts for Standard Freestanding Storage

- Available in Source Laminate, Foundation Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors
- Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors are **not** available with metal case unit
- Drawer Fronts are also available in Foundation or Mica colors (metal case units only)

### Locks & Keys

Available in brushed chrome finish only

### Edge Trims

- Available in Straight Trim (6)
- Also available in Flintwood Flat Trim (9) for Integral Worksurface only
- Available in Edge Trim colors (for Laminate Fronts only)

### Drawer and Door Fronts for Freestanding Towers

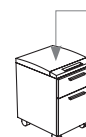
Available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) only

### Hinged Doors

Hinges allow the door to open up to 110°

### Seat Upholstery

Available in Teknion Standard Seating Fabrics



## freestanding storage grain direction

## freestanding storage

- Door grain direction will always be vertical
- Drawer front grain direction will vary depending on product and finish selected

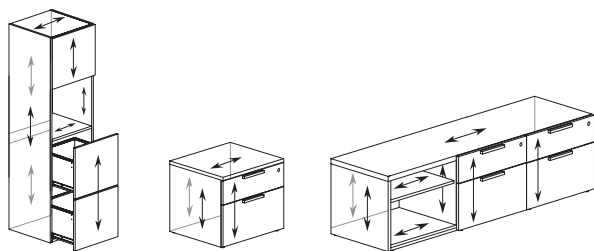
**Cathedral Grain Pattern:**

## freestanding towers &amp; mid-height storage

## Source Laminate

- 3A – 3B – 3C – 3D – 3E – 3L – 3M – 3X – XQ – XR

For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for door and drawer fronts will be book-matched



## all other freestanding storage

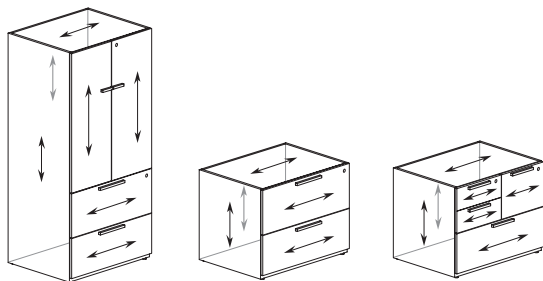
## Source Laminate

- 3A – 3B – 3C – 3D – 3E – 3L – 3M – 3X – XQ – XR

## Foundation Laminate

- 2A – 2B – 2C – 2D – 2E – 2L – 2M – 2X – RQ – YR

For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for drawer fronts will be horizontal

**Straight Grain Pattern:**

## Source Laminate

- 3F – 3J – 3K – 3N – 3P – XJ – XK

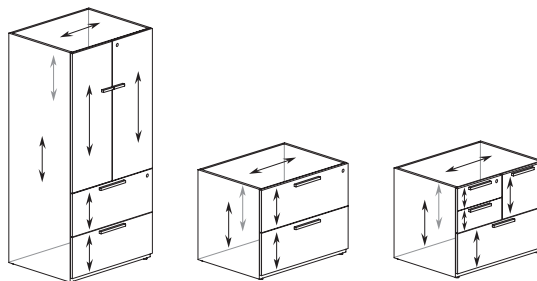
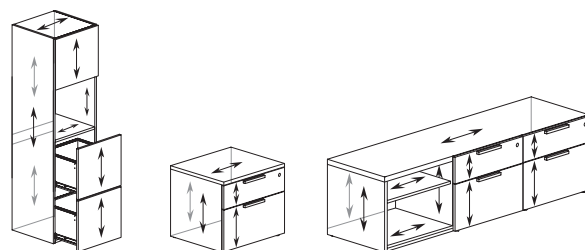
## Foundation Laminate

- 2F – 2J – 2K – 2N – 2P – JG – RN

## Flintwood

- FC – FD – FM – FN – FX – NR – NT – VA – VB – VZ – 5N – 5P – 5Q – 5R – 5S – 5T – 5V – 5W – 5Z

For colors listed above, the Straight Grain Pattern for drawer fronts will be vertical



storage for multi-level  
workstations

# storage for multi-level workstations

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| UNDERSTANDING MID-HEIGHT CREDENZA FOR HEIGHT-ADJUSTABILITY . . . . .  | 282 |
| MID-HEIGHT CREDENZA FOR HEIGHT-ADJUSTABILITY BASICS . . .   | 283 |
| MID-HEIGHT CREDENZA FOR HEIGHT-ADJUSTABILITY DRAWER WIDTHS . . . . .  | 285 |
| PLANNING WITH MID-HEIGHT CREDENZA FOR HEIGHT-ADJUSTABILITY . . . . .  | 291 |
| STORAGE FOR SECONDARY DESK BASICS . . . . .   | 294 |
| LATERAL FILE FOR SECONDARY DESK – CENTER POSITION – FILING DRAWER CAPACITIES . . . . .                              | 302 |
| LATERAL FILE FOR SECONDARY DESK – END POSITION – 1" OR 1 3/16" WORKSURFACE THICKNESS – FILING DRAWER CAPACITIES . . | 303 |
| LATERAL FILE FOR SECONDARY DESK – END POSITION – 1 9/16" WORKSURFACE THICKNESS – FILING DRAWER CAPACITIES . .       | 304 |
| STORAGE FOR SECONDARY DESK APPLICATIONS . . . . .   | 305 |
| STORAGE FOR MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS PRODUCT OFFERING . . . . .   | 306 |
| STORAGE FOR MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS INSIDE CLEARANCE . . . . .   | 308 |



# storage for multi-level workstations (continued)

STORAGE FOR MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS LOCK CHART . . 309

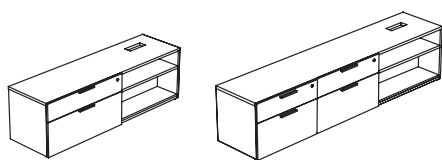
STORAGE FOR MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS FINISHES . . . . 310

STORAGE FOR MULTI-LEVEL WORKSTATIONS GRAIN DIRECTION . . 311

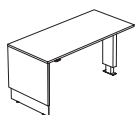
# understanding mid-height credenza for height-adjustability

- Four styles can be specified:
  - Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open and Drawers (BSMLHR)
  - Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open and Drawers (BSMLHP)
  - Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open Combo (BSMCHR)
  - Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo (BSMCHP)
- Can only support Wall Panels (B\_WPA, B\_WPL or B\_WPM)
- When applicable, 29", 35" 46" or 52" deep Height-Adjustable Worksurface can be specified
- Two worksurface positions are available:
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)
- For more details on Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces – Mid-Height, refer to Multi-Level Workstations section

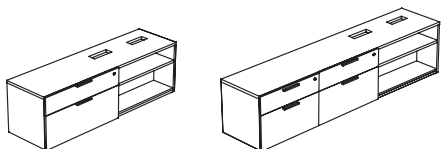
282



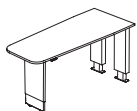
**Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open and Drawers (BSMLHR)**  
Only product illustrated below can be installed on this Mid-Height Credenza:



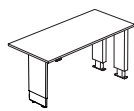
**Height-Adjustable  
Run-Off – Mid-Height  
(BH\_RB)**



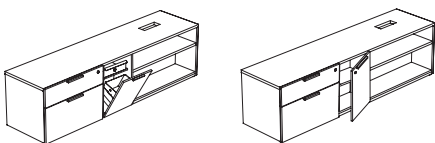
**Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open and Drawers (BSMLHP)**  
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this Mid-Height Credenza:



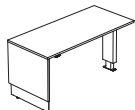
**Height-Adjustable  
Tapered Peninsula –  
Mid-Height  
(BH\_PT)**



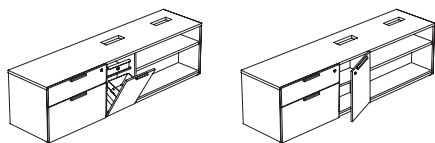
**Height-Adjustable  
Peninsula – Mid-Height  
(BH\_PP)**



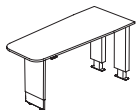
**Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open Combo (BSMCHR)**  
Only product illustrated below can be installed on this Mid-Height Credenza:



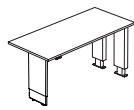
**Height-Adjustable  
Run-Off – Mid-Height  
(BH\_RB)**



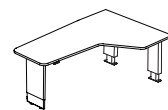
**Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo (BSMCHP)**  
Only products illustrated below can be installed on this Mid-Height Credenza:



**Height-Adjustable  
Tapered Peninsula –  
Mid-Height  
(BH\_PT)**



**Height-Adjustable  
Peninsula – Mid-Height  
(BH\_PP)**



**Height-Adjustable  
Extended Tapered  
Peninsula – Mid-Height  
(BH\_EP)**



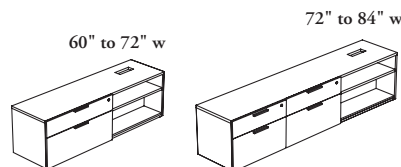
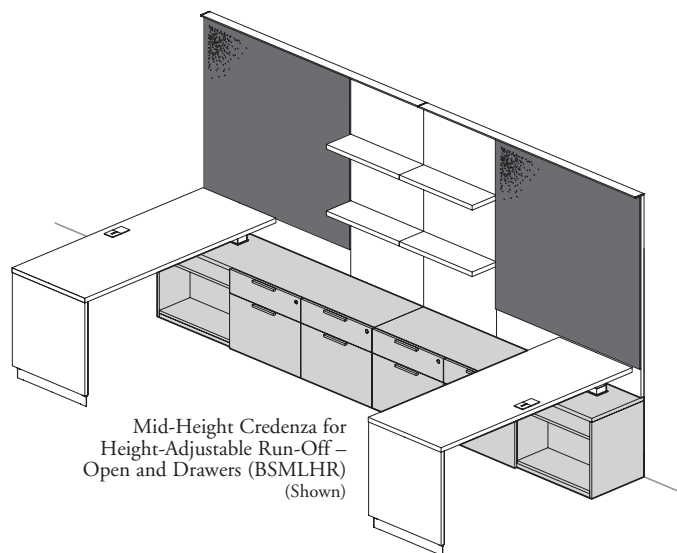
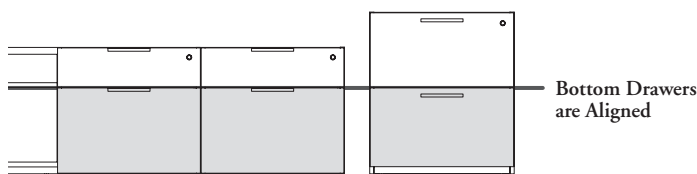
# mid-height credenza for height-adjustability basics

283

**Expansion Casegoods Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability can only be used with a selection of Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces – Mid-Height, including Run-Off, Peninsula and Extended Peninsula.**

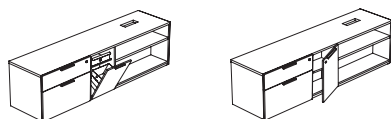
- ❗ Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability dimensions listed are nominal, widths and depths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor
- A Seat Pad/Cushion can be used on a Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability

- Provides support for one end Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces – Mid-Height
- Height: 21"
- Depths: 20" or 24"
- Include levelers with a minimum adjustment range of 1"
- Worksurface Positions:
  - Left (L)
  - Right (R)
- Lock option is standard locks
- Open section with adjustable shelf configurations has holes in 1 1/4" intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment
- The bottom drawer of the Mid-Height Storage are aligned with the second drawer with the 28" high Lateral File (BSLF), when placed side-by-side



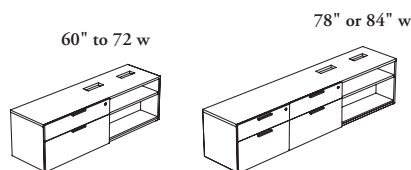
## Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open and Drawers (BSMLHR)

- Widths: 60 to 84" (6" increments)
- Height-Adjustable Worksurface Depths: 29" or 35"
- Can be used with:
  - Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Bevel Base – Mid-Height (BH\_RB)



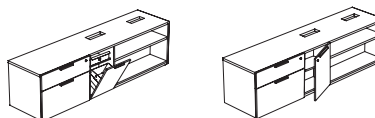
## Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open Combo (BSMCHR)

- Widths: 66" to 84" (6" increments)
- Height-Adjustable Worksurface Depths: 29" or 35"
- Door Configurations:
  - Recycling/Waste Bins (R)
  - Storage (S)
- Can be used with:
  - Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Bevel Base – Mid-Height (BH\_RB)



## Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open and Drawers (BSMLHP)

- Widths: 60 to 84" (6" increments)
- Height-Adjustable Worksurface Depth: 35"
- Can be used with:
  - Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH\_PT or BH\_PP)



## Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo (BSMCHP)

- Widths: 66" to 84" (6" increments)
- Height-Adjustable Worksurface Depth: 35", 46" or 52"
- Door Configurations:
  - Recycling/Waste Bins (R)
  - Storage (S)
- Can be used with:
  - Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Bevel Post Leg – Mid-Height (BH\_EP, BH\_PT or BH\_PP)

## mid-height credenza for height-adjustability basics (continued)

- Comes with 18" central door front nominal width
- Door have a pull and comes with Rectilinear Pulls (9) only

284

### door configurations on mid-height credenza with open combo configuration

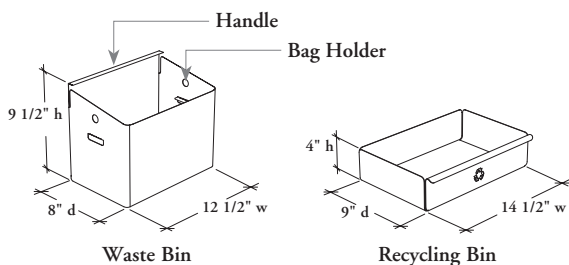
- Are available on two Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability styles:
  - Mid-Height Credenza for Run-Off – Open Combo (BSMCHR)
  - Mid-Height Credenza for Peninsula – Open Combo (BSMCHP)
- Two Door Configurations are available:

#### Recycling and Waste Bins (R)

- Provides closed recycling and/or waste bin storage
- Storage Bins are removable
- Comes with one flip-down door
- This section is **not** lockable

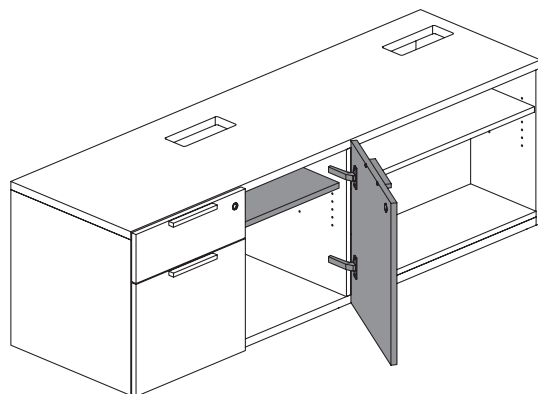
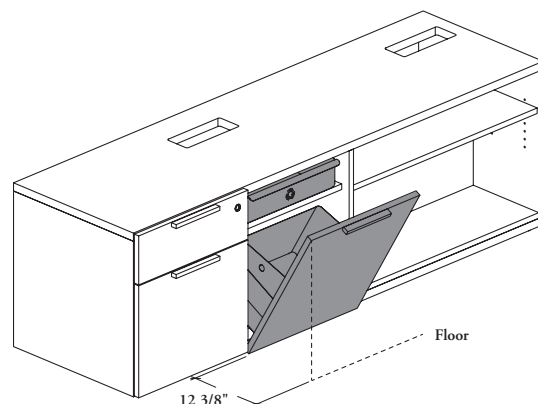
#### Recycling and Waste Bins Anatomy

Waste bin require a 20" wide x 12" hide bag (13 Liter Capacity) for a true fit. Waste bin include side detail to manage the excess of bag



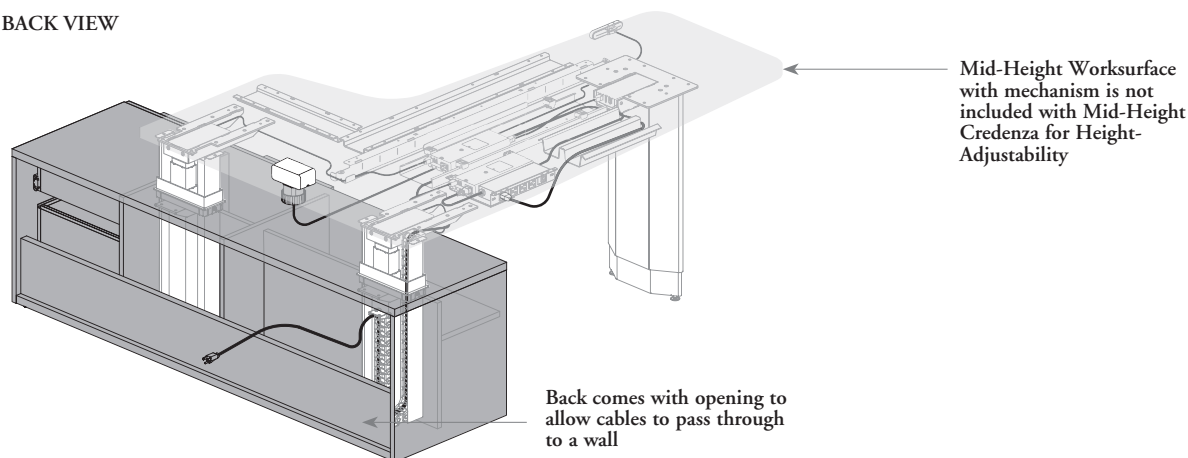
#### Storage (S)

- Provides closed and lockable storage with one adjustable shelf
- Comes with one adjustable shelf and has holes in 1 1/4" intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment



### cable routing with mid-height credenza for height-adjustability

#### BACK VIEW

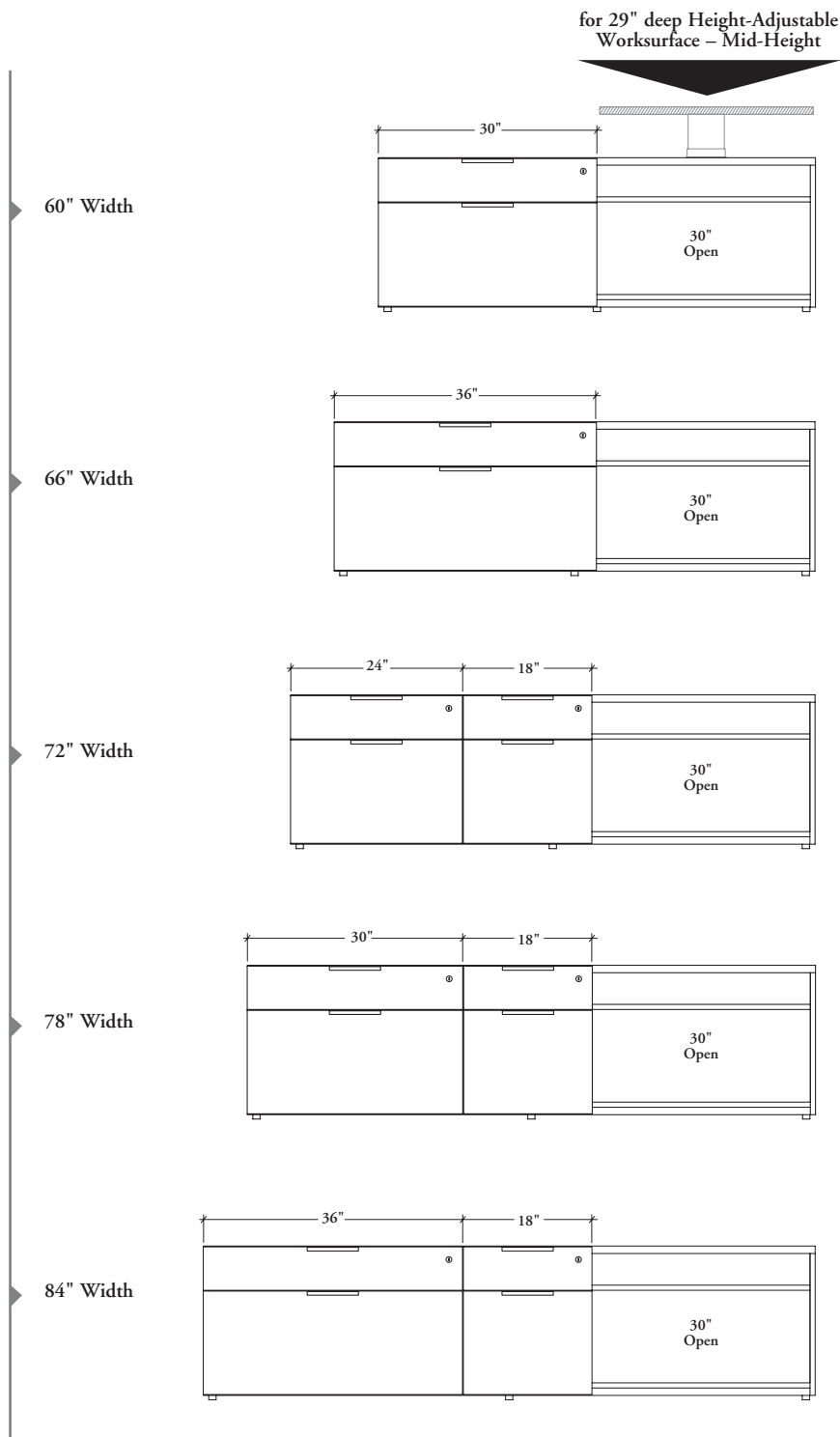


# mid-height credenza for height-adjustability drawer widths

The following illustrates Expansion Cityline Mid-Height Credenzas for Height-Adjustability drawer and open sections nominal widths.

Only Right Drawer Configuration is shown

Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open and Drawers (BSMLHR)



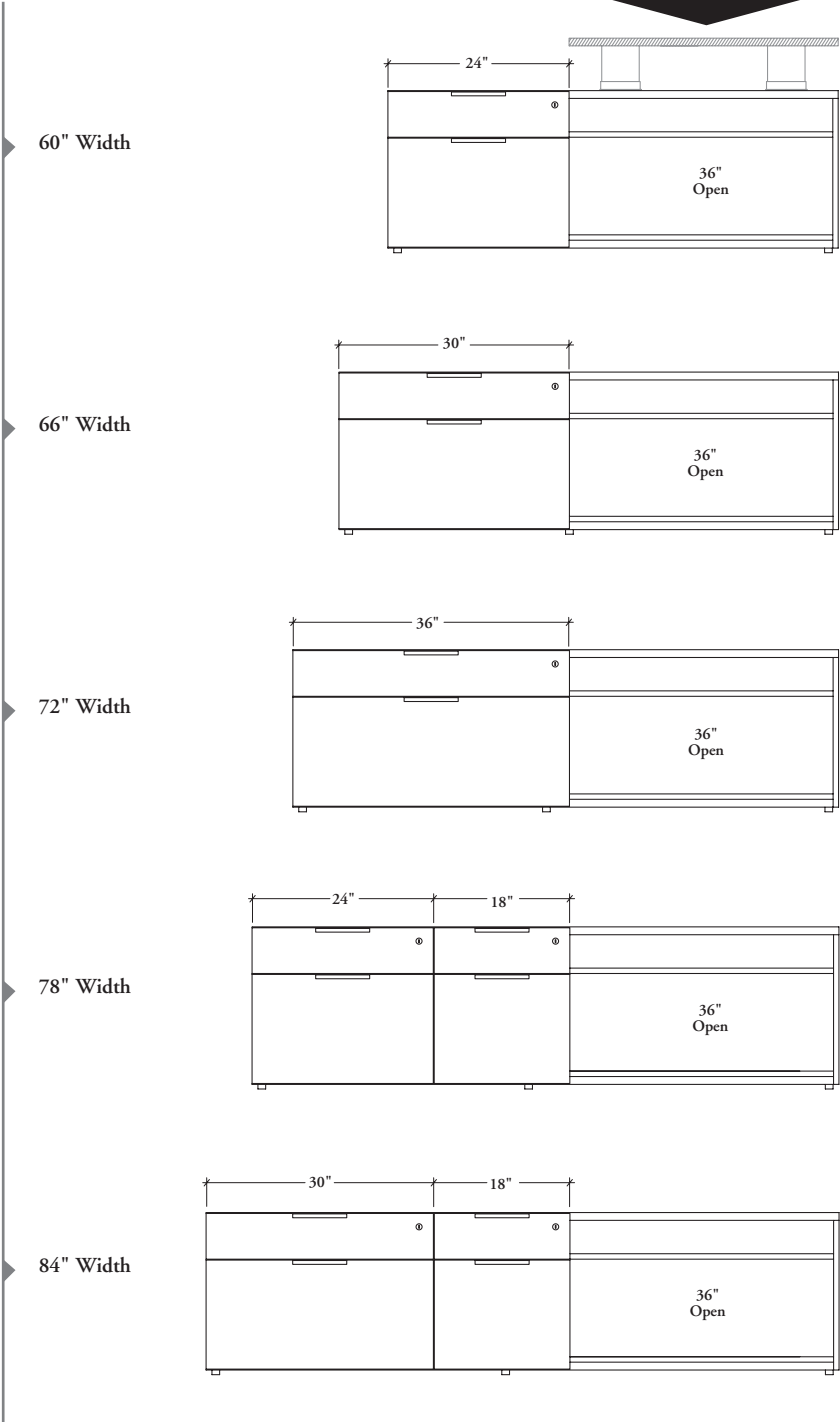
# mid-height credenza for height-adjustability drawer widths (continued)

Only Right Drawer Configuration is shown

Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open and Drawers (BSMLHR) (continued) or  
Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open and Drawers (BSMLHP)

286

for 35" deep Height-Adjustable  
Worksurface – Mid-Height

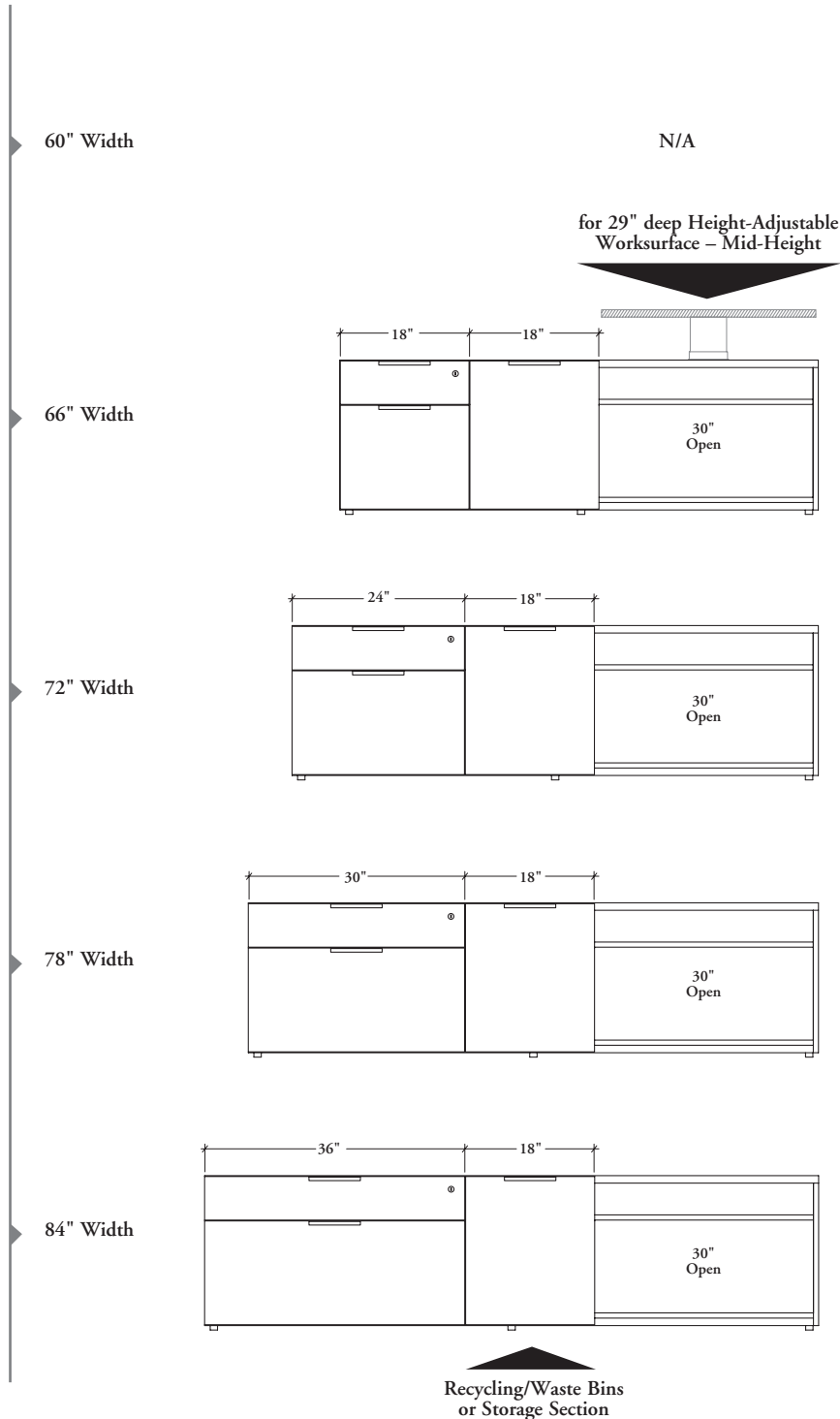


# mid-height credenza for height-adjustability drawer widths (continued)

Only Right Drawer Configuration is shown

Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open Combo (BSMCHR)

287

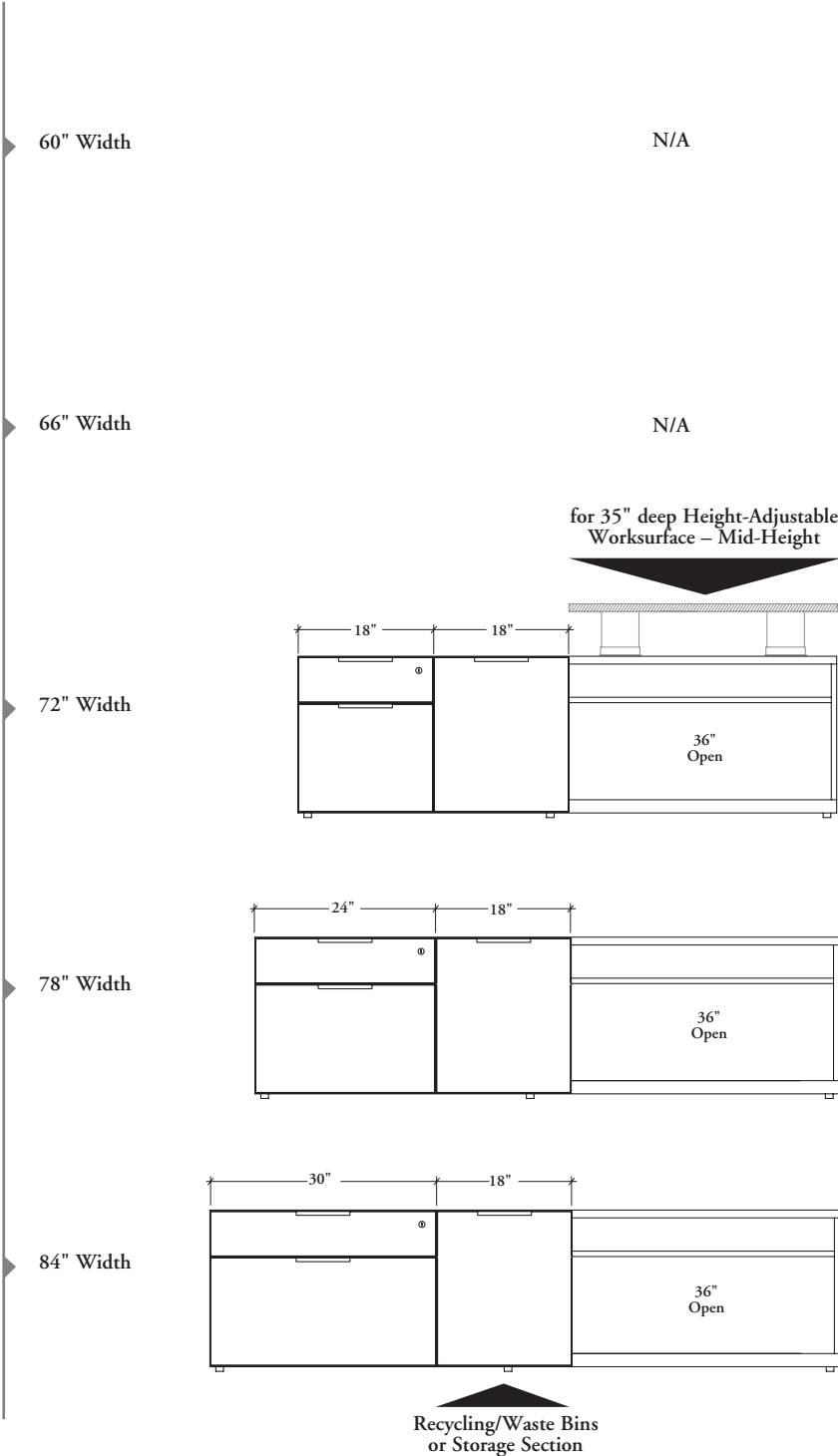


# mid-height credenza for height-adjustability drawer widths (continued)

Only Right Drawer Configuration is shown

Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open Combo (BSMCHR) (continued) or  
Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo (BSMCHP)

288

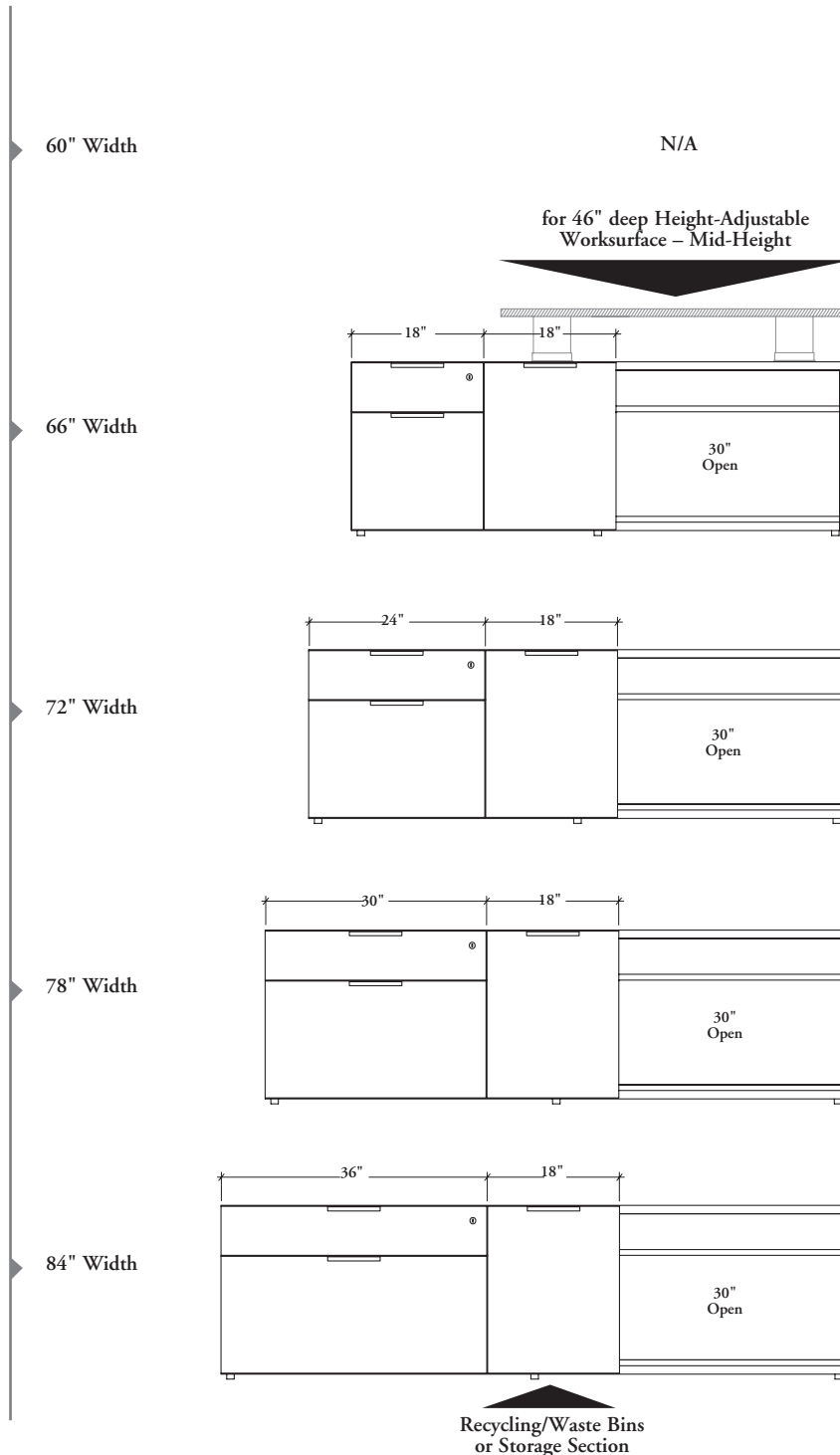


# mid-height credenza for height-adjustability drawer widths (continued)

Only Right Drawer Configuration is shown

Mid-Height Crdenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo (BSMCHP) (continued)

289

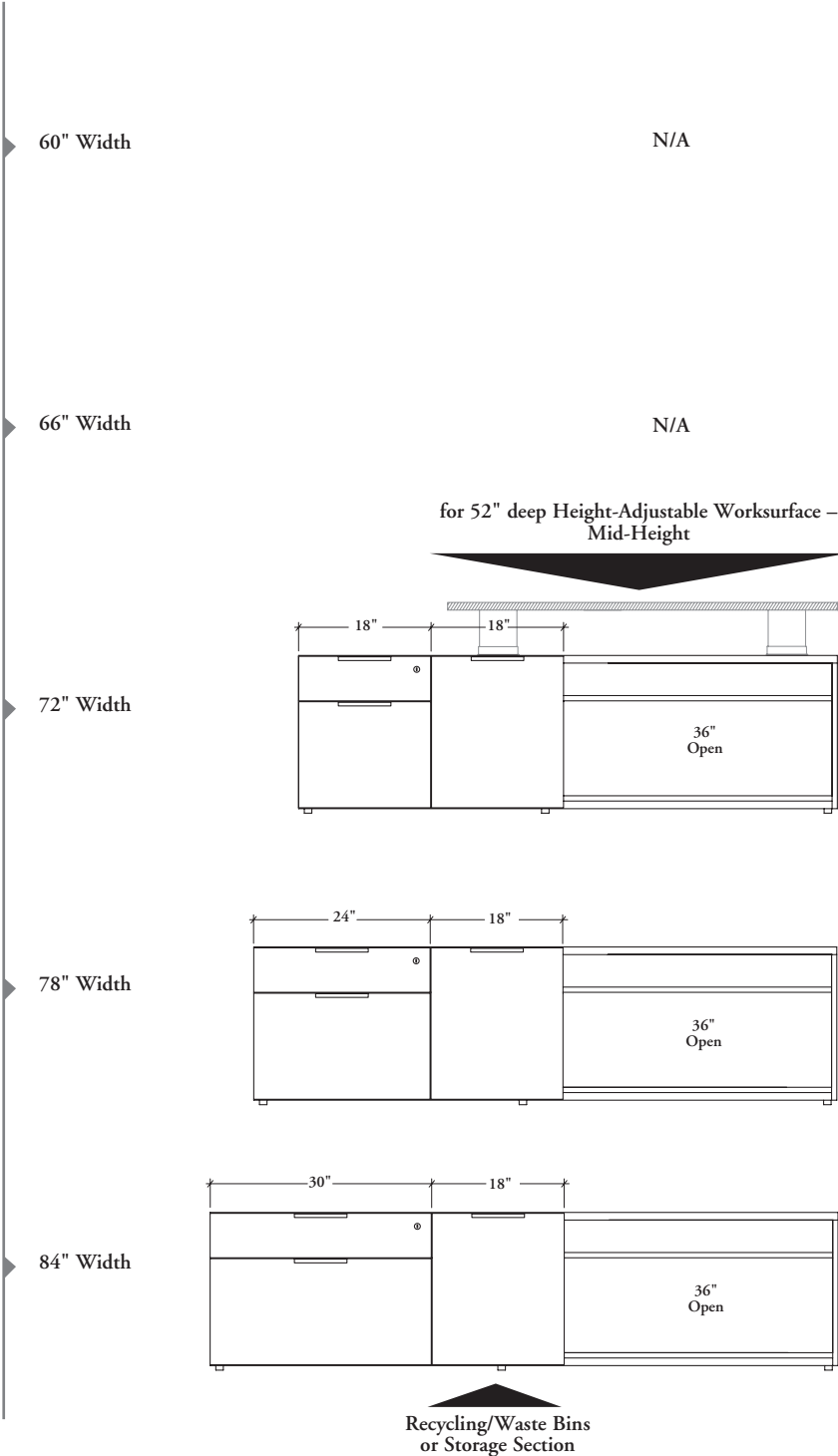


# mid-height credenza for height-adjustability drawer widths (continued)

Only Right Drawer Configuration is shown

Mid-Height Crdenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo (BSMCHP) (continued)

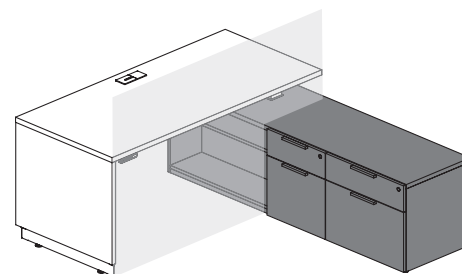
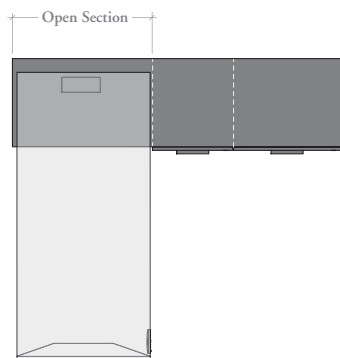
290





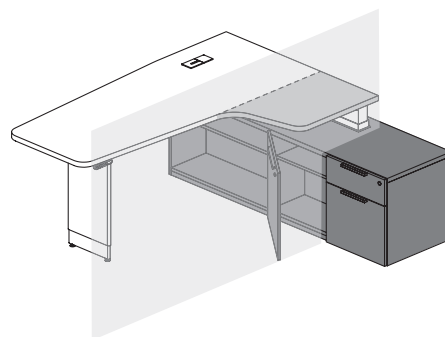
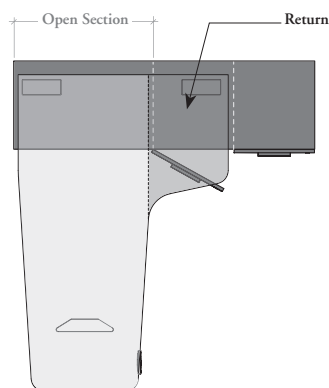
# planning with mid-height credenza for height-adjustability

- ❗ Credenzas are configured based on worksurface style and dimension to ensure drawers are **not** located underneath worksurface. For some configurations, the door of Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustability – Open Combo may be located underneath the worksurface.



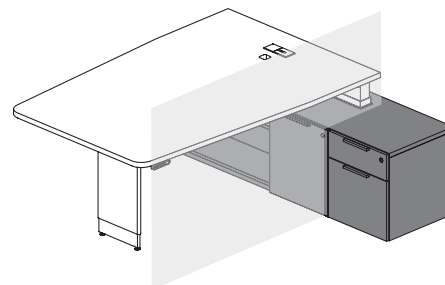
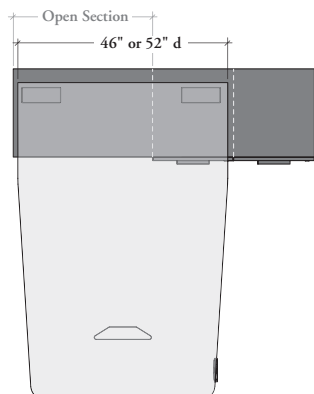
29I

## Height-Adjustable Extended Tapered Peninsula with Mid-Height Mid-Height Credenza – Open Combo



Recycling/waste bins or storage section is located underneath worksurface

## Height-Adjustable Peninsula with Mid-Height Mid-Height Credenza – Open Combo

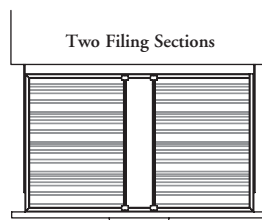
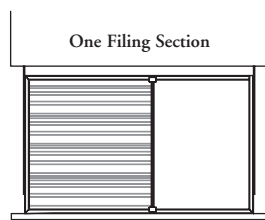


When a 46" or 52" deep Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Mid-Height is specified above a Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo (BSMCHP), the recycling/waste bins or storage section is **more difficult to access**, because the surface covered completely the storage access

# mid-height credenza for height-adjustability – filing drawer capacities

Lateral file drawer mid-height credenza for Height-Adjustability capacities are shown below.

- ! • The dimensions listed below are inside drawer
- The following dimensions listed below are also available for Mid-Height Credenza (BSMLF) of the Freestanding Storage & Accessories section

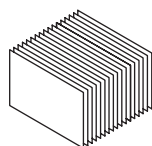
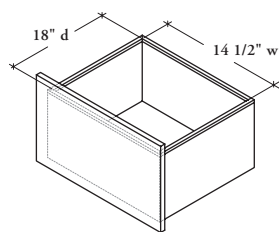


Front-to-Back

Front-to-Back

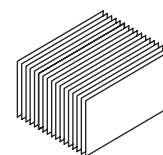
Side-to-Side

## 18" wide drawer



### Paper Sizes Allowed:

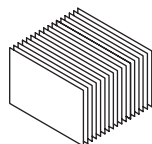
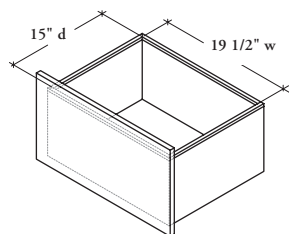
- Letter
- A4



### Paper Size Allowed:

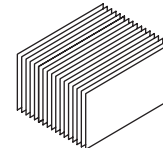
- Legal

## 24" wide drawer



### Paper Sizes Allowed:

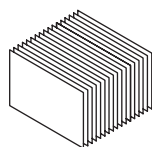
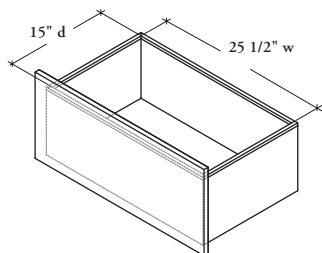
- Letter
- A4
- Legal



### Paper Sizes Allowed:

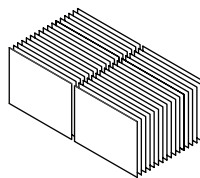
- Letter\*
- A4\*
- Legal

## 30" wide drawer



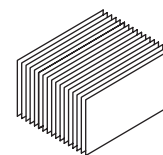
### Paper Size Allowed:

- Legal



### Paper Sizes Allowed:

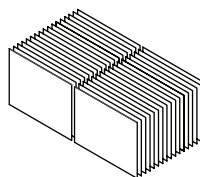
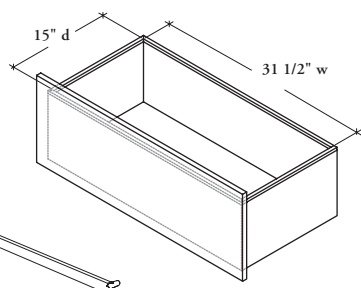
- Letter
- A4



### Paper Sizes Allowed:

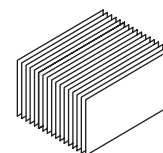
- Letter\*
- A4\*
- Legal

## 36" wide drawer



### Paper Sizes Allowed:

- Letter
- A4
- Legal



### Paper Sizes Allowed:

- Letter\*
- A4\*
- Legal

\* The Letter or A4 paper size is allowed but require optional Hanging File Bar (RSLB)



## storage for secondary desk basics

**Expansion Casegoods offers storage options for Secondary Desk Applications. The storage attaches under a secondary desk and provides additional storage and stability to the workstation.**

- ❗ Must be mounted under a 20" or 24" deep Low or High Secondary Desk (B\_MSD, B\_ASR, B\_ASP or B\_ASPL) only
- Can be specified Center (C) or End (D, M, X) position – worksurface thicknesses as secondary desks
- Door and Drawer Fronts come with Rectilinear Pulls (9) only. The pulls are flush with front of gable
- The end position must be specified next to a secondary desk gable in order compensate its thickness creepage
- All storage products include levelers with a minimum adjustment range of 1"

294

### Depth Storage for Secondary Desk

Depth varies when specified in-front or not in-front of Height-Adjustable Mechanism:

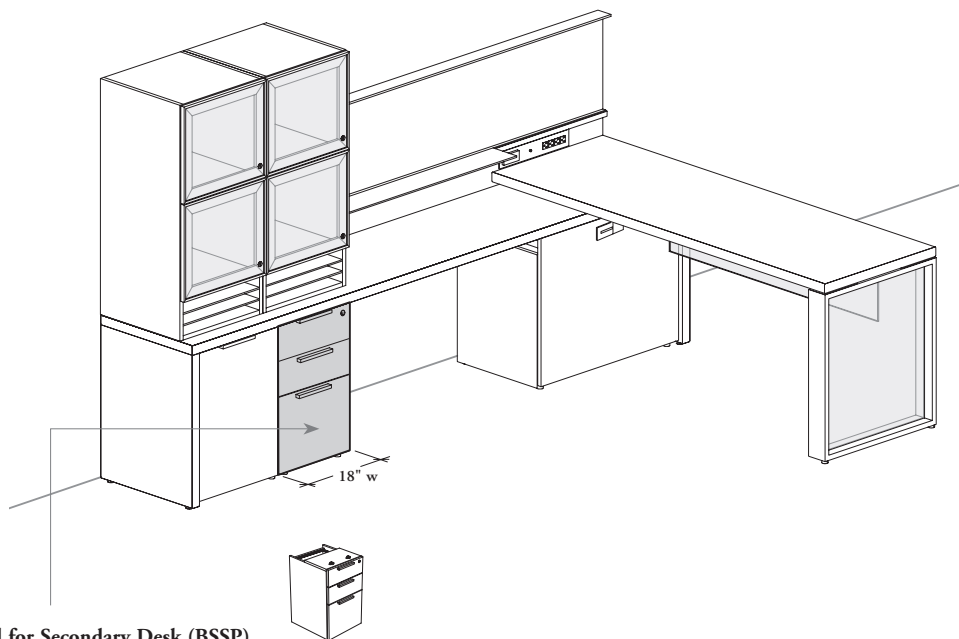
#### In Front of Height-Adjustable Mechanism (No):

- 20" or 24" Secondary Desk depth = 18" storage depth

#### In Front of Height-Adjustable Mechanism (Yes) (Shown):

- 20" Secondary Desk depth = 12" storage depth
- 24" Secondary Desk depth = 16" storage depth

The storage depth is smaller to clear the Height-Adjustable Mechanism

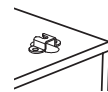


### Stretch Pedestal for Secondary Desk (BSSP)

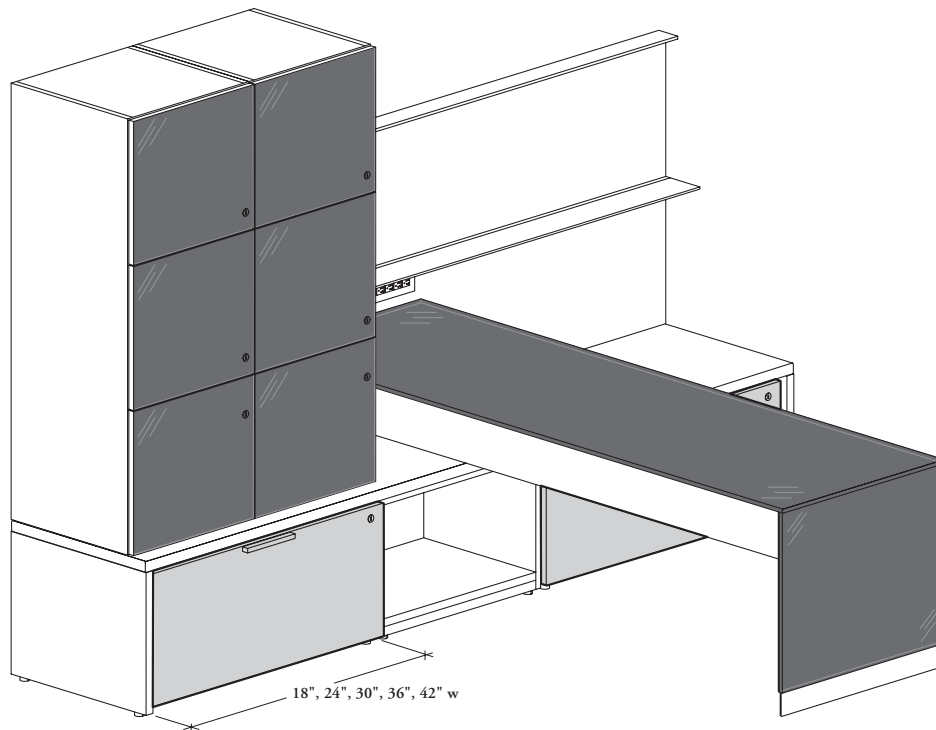
- Provides closed storage under a High Secondary Desk only
- All dimensions are nominal, actual widths of end position storage are reduced by a 0.5 % factor and by the secondary desk gable thickness or all dimensions are nominal for center position storage
- For an ergonomic and accessibility reasons, it is not recommended to use this storage under a worksurface perpendicular to a high secondary desk
- **Cannot** be specified in front of Height-Adjustable Mechanism of a height-adjustable return
- Have a central locking system (if specified) and full extension drawers that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Box drawer include an anodized pencil tray with mounting brackets. File drawer include one cross file bar

### Supporting Brackets

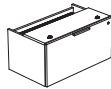
- Two supporting brackets are provided with all storage for secondary desk
- Mount to the underside of a secondary desk and to the top of a storage for secondary desk to provide additional support to secondary desk
- The supporting brackets are finished in Recycled Paint



## storage for secondary desk basics (continued)



High (H)



Low (L)

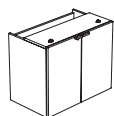
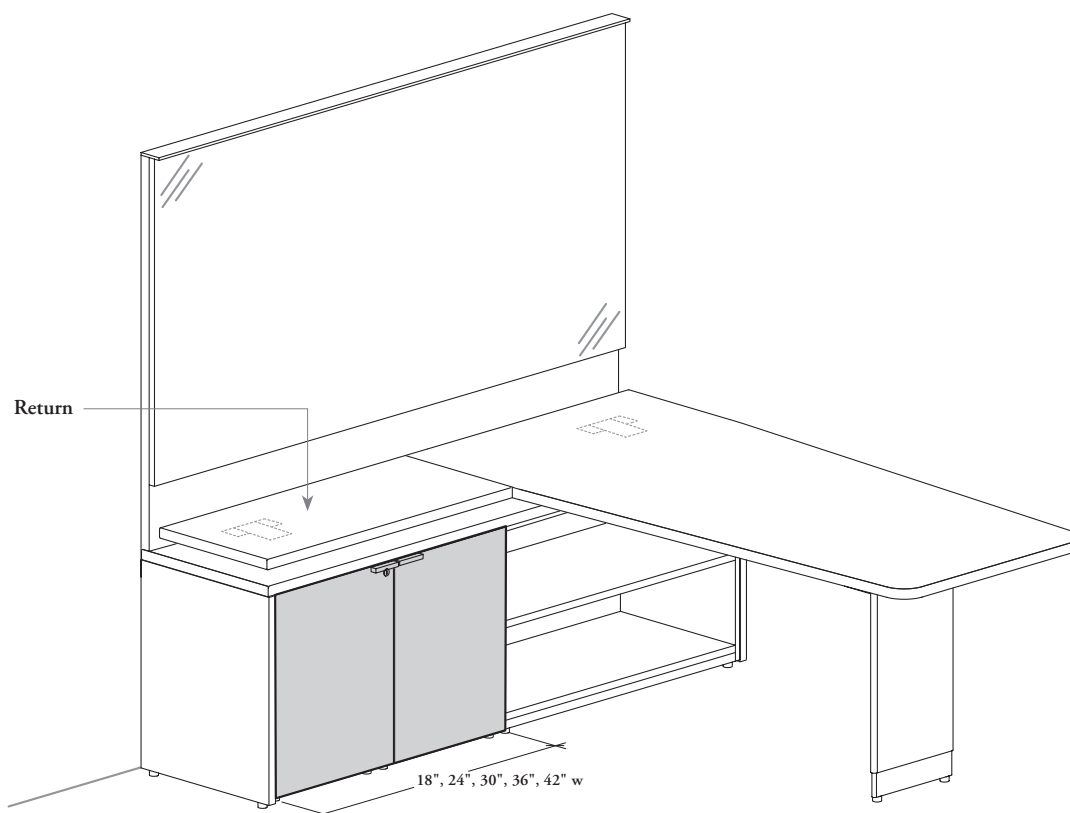
**Lateral File for Secondary Desks (BSSL)**

- Provides closed storage under a High or Low Secondary Desk
- All dimensions are nominal, actual widths of end position storage are reduced by a 0.5 % factor and by the secondary desk gable thickness or all dimensions are nominal for center position storage
- Must be specified the same height than the secondary desk
- For a ergonomic and accessibility reasons, it is not recommended to used this storage under a worksurface perpendicular to a high or low secondary desk
- **Cannot** be specified in front of Height-Adjustable Mechanism of a height-adjustable return
- When a 30" wide Lateral File for Secondary Desk – End Position is specified, it **cannot** accommodate side-to-side filing
- When a 42" wide Lateral File for Secondary Desk – End Position is specified, the file drawer width will be reduced by 6"
- Provides full extension slides that can accommodate both letter- and legal-size paper
- Equipped with an interlock system that prevents opening more than one drawer at a time (high version only)

## storage for secondary desk basics (continued)

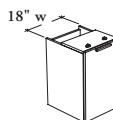
- ❗ Storage for Secondary Desk is mandatory in front a Height-Adjustable Mechanism, if a Mechanism Cover (BSSCM) is **not** specified

296



### Storage Cabinet for Secondary Desks (BSSD)

- Provides closed storage under a High Secondary Desk only
- All dimensions are nominal, actual widths of end position storage are reduced by a 0.5 % factor and by the secondary desk gable thickness or all dimensions are nominal, widths of center position storage are reduced by a 0.5 % factor
- For a ergonomic and accessibility reasons, it is not recommended to used this storage under a worksurface perpendicular to a high secondary desk
- Can be specified in front of Height-Adjustable Mechanism of a height-adjustable return
- Hinges allow the door to open up to 120°
- Comes with one adjustable shelf
- Adjustable shelf configurations have holes in 1 1/4" intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment
- This product will **not** allow storing two rows of standard letter-size binders

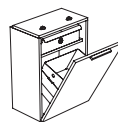


- Only 18" wide cabinet comes with one door. Left (Shown) or Right swing direction must be specified

# storage for secondary desk basics (continued)

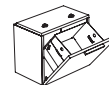
## Recycling/Waste Cabinet for Secondary Desk (BSSRW)

- Provides closed recycling and/or waste bin storage under a High or Low Secondary Desk
- All dimensions are nominal, actual widths of end position storage are reduced by a 0.5 % factor and by the secondary desk gable thickness or all dimensions are nominal, widths of center position storage are reduced by a 0.5 % factor
- For an ergonomic and accessibility reasons, it is not recommended to use this storage under a worksurface perpendicular to a high or low secondary desk
- Can be specified in front of Height-Adjustable Mechanism of a height-adjustable return
- Comes with one flip-down door.
- Door have a pull



### High (H)

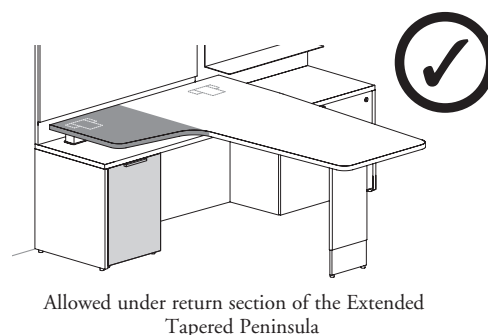
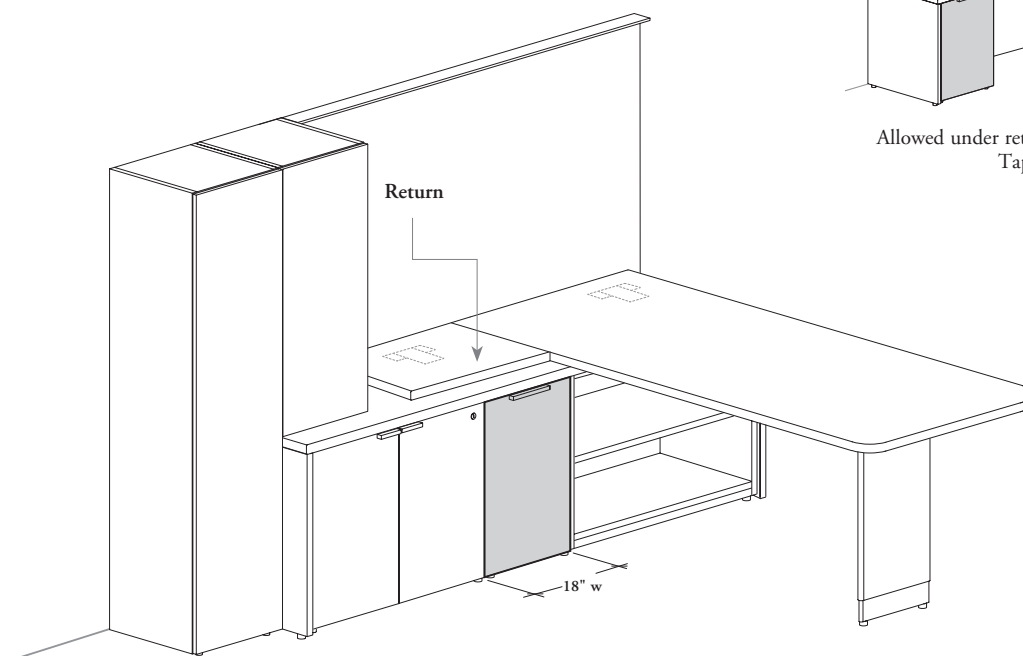
- Must be specified under High Secondary Desk only
- Comes with Recycling and Waste Bins only



### Low (L)

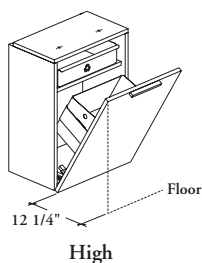
- Must be specified under Low Secondary Desk only
- Comes with Waste Bin only

297

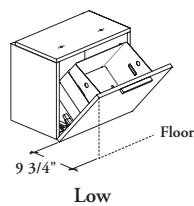


## Opening Door Configurations

- With high configuration, the hinges allow the door to open up to 30°
- With low configuration, the hinges allow the door to open up to 40°



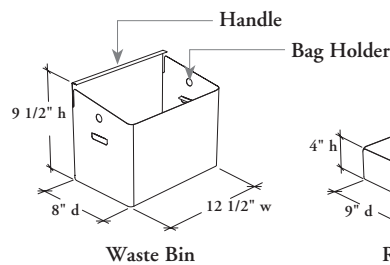
High



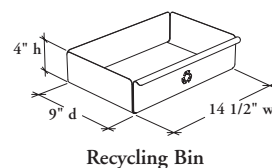
Low

## Recycling and Waste Bins Anatomy

Waste bin require a 20" wide x 12" hide bag (13 Liter Capacity) for a true fit. Waste bin include side detail to manage the excess of bag is used



Waste Bin



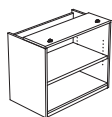
Recycling Bin

## storage for secondary desk basics (continued)

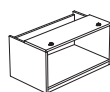
### Bookcase for Secondary Desks (BSSO)

- Provides open storage under a High or Low Secondary Desk
- All dimensions are nominal, actual widths of end position storage are reduced by a 0.5 % factor and by the secondary desk gable thickness or all dimensions are nominal, widths of center position storage are reduced by a 0.5 % factor
- Must be specified the same height than the secondary desk
- Can be used as a passive storage under a worksurface perpendicular to a low or high secondary desk
- Can be specified under a Height-Adjustable Worksurface or return. When specified, the storage allows to hide the Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- Two height styles are available:

#### High (H)

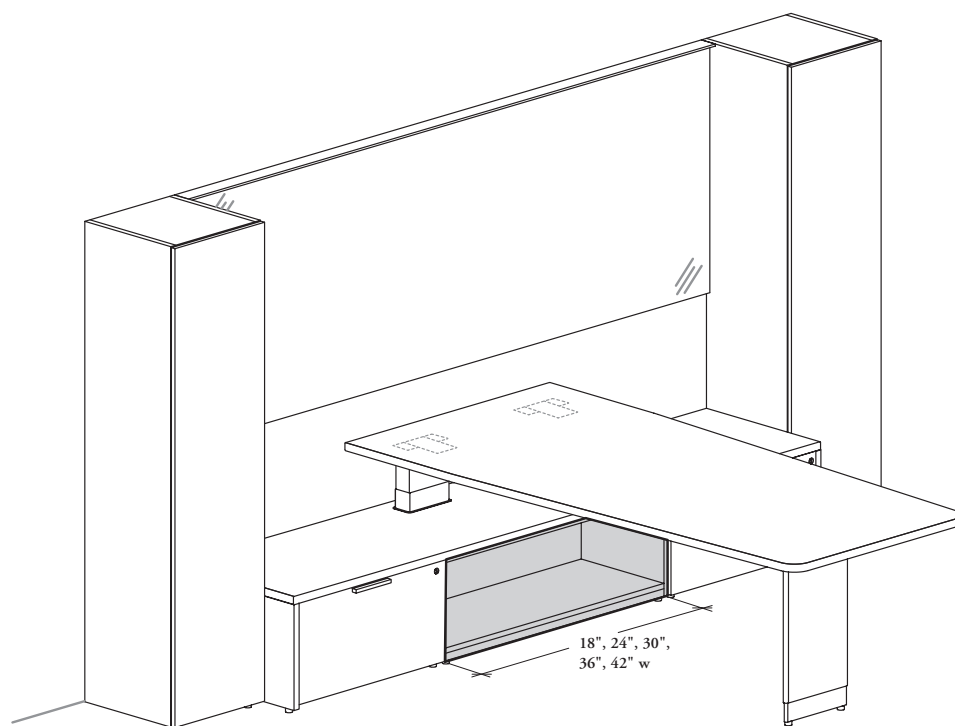


- Must be specified under High Secondary Desk only
- Comes with one adjustable shelf
- Adjustable shelf configurations has holes in 1 1/4" intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment
- The high version will not allow two rows of standard letter-size binders



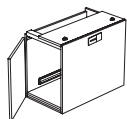
#### Low (L)

- Must be specified under Low Secondary Desk only
- Comes with one open compartment

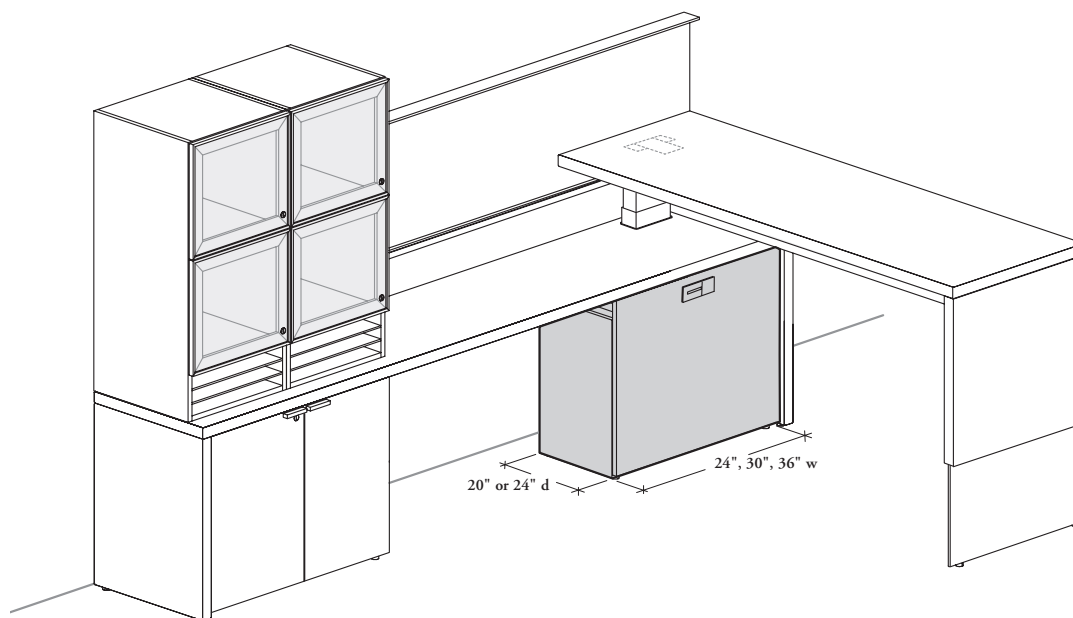




## storage for secondary desk basics (continued)

**Multi-Functional Storage for Secondary Desk (BSSM)**

- Provides closed storage under a High Secondary Desk only. It can be used to hide a personal computer tower or a recycling bin
- All dimensions are nominal, actual widths of end position storage are reduced by a 0.5 % factor and by the secondary desk gable thickness or all dimensions are nominal, widths of center position storage are reduced by a 0.5 % factor
- Must be used as a passive storage under a worksurface perpendicular to a high secondary desk
- Can be specified under a Height-Adjustable Worksurface or return. When specified, the storage allows to hide the Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- Comes with one grommet and one ventilation slot
- Can be specified left or right and needs 24" of nominal clear space to allow full door opening
- Hinged doors have no pull and no touch latch. They can be handled with the fingertips
- Shorter door acts as a paper slot
- Hinges allow the door to open up to 120°
- A single Multi-Functional Drawer will **not** disable the opening of the door but will block the paper slot



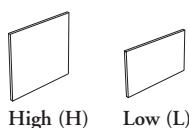
## storage for secondary desk basics (continued)

- ❗ Cover for Height-Adjustable Mechanism is mandatory under a Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces, if a Storage for Secondary Desk (BSSO, BSSM, BSSD or BSSRW) is **not** specified
- Can be specified High (H) or Low (L) under Secondary Desk for Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces (B\_ASR, B\_ASP or B\_ASLP) only
- Width Reduction must be specified for End – Off-Module (E) and Full Secondary Desk Width Position (F) in order to compensate the secondary desk gable(s) thickness creepage
- Can be installed under the secondary desk alone or combined with other Storage for Secondary Desk
- Storage for Secondary Desk dimensions listed are nominal, actual widths of end position storage are reduced by a 0.5 % factor and by the secondary desk gable thickness or all dimensions are nominal for center position storage

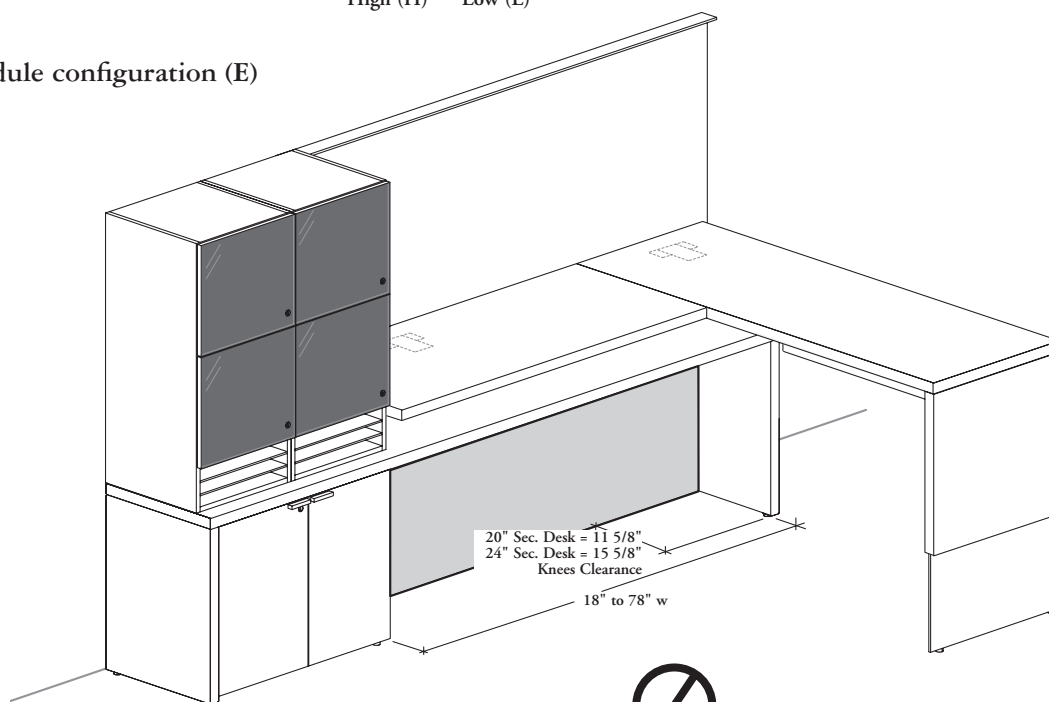
300

### Cover for Height-Adjustable Mechanism (BSSCM)

- Hides the height-adjustable mechanism and provides a finishing element under a secondary desk
- Must be used with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces only
- 1" thick laminate panel

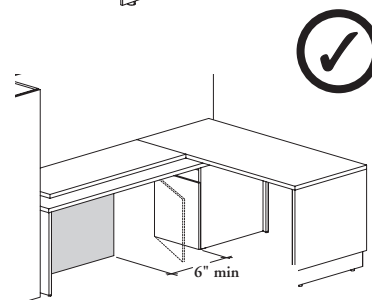
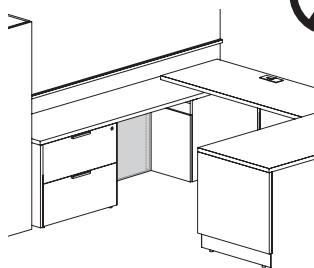


### end – off-module configuration (E)

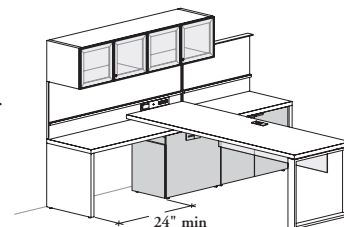


### Restrictions

- Cannot** be used on the door opening side of a Multi-Functional Storage for Secondary Desk (BSSM)
- A minimum 6" wide clearance must be used to allow opening door
- For more details on Storage for Desk Applications, refer on page 305

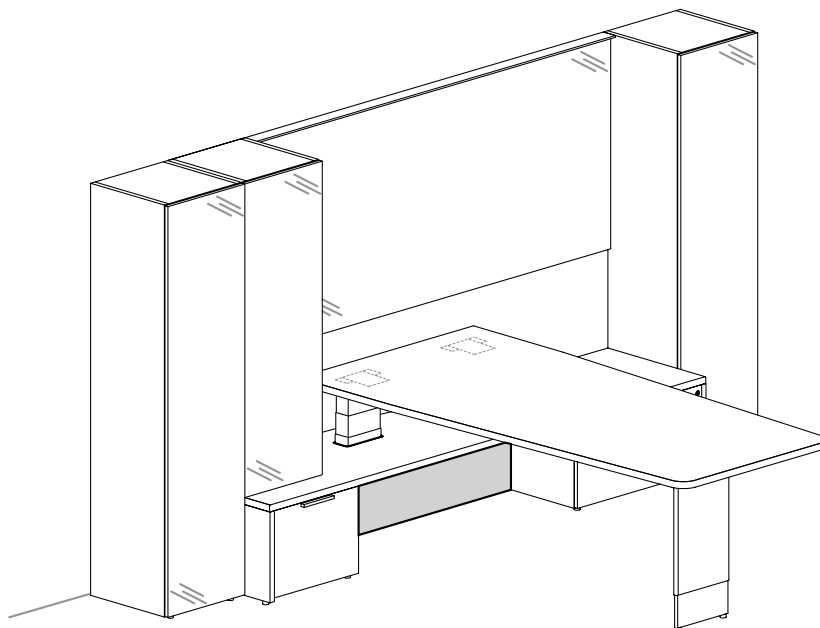


A nominal 24" of clear space is needed to allow full door opening of a Multi-Functional Storage. A Multi-Functional Drawer can be installed in this free space



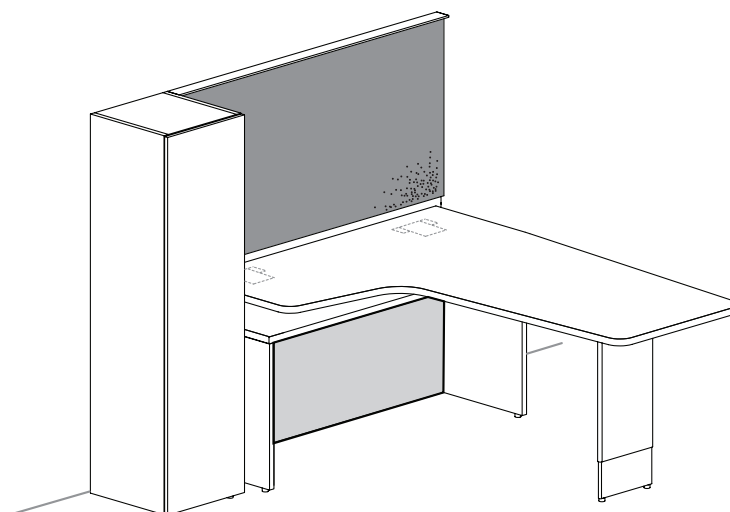
## storage for secondary desk basics (continued)

center (C)



301

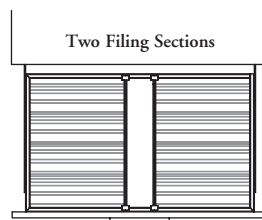
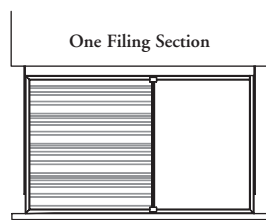
full secondary desk width (F)



# lateral file for secondary desk – center position – filing drawer capacities

Lateral file drawer storage capacities are shown below.

! The dimensions listed below are inside drawer

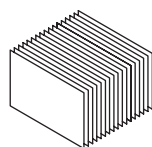
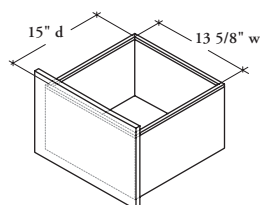


Front-to-Back

Front-to-Back

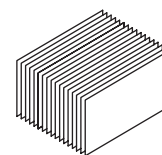
Side-to-Side

## 18" wide drawer



### Paper Size Allowed:

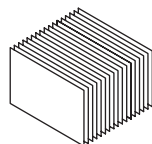
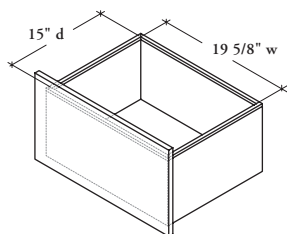
- Letter
- A4



### Paper Sizes Allowed:

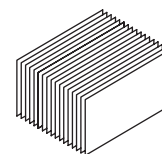
- Legal

## 24" wide drawer



### Paper Size Allowed:

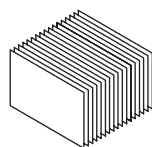
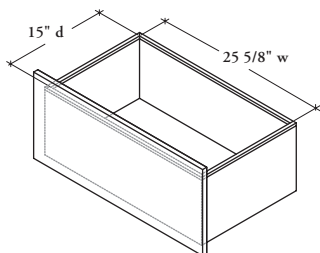
- Letter
- A4
- Legal



### Paper Sizes Allowed:

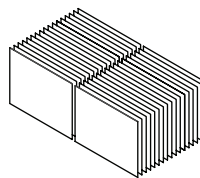
- Letter\*
- A4\*
- Legal

## 30" wide drawer



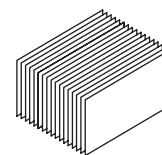
### Paper Size Allowed:

- Legal



### Paper Sizes Allowed:

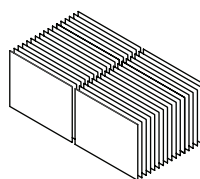
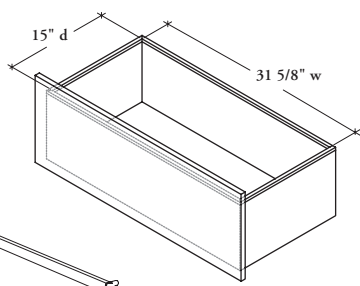
- Letter
- A4



### Paper Sizes Allowed:

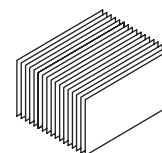
- Letter\*
- A4\*
- Legal

## 36" wide drawer



### Paper Sizes Allowed:

- Letter
- A4
- Legal



### Paper Sizes Allowed:

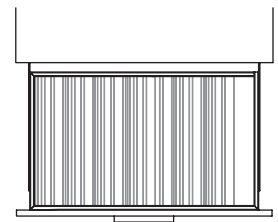
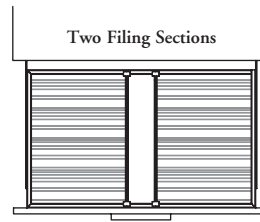
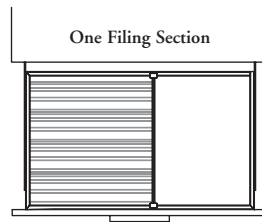
- Letter\*
- A4\*
- Legal

\* The Letter or A4 paper size is allowed but require optional Hanging File Bar (RSLB)

# lateral file for secondary desk – end position – 1" or 1 3/16" work. thickness – filing drawer capacities

Lateral file drawer storage capacities are shown below.

❗ The dimensions listed below are inside drawer

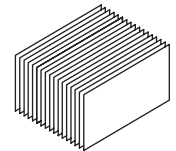
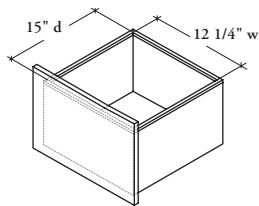


Front-to-Back

Front-to-Back

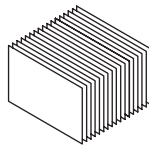
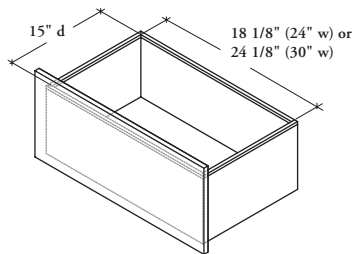
Side-to-Side

## 18" wide drawer

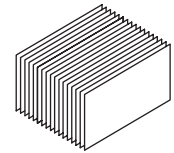


**Paper Sizes Allowed:**  
• Legal

## 24" or 30" wide drawers

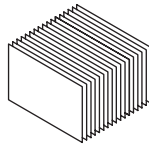
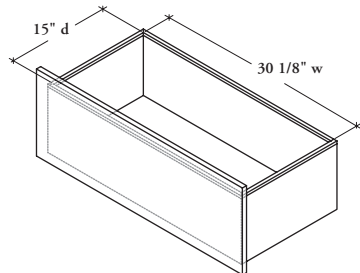


**Paper Sizes Allowed:**  
• Letter  
• A4  
• Legal

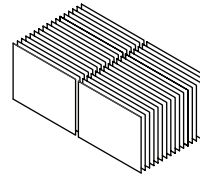


**Paper Size Allowed:**  
• Legal

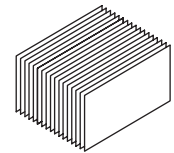
## 36" wide drawer



**Paper Size Allowed:**  
• Legal

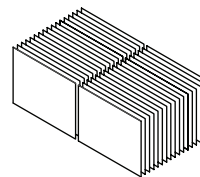
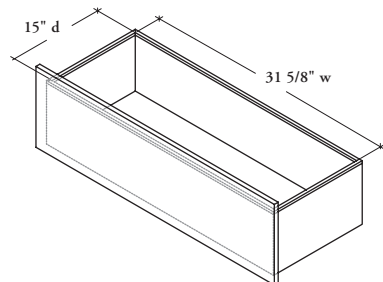


**Paper Sizes Allowed:**  
• Letter  
• A4

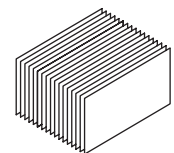


**Paper Size Allowed:**  
• Legal

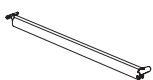
## 42" wide drawer



**Paper Sizes Allowed:**  
• Letter  
• A4  
• Legal



**Paper Sizes Allowed:**  
• Letter\*\*  
• A4\*\*  
• Legal

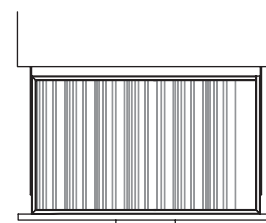
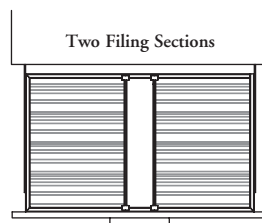
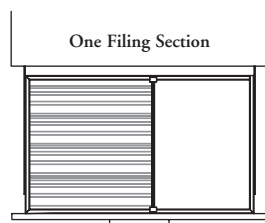


\*\* The Letter or A4 paper size is allowed but require optional 36" Hanging File Bar (RSLB36)

# lateral file for secondary desk – end position – 1 9/16" work. thickness – filing drawer capacities

Lateral file drawer storage capacities are shown below.

! The dimensions listed below are inside drawer

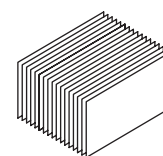
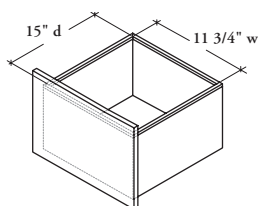


Front-to-Back

Front-to-Back

Side-to-Side

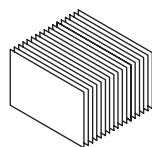
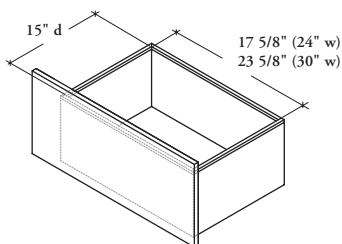
18" wide drawer



**Paper Sizes Allowed:**

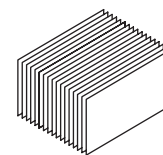
- Legal

24" or 30" wide drawers



**Paper Size Allowed:**

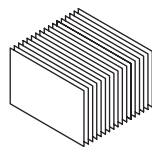
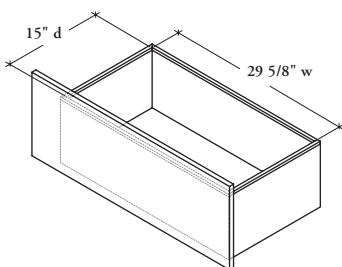
- Letter
- A4
- Legal



**Paper Sizes Allowed:**

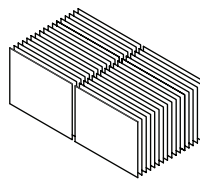
- Legal

36" wide drawer



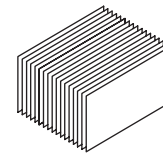
**Paper Size Allowed:**

- Legal



**Paper Sizes Allowed:**

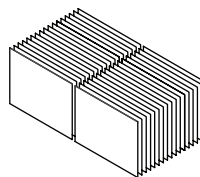
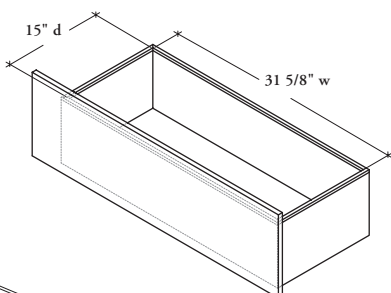
- Letter
- A4



**Paper Sizes Allowed:**

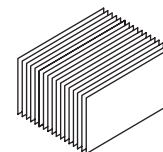
- Legal

42" wide drawer



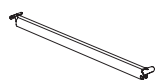
**Paper Sizes Allowed:**

- Letter
- A4
- Legal



**Paper Sizes Allowed:**

- Letter\*\*
- A4\*\*
- Legal

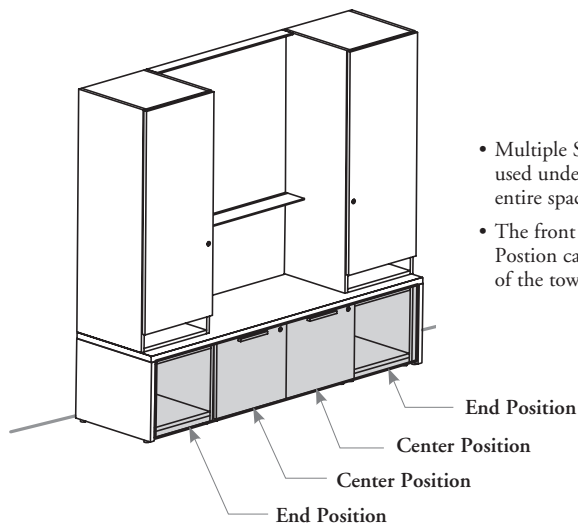


\*\* The Letter or A4 paper size is allowed but require optional 36" Hanging File Bar (RSLB36)

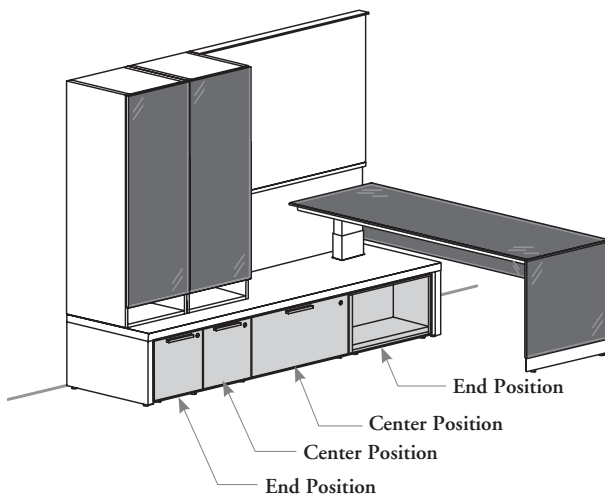
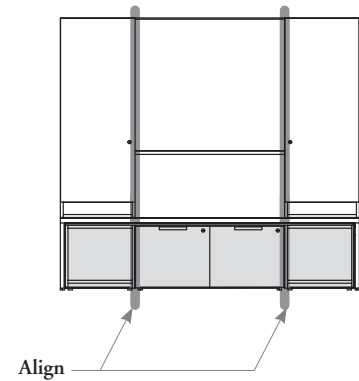
# storage for secondary desk applications

- ❗ The storage for secondary desk can be placed anywhere under low or high secondary desk (B\_MSD, B\_ASR, B\_ASP or B\_ASPLP)
- When a secondary desk exceeds the maximum span allowed, a Storage for Secondary Desk (BSSP, BSSL, BSSO, BSSD, BSSM or BSSRW) must be placed underside to maintain integrity
- The Cover for Height-Adjustable Mechanism (BSSCM) **cannot** be used to reduce unsupported span
- The restrictions illustrated below apply to Fixed-Height or Height-Adjustable Multi-Level Workstations

305



- Multiple Storage for Secondary Desk can be used under the same desk. They can fill the entire space available
- The front of Storage for Secondary Desk – End Position can perfectly be aligned with the front of the towers

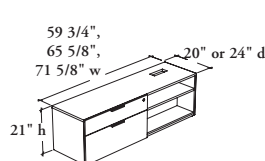


# storage for multi-level workstations product offering

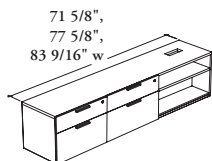
! All dimensions on this page are actual

306

**Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open and Drawer (BSMLHR)**

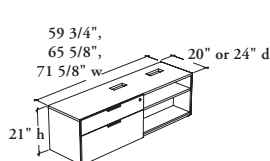


1 box drawer,  
1 file drawer

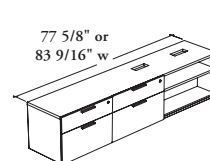


2 box drawers,  
2 file drawers

**Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open and Drawer (BSMLHP)**

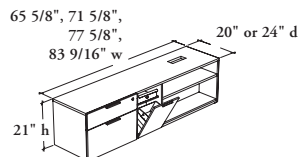


1 box drawer,  
1 file drawer

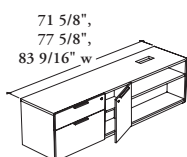


2 box drawers,  
2 file drawers

**Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Run-Off – Open Combo (BSMCHR)**

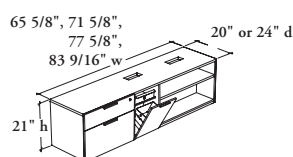


1 box drawer,  
1 file drawer  
1 Door (Recycling/Waste Bins)  
1 adjustable shelf (open)

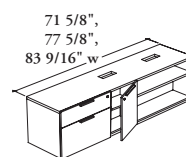


1 box drawer,  
1 file drawer  
1 Door and 1 adj. shelf (Storage)  
1 adjustable shelf (open)

**Mid-Height Credenza for Height-Adjustable Peninsula – Open Combo (BSMCHP)**

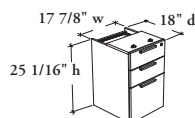


1 box drawer,  
1 file drawer  
1 Door (Recycling/Waste Bins)  
1 adjustable shelf (open)



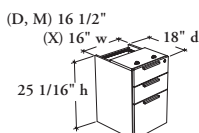
1 box drawer,  
1 file drawer  
1 Door and 1 adj. shelf (Storage)  
1 adjustable shelf (open)

**Stretch Pedestal for Secondary Desk – Center Position (BSSPC)**



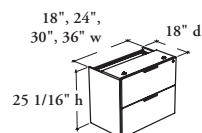
2 box drawers,  
1 file drawer

**Stretch Pedestal for Secondary Desk – End Position (BSSPD, M, X)**

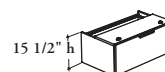


2 box drawers,  
1 file drawer

**Lateral File for Secondary Desk – Center Position (BSSLC)**



2 large file  
drawers



1 large file  
drawer

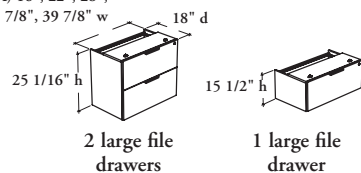


# storage for multi-level workstations product offering (continued)

! All dimensions on this page are actual

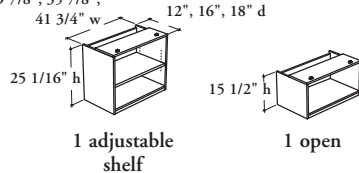
## Lateral File for Secondary Desk – End Position (BSSLD, M, X)

(D, M) 16 1/2",  
22 1/2", 28 1/2",  
34 3/8", 40 3/8"  
(X) 16", 22", 28",  
33 7/8", 39 7/8" w



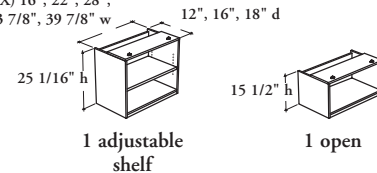
## Bookcase for Secondary Desk – Center Position (BSSOC)

17 7/8", 23 7/8",  
29 7/8", 35 7/8",  
41 3/4" w

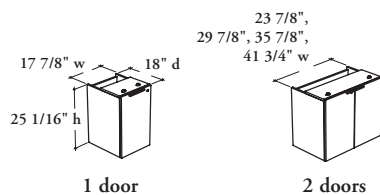


## Bookcase for Secondary Desk – End Position (BSSOD, M, X)

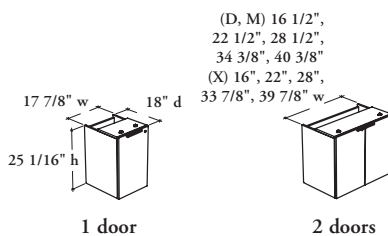
(D, M) 16 1/2", 22 1/2",  
28 1/2",  
34 3/8", 40 3/8"  
(X) 16", 22", 28",  
33 7/8", 39 7/8" w



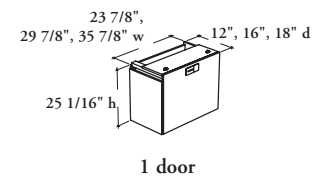
## Storage Cabinet for Secondary Desk – Center Position (BSSDC)



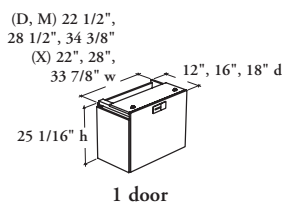
## Storage Cabinet for Secondary Desk – End Position (BSSDD, M, X)



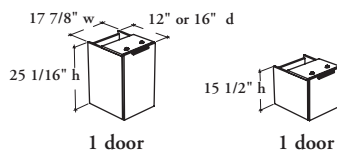
## Multi-Functional Storage for Secondary Desk – Center Position (BSSMC)



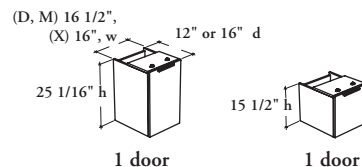
## Multi-Functional Storage for Secondary Desk – End Position (BSSMD, M, X)



## Recycling/Waste Cabinet for Secondary Desk – Center Position (BSSRWC)



## Recycling/Waste Cabinet for Secondary Desk – End Position (BSSRWD, M, X)



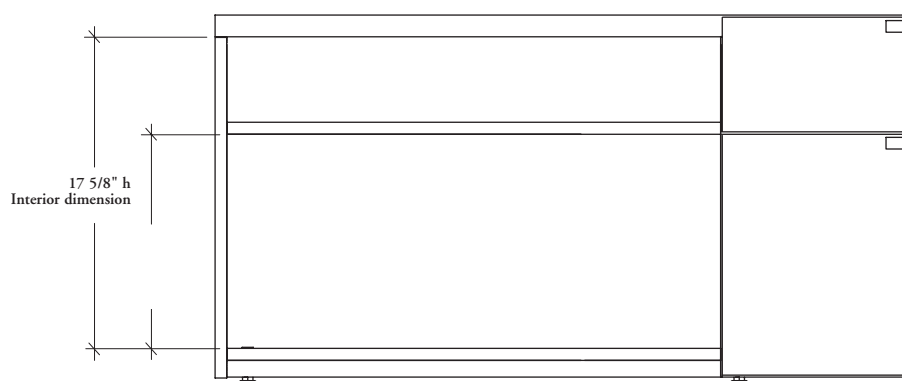
## storage for multi-level workstations inside clearance

The following outline the inside clearance available for storage for multi-level workstations.

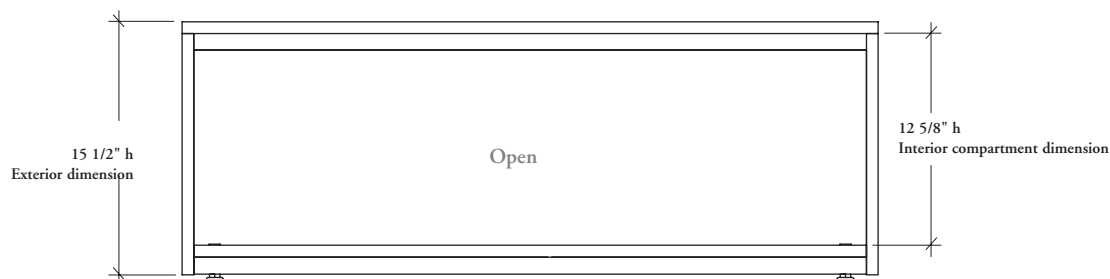
308

### mid-height credenza for height-adjustability

- Adjustable shelf configurations has holes in 1 1/4" intervals on the inside walls for shelf height adjustment
- The following dimensions listed below are also available for Mid-Height Credenza (BSMLF) of the Freestanding Storage & Accessories section



### low-height bookcase for secondary desk

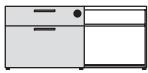
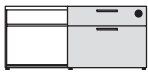
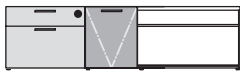
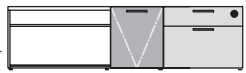
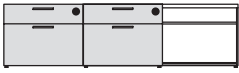
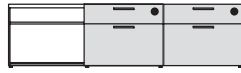
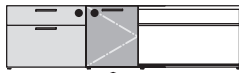
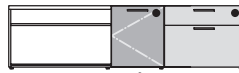





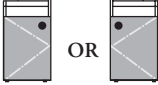



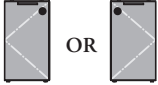







#### Bookcase for Secondary Desk – Center or End Position – Low Secondary Desk

For end position storage, the interior compartment dimension is the same for 1" (D), 1 3/16" (M) or 1 9/16" (X) worksurface thickness

## storage for multi-level workstations lock chart

❗ If specified, all closed storage products come with a lock and key set and can be keyed alike or randomly. A Key Chart must accompany every order, otherwise orders will be shipped keyed randomly

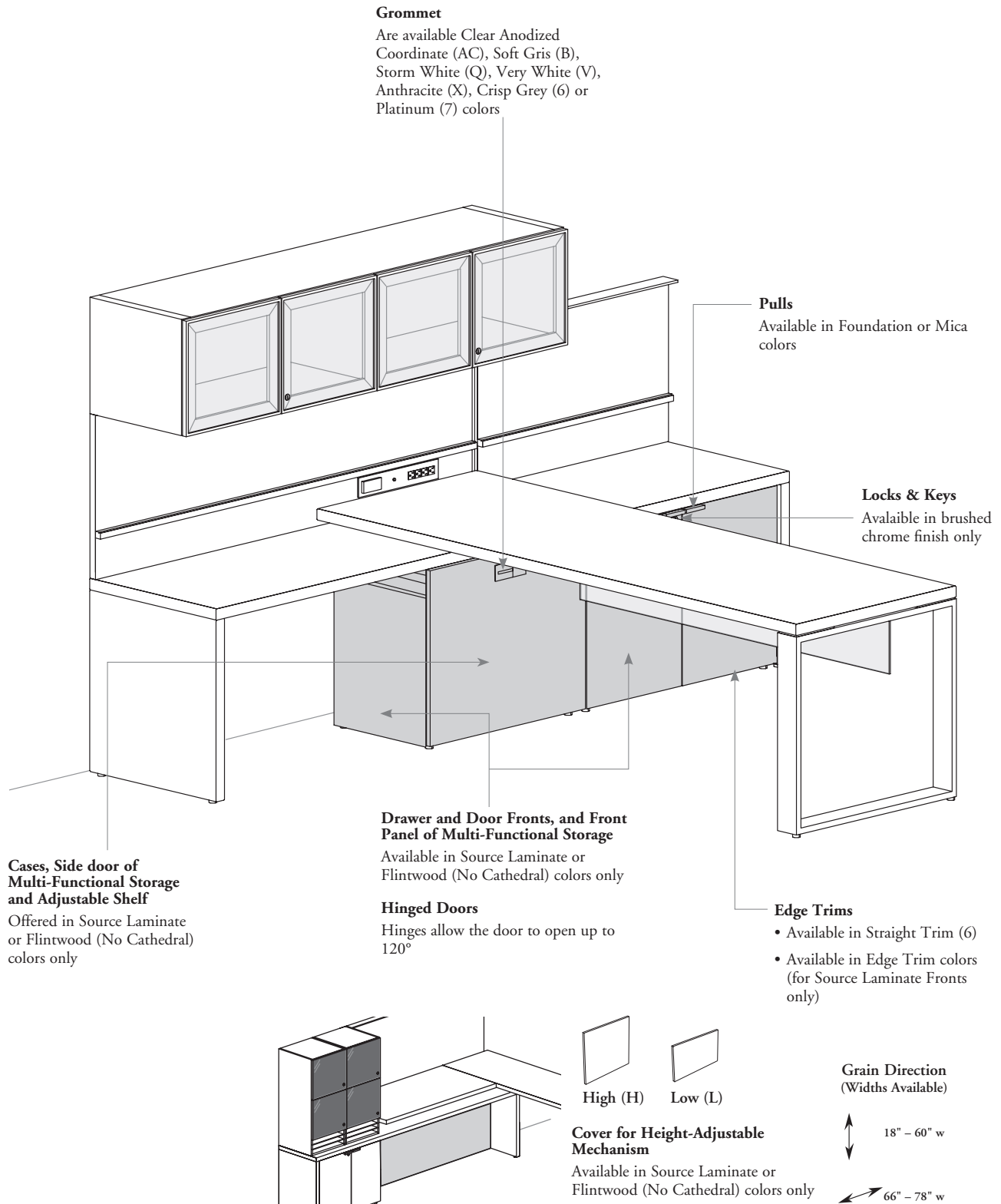
| storage for multi-level workstations |  |  |   |   |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|--|
|                                      | <div>Left</div>  <div>OR</div> <div>Right</div>  |  | <div>Left</div>  <div>OR</div> <div>Right</div>  |   |  |
| Product Code                         | BSMLHR or BSMLHP (60" to 72" w)  |  | BSMCHR or BSMCHP (66" to 84" w)   |   |  |
| Lock                                 |  |  | 1   |   |  |
|                                      | <div>Left</div>  <div>OR</div> <div>Right</div>  |  | <div>Left</div>  <div>OR</div> <div>Right</div>  |   |  |
| Product Code                         | BSMLHR or BSMLHP (72" to 84" w)  |  | BSMCHR or BSMCHP (66" to 84" w)   |   |  |
| Lock                                 |  |  | 2   |   |  |
|                                      | HIGH   | LOW  | HIGH  | LOW   |  |
|                                      |   |   |    |  |  |
| Product Code                         | BSSO   |  | BSSRW   |   |  |
| Lock                                 |  |  | 0   |   |  |
|                                      | HIGH   | HIGH<br>Left Right   | HIGH  | LOW   | HIGH (18" width)<br>Left Right   |
|                                      |   |  OR  |    |    |  OR  |
| Product Code                         | BSSP   | BSSM   | BSSL  |   | BSSD   |
| Lock                                 |  |  | 1   |   |  |

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
|  | Lockable Double Doors |
|  | Lockable Single Door  |
|  | Lockable Drawers      |
|  | Not Lockable          |

# storage for multi-level workstations finishes

❗ For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website

310



# storage for multi-level workstations grain direction

## multi-level workstation storage

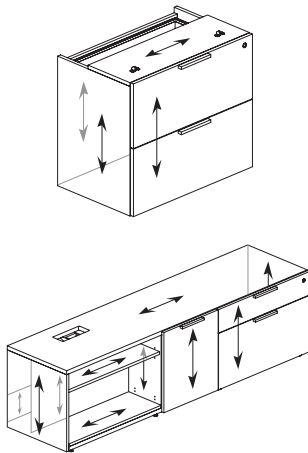
Door and drawer front grain direction will always be vertical

### Cathedral Grain Pattern:

Source Laminate

- 3A – 3B – 3C – 3D – 3E – 3L – 3M – 3X – XQ – XR

For colors listed above, the Cathedral Grain Pattern for drawer fronts will be book-matched



### Straight Grain Pattern:

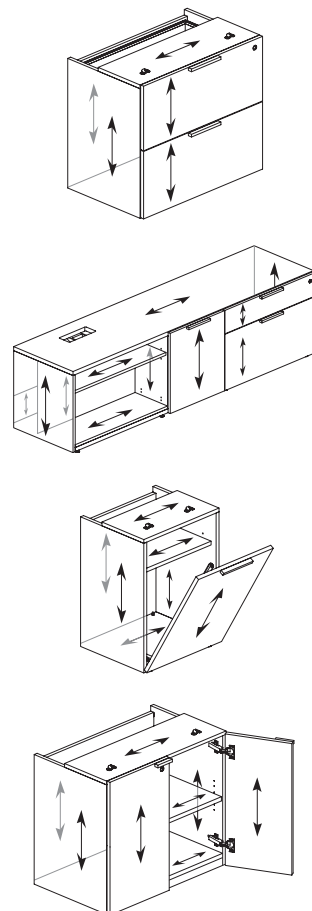
Source Laminate

- 3F – 3J – 3K – 3N – 3P – XJ – XK

Flintwood (No Cathedral)

- FC – FD – FM – FN – FX – NR – NT – VA – VB – VZ – 5N – 5P – 5Q – 5R – 5S – 5T – 5V – 5W – 5Z

For colors listed above, the Straight Grain Pattern for drawer fronts will be vertical



reception

# reception

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| UNDERSTANDING RECEPTION DESKS . . . . .                                  | 315 |
| STRAIGHT RECEPTION DESK MODULE BASICS . . . . .                          | 316 |
| L-SHAPED RECEPTION DESK MODULE BASICS . . . . .                          | 318 |
| U-SHAPED RECEPTION DESK MODULE BASICS . . . . .                          | 320 |
| RECEPTION DESK MODULE CONFIGURATIONS . . . . .                           | 322 |
| MAIN WORKSURFACE & RETURN FOR RECEPTION DESK<br>CONFIGURATIONS . . . . . | 323 |
| RECEPTION DESK APPLICATIONS . . . . .                                    | 324 |
| RECEPTION DESK ELEMENT BASICS . . . . .                                  | 326 |
| RECEPTION DESK GRAIN DIRECTION/USER EDGE . . . . .                       | 327 |
| RECEPTION DESK FINISHES . . . . .  | 328 |
| COUNTERTOP BASICS . . . . .  | 330 |





# understanding reception desks

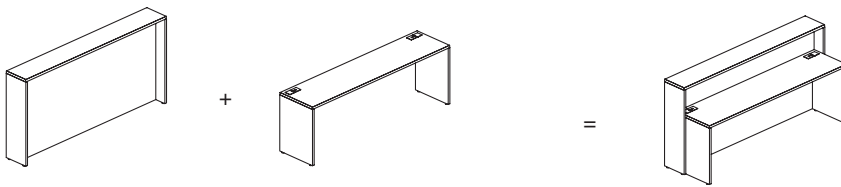
The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Reception Desks.

- ❗ All worksurfaces and modules available in reception desks are semi-freestanding. They **cannot** be used alone. The reception desk modules must always be connected to a Main Worksurface and/or Return for Reception Desks, or Expansion Casegoods standard desks for stability
- The Main Worksurfaces or Return for Reception Desk **cannot** be replaced by a Freestanding or Primary Desk (Multi-Level Workstations)

## reception desk module – straight

This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

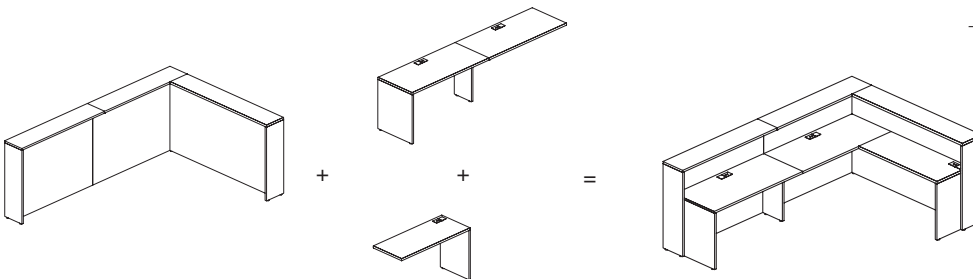
- Reception Desk Module – Straight (B\_CRF)
- Main Worksurface with Two Gables (B\_CWG)



## reception desk module – L-shaped

This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

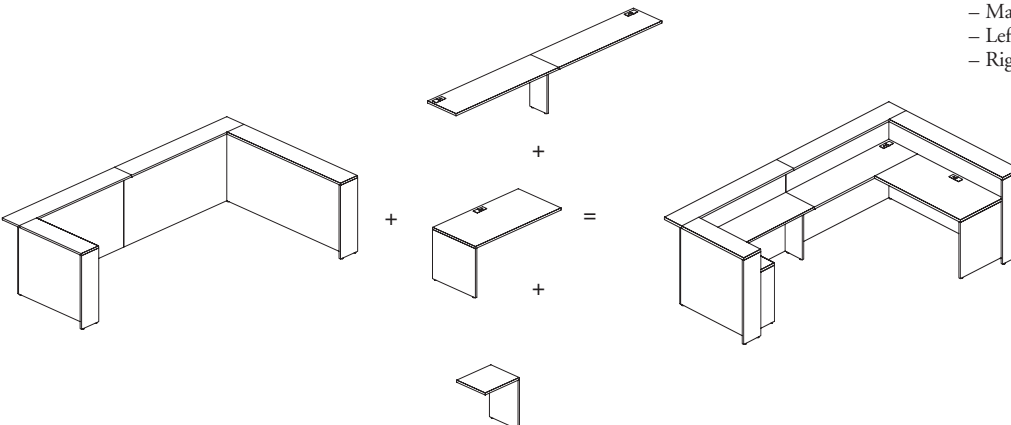
- Reception Desk Module – Right L-Shaped (B\_CRL)
- Left Main Worksurface with One Gable (B\_CWL)
- Right Cross Grain Return (B\_CWR)



## reception desk module – U-shaped

This configuration can be created with a combination of a:

- Reception Desk Module – U-Shaped (B\_CRU)
- Main Worksurface (B\_CWU)
- Left Cross Grain Returns (B\_CWR)
- Right Cross Grain Returns (B\_CWR)

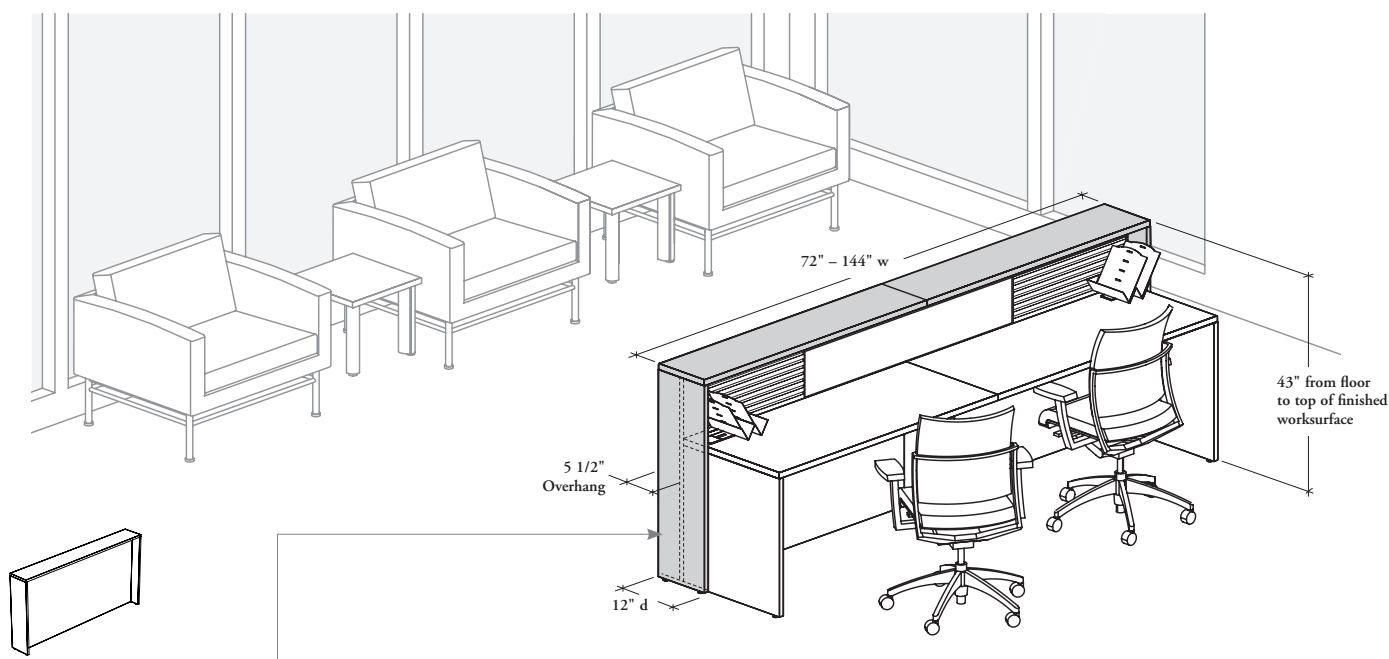


## straight reception desk module basics

Expansion Casegoods offers a wide variety of reception desks. They can be used to create other styles of reception stations.

- ❗ The Straight Reception Desk Module is compatible with the Main Worksurface with Two Gables (B\_CWG) only. For other product compatibility, see the Expansion Casegoods standard desk product list below
- The Reception Desk Elements can be specified separately
- Dimensions listed below are nominal, widths of desk modules are increased so desks at actual sizes can be fitted in. For exact dimensions, refer to specification software

316



### Reception Desk Module – Straight (B\_CRF)

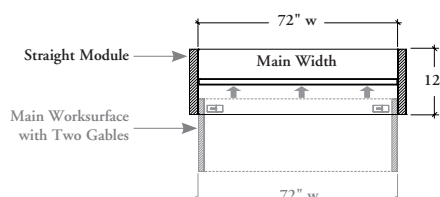
- Worksurfaces and gables are available in two (M, X) of the three original Expansion Casegoods thicknesses
- When 1 3/16" (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1" thick
- When 1 9/16" (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2" thick
- The number of worksurfaces and inset panels can vary depending on the width specified. Refer to page 322 for more details
- Inset panels are available in 1" thick
- In addition to fit with the main worksurface (B\_CWG), it can also be connected with:

#### Expansion Casegoods Standard Desks:

- All Rectangular Desks
- All Corner Desks
- All Extended Corner Desks
- All Extended Peninsula Desks, except: (B\_BWW, B\_RPW and B\_RPC)

The Straight Module and Main Worksurface must be specified this way:

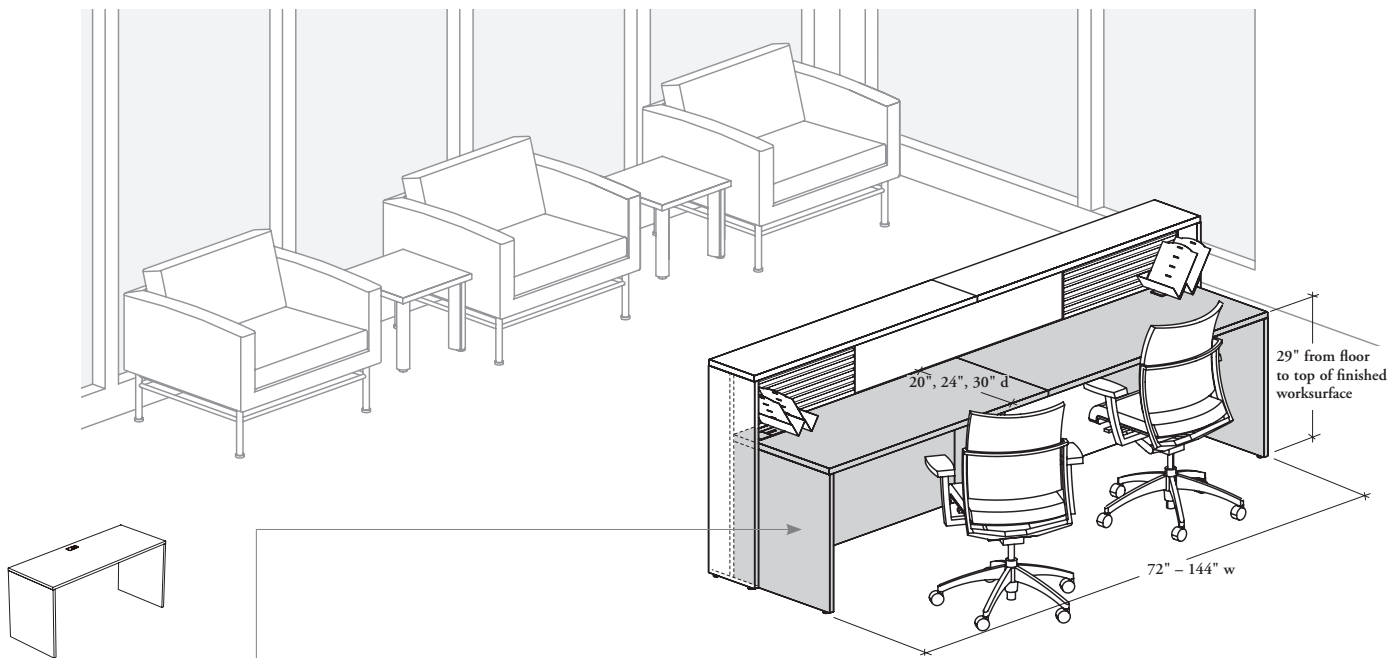
#### Example:



- Reception module gable thickness and bracket clearance gaps are added to the nominal width
- This product also offers off-modularity capabilities. Refer to page 324 for details

## straight reception desk module basics (continued)

317



#### Main Worksurface with Two Gables – Reception Desk (B\_CWG)

- **Cannot** be used with L- or U-Shaped Reception Desk Module
- The worksurfaces and gables are available in the same style/thicknesses (D, M, X) as original Expansion Caseloads products
- When 1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M) thickness is specified, the gables are 1" thick
- When 1 9/16" (X) thickness is specified, the gables are 1 1/2" thick
- The number of worksurfaces can vary and a half gable can be added depending on the width specified. Refer to page 323 for more details
- **Cannot** be used alone. Both ends of the worksurface must be attached to the Straight Reception Desk Module
- Worksurface can be specified with grommets (The Cable Trays are also provided, when the grommets are specified). Two grommet position styles are available:
  - Both Ends (B)
  - Centered (C) (this option **cannot** be specified when 78" or 84" worksurface width is specified)
- All 28" high Freestanding Storage and the Multi-Functional Drawer can be specified separately and installed under the worksurface
- **Cannot** support any storage or Wall Panel



#### Rectangular Grommets

- All Main Worksurfaces and Return for Reception Desks are available with factory-made grommet cut outs
- Provide openings for electrical wiring and communication cables
- Can be changed with Elliptical Grommet (BLGE) which can be specified separately
- When grommets are specified, the Cable Trays are also provided and is mounted below any worksurface to manage cables coming from the worksurface level

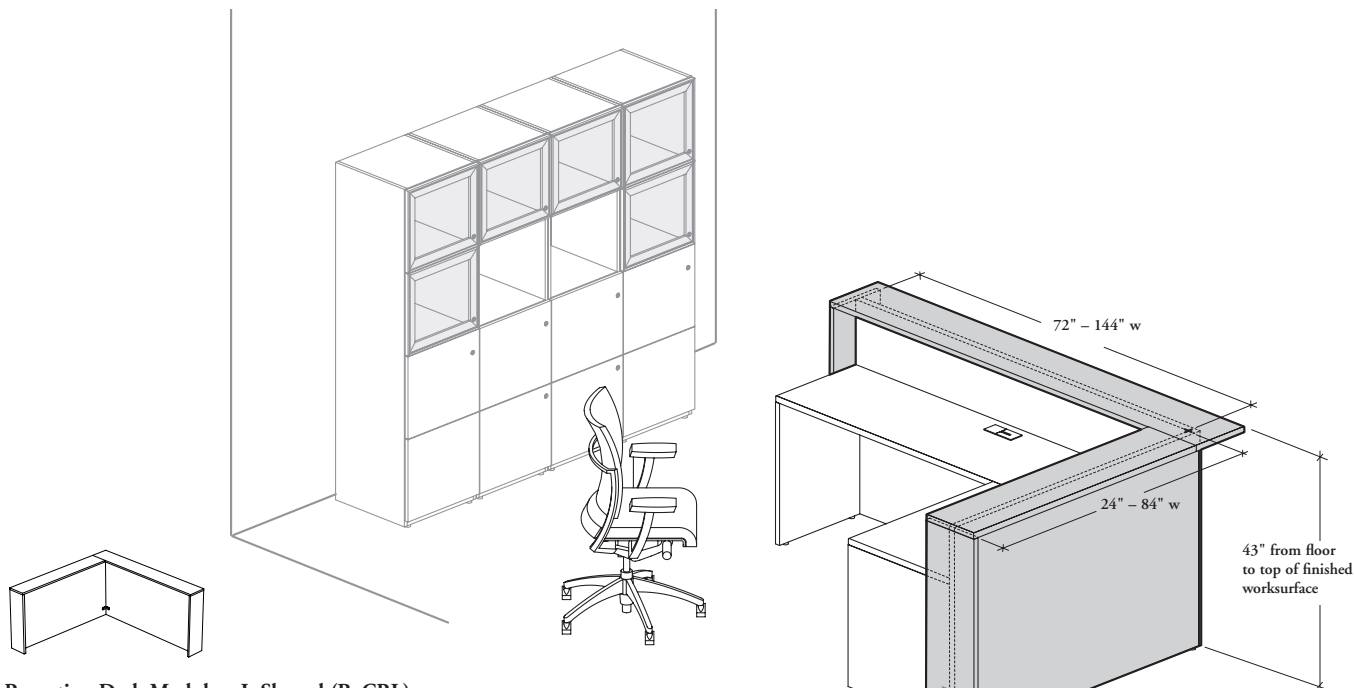


# L-shaped reception desk module basics

Expansion Casegoods offers a wide variety of reception desks. They can be used to create other styles of reception stations.

- ❗ The L-Shaped Reception Desk Module is compatible with the Main Worksurface with One Gable (B\_CWL) which can also be fitted with a Cross Grain Return (B\_CWR). For other product compatibility, see the Expansion Casegoods standard desk product list below
- The Reception Desk Elements can be specified separately
- Dimensions listed below are nominal, widths of desk modules are increased so desks at actual sizes can be fitted in. For exact dimensions, refer to specification software

318



## Reception Desk Module – L-Shaped (B\_CRL)

- Worksurfaces and gables are available in two (M, X) of the three original Expansion Casegoods thicknesses
- The number of worksurfaces and inset panels can vary depending on the width specified. Refer to page 322 for more details
- Can be specified left or right (shown). The configuration is determined by the side of the return width in sitting position
- Inset panels are available in 1" thick
- In addition to connect to the main worksurface (B\_CWL) and return (B\_CWR), it can also be connected with:

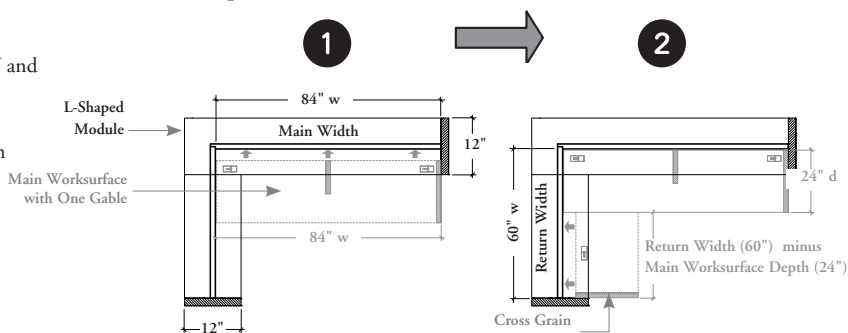
### Expansion Casegoods Standard Desks\*:

- All Rectangular Desks
- All Corner Desks
- All Extended Corner Desks
- All Extended Peninsula Desks, except: (B\_BWW, B\_RPW and B\_RPC))

\* When fitting a single desk in the Reception Desk Module – L-Shaped, make sure at least one dimension of the Reception Desk Module is greater than those of the desk to enable installation

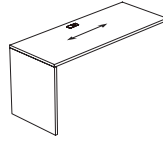
The L-Shaped Module, Main Worksurface and Return must be specified in this way:

Example:



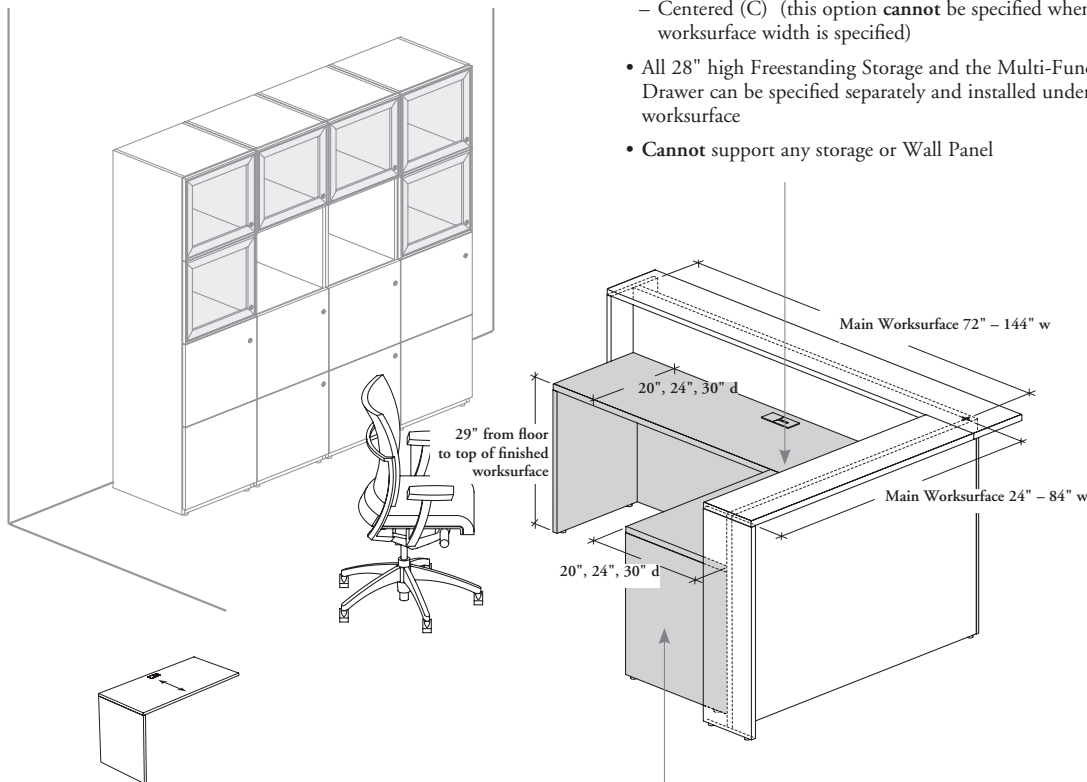
- Reception module gable thickness, overhang of return worksurface depth and bracket clearance gaps are added to the nominal width
- This product also offers off-modularity capabilities. Refer to page 324 for details

# L-shaped reception desk module basics (continued)



## Main Worksurface with One Gable – Reception Desk (B\_CWL)

- Worksurfaces and gable are available in the same style/thicknesses (D, M, X) as Main Worksurface with Two Gables
- The number of worksurfaces can vary and a half gable can be added depending on the width specified. Refer to page 323 for more details
- **Cannot** be used with Straight or U-Shaped Reception Desk Module
- **Cannot** be used alone. It must be attached on the module, particularly to the junction of the two inset panels
- Worksurface can be specified with grommets (The Cable Trays are also provided, when the grommets are specified). Two grommet position styles are available:
  - Both Ends (B)
  - Centered (C) (this option **cannot** be specified when 78" or 84" worksurface width is specified)
- All 28" high Freestanding Storage and the Multi-Functional Drawer can be specified separately and installed under the worksurface
- **Cannot** support any storage or Wall Panel



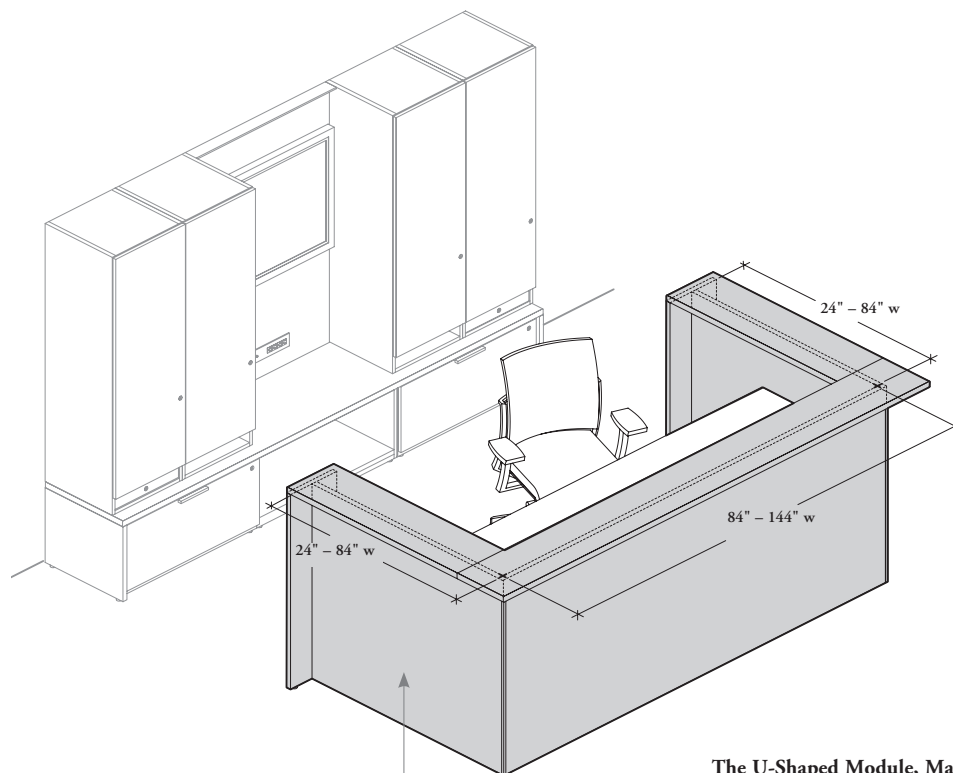
## Cross Grain Return – Reception Desk (B\_CWR)

- Worksurfaces and gable are available in the same style/thicknesses (D, M, X) as Main Worksurface with Two Gables
- **Cannot** be used with Straight Reception Desk Module
- **Cannot** be used alone. It must always be connected to the straight user edge on a Main Worksurface with One or without Gable and to the inset panel of the Reception Desk Module Return
- Worksurfaces can be specified without or with grommet (The Cable Trays are also provided, when the grommets (C or E) are specified). Two grommet position styles are available:
  - Centered (C)
  - End Grommet (E)
- All 28" high Freestanding Storage and the Multi-Functional Drawer can be specified separately and installed under the worksurface
- **Cannot** support any storage or Wall Panel

# U-shaped reception desk module basics

Expansion Casegoods offers a wide variety of reception desks. They can be used to create other styles of reception stations.

- ❗ The U-Shaped Reception Desk Module is compatible with the Main Worksurface (B\_CWU) which can also be fitted with a Cross Grain Return (B\_CWR). For other product compatibility, see the Expansion Casegoods standard desk product list below
- The Reception Desk Elements can be specified separately
- Dimensions listed below are nominal, widths of desk modules are increased so desks at actual sizes can be fitted in. For exact dimensions, refer to specification software



## Reception Desk Module – U-Shaped (B\_CRU)

- Worksurfaces and gables are available in two (M, X) of the three original Expansion Casegoods thicknesses
- The number of worksurfaces and inset panels can vary depending to the width specified. Refer to page 322 for more details
- Inset panels are available in 1" thick
- In addition to connect to the main worksurface (B\_CWU) and return (B\_CWR), it can also be connected with:

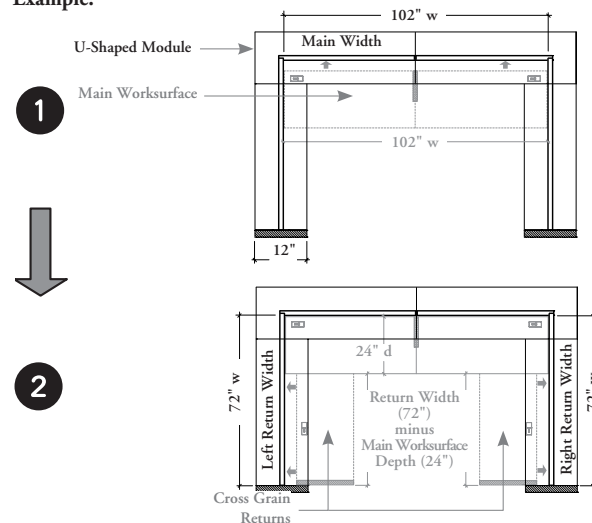
### Standard Desks Expansion Casegoods\*:

- All Rectangular Desks
- All Corner Desks
- All Extended Corner Desks
- All Extended Peninsula Desks, except: (B\_BWW, B\_RPW and B\_RPC)
- All Bridges (B\_RBL or B\_RB)

\* When fitting a single desk in the Reception Desk Module – L-Shaped, make sure at least one dimension of the Reception Desk Module is greater than those of the desk to enable installation

The U-Shaped Module, Main Worksurface and Two Returns must be specified in this way:

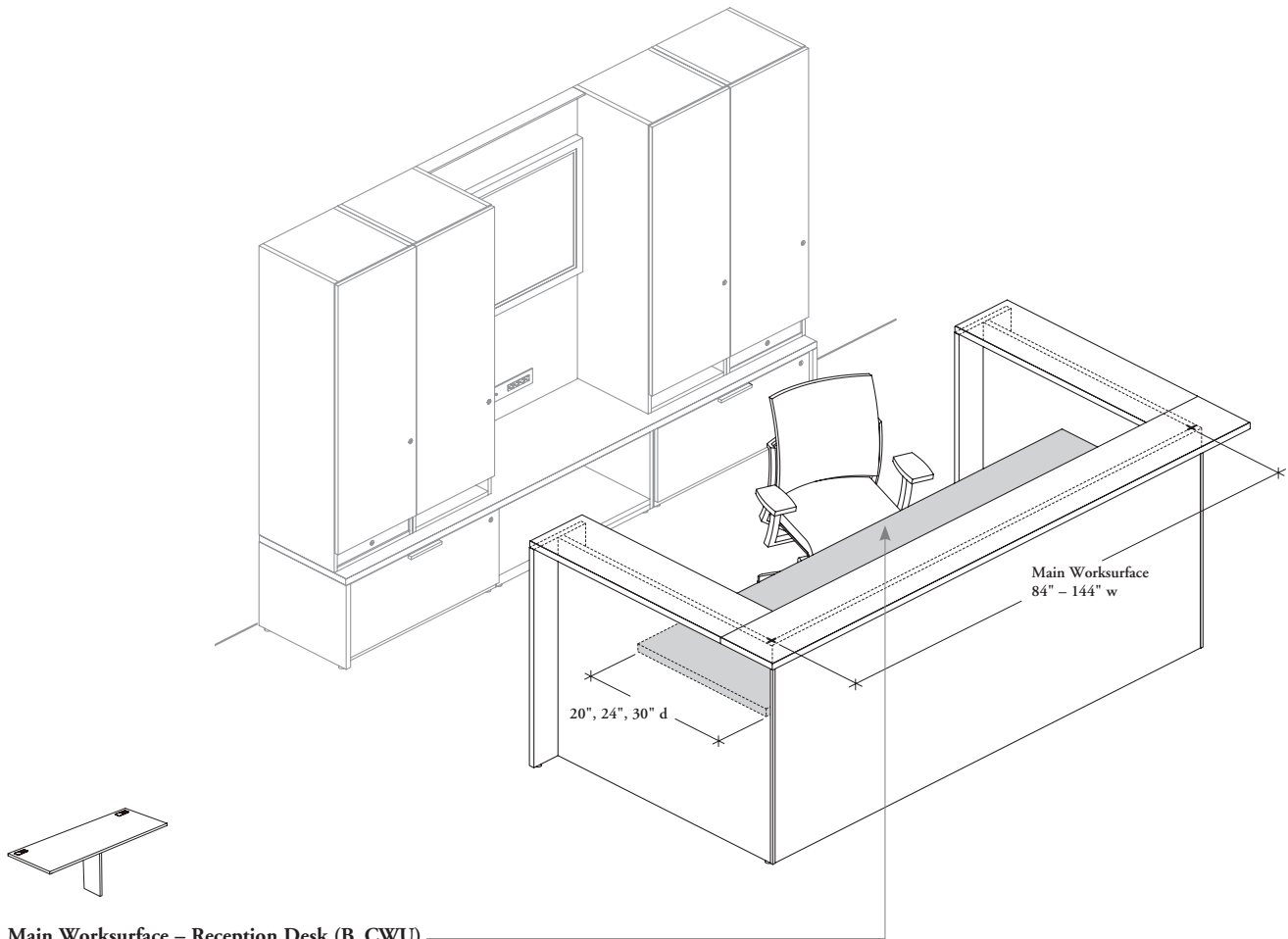
### Example:



- Overhang of return worksurface depths and bracket clearance gaps are added to the nominal width
- This product also offers off-modularity capabilities. Refer to page 324 for details

# U-shaped reception desk module basics (continued)

321



## Main Worksurface – Reception Desk (B\_CWU)

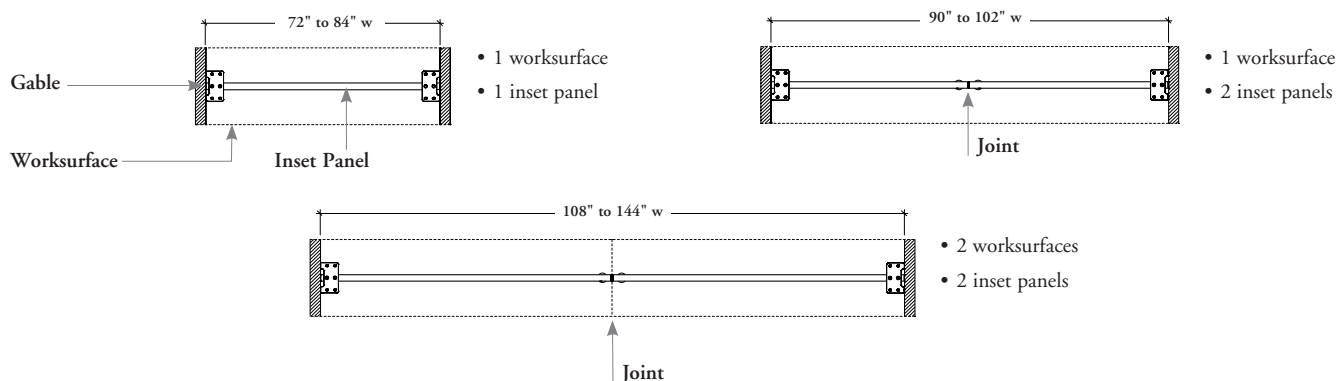
- Cannot be used with Straight or L-Shaped Reception Desk Module
- It must be specified the same width than the Reception Desk Module Main Inset Panel
- Worksurfaces and half gable (if applicable) are available in the same style/thicknesses (D, M, X) as Main Worksurface with Two Gables
- The number of worksurfaces can vary and a half gable can be added depending on the width specified. Refer to page 323 for more details
- Worksurface can be specified with grommets. Two position styles are available:
  - Both Ends (B)
  - Centered (C) (this option **cannot** be specified when 78" or 84" worksurface width is specified)
- Height is 29" from floor to top of finished worksurface
- All 28" high Freestanding Storage and the Multi-Functional Drawer can be specified separately and installed under the worksurface
- Cannot support any storage or Wall Panel

## reception desk module configurations

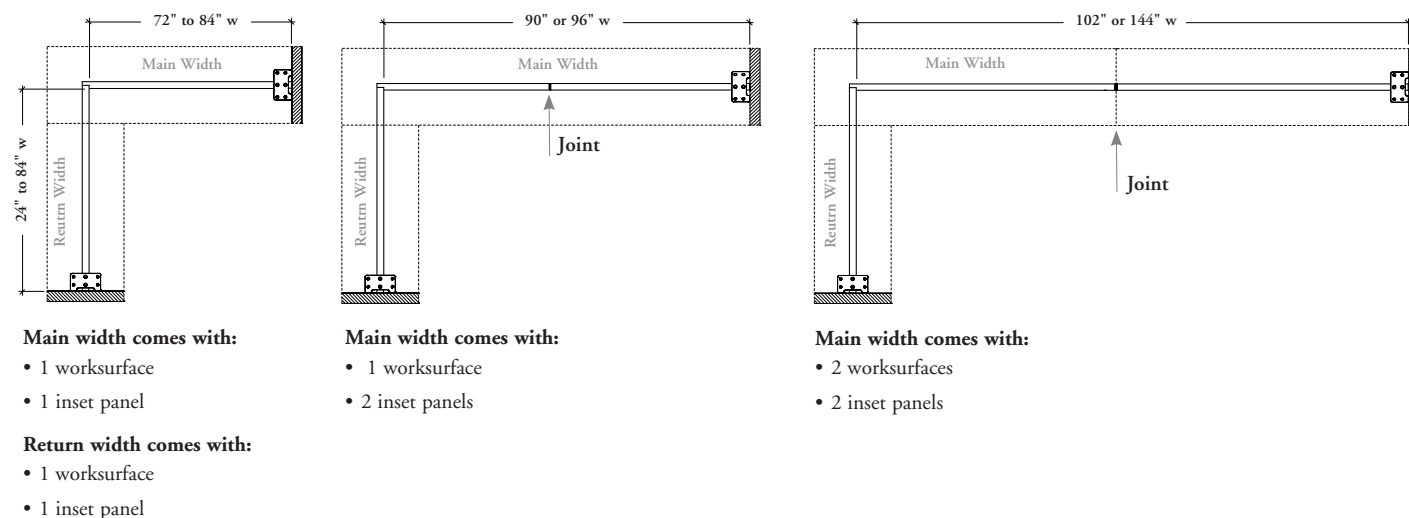
The number of pieces can varied depending on the width specified.

- ❗ The nominal dimension is given according to the usable space inside gables and inset panels. Use specification software to determine actual footprint of reception station
- Number of pieces are shown on drawings below

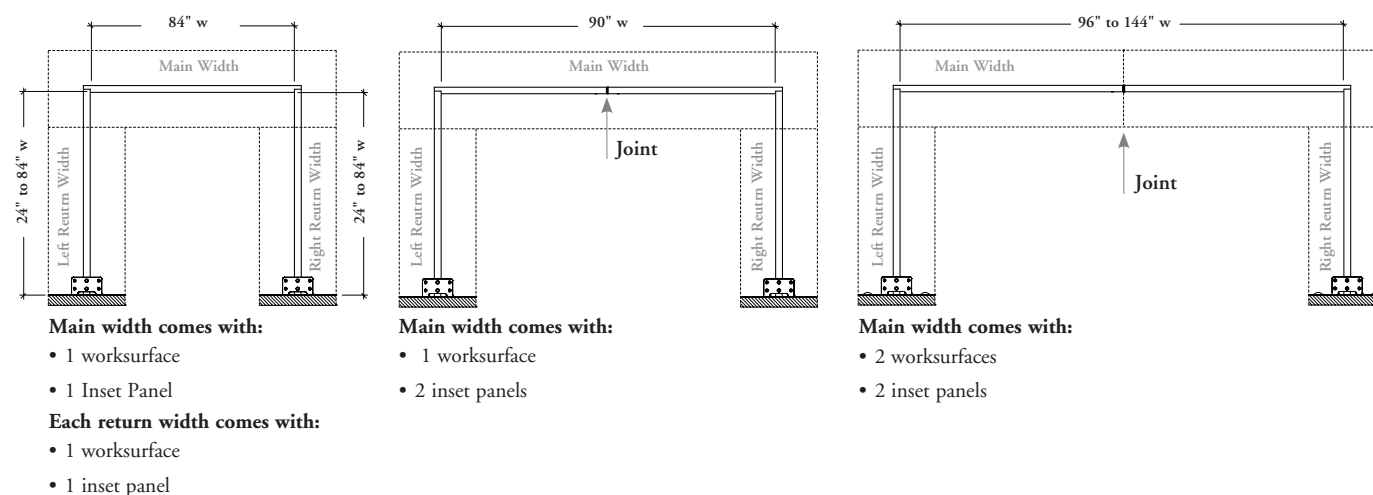
### reception desk module – straight



### reception desk module – L- shaped



### reception desk module – U - shaped





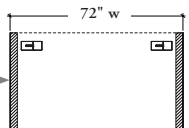
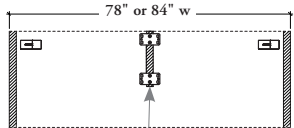
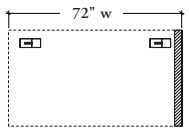
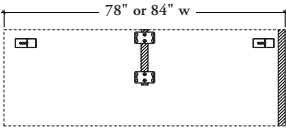
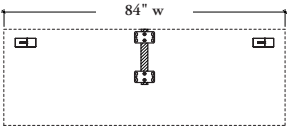
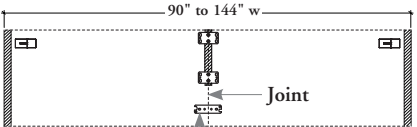
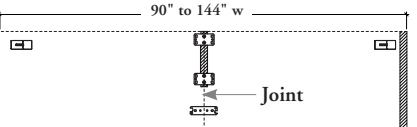
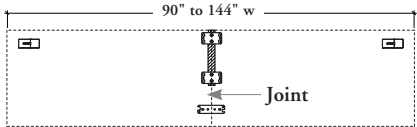
# main worksurface & return for reception desk configurations

The number of pieces can varied depending on the width specified.

❗ Number of pieces are shown on drawings below

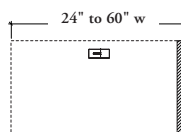
## main worksurfaces – reception desk

323

| Main Worksurface with Two Gables   | Main Worksurface with One Gable  | Main Worksurface  |
|--|--|---|
| <p>one piece</p>  <p>Full Gable</p> <p>Worksurface</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 worksurface</li> <li>• 2 full gables</li> </ul>  <p>Half Gable</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 worksurface</li> <li>• 2 full gables</li> <li>• 1 half gable</li> </ul> |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 worksurface</li> <li>• 1 full gable to left or right</li> </ul>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 worksurface</li> <li>• 1 full gable to left or right</li> <li>• 1 half gable</li> </ul> |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 worksurface</li> <li>• 1 half gable</li> </ul>  |
| <p>two pieces</p>  <p>Joint</p> <p>Linking Plate</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 worksurfaces</li> <li>• 2 full gables</li> <li>• 1 half gable shared between both worksurfaces</li> <li>• 1 linking plate</li> </ul>  |  <p>Joint</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 worksurfaces</li> <li>• 1 full gable to left or right</li> <li>• 1 half gable shared between both worksurfaces</li> <li>• 1 linking plate</li> </ul>  |  <p>Joint</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 worksurfaces</li> <li>• 1 half gable shared between both worksurfaces</li> <li>• 1 linking plate</li> </ul> |

## cross grain return – reception desk

Comes in one piece and with one full gable



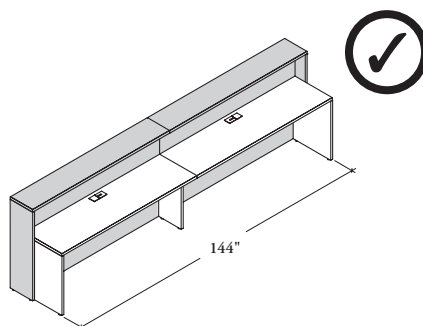
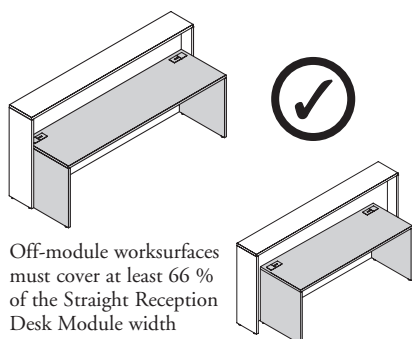
## reception desk applications

The following should be considered when planning with Expansion Casegoods Reception Desks.

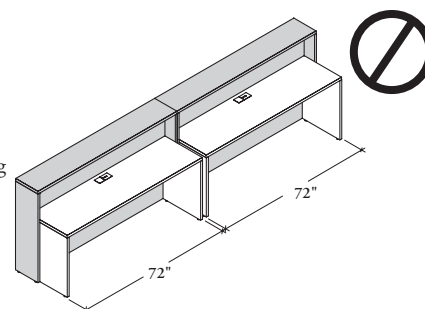
❗ Not all Main Worksurfaces or Returns that can be used on-module. Refer to the basics pages in this section, for more details

### reception desk module – straight

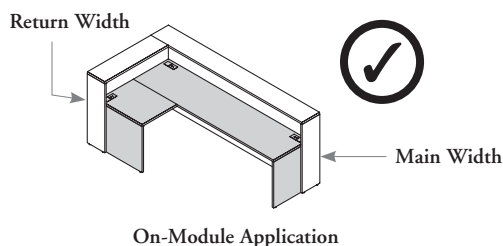
324



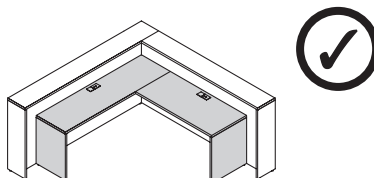
- A Straight Module wider than 102" is available and comes in two pieces allowing to extend the surface of reception while keeping a clean and perfectly linear look
- **Cannot** install two modules side by side



### reception desk module – L-shaped

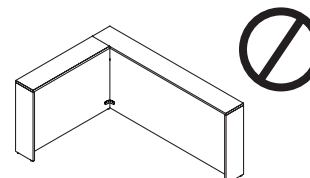


- The main width determines the side where Main Worksurface will be installed
- A Main Worksurface **cannot** be installed as Return and vice versa



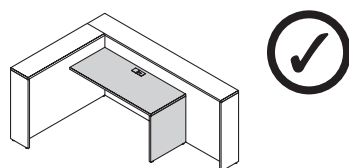
Off-Module Application

- Main Worksurface with One Gable and the Return can be installed on- or off-module, as long as it is attached to the junction of two inset panels
- Main Worksurface must cover at least 66 % of the MAIN width of the L-Shaped Reception Desk Module

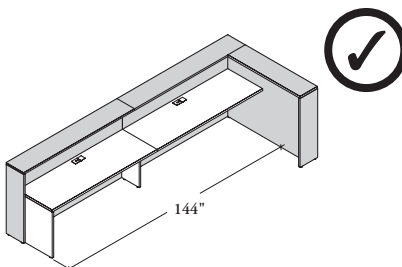
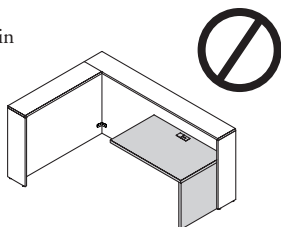


Alone

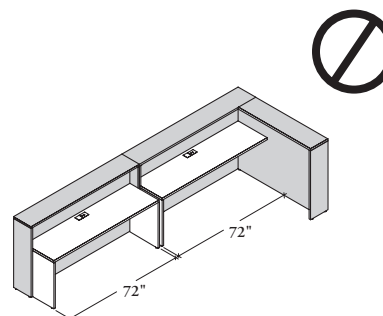
**Cannot** be used alone. It must always be connected to a Main Worksurface or standard desks for stability



- In a L-shaped configuration, the Main Worksurface can be used alone. The Return is **not** necessary, but the side unsupported must always be attached to the junction of two inset panels
- Contrary to the Main Worksurface, the Return **cannot** be used alone and **cannot** be specified on the main width of the Reception Desk Module



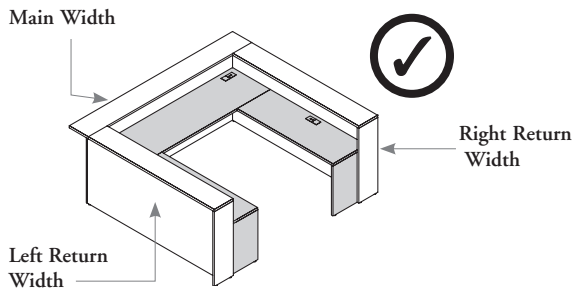
- A L-Shaped Reception Desk Module wider than 96" is available and comes in two pieces allowing to extend the surface of reception while keeping a clean and perfectly linear look
- A Straight Module and a L-Shaped Module **cannot** be specified and installed side by side



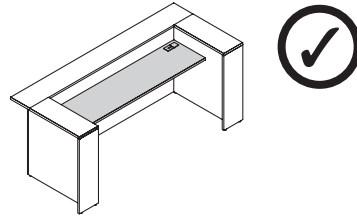
# reception desk applications (continued)

325

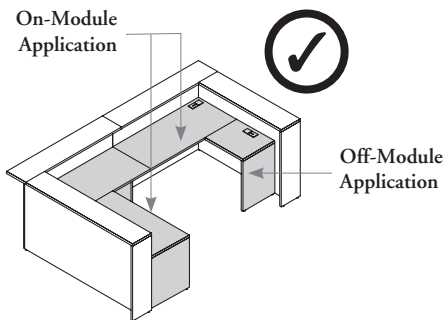
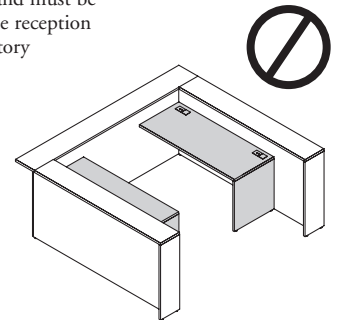
## reception desk module – U-shaped



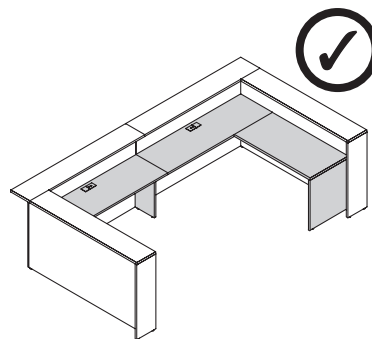
- The main width determines the side where Main Worksurface will be installed
- A Main Worksurface **cannot** be installed instead of a Return and vice versa



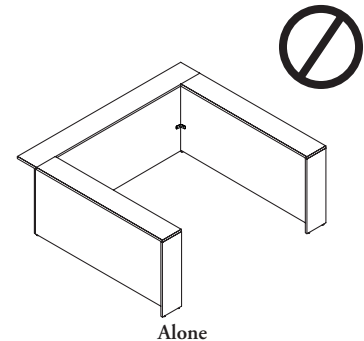
- In an U-shaped configuration, the Main Worksurface can be used alone and must be specified the same width than the reception module. A Return is **not** mandatory
- Contrary to the Main Worksurface, the Return **cannot** be used alone and **cannot** be attached directly to the junctions of inset panels



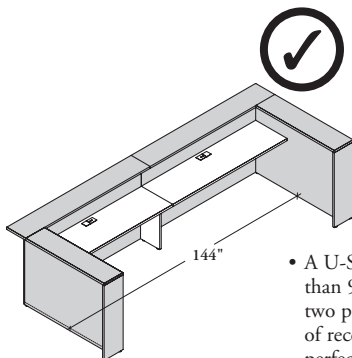
- The Main Worksurface must be installed on-module
- The Return(s) can be installed on- or off-module



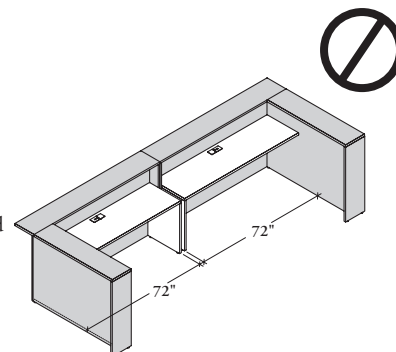
It is also possible to create a L-shaped worksurface configuration inside a U-Shaped Reception Desk Module



**Cannot** be used alone. It must always be connected to a Main Worksurface or standard desks for stability



- A U-Shaped Reception Desk Module wider than 96" is also available and comes in two pieces allowing to extend the surface of reception while keeping a clean and perfectly linear look
- Two L-Shaped Modules **cannot** be specified side by side

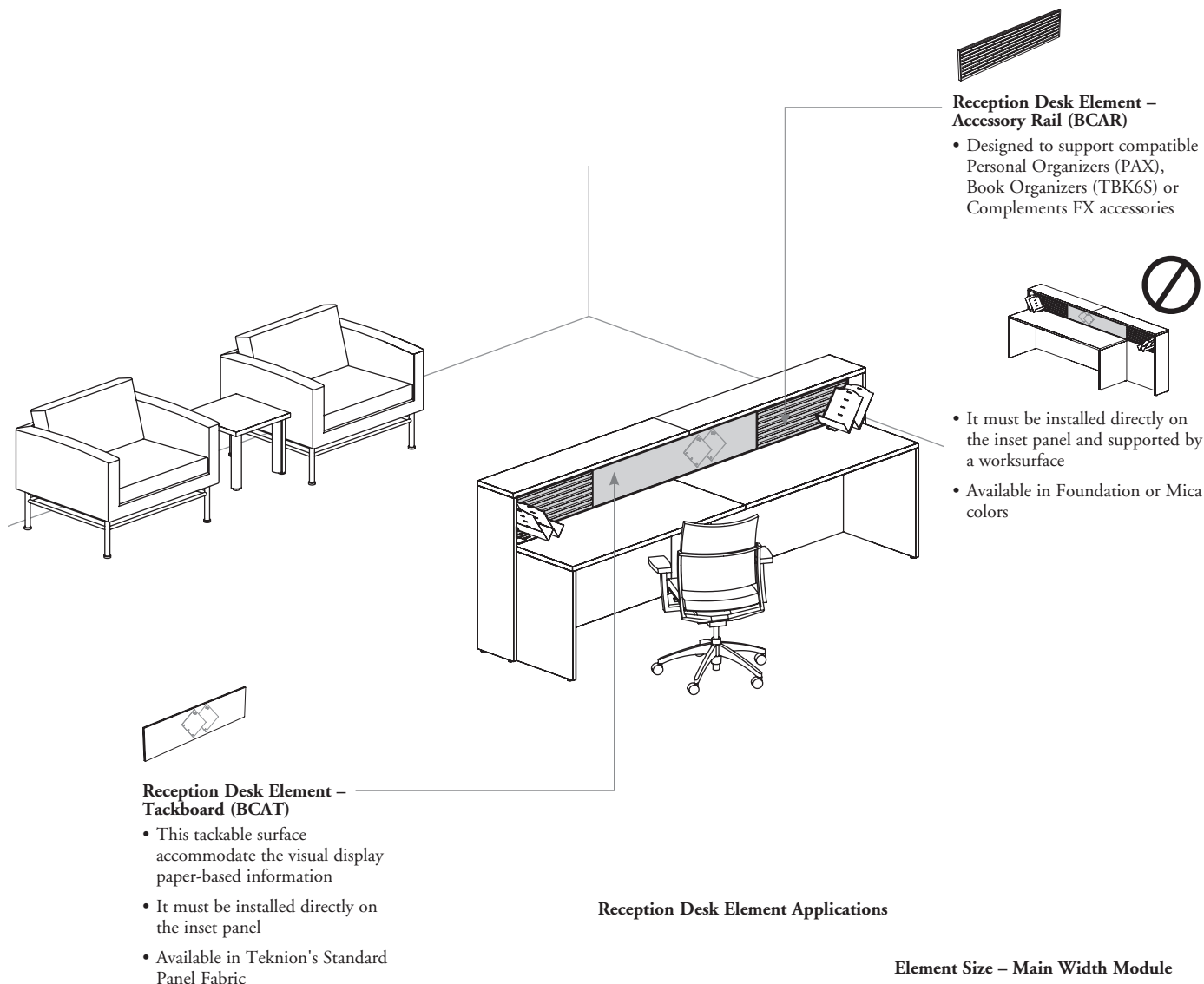


# reception desk element basics

The Reception Desk Elements are mounted on the inset panel above reception worksurfaces.

- The Reception Desk Elements can be installed on- or off-module
- **Cannot** be replaced by the Countertop Elements
- Dimensions listed below are nominal

326

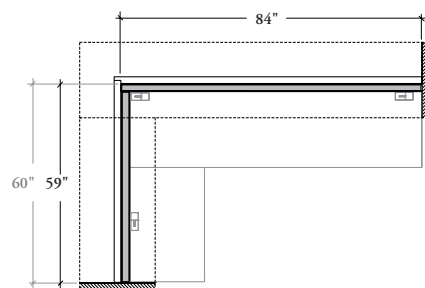


## Element Size – Main Width Module

The sum of element widths should not exceed the Reception Desk Module width

## Element Size – Return Width Module

Element is the same width that the return width minus 1"



## reception desk grain direction/user edge

Grain direction is an important factor when planning adjacent workspaces. The direction of grain patterns varies depending on the type of workspace specified.

❗ Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line



B\_CWG, CWL, or  
B\_CWU

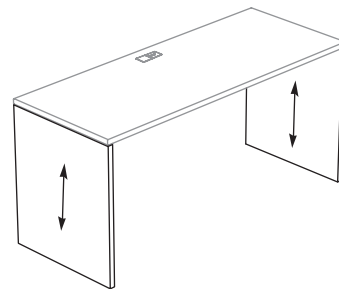
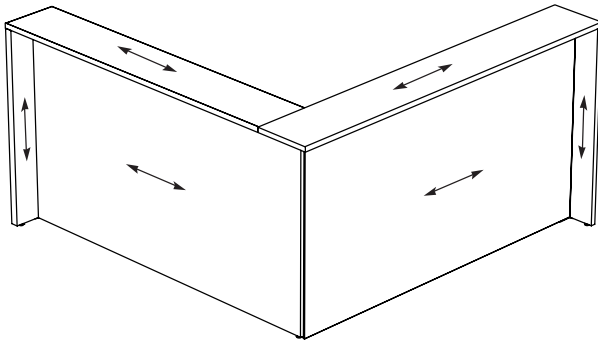


B\_CWR  
(24" to 54" w in Flintwood)  
(24" to 60" w in Laminate)




B\_CWR  
(60" w in Flintwood only)

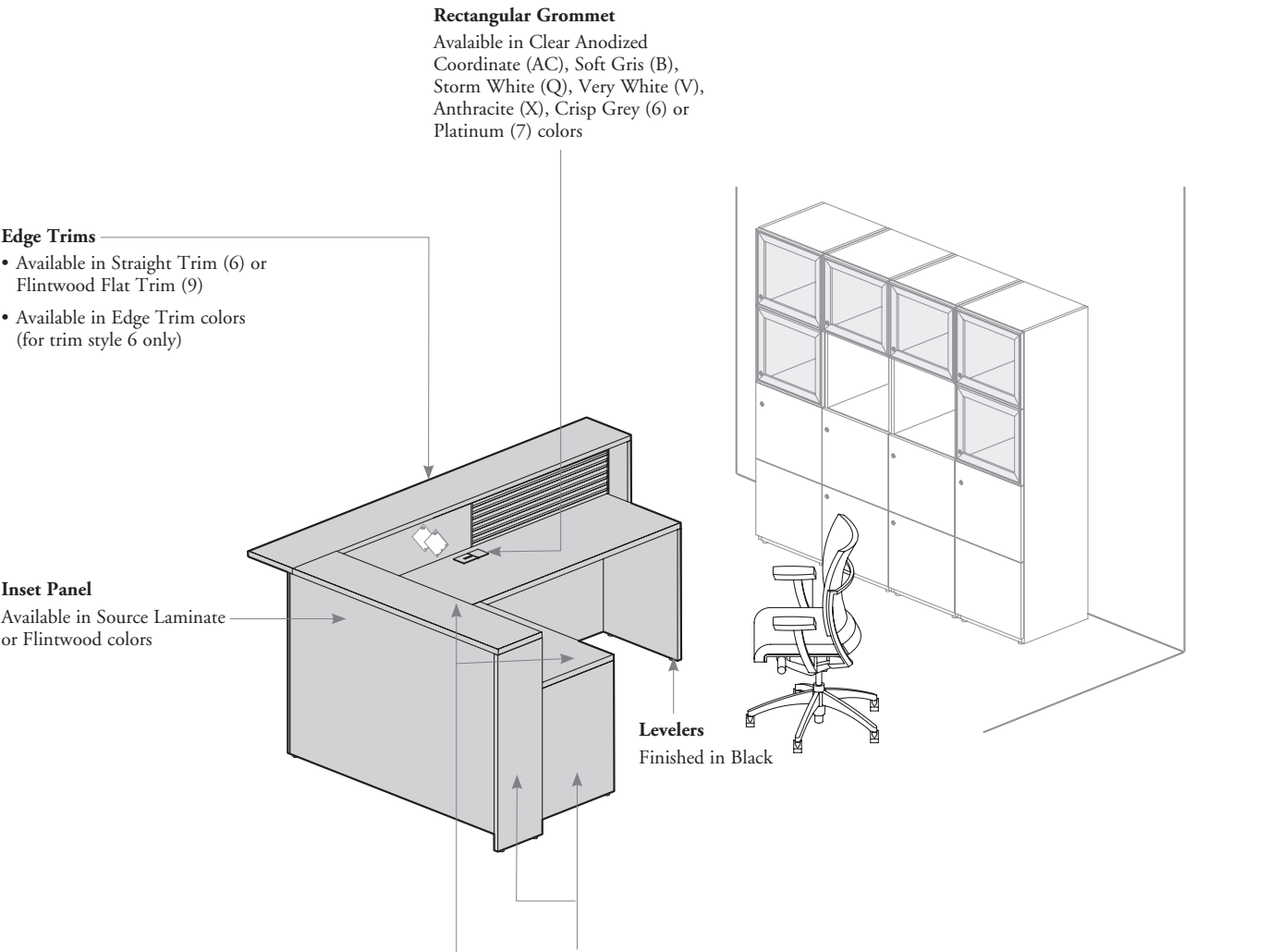
worksurface module, gable and inset panel grain direction



reception desk finishes

Reception Desks and related parts are available in a wide variety of finish colors. Finish codes must be included in the order.

- 
- All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
  - For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website



| Worksurface Thickness | Worksurface Finish  | Edge Trim Finish  | Gable Thickness | Gable Finish  |
|-----------------------|---|---|-----------------|---|
| D 1"                  | Source Lam.   | All   | 1"              | Source Lam.   |
| M 1 3/16"             | Foundation Lam.   | All   | 1"              | Source Lam.   |
|                       | Flintwood (No Cathedral)  | N/A   | 1"              | Flintwood (No Cathedral)  |
| X 1 9/16"             | Foundation Lam. (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris, W. Prints) | Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or W. Prints | 1 1/2"          | Source Lam. (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or W. Prints) |
|                       | Flintwood (No Cathedral)  | N/A   | 1 1/2"          | Flintwood (No Cathedral)  |

## reception desk finishes (continued)

**Corner Extrusion**

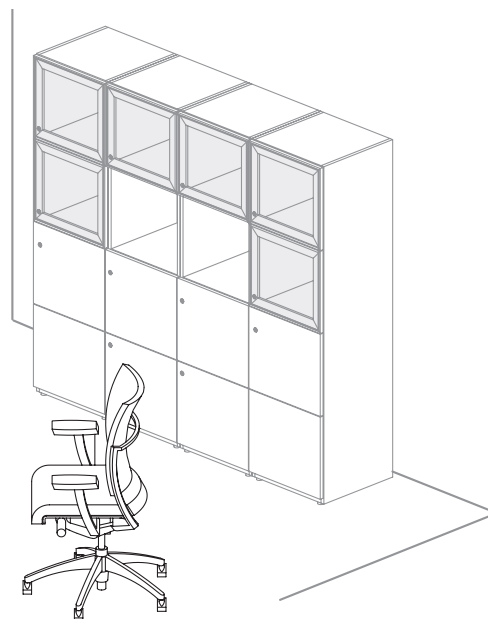
Available in Clear Anodized (CL),  
Foundation, Mica or Coordinate  
Colors

**Coordinate Color Finishes**

Coordinate colors are solid colors that  
can be used to match wood prints

**Finishes**

|                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| M8 Royal Cherry          | R8 Urban Walnut        |
| NB Ivory Birch           | R9 Choice Maple        |
| NC Provincial Oak        | V1 Estate Cherry       |
| ND Coastal Elm           | VD Campus Oak          |
| Q4 Espresso Reflect      | VL Flax Reflect        |
| Q6 Stainless             | VV Pecan Reflect       |
| Q7 Walnut Cathedralgrain | W8 Cocoa Brown Reflect |
| Q9 Mercurial Walnut      | W9 Sycamore Reflect    |
| R7 Java Walnut           |                        |



- See below for corner extrusion color match suggestion

| Flintwood Inset Panel Finish |                   | Closest Match for Corner Extrusion Finish |                       |              |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------------------|--------------|
| Code                         | Color             | Code                                      | Color                 | Finish Style |
| FX                           | Flax              | VL  | Flax Reflect          | Coordinate   |
| FN                           | Natural Pecan     | VV  | Pecan Reflect         | Coordinate   |
| FM                           | Medium Sycamore   | V1  | Estate Cherry         | Coordinate   |
| FC                           | Chianti           | V1  | Estate Cherry         | Coordinate   |
| FD                           | Dark Walnut       | R7  | Java Walnut           | Coordinate   |
| NR                           | Sierra Flint      | Q7*                                       | Walnut Cathedralgrain | Coordinate   |
| NT                           | Cocoa Brown Flint | W8  | Cocoa Brown Reflect   | Coordinate   |
| VA                           | Sycamore          | W9  | Sycamore Reflect      | Coordinate   |
| VB                           | Black Walnut      | X*  | Anthracite            | Mica         |
| VZ                           | Blonde Maple      | R9  | Choice Maple          | Coordinate   |
| 5N                           | White Oak         | VD  | Campus Oak            | Coordinate   |
| 5P                           | Poppy Seed        | R8  | Urban Walnut          | Coordinate   |
| 5Q                           | Harvest Cherry    | V1  | Estate Cherry         | Coordinate   |
| 5R                           | Earl Grey         | S   | Sepia Bronze          | Mica         |
| 5S                           | Silverwash        | 4   | Earth                 | Foundation   |
| 5T                           | White Truffle     | ND  | Coastal Elm           | Coordinate   |
| 5V                           | Caraway           | 4   | Earth                 | Foundation   |
| 5W                           | Drift Oak         | 3   | Sand                  | Foundation   |
| 5Z                           | American Walnut   | Q7  | Walnut Cathedralgrain | Coordinate   |

\* This match suggestion is not close enough to be considered as tone on tone

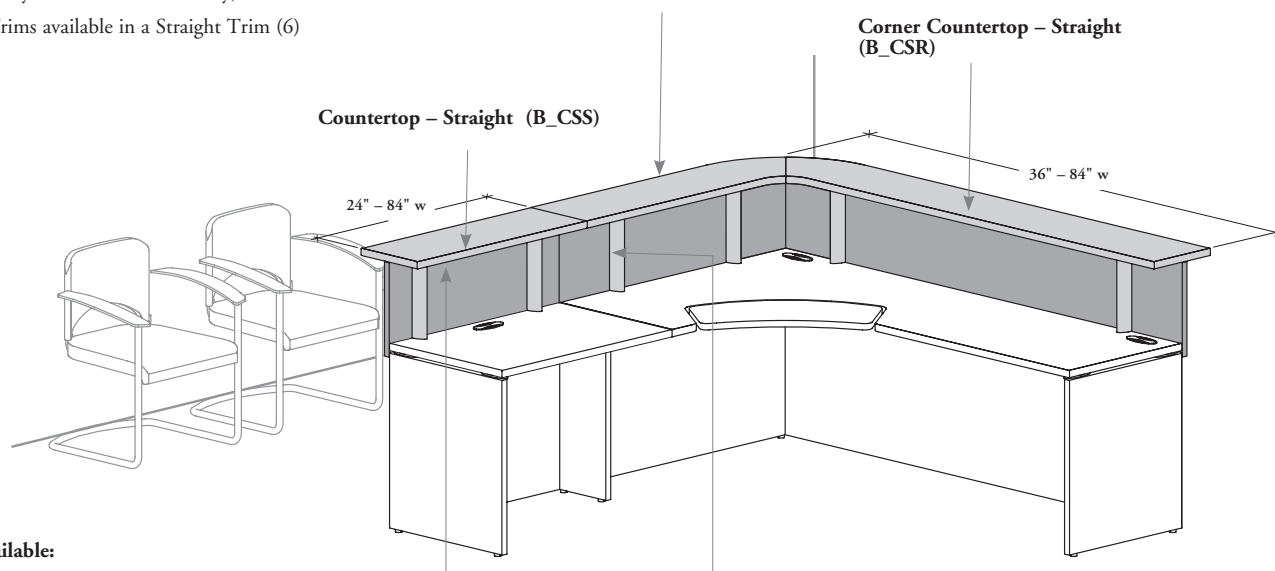
## countertop basics

Expansion Casegoods offers a wide variety of countertop surfaces. They can be used to create reception stations.

- ❗ The countertop surfaces can be installed on a straight edge standard desks with modesty panel
- Must always be specified with an element
- The countertop thickness must be the same as the desk on which it is mounted
- Countertop Elements can only be installed on-module and rear of a straight edges. They are 1" thick and have the same finish on both sides
- **Cannot** be specified with Multi-Level Desks
- Dimensions listed below are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor
- Flintwood finishes are **not** available with these products

### Countertops

- Three available thicknesses:
  - D: 1" thick low pressure laminate (LPL)
  - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16"
  - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16"
- 1" thickness (D) available in Source Laminate colors
- 1 3/16" thickness (M) available in Foundation Laminate colors
- 1 9/16" thickness (X) available in Foundation Laminate colors (Wood Print, Storm White or Very White, Crisp Grey or Soft Gris colors only)
- Edge Trims available in a Straight Trim (6)



### Also available:

#### Countertop Element – Tackboard (BCFE)

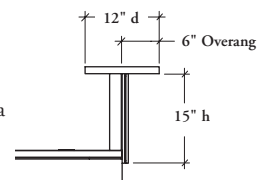
- Tackable on both sides
- Available in Teknion's Standard Panel Fabric

#### Countertop Element – Solid (BCLE)

Available in Source Laminate colors

#### Countertop Supports

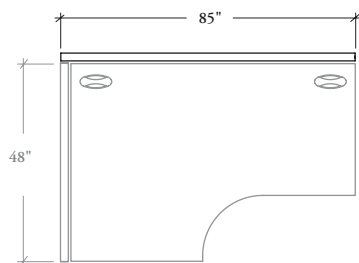
- Two supports allow installation of a countertop along the width of a desk
- Approximate total height is 42"
- Available in Foundation or Mica colors



### Countertop Elements Applications

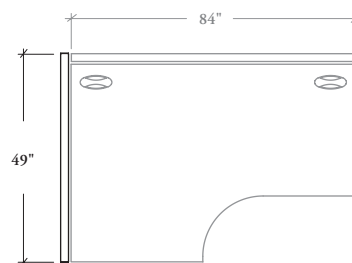
#### Extended Size – Back

Element exceeds width of worksurface



#### Extended Size – Lateral

Element exceeds width of worksurface







meeting tables

# meeting tables

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| MEETING TABLE OVERVIEW . . . . .                    | 336 |
| HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE CONFERENCE TABLE BASICS . . . . . | 338 |
| HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE MEETING TABLE BASICS . . . . .    | 340 |
| CONFERENCE TABLE BASICS . . . . .                   | 342 |
| SOLID & GLASS MEETING TABLE BASICS . . . . .        | 343 |
| WRITABLE GLASS MEETING TABLE BASICS . . . . .       | 344 |
| TABLE COMPANION MARKER KIT BASICS . . . . .         | 345 |
| COFFEE TABLE BASICS . . . . .                       | 346 |
| MEETING TABLE USER EDGES . . . . .                  | 347 |
| MEETING TABLE EDGE TRIM STYLE OVERVIEW . . . . .    | 348 |
| POWER & DATA BASICS . . . . .                       | 350 |
| RECESSED POWER/DATA MODULE DETAILS . . . . .        | 352 |
| TABLE BASE DIMENSIONS . . . . .                     | 353 |



# meeting tables (continued)

MEETING TABLE CONFIGURATIONS & SUPPORTS . . . . . 354

MEETING TABLE ACCESSORIES. . . . . 359

MEETING TABLE FINISHES. . . . . 360

## meeting table overview

336

- ❗ Provide a meeting area in a variety of shapes, power modules cut-outs and bases
- Expansion Casegoods offers an extensive selection meeting tables. Five table styles are available: Height-Adjustable Conference Table, Fixed-Height Conference Tables, Height-Adjustable Meeting Table, Fixed-Height Meeting Tables and Coffee Tables
- Large tables with multiple power modules may require dedicated electrical circuit and/or floor outlets for each power module. Refer to local electrical code for guidance

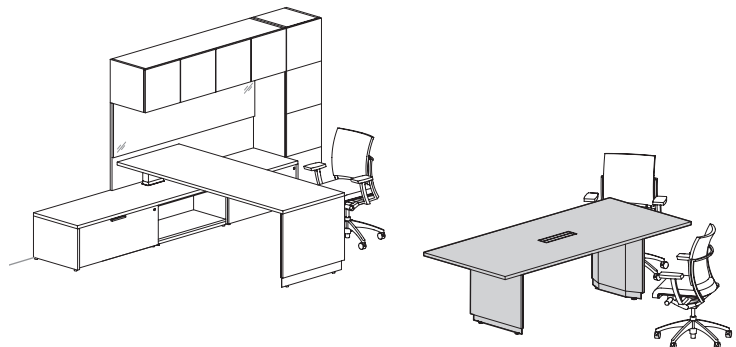
### height-adjustable conference table

- Height-Adjustable Conference Table is highly versatile. It provides various working positions in large boardroom configuration
- Multiple pieces depending width specified
- Multiple height-adjustable panel bases are included
- Only available in Solid top



### height-adjustable meeting table

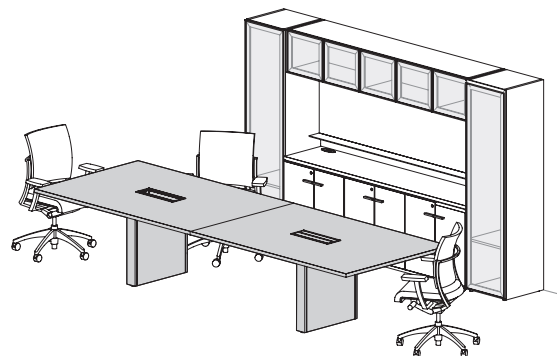
- Height-Adjustable Meeting Table maximize use of space and unify structure and appearance. Ideal for small collaborative meeting rooms
- Come in a one-piece worksurface
- Two Height-Adjustable Bevel Bases are included
- Only available in Solid top



## meeting table overview (continued)

**fixed-height conference tables**

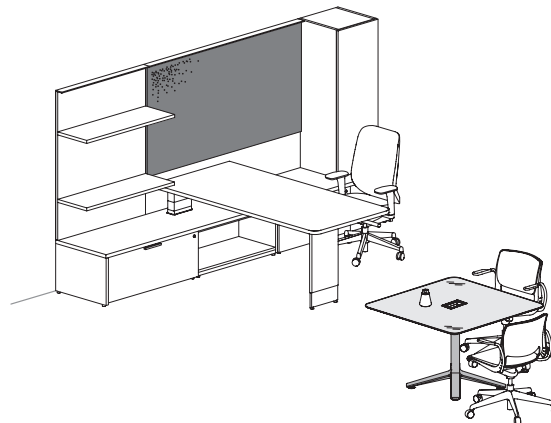
- Conference Tables are highly versatile. They adapt to the space and ideal for spacious boardroom
- Multiple pieces depending width specified
- Multiple base options: Panel Bases, Square Bases, Workshop Legs or Blade Legs



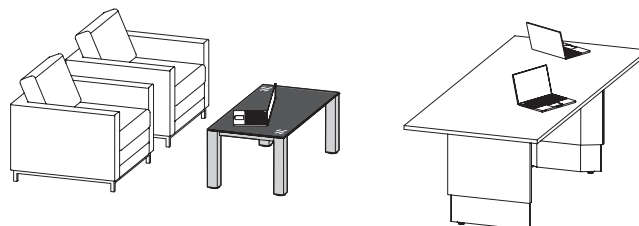
337

**fixed-height meeting tables**

- A selection of meeting tables complements the Expansion Casegoods offering. Ideal for small informal meeting rooms
- All sizes come in a one-piece worksurface
- Multiple base options: Panel Bases, Blade Legs, Workshop Legs, Square Post Legs, T-Legs, Square Base or Four-Point Base
- Are available in Solid or Back-Painted top

**coffee tables**

- Complementary tables
- Rectangular or square shape come in a one-piece worksurface
- Two base options are available: Angular Legs or Square Post Legs
- Are available in Solid or Glass top



# height-adjustable conference table basics

**Height-Adjustable Conference Tables outfit meeting spaces. They are available in a range of sizes to accommodate diverse numbers of participants.**

- For the number of pieces, power module cut-outs and supports included for each table, refer to Meeting Table Configurations & Supports Chart in this section
- Power Modules are **not included** and must be specified separately
- Height-Adjustable Conference Table dimensions are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

338

## Height-Adjustable Conference Tables

- Two thicknesses available:
  - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16"
  - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16"
- Two Corner Details can be specified with rectangular worksurfaces:
  - Straight (S)
  - Radius (R)
- Comes with two switches to control height-adjustable worksurface. Three styles are available:
  - Display with Up/Down Memory (D)
  - Toggle Up/Down (F, G, or H)
  - Display Toggle with Memory (M, N or O)

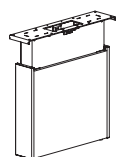
for more switch details, refer to page 103

- Only one shape is available:



## Support

- Are available with Standard Range – 28" to 43" (S) from floor to top of finished worksurface
- Include levelers with a 1" adjustment range



Height-Adjustable  
Panel Base

## Power Modules Cut-Outs

Worksurfaces are available with or without cut outs for Power Modules illustrated below:



Quad (PQ)



Standard 18" (LS)



Extended 28" (LX)

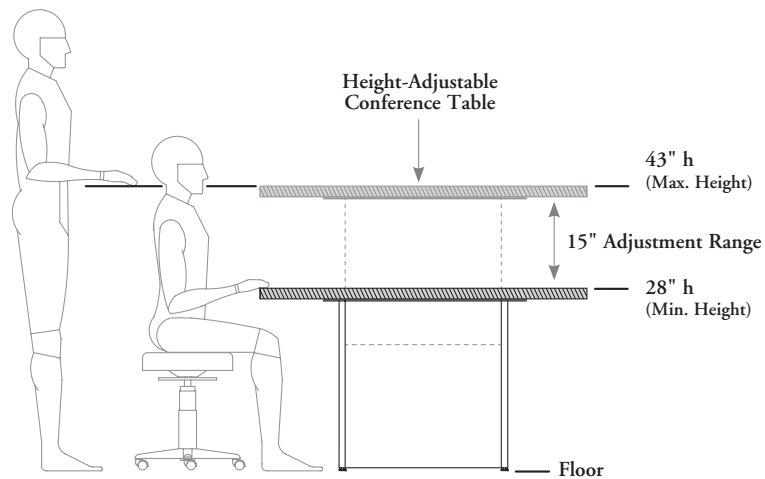
Power Pill  
(BLEPP)

Linear Power Module  
(BLELP)



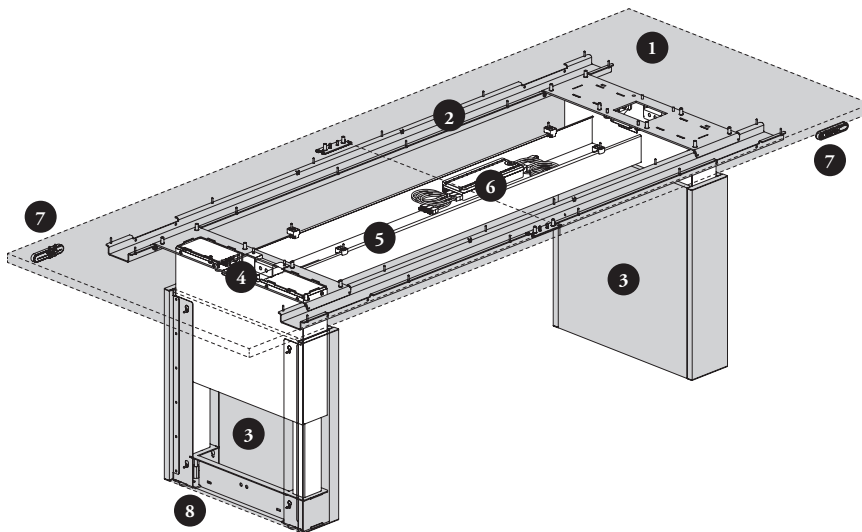
## height-adjustable conference table basics (continued)

Standard Range Application (S)



339

## anatomy



- 1 Worksurface
- 2 Reinforcing Bar
- 3 **Height-Adjustable Panel Base** is composed of two solid panels with metal end supports. A metal skin covers mechanism for a cleaner aesthetic
- 4 **Height-Adjustable Mechanism** is included with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces
- 5 **Power Tray and Switch Wire Clamps**  
Manage wires below the worksurface
- 6 **Electric Control Box**
  - One Electric Control Box when a table comes with two bases or two Electric Control Box when a table comes with three bases
  - Is concealed in the center Power Tray
  - Plugs directly on the building wall outlet
- 7 **Two Switches** can be located anywhere along the worksurface
- 8 **Levelers** are included with bases and height-adjustable mechanism and have an adjustment range of 1"

**Weight Capacity**

Solid Top with Mechanisms: 200 lbs \*

\* **Note:** Load must not exceed 100 lbs on a single motor. All additions on Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces must be considered (ie: Computer, Keyboard Support, Display, Monitor Arm, Privacy Screen, Modesty Panel, Casual Drawer and other accessories...)

## height-adjustable meeting table basics

**Height-Adjustable Meeting Tables outfit meeting spaces. They are available in a range of sizes to accommodate diverse numbers of participants.**

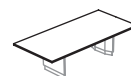
- ❗ For the number power module cut-outs included for table, refer to Meeting Table Configurations & Supports Chart in this section
- Power Modules are **not included** and must be specified separately
- Height-Adjustable Meeting Table dimensions are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

340

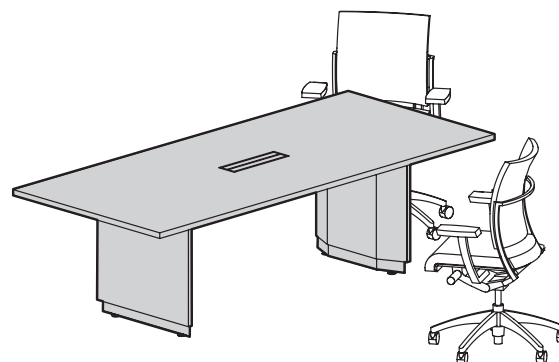
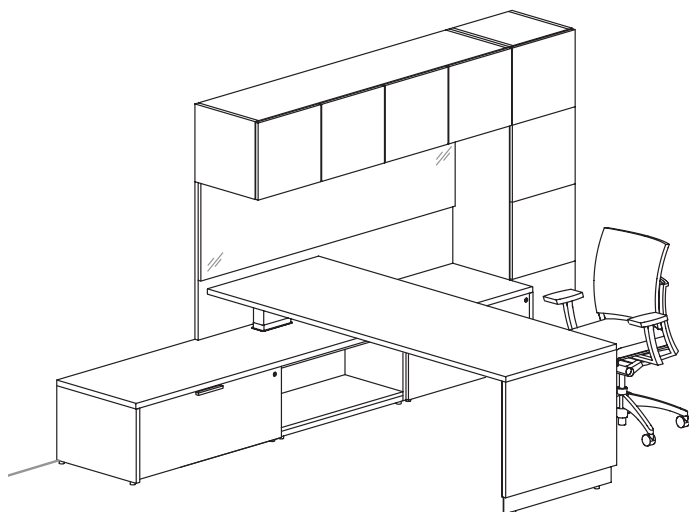
### Height-Adjustable Meeting Tables

- Two thicknesses available:
    - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16"
    - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16"
  - Come in a one-piece worksurface
  - Two Corner Details can be specified
    - Straight (S)
    - Radius (R)
  - Comes with a switch to control height-adjustable worksurface. Three styles are available:
    - Display with Up/Down Memory (D)
    - Toggle Up/Down (F, G, or H)
    - Display Toggle with Memory (M, N or O)
- for more switch details, refer to page 103

- Only one shape is available:

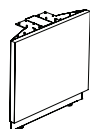


Rectangular  
Worksurfaces



### Support

Are available with Standard Range – 28" to 43" (S) from floor to top of finished worksurface



Height-Adjustable  
Bevel Base

### Power Modules Cut-Outs

Worksurfaces are available with or without cut outs for Power Modules illustrated below:



Quad (PQ)



Compact 8" (LC)



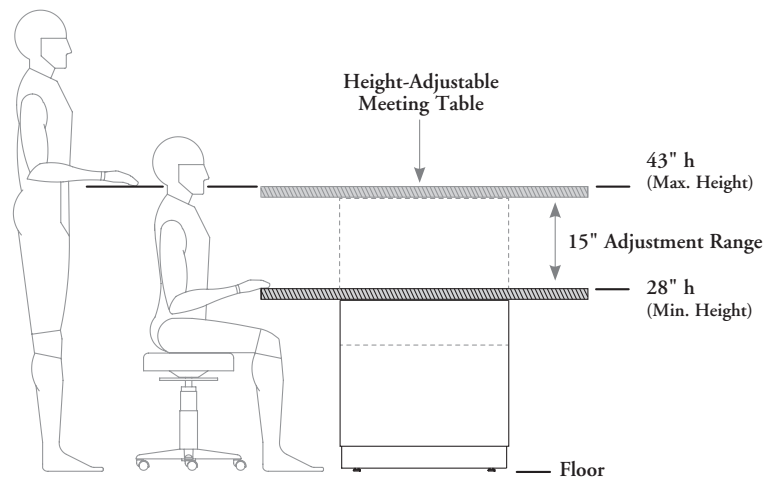
Standard 18" (LS)

Power Pill  
(BLEPP)

Linear Power Module  
(BLELP)

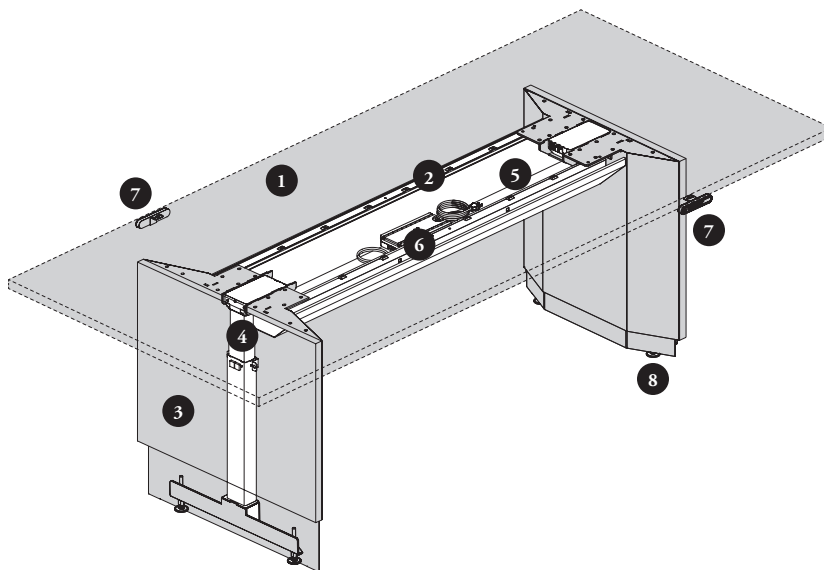
## height-adjustable meeting table basics (continued)

## Standard Range Application (S)



34I

## anatomy



- 1 Worksurface
- 2 Reinforcing Bar
- 3 **Height-Adjustable Bevel Base** are included with Height-Adjustable Meeting Table. The leg is composed of two metal skins that hide Height-Adjustable Mechanism
- 4 **Height-Adjustable Mechanism** is included with Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces
- 5 **Power Tray and Wire Management Kit**  
Manage wires below the worksurface
- 6 **Electric Control Box**
  - Is concealed in the center Power Tray
  - Plugs directly on the building wall outlet
- 7 **Two Switches** can be located anywhere along the worksurface
- 8 **Levelers** are included with bases and height-adjustable mechanism and have an adjustment range of 3"

**Weight Capacity**

Solid Top with Mechanisms: 200 lbs \*

\* **Note:** Load must not exceed 100 lbs on a single motor. All additions on Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces must be considered (ie: Computer, Keyboard Support, Display, Monitor Arm, Privacy Screen, Modesty Panel, Casual Drawer and other accessories...)

## conference table basics

**Conference Tables outfit meeting spaces. They are available in a range of sizes to accommodate diverse numbers of participants.**

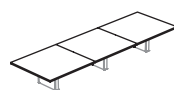
- ❗ For the number of pieces, power module cut-outs and supports included for each table, refer to Meeting Table Configurations & Supports Chart in this section
- Power Modules are **not included** must be specified separately
- Conference Table dimensions are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

342

### Conference Tables

- Two thicknesses available:
  - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16"
  - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16"
- Two Corner Details can be specified with rectangular worksurfaces:
  - Straight (S)
  - Radius (R)

- Three shapes are available:



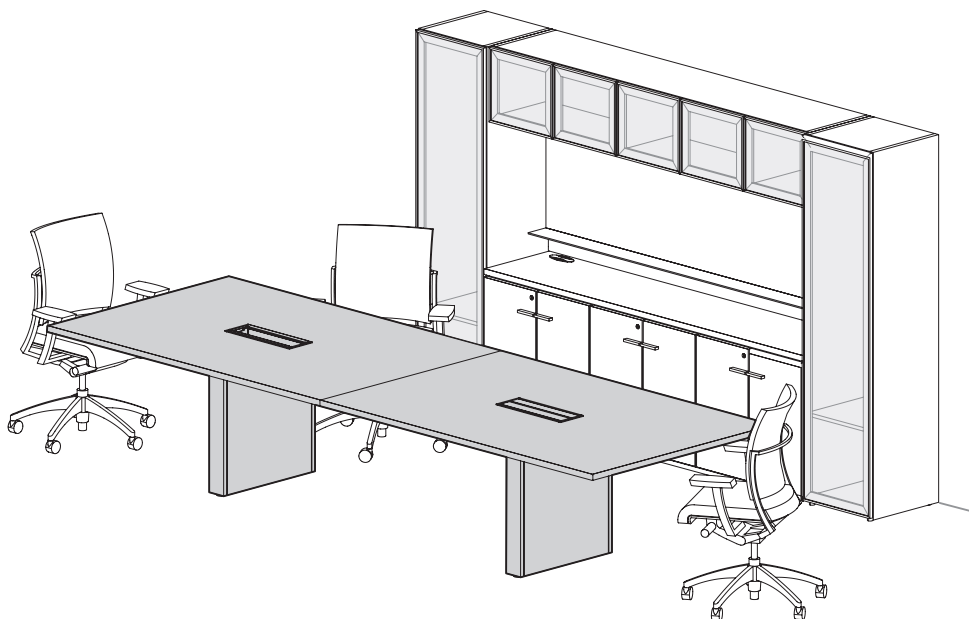
Rectangular  
Worksurfaces



Boat  
Worksurfaces

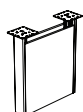


Video Conference  
Worksurface

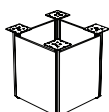


### Supports

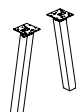
- Include levelers with a 1" adjustment range
- 29" from floor to top of finished worksurface
- Four support styles are available:



Panel  
Base



Cubic  
Base



Workshop  
Legs



Blade  
Leg

### Power Modules Cut-Outs

Worksurfaces are available with or without cut outs for Power Modules illustrated below:



Quad (PQ)

Power Pill  
(BLEPP)



Standard 18" (LS)

Linear Power Module  
(BLELP)



Extended 28" (LX)

## solid &amp; glass meeting table basics

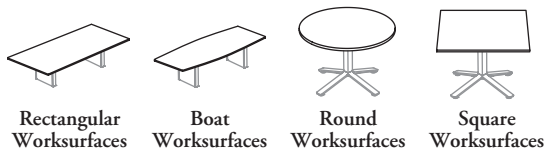
**Meeting Tables outfit meeting spaces. They are available in a range of sizes to accommodate diverse numbers of participants.**

- ❗ For number of power module cut-outs and supports included for each table, refer to Meeting Table Configurations & Supports Chart in this section
- Power Modules on solid worksurfaces are **not included** and can be specified separately
- Solid Meeting Tables dimensions are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor, except for Glass Meeting Tables the factor (0.5 %) is **not** applicable

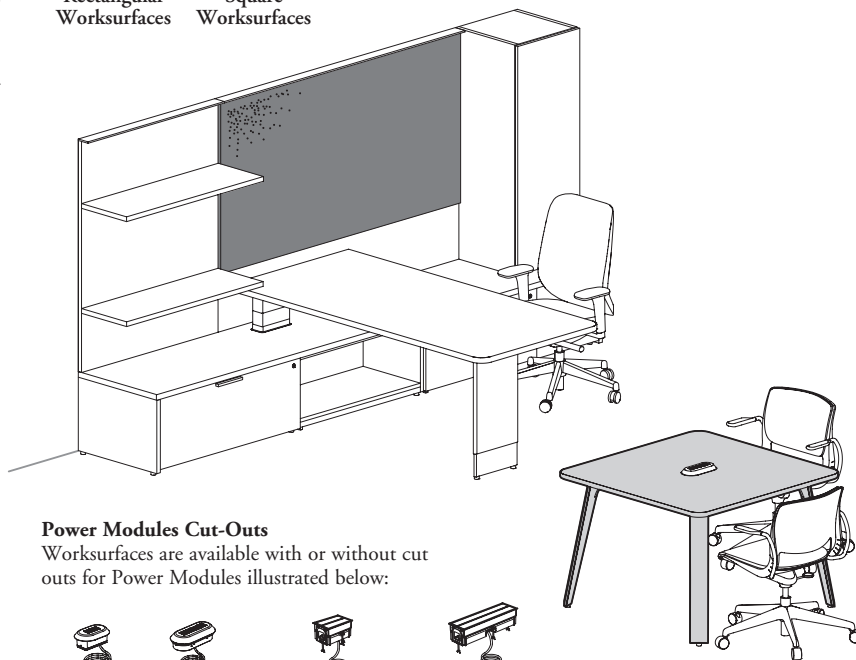
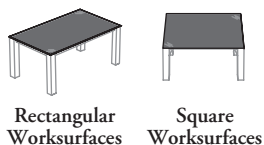
### Solid and Glass Meeting Tables

- Four thicknesses available:
  - D: 1" thick low pressure laminate (LPL). Can only be specified with following meeting tables: BC\_MRLB, BC\_MWA, BC\_MRTB, BC\_TRTB, BC\_MBTB, BC\_MOK, BC\_MOLB, BC\_MOSB, BC\_ROF, BC\_MSK, BC\_MSLB, BC\_MSSB or BC\_MSF)
  - M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16"
  - X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16"
  - 3/8" (10 mm) glass thickness Back-Painted tempered glass and can only be specified with following meeting tables: BCGMR or BCGMC)
- Come in a one-piece worksurface
- Two Corner Details can be specified with rectangular or square solid worksurfaces:
  - Straight (S)
  - Radius (R)
- Not all optical computer mouse are compatible on glass worksurface, Desk Pad (YPDP) is recommended (see Complements products)

- Four solid shapes are available:

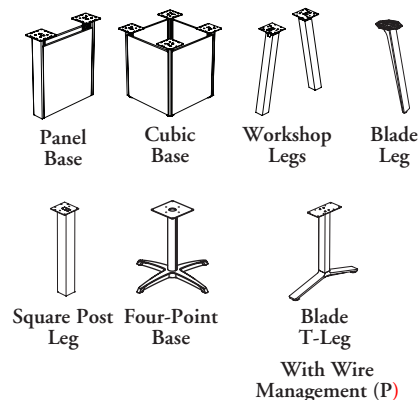


- Two glass shapes are available:



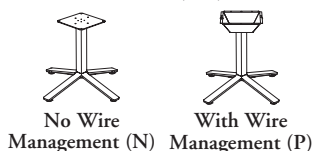
### Supports

- Include levelers with a 1" adjustment range
- The Square Post Legs features an aluminum top frame to support the glass top
- 29" from floor to top of finished worksurface
- Eight support styles are available:



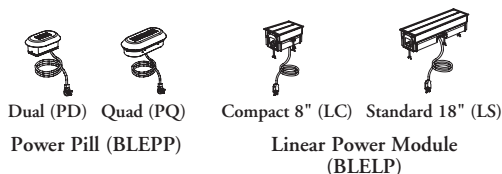
### Blade Star Base

- Two base styles are available:
  - With Wire Management (P)
  - No Wire Management (N)
- When a Power Module Cut-Out (PD, PQ, LC or LS) is specified, the Blade Star Base comes With Wire Management (P). When No Power Module Cut-Out (NN), the base comes with No Wire Management (N)



### Power Modules Cut-Outs

Worksurfaces are available with or without cut outs for Power Modules illustrated below:



**Recessed Power/Data Module**  
Only included with Tables with Glass Top



## writable glass meeting table basics

**Writable Glass Meeting Tables outfit meeting spaces. They are available in a range of sizes to accommodate diverse numbers of participants.**

- For number of power module cut-outs and supports included for each table, refer to Meeting Table Configurations & Supports Chart in this section
- Power Modules are **not included** and can be specified separately. Worksurface cut-out must be specified and **cannot** be drilled on-site
- Writable Glass Worksurface **do not** accept product with clamp-on fixation
- Writable Glass Meeting Table dimensions are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor

### Writable Glass Meeting Tables

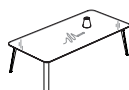
- Consist a back-painted writable glass mounted on a 1" thick low pressure laminate (LPL) and finished with Metal Tapered Edge shape
- Available with a 5/32" (4 mm) thick tempered glass
- Come in a one-piece worksurface
- The Metal Tapered Edge shape give a unic look to the writable glass worksurface and invite to the collaboration
- Only available with Radius Corner Details



Radius

- A Table Companion Marker Kit is included with writable glass worksurfaces. For details on this accessory, refer on the following page
- **Not** all optical computer mouse are compatible on glass worksurface, Desk Pad (YPDP) is recommended (see Complements products)

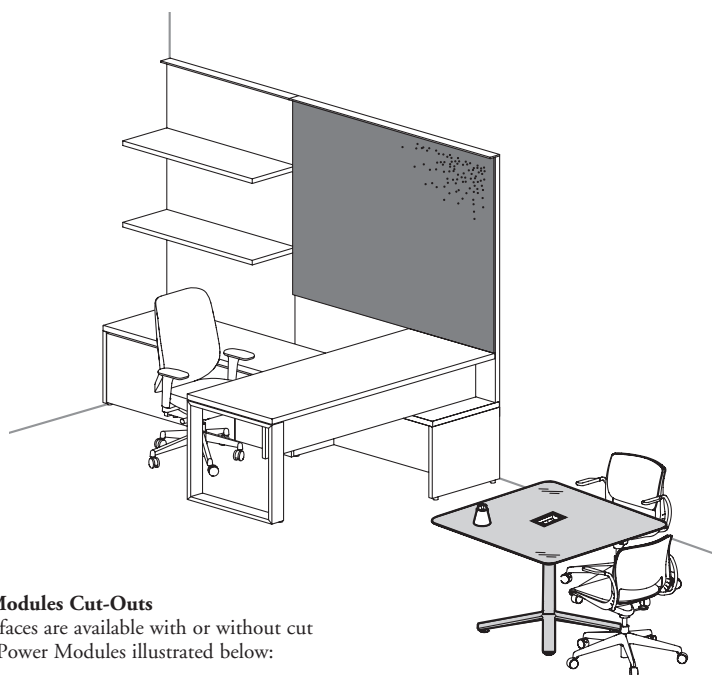
- Two shapes are available:



Rectangular Worksurfaces



Square Worksurface



### Supports

- Include levelers with a 1" adjustment range
- The Square Post Legs features an aluminum top frame to support the glass top
- 29" from floor to top of finished worksurface
- Two support styles are available for rectangular shape:



Blade Leg



Blade T-Leg  
With Wire Management (P)

### Power Modules Cut-Outs

Worksurfaces are available with or without cut outs for Power Modules illustrated below:



Dual (PD)



Quad (PQ)



Compact 8" (LC)



Standard 18" (LS)

Power Pill (BLEPP)

Linear Power Module (BLELP)

### Blade Star Base

- Two base styles are available with Square shape:
  - With Wire Management (P)
  - No Wire Management (N)
- When a Power Module Cut-Out (PD, PQ, LC or LS) is specified, the Blade Star Base comes With Wire Management (P). When No Power Module Cut-Out (NN), the base comes with No Wire Management (N)



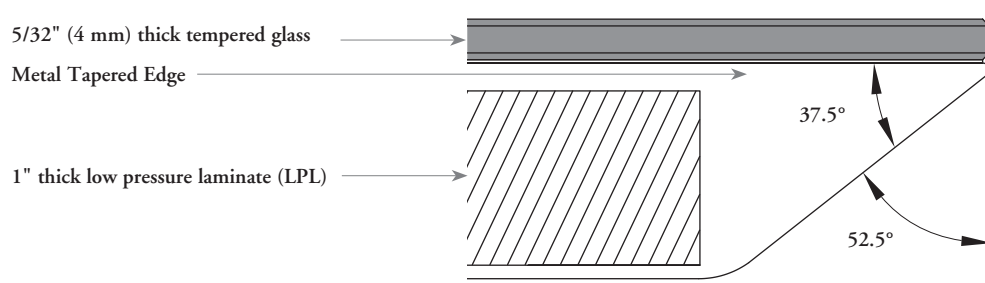
No Wire Management (N)



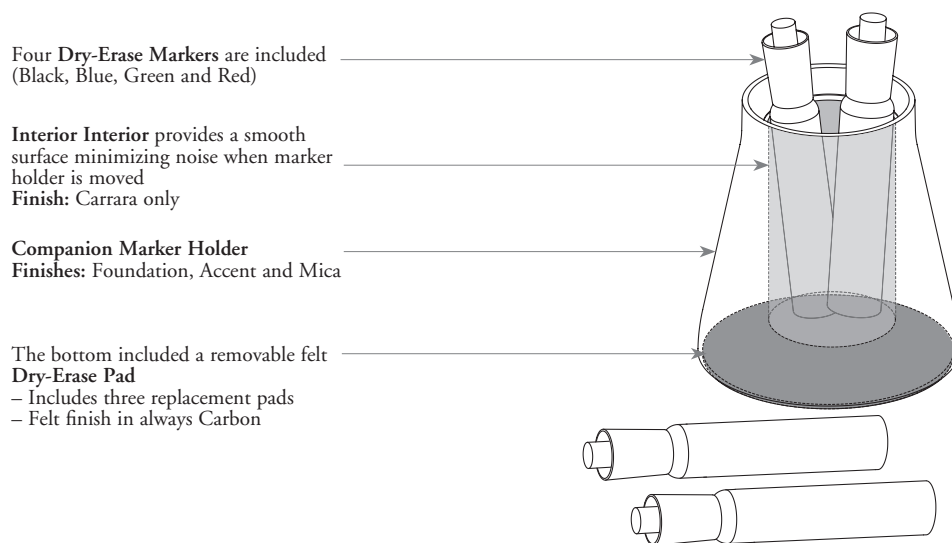
With Wire Management (P)

## table companion marker kit basics

## writable glass worksurface profile



## table companion marker kit



## coffee table basics



- Power Modules **cannot** be specified on these products
- Coffee Table dimensions are nominal, widths are reduced by a 0.5 % factor, except for Glass Meeting Tables the factor (0.5 %) is **not** applicable

346

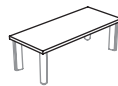
### Coffee Tables

- Four thicknesses available:

- D: 1" thick low pressure laminate (LPL)
- M: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/8" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 3/16"
- X: high pressure laminate (HPL) with a 1 1/2" thick baseboard for a total surface thickness of 1 9/16"
- 3/8" (10 mm) glass thickness Back-Painted tempered glass and can only be specified with following meeting table: BCGCT

- Come in a one-piece worksurface

- Two solid shapes are available:

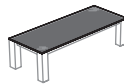


Rectangular  
Worksurfaces



Square  
Worksurfaces

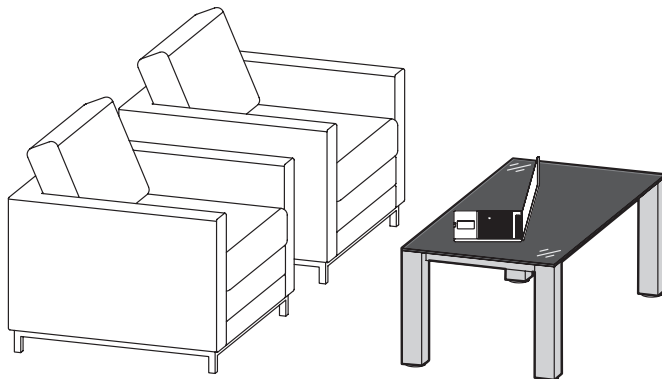
- Two glass shapes are available:



Rectangular  
Worksurfaces



Square  
Worksurfaces



### Supports

- Include levelers with a 1" adjustment range
- The Square Post Legs are linking with aluminum top frame to support the glass top
- 15" or 18" height options from floor to top of finished worksurface
- Two support styles are available:



Angular  
Leg



Square Post  
Leg



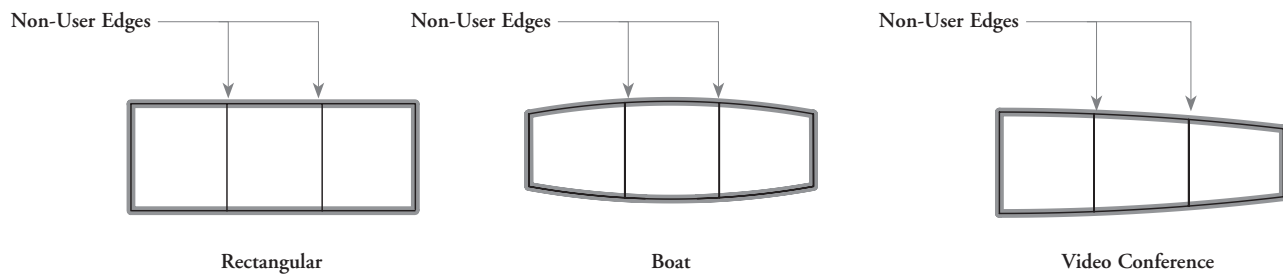
Illustrations below show user edge for Solid Meeting Tables.

❗ For grain direction details, refer to Meeting Table Configurations & Supports Chart in this section

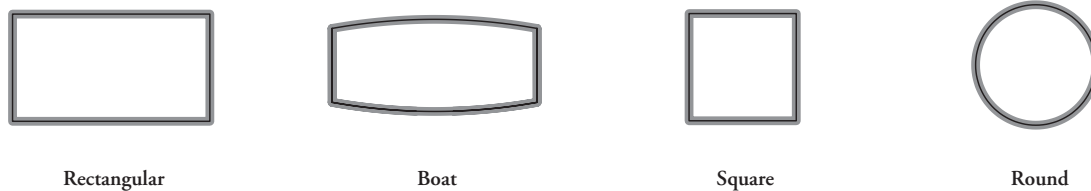
shading indicates user edge

347

conference tables



meeting tables

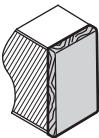
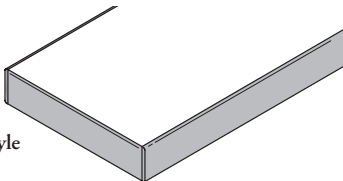
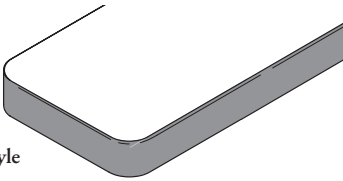
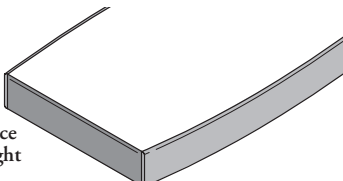
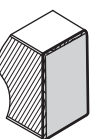
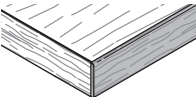

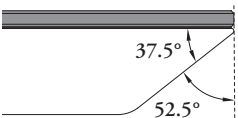


# meeting table edge trim style overview

The chart below indicates which edge trim styles can be specified with all meeting surface finishes.

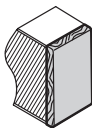
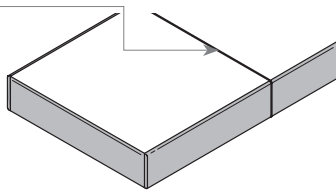
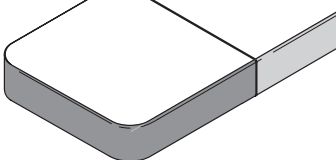
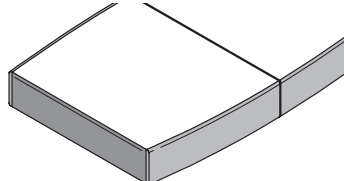
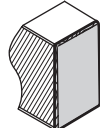
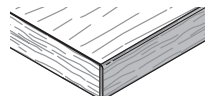

! The Flintwood Flat Trim (9) always match surface color finish

meeting tables edge trim chart (for tables without non-user edge)

| edge on product  | description   | foundation laminate worksurface finish | flintwood worksurface finish | writable glass worksurface finish | Applicable with Meeting Tables...  |
|--|---|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
|  <p>Straight Trim (6)<br/>(Only available with 1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M) Thickness)</p> |  <p>Straight Corner Style</p> <p>3 mm thick on all edges</p>   | Yes                                    | n/a                          | n/a                               | BC_MHRB<br>BC_MRP<br>BC_MRLB<br>BC_MWA<br>BC_MRTB<br>BC_TRTB<br>BC_MSK<br>BC_MSLB<br>BC_MSSB<br>BC_MSF<br>BC_CT                                  |
|  |  <p>Radius Corner Style</p> <p>2,5 mm thick on all edges</p> <p>3 mm thick Straight Trim<br/>(Only available with 1 9/16" (X) Thickness)</p>   | Yes                                    | n/a                          | n/a                               | BC_MHRB<br>BC_MRP<br>BC_MRLB<br>BC_MWA<br>BC_MRTB<br>BC_TRTB<br>BC_MOK<br>BC_MOLB<br>BC_MOSB<br>BC_ROF<br>BC_MSK<br>BC_MSLB<br>BC_MSSB<br>BC_MSF |
|  |  <p>Curved Worksurface with Straight Corners</p> <p>2,5 mm thick on width curved edges and 3 mm depth straight edges</p> <p>3 mm thick Straight Trim<br/>(Only available with 1 9/16" (X) Thickness)</p> | Yes                                    | n/a                          | n/a                               | BC_MBP<br>BC_MBTB  |
|  <p>Flintwood Flat Trim (9)</p>   |  <p>Straight Corner Style</p> <p>2,8 mm thick on width edges and 1,4 mm thick on depth edges</p>   | n/a                                    | Yes                          | n/a                               | All Meeting Tables   |
|  |  <p>Radius Corner Style</p> <p>1,5 mm thick on all edges</p>   | n/a                                    | Yes                          | n/a                               | BC_MHRB<br>BC_MRP<br>BC_MRLB<br>BC_MWA<br>BC_MRTB<br>BC_TRTB<br>BC_MOK<br>BC_MOLB<br>BC_MOSB<br>BC_ROF<br>BC_MSK<br>BC_MSLB<br>BC_MSSB<br>BC_MSF |
|  <p>Metal Tapered Edge</p>  | <p>Radius Corner Style only</p> <p>37.5°<br/>52.5°</p>  | n/a                                    | n/a                          | Yes                               | BCGRLB<br>BCGRTB<br>BCGSSB   |

## meeting table edge trim style overview (continued)

conference tables edge trim chart (for tables with non-user edge)

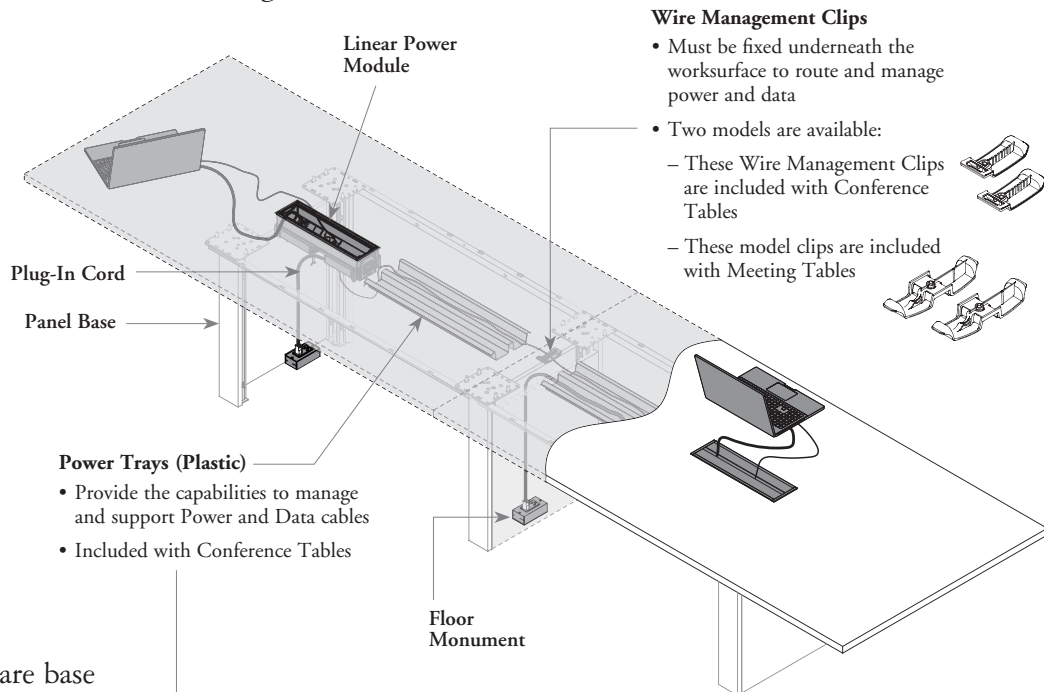
| edge on product   | description   | foundation laminate<br>worksurface finish | flintwood<br>worksurface finish | Applicable with<br>Meeting Tables...            |
|---|---|---|---------------------------------|---|
| <br>Straight Trim (6)<br>(Only available with<br>1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M)<br>Thickness) | Non-User Edge<br><br>Straight<br>Corner Style<br><br>3 mm thick on all edges and<br>1,5 mm thick non-user edges  | Yes                                       | n/a                             | BC_CHP<br>BC_CRP<br>BC_CRK<br>BC_CRLB<br>BC_CWA |
|   | <br>Radius<br>Corner Style<br><br>2,5 mm thick on depth radius edges,<br>3 mm thick on width straight edges and<br>1,5 mm thick non-user edges<br><br>3 mm thick Straight Trim<br>(Only available with 1 9/16" (X) Thickness)                        | Yes                                       | n/a                             | BC_CHP<br>BC_CRP<br>BC_CRK<br>BC_CRLB<br>BC_CWA |
|   | <br>Curved<br>Worksurface<br>with Straight<br>Corners<br><br>2,5 mm thick on width curved edges,<br>3 mm on depth straight edges and<br>1,5 mm thick non-user edges<br><br>3 mm thick Straight Trim<br>(Only available with 1 9/16" (X) Thickness) | Yes                                       | n/a                             | BC_CBP<br>BC_CBK<br>BC_CVP                      |
| <br>Flintwood<br>Flat Trim (9)   | Straight<br>Corner Style<br><br><br>2,8 mm thick on width edges,<br>1,4 mm thick on depth edges<br>and 0,5 mm non-user edges   | n/a                                       | Yes                             | All Conference<br>Tables                        |
|   | Radius<br>Corner Style<br><br><br>1,5 mm thick on all edges  | n/a                                       | Yes                             | BC_CHP<br>BC_CRP<br>BC_CRK<br>BC_CRLB<br>BC_CWA |

# application guides

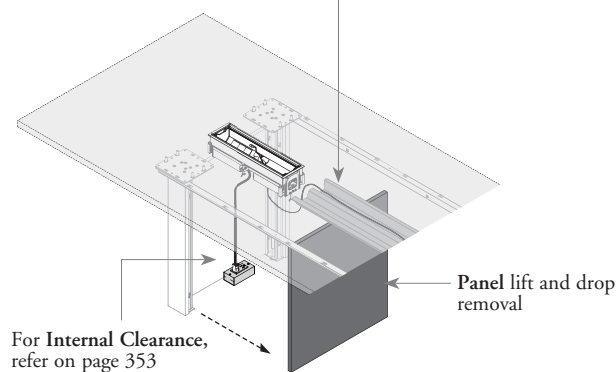
## power & data basics

The illustration below shows how Power/Data is incorporated into Expansion Casegoods Meeting Tables.

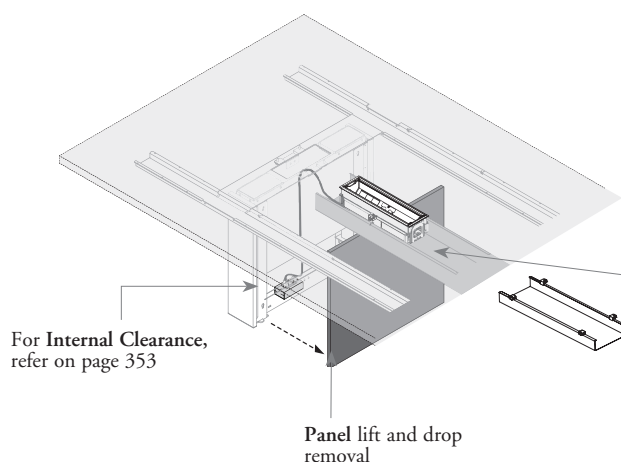
horizontal and vertical wire management



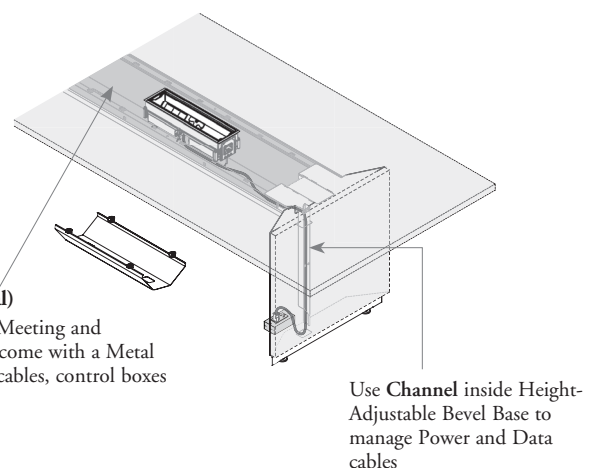
panel or square base



height-adjustable panel base

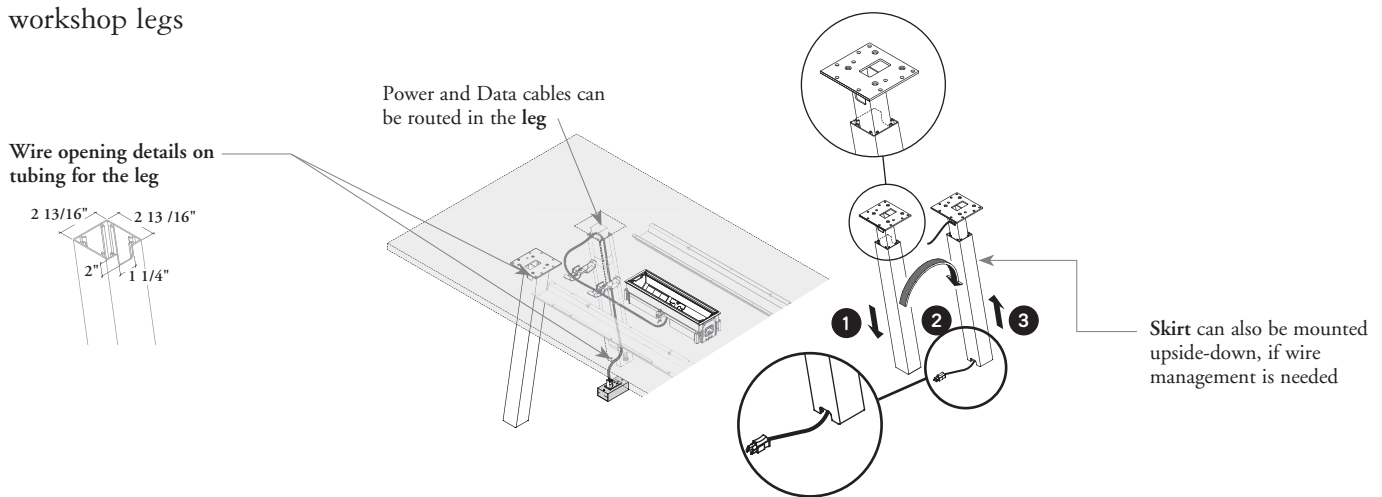


height-adjustable bevel base

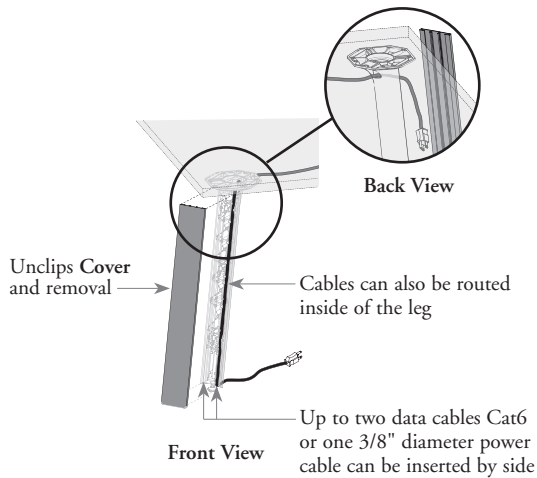


# power & data basics (continued)

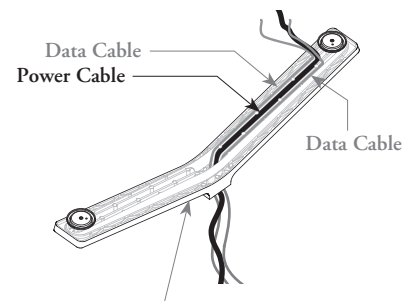
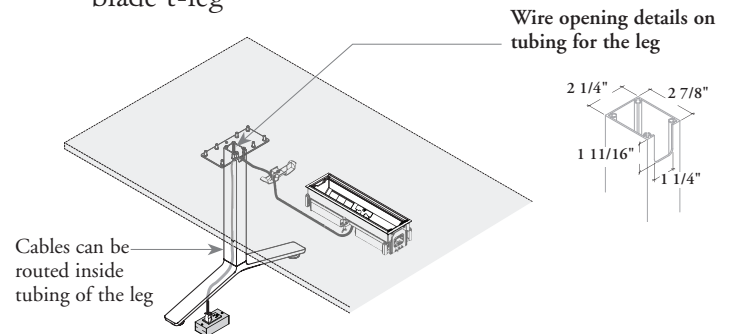
## workshop legs



## blade leg

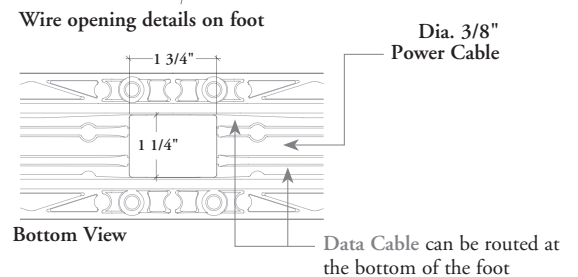
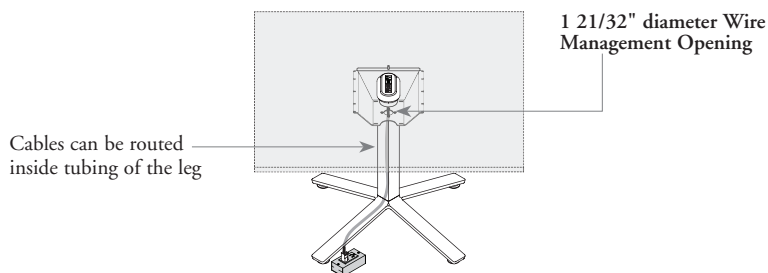


## blade t-leg

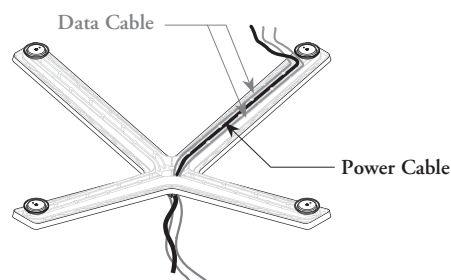
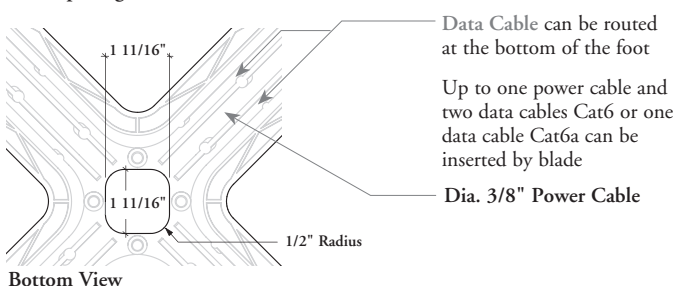


## blade star base

Blade Star Base with Wire Management (P) option only



## Wire opening details on foot



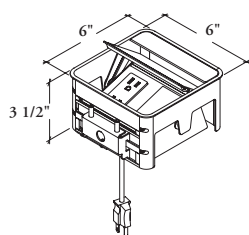
Up to one power cable and two data cables Cat6 or one data cable Cat6a can be inserted by blade

## recessed power/data module details

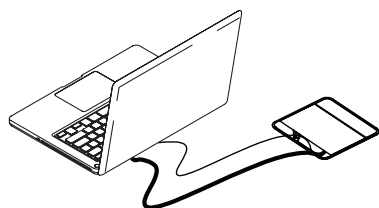
A Recessed Power and Data Module is a flush fitting power and data solution for Meeting Tables with Glass Top.

❗ For more details on Power Pill or Linear Power Module, refer to the Lighting, Electrics & Communications section

352



Two Power Outlets Module

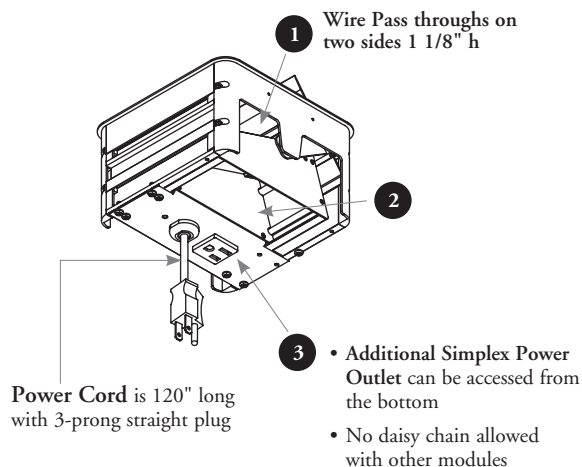
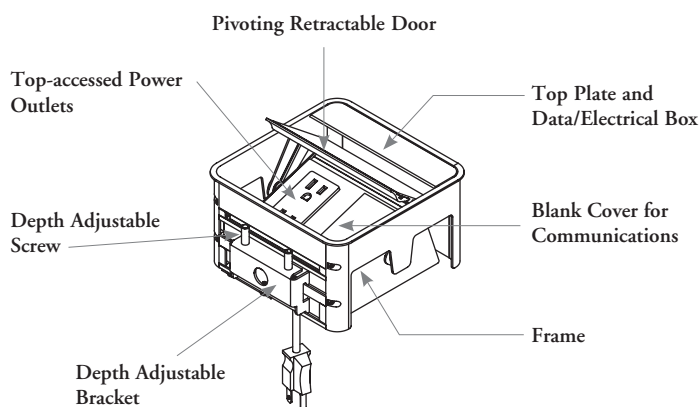


### Two Power Outlets Module

Module is 6" wide x 6" deep x 3 1/2" high and comes with two power outlets on top and one power outlet on bottom. Also comes with a covered communication opening that can accommodate a variety of data connectors (**not included**)

- Are included with Rectangular or Square Meeting Tables with Glass Top (BCGMR or BCGMC) only
- The communication opening is 2.72" x 1.38" and can accommodate data plates from many manufacturers such as AMP, Panduit, Hubbell, Leviton, Northern Telecom, AT&T/Lucent and others to have up to four data ports
- Voice/Data Faceplates, Jacks and Cables are **not included** and must be field-supplied and installed
- Data cables may be exited from unit on right side of frame **1** or on bottom **2**
- Bottom-Mounted outlet can accommodate large brick-style plugs with integrated transformers **3**

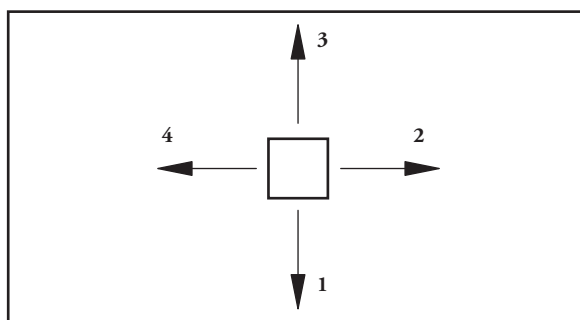
### module configurations



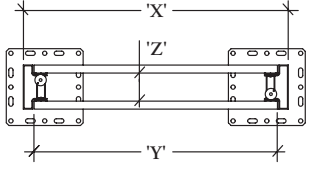
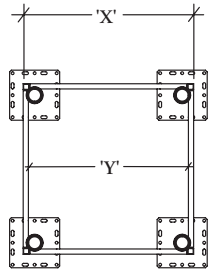
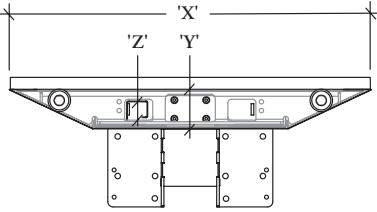
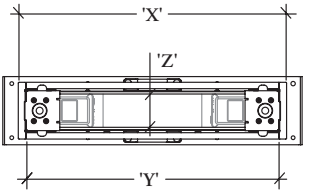
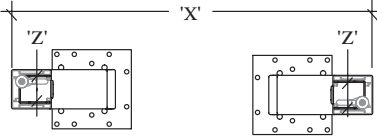
### module orientation in table

#### Two Power Outlets Module Positions

- As cut out in table for Recessed Power/Data Module is 6" by 6" square, unit may be oriented in 1 of 4 directions
- Unit can be re-oriented easily with only one tool (screw driver)



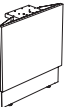
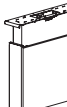
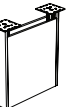
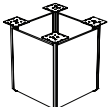




- Refer to the following pages to find the cross-referenced dimensions
- All dimensions are actual

| base   | dimensions |          |          |          |         |
|--|------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| <b>Panel Base</b><br>                     | 'X'        | 24"      | 30"      | 36"      |         |
|  | 'Y'        | 21 3/4"  | 27 3/4"  | 33 3/4"  |         |
|  | 'Z'        | 2 1/2"   | 2 1/2"   | 2 1/2"   |         |
| <b>Cubic Base</b><br>                    | 'X'        | 20"      | 21 1/2"  | 23"      | 24"     |
|  | 'Y'        | 18 1/2"  | 20"      | 21 1/2"  | 22 1/2" |
|  | 'Z'        | 2 1/2"   | 2 1/2"   | 2 1/2"   | 2 1/2"  |
| <b>Bevel Base</b><br>                   | 'X'        | 26"      | 30"      | 36"      |         |
|  | 'Y'        | 2 13/16" | 2 13/16" | 2 13/16" |         |
|  | 'Z'        | 1 9/16"  | 1 9/16"  | 1 9/16"  |         |
| <b>Height-Adjustable Panel Base</b><br> | 'X'        | 24"      | 30"      |          |         |
|  | 'Y'        | 22 1/4"  | 28 1/4"  |          |         |
|  | 'Z'        | 3"       | 3"       |          |         |
| <b>Workshop Leg</b><br>                 | 'X'        | 26"      | 30"      |          |         |
|  | 'Y'        | 1 3/4"   | 1 3/4"   |          |         |
|  | 'Z'        | 1 3/4"   | 1 3/4"   |          |         |


# meeting table configurations & supports

- Drawings on the left show the number of pieces and the grain direction for each table
- The Power Modules are **not** included with tables and must be specified separately

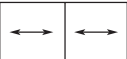

354

| Height-Adjustable Bevel Base  |  |     |  | Height-Adjustable Panel Base  |  |       |  | Panel Base  |  |     |  | Square Base  |  |     |  | Cut-Out for Power Pill  | Cut-Out for Linear Power Module |   |    |   |    |   |                        |                          |                           |
|---|--|-----|--|---|--|-------|--|---|--|-----|--|--|--|-----|--|---|---------------------------------|---|----|---|----|---|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
|  |  |     |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  | OR                              |  | OR |  | OR |  |                        |                          |                           |
| Base Depth  |  |     |  |   |  |       |  |   |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |   |                                 |   |    |   |    |   |                        |                          |                           |
| 26"   |  | 24" |  | 30"   |  | Total |  | 24"   |  | 30" |  | Total  |  | 20" |  | 22"   |                                 | 23"   |    | Total   |    | 4 Outlets   | 3 Outlets (Compact 8") | 6 Outlets (Standard 18") | 12 Outlets (Extended 28") |

Rectangular Meeting Worksurfaces  
(BC\_MHRB or BC\_MRP)

|   |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 72" W | 2 | – | – | – | 2 | – | 2 | – | – | – | 1 | 1 | 1 | – |
|   | 78" W | 2 | – | – | – | 2 | – | 2 | – | – | – | 1 | 1 | 1 | – |
|   | 84" W | 2 | – | – | – | 2 | – | 2 | – | – | – | 1 | 1 | 1 | – |
|   | 90" W | 2 | – | – | – | 2 | – | 2 | – | – | – | 1 | 1 | 1 | – |
|   | 96" W | 2 | – | – | – | 2 | – | 2 | – | – | – | 1 | 1 | 1 | – |

Rectangular Conference Worksurfaces  
(BC\_CHP, BC\_CRP or BC\_CRK)





|   |                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |
|---|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|
|  | 108" W          | – | 2 | – | 2 | 2 | – | 2 | – | – | – | 2 | – | 2 | 1   |
|   | 120" W x 42" D  | – | 2 | – | 2 | 2 | – | 2 | – | – | – | 2 | – | 2 | 1   |
|   | 120" W x 48" D  | – | 2 | – | 2 | 2 | – | 2 | – | – | 2 | 2 | – | 2 | 1   |
|   | 120" W x 54" D  | – | – | 2 | 2 | – | 2 | 2 | – | 2 | – | 2 | – | 2 | 1   |
|   | 120" W x 60" D  | – | – | 2 | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 | – | 2 | 1   |
|   | 132" W x 42" D  | – | 2 | – | 2 | 2 | – | 2 | – | – | – | 2 | – | 2 | 1   |
|   | 132" W x 48" D  | – | 2 | – | 2 | 2 | – | 2 | – | – | 2 | 2 | – | 2 | 1   |
|   | 132" W x 54" D  | – | – | 2 | 2 | – | 2 | 2 | – | 2 | – | 2 | – | 2 | 1   |
|   | 132" W x 60" D  | – | – | 2 | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 | – | 2 | 1   |
|   | 144" W x 42" D  | – | 2 | – | 2 | 2 | – | 2 | – | – | – | 2 | – | 2 | 1   |
|   | 144" W x 48" D  | – | 2 | – | 2 | 2 | – | 2 | – | – | 2 | 2 | – | 2 | 1   |
|   | 144" W x 54" D  | – | – | 2 | 2 | – | 2 | 2 | – | 2 | – | 2 | – | 2 | 1   |
|   | 144" W x 60" D  | – | – | 2 | 2 | – | 2 | 2 | – | – | 2 | 2 | – | 2 | 1   |
|   | 156" W x 42" D  | – | 3 | – | 3 | 3 | – | 3 | – | – | – | 2 | – | 2 | 1** |
|   | 156" W x 48" D  | – | 3 | – | 3 | 3 | – | 3 | 2 | – | – | 2 | – | 2 | 1** |
|   | 156" W x 54" D* | – | – | 3 | 3 | – | 3 | 3 | – | 2 | – | 2 | – | 2 | 1** |
|   | 156" W x 60" D* | – | – | 3 | 3 | – | 3 | 3 | – | – | 2 | 2 | – | 2 | 1** |
|   | 168" W x 42" D  | – | 3 | – | 3 | 3 | – | 3 | – | – | – | 2 | – | 2 | 1** |
|   | 168" W x 48" D  | – | 3 | – | 3 | 3 | – | 3 | 2 | – | – | 2 | – | 2 | 1** |
|   | 168" W x 54" D* | – | – | 3 | 3 | – | 3 | 3 | – | 2 | – | 2 | – | 2 | 1** |
|   | 168" W x 60" D* | – | – | 3 | 3 | – | 3 | 3 | – | – | 2 | 2 | – | 2 | 1** |
|  | 180" W x 54" D  | – | – | – | – | – | 3 | 3 | – | 3 | – | 3 | – | 3 | 1   |
|   | 180" W x 60" D  | – | – | – | – | – | 3 | 3 | – | – | 3 | 3 | – | 3 | 1   |
|   | 192" W x 54" D  | – | – | – | – | – | 3 | 3 | – | 3 | – | 3 | – | 3 | 1   |
|   | 192" W x 60" D  | – | – | – | – | – | 3 | 3 | – | – | 3 | 3 | – | 3 | 1   |
|   | 204" W x 60" D  | – | – | – | – | – | 3 | 3 | – | – | 3 | 3 | – | 3 | 1   |
|   | 216" W x 60" D  | – | – | – | – | – | 3 | 3 | – | – | 3 | 3 | – | 3 | 1   |

\* These configurations come with 3 pieces on Height-Adjustable Conference Table (BC\_CHP) thickness 1 9/16" (X) only

\*\* The Linear Power Module – Extended 28" (LX) is not available with this configuration (BC\_CHP)

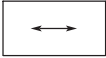


## meeting table configurations &amp; supports (continued)

| Blade T-Leg   | Workshop Legs   |     |       | Blade Leg   | Cut-Out for Power Pill  | Cut-Out for Linear Power Module |                          |                           |
|---|---|-----|-------|---|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
|  |  |     |       |  |  | OR                              | OR                       | OR                        |
| One size only   | Base Depth  |     |       | One size only   | 4 Outlets   | 3 Outlets (Compact 8")          | 6 Outlets (Standard 18") | 12 Outlets (Extended 28") |
|   | 26"   | 30" | Total |   |   |                                 |                          |                           |


## Rectangular Meeting Worksurfaces

(BC\_MWA, BC\_MRLB, BC\_MRTB or BC\_TRTB)

|   |       |   |       |   |       | Number of Cut-Out |   |   |   |
|---|-------|---|-------|---|-------|-------------------|---|---|---|
|  | 60" W | 2 | —     | — | —     | 1                 | 1 | 1 | — |
|   | 66" W | 2 | —     | — | —     | 1                 | 1 | 1 | — |
|   | 72" W | 2 | 2 pr. | — | 2 pr. | 4                 | 1 | 1 | — |
|   | 78" W | 2 | 2 pr. | — | 2 pr. | 4                 | 1 | 1 | — |
|   | 84" W | 2 | 2 pr. | — | 2 pr. | 4                 | 1 | 1 | — |
|   | 90" W | 2 | 2 pr. | — | 2 pr. | 4                 | 1 | 1 | — |
|   | 96" W | 2 | 2 pr. | — | 2 pr. | 4                 | 1 | 1 | — |



## Writable Glass Rectangular Meeting Worksurfaces

(BCGRLB or BCGRTB)

|   |       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 72" W | 2 | — | — | — | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | — |
|   | 78" W | 2 | — | — | — | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | — |
|   | 84" W | 2 | — | — | — | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | — |
|   | 90" W | 2 | — | — | — | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | — |
|   | 96" W | 2 | — | — | — | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | — |


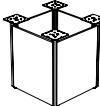




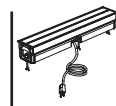
## Rectangular Conference Worksurfaces

(BC\_CRLB or BC\_CWA)

|   |                |   |       |       |       |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|----------------|---|-------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 108" W         | — | 2 pr. | —     | 2 pr. | 6 | 2 | — | 2 | 1 |
|   | 120" W x 42" D | — | 2 pr. | —     | 2 pr. | 6 | 2 | — | 2 | 1 |
|   | 120" W x 48" D | — | 2 pr. | —     | 2 pr. | 6 | 2 | — | 2 | 1 |
|   | 120" W x 54" D | — | —     | 2 pr. | 2 pr. | 6 | 2 | — | 2 | 1 |
|   | 132" W x 42" D | — | 2 pr. | —     | 2 pr. | 6 | 2 | — | 2 | 1 |
|   | 132" W x 48" D | — | 2 pr. | —     | 2 pr. | 6 | 2 | — | 2 | 1 |
|   | 132" W x 54" D | — | —     | 2 pr. | 2 pr. | 6 | 2 | — | 2 | 1 |
|   | 144" W x 42" D | — | 2 pr. | —     | 2 pr. | 6 | 2 | — | 2 | 1 |
|   | 144" W x 48" D | — | 2 pr. | —     | 2 pr. | 6 | 2 | — | 2 | 1 |
|   | 144" W x 54" D | — | —     | 2 pr. | 2 pr. | 6 | 2 | — | 2 | 1 |
|   | 144" W x 60" D | — | —     | 2 pr. | 2 pr. | 6 | 2 | — | 2 | 1 |
|   | 156" W x 42" D | — | 3 pr. | —     | 3 pr. | 6 | 2 | — | 2 | 1 |
|   | 156" W x 48" D | — | 3 pr. | —     | 3 pr. | 6 | 2 | — | 2 | 1 |
|   | 156" W x 54" D | — | —     | 3 pr. | 3 pr. | 6 | 2 | — | 2 | 1 |
|   | 156" W x 60" D | — | —     | 3 pr. | 3 pr. | 6 | 2 | — | 2 | 1 |
|   | 168" W x 42" D | — | 3 pr. | —     | 3 pr. | 6 | 2 | — | 2 | 1 |
|   | 168" W x 48" D | — | 3 pr. | —     | 3 pr. | 6 | 2 | — | 2 | 1 |
|   | 168" W x 54" D | — | —     | 3 pr. | 3 pr. | 6 | 2 | — | 2 | 1 |
|   | 168" W x 60" D | — | —     | 3 pr. | 3 pr. | 6 | 2 | — | 2 | 1 |
|  | 180" W x 54" D | — | —     | 3 pr. | 3 pr. | — | 3 | — | 3 | 1 |
|   | 180" W x 60" D | — | —     | 3 pr. | 3 pr. | — | 3 | — | 3 | 1 |
|   | 192" W x 54" D | — | —     | 3 pr. | 3 pr. | — | 3 | — | 3 | 1 |
|   | 192" W x 60" D | — | —     | 3 pr. | 3 pr. | — | 3 | — | 3 | 1 |
|   | 204" W x 60" D | — | —     | 3 pr. | 3 pr. | — | 3 | — | 3 | 1 |
|   | 216" W x 60" D | — | —     | 3 pr. | 3 pr. | — | 3 | — | 3 | 1 |

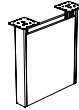




# meeting table configurations & supports (continued)

- Drawings on the left show the number of pieces and the grain direction for each table
- The Power Modules are **not** included and with tables and must be specified separately, except for Meeting Tables with Glass Top the Recessed Power/Data Module is included

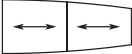
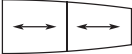
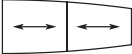



| Panel Base  |     |       |     |     |     |       | Square Base   |  |  |  | Blade T-Leg   | Cut-Out for Power Pill  | Cut-Out for Linear Power Module |   |                           |   |    |   |
|---|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|---|--|--|--|---|---|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|----|---|
|  |     |       |     |     |     |       |  |  |  |  |  |  | OR                              |  | OR                        |  | OR |  |
| Base Depth  |     |       |     |     |     |       |   |  |  |  | One size only   | 4 Outlets   | 3 Outlets (Compact 8")          | 6 Outlets (Standard 18")  | 12 Outlets (Extended 28") |   |    |   |
| 24"   | 30" | Total | 20" | 22" | 23" | Total |   |  |  |  |   |   |                                 |   |                           |   |    |   |



## meeting table configurations &amp; supports (continued)

357


| Panel Base   |     |       | Cut-Out for Power Pill  | Cut-Out for Linear Power Module |   |                           |   |    |   |
|--|-----|-------|---|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|----|---|
|  |     |       |  | OR                              |  | OR                        |  | OR |  |
| Base Depth   |     |       | 4 Outlets   | 3 Outlets (Compact 8")          | 6 Outlets (Standard 18")  | 12 Outlets (Extended 28") |   |    |   |
| 24"  | 36" | Total |   |                                 |   |                           |   |    |   |

Video Conference Worksurface  
(BC\_CVP)

|  |   |   |   | Number of Cut-Outs |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|--------------------|---|---|---|
|  | 1 | 1 | 2 |                    |   |   |   |
|  96" W x 60" D  | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2                  | — | 2 | 1 |
|  120" W x 60" D | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2                  | — | 2 | 1 |
|  144" W x 60" D | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2                  | — | 2 | 1 |
|  168" W x 60" D | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3                  | — | 3 | 1 |
|  192" W x 60" D | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3                  | — | 3 | 1 |
|  216" W x 60" D | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3                  | — | 3 | 1 |

| Square Post Leg   | Recessed Power/Data Module (Included)   |
|---|---|
|  |  |
| One size only   | 2 Outlets   |

Rectangular Meeting with Glass Top  
(BCGMR)

|   |       |   |   |
|---|-------|---|---|
|  | 66" W | 4 | 1 |
|   | 72" W | 4 | 1 |
|   | 78" W | 4 | 1 |
|   | 84" W | 4 | 1 |
|   | 90" W | 4 | 1 |
|   | 96" W | 4 | 1 |

Square Meeting with Glass Top  
(BCGMC)

|   |       |   |   |
|---|-------|---|---|
|  | 42" W | 4 | 1 |
|   | 48" W | 4 | 1 |
|   | 54" W | 4 | 1 |

## meeting table configurations &amp; supports (continued)



- Drawings on the left show the number of pieces and the grain direction for each table
- The Power Modules are **not** included and with tables and must be specified separately

| Square Base  |       |     |       |   |   | Blade Leg     | Blade Star Base | Four-Point Base | Cut-out for Power Pill | Cut-Out for Linear Power Module |                        |
|--|-------|-----|-------|---|---|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
|  |       |     |       |   |   |               |                 |                 |                        |                                 |                        |
| Base Depth   |       |     |       |   |   | One size only | One size only   | One size only   | 2 Outlets              | 4 Outlets                       | 3 Outlets (Compact 8") |
| 20"  | 22"   | 23" | Total |   |   |               |                 |                 |                        |                                 |                        |
| Round Meeting Worksurface (BC_MOK)                     |       |     |       |   |   |               |                 |                 |                        |                                 |                        |
|  | 54" W | –   | 1     | – | 1 | –             | –               | –               | Number of Cut-Out      |                                 |                        |
|  | 60" W | –   | –     | 1 | 1 | –             | –               | –               | 1                      | 1                               | 1                      |
| Round Meeting Worksurface (BC_MOLB)                    |       |     |       |   |   |               |                 |                 |                        |                                 |                        |
|  | 42" W | –   | –     | – | – | 4             | –               | –               | 1                      | 1                               | 1                      |
|  | 48" W | –   | –     | – | – | 4             | –               | –               | 1                      | 1                               | 1                      |
|  | 54" W | –   | –     | – | – | 4             | –               | –               | 1                      | 1                               | 1                      |
|  | 60" W | –   | –     | – | – | 4             | –               | –               | 1                      | 1                               | 1                      |
| Round Meeting Worksurface (BC_MOSB***)                 |       |     |       |   |   |               |                 |                 |                        |                                 |                        |
|  | 36" W | –   | –     | – | – | –             | 1               | –               | 1                      | 1                               | 1                      |
|  | 42" W | –   | –     | – | – | –             | 1               | –               | 1                      | 1                               | 1                      |
|  | 48" W | –   | –     | – | – | –             | 1               | –               | 1                      | 1                               | 1                      |
| Round or Square Meeting Worksurface (BC_ROF or BC_MSF) |       |     |       |   |   |               |                 |                 |                        |                                 |                        |
|  | 36" W | –   | –     | – | – | –             | –               | 1               | –                      | –                               | –                      |
|  | 42" W | –   | –     | – | – | –             | –               | 1               | –                      | –                               | –                      |
|  | 48" W | –   | –     | – | – | –             | –               | 1               | –                      | –                               | –                      |
| Square Meeting Worksurface (BC_MSK)                    |       |     |       |   |   |               |                 |                 |                        |                                 |                        |
|  | 48" W | 1   | –     | – | 1 | –             | –               | –               | 1                      | 1                               | 1                      |
|  | 54" W | –   | 1     | – | 1 | –             | –               | –               | 1                      | 1                               | 1                      |
|  | 60" W | –   | –     | 1 | 1 | –             | –               | –               | 1                      | 1                               | 1                      |
| Square Meeting Worksurface (BC_MSLB)                   |       |     |       |   |   |               |                 |                 |                        |                                 |                        |
|  | 42" W | –   | –     | – | – | 4             | –               | –               | 1                      | 1                               | 1                      |
|  | 48" W | –   | –     | – | – | 4             | –               | –               | 1                      | 1                               | 1                      |
|  | 54" W | –   | –     | – | – | 4             | –               | –               | 1                      | 1                               | 1                      |
| Square Meeting Worksurface (BC_MSSB***)                |       |     |       |   |   |               |                 |                 |                        |                                 |                        |
|  | 36" W | –   | –     | – | – | –             | 1               | –               | 1                      | 1                               | 1                      |
|  | 42" W | –   | –     | – | – | –             | 1               | –               | 1                      | 1                               | 1                      |
|  | 48" W | –   | –     | – | – | –             | 1               | –               | 1                      | 1                               | 1                      |
| Square Writable Glass Meeting Worksurface (BCGSSB)     |       |     |       |   |   |               |                 |                 |                        |                                 |                        |
|  | 36" W | –   | –     | – | – | –             | 1               | –               | 1                      | 1                               | 1                      |
|  | 42" W | –   | –     | – | – | –             | 1               | –               | 1                      | 1                               | 1                      |
|  | 48" W | –   | –     | – | – | –             | 1               | –               | 1                      | 1                               | 1                      |

\*\*\* The Power Pill or Linear Power Module position is the same that the grain direction.

# meeting table accessories

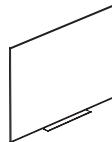
## Wall-Mounted Display Board – Tackable (BAWDT)

- Wall-Mounted Display Board is a closeable whiteboard which provides an erasable message board with a tackable surface
- Whiteboard is a high quality Porcelain:
  - This product accepts magnets
  - Only dry erase markers can be used
- Includes two doors to conceal the whiteboard and provide a tackable interior surface
- Comes with a marker tray that allows holding markers and brushes
- Case are available in Source Laminate colors
- Door Fronts are available in Source Laminate or Foundation Laminate colors
- Tackboard is available in carbon felt only
- Marker Tray are available in Black only



## Lectern (BLCN)

- Provides a speaking podium for formal presentations
- One panel may be removed and reinstalled without tools to hide/conceal cables and wires
- Includes casters and handle for mobility
- Surface and Case (panel) are available in Source Laminate colors
- Edge Trim is available in Straight Trim (6)
- Support is available in Foundation or Mica colors



## Also available:

### Wall-Mounted Whiteboard (BAWW)

- Provides a vertical writable surface for collaborative environments
- Whiteboard is a high quality Porcelain:
  - This product accepts magnets
  - Only dry erase markers can be used
- Marker Tray is available in Foundation or Mica colors



Glass only (G)

### Wall-Mounted Glass Markerboard (BAWG)

- Are available in two glass markerboard styles:
  - Glass only (G):** Provides erasable message board
  - Magnetic Glass (M):** Provides an horizontal erasable message board and accepts magnets
- Only dry erase markers can be used
- Are available in 5/32" (4 mm) Back-Painted tempered glass
- Pencil Tray and Top Trim are available in twelve colors:
 

|                   |                       |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| – 20 Atrium White | – 24 Greystone        |
| – 26 Soft Gris    | – 70 Sepia Bronze     |
| – 52 Ebony        | – 71 Burnished Bronze |
| – 60 Platinum     | – 72 Titanium Grey    |
| – 62 Graphite     | – 73 Glided Ash       |
| – 68 Anthracite   | – 83 Very White       |



Magnetic Glass (M)

## meeting table finishes

Tables and related parts are available in a variety of finish colors. Finish codes must be included in the order.

- ❗ All Laminate components are protected with a solid plastic edge
- For an overview of which products are offered in Flintwood finishes, refer to the Expansion Casegoods product map on Teknion's website

### Worksurfaces

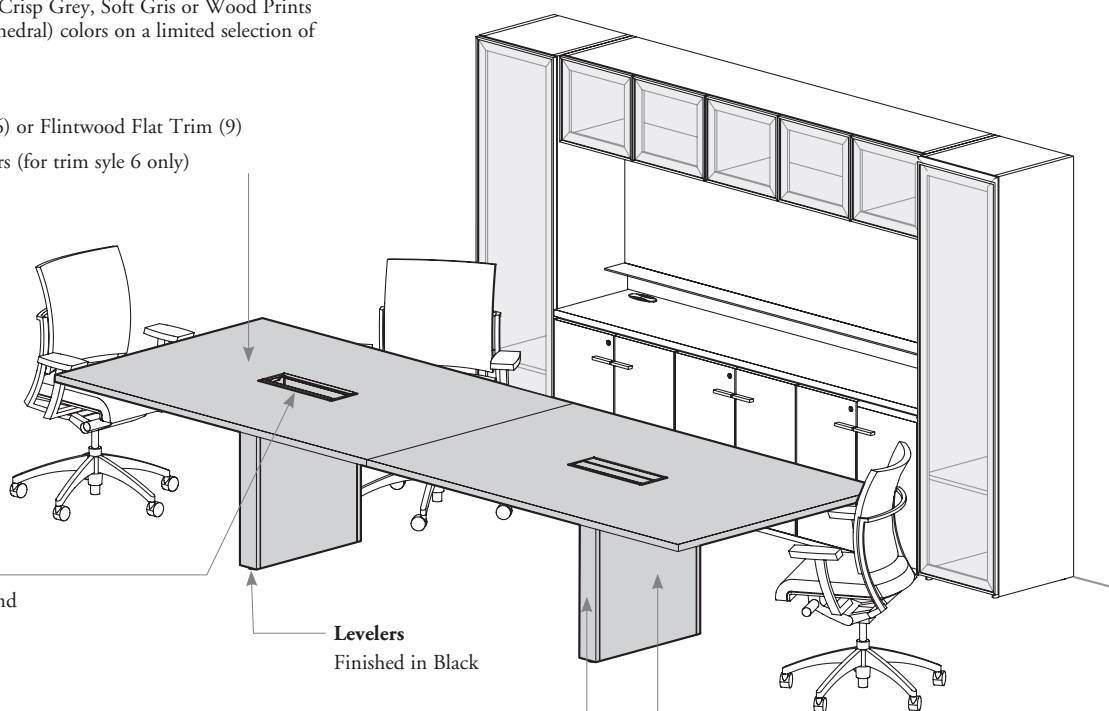
- 1" thickness (D) available in Source Laminate colors. Available with all Round, Square, Rectangular, Workshop Meeting Tables and Coffee Worksurfaces
- 1 3/16" thickness (M) available in Foundation Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors on a limited selection of tables
- 1 9/16" thickness (X) available in Foundation Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints only) or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors on a limited selection of tables

### Edge Trims

- Available in Straight Trim (6) or Flintwood Flat Trim (9)
- Available in Edge Trim colors (for trim syle 6 only)

### Power Modules

Are **not** included with tables and can be specified separately



### Panel Supports for Cubic or Panel Bases and Hardware

Available in Foundation, Accent Mica or Clear Anodized (AC)

### Panel Supports for Height-Adjustable Panel Bases

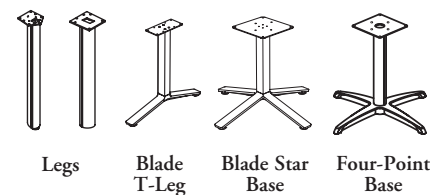
Available in Foundation, Accent or Mica

### Base Infills for Cubic, Panel or Height-Adjustable Panel Bases

Available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors on a limited selection of tables

### Also available:

#### Supports and Hardware



Available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors



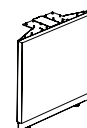
Blade Leg

Leg Back & Leg Front are available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors



Workshop Legs

Available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors



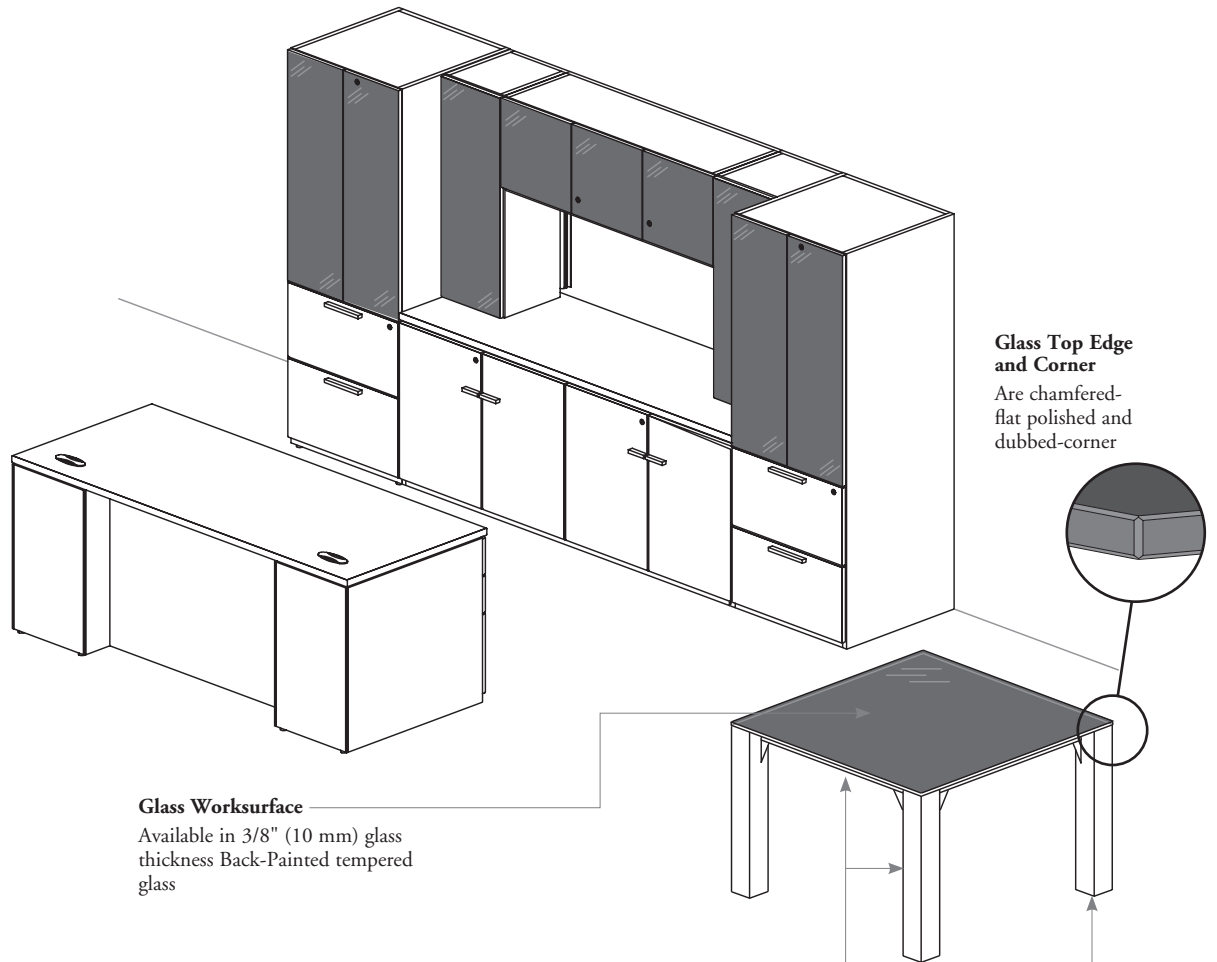
Height-Adjustable Bevel Base

Base is available in Foundation, Mica or Coordinate Colors

End Panel is available in Source Laminate or Flintwood (No Cathedral) colors

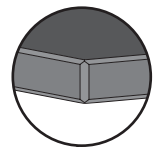
# meeting table finishes (continued)

361



## Glass Top Edge and Corner

Are chamfered-flat polished and dubbed-corner



## Glass Worksurface

Available in 3/8" (10 mm) glass thickness Back-Painted tempered glass

## Support and Frame

Available in Clear Anodized (AC), Foundation, Mica or Coordinate Colors

## Coordinate Color Finishes

Coordinate colors are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints

## Finishes

M8 Royal Cherry  
NB Ivory Birch  
NC Provincial Oak  
ND Coastal Elm  
Q4 Espresso Reflect  
Q6 Stainless  
Q7 Walnut Cathedralgrain  
Q9 Mercurial Walnut  
R7 Java Walnut

R8 Urban Walnut  
R9 Choice Maple  
V1 Estate Cherry  
VD Campus Oak  
VL Flax Reflect  
VV Pecan Reflect  
W8 Cocoa Brown Reflect  
W9 Sycamore Reflect

## Levelers

Finished in Chrome on 29" high Glass Meeting Tables or



finished in Black on 15" or 18" high Coffee Table with Glass Top



## Writable Glass Worksurface

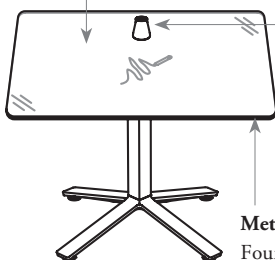
Available in 5/32" (4 mm) glass thickness Back-Painted tempered glass

## Companion Marker Holder

Foundation, Accent or Mica

## Metal Tapered Edge

Foundation, Accent or Mica



lighting, electrics &  
communications



# lighting, electrics & communications

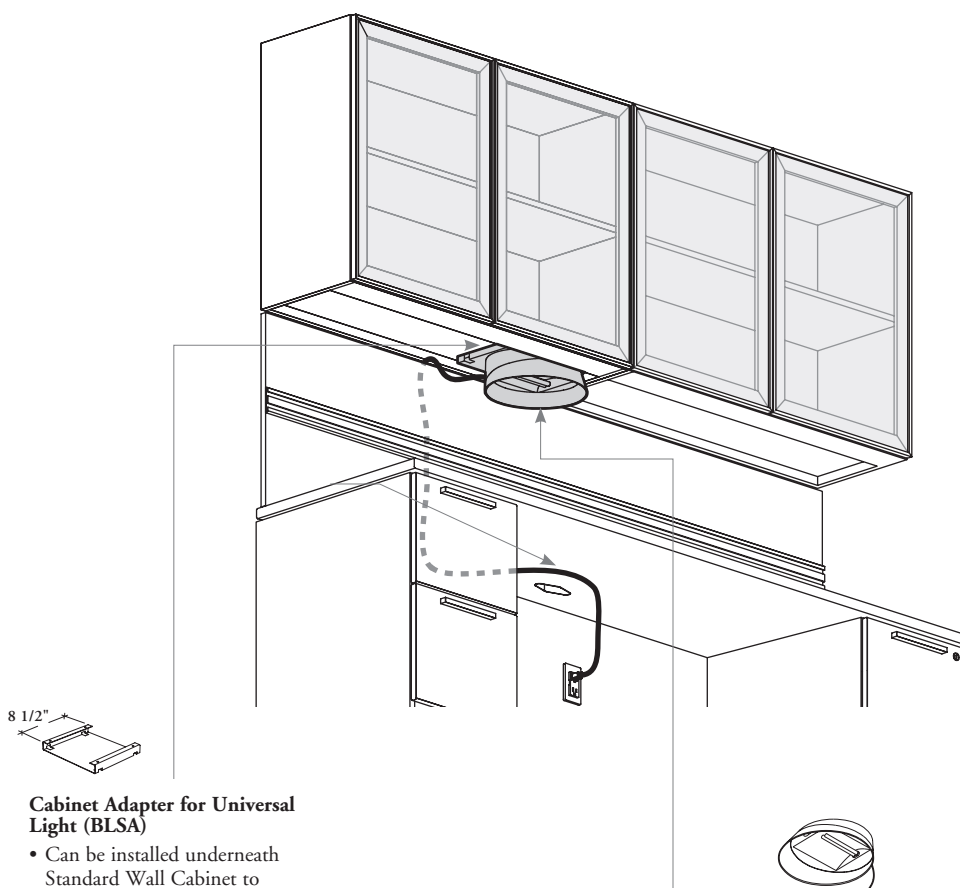
LIGHTING BASICS . . . . . 364

POWER & DATA DISTRIBUTION . . . . . 366

## lighting basics

Expansion Casegoods lighting solutions answer all task illumination needs. Fluorescent tubes and LED technology provide high quality lighting over the worksurface.

- Light dimensions are nominal
- The 108" cords can be concealed in the hutch corner extrusion groove or wire cover extrusion (available with Wall Panel for Overhead Cabinet (B\_WPO)). It is managed with wire clips that route the cord to power at the access level
- All lights are equipped with energy-efficient florescent tubes, except the Linear LED Light (BLED)
- Check local codes for potential limits or restrictions on products and local authority approval may be required prior to use
- Some jurisdictions require Resettable Breakers. Check local codes

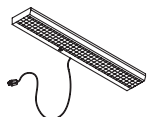


### Cabinet Adapter for Universal Light (BLSA)

- Can be installed underneath Standard Wall Cabinet to accommodate a Universal Light (BTU)
- Finished in Black only

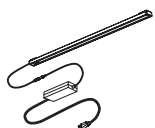
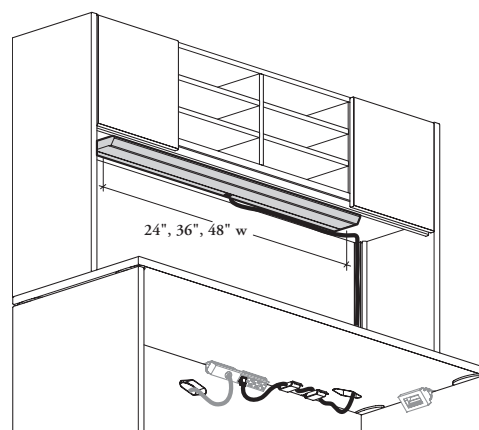
### Universal Light (BTU)

- Installed beneath hutches, Overhead Cabinets or Standard Wall Cabinets (Shown) to provide task lighting
- **Not** compatible with Overhead Cabinet – Overlay Sliding Door and Overhead Cabinet with Solid Shelf – Open
- This product includes a 108" cord length
- When installed underneath a Standard Wall Cabinet, the Cabinet Adapter for Universal Light (BLSA) is needed and must be specified separately
- Magnetically mounted; must not extend beyond the face of the product to which it is applied
- Equipped with an energy-efficient warm fluorescent tube and an asymmetric reflector that aids in the elimination of veiling reflection
- Available in Latte (C), Ebony (E), Granite (J), Storm White (Q) or Platinum (7) colors



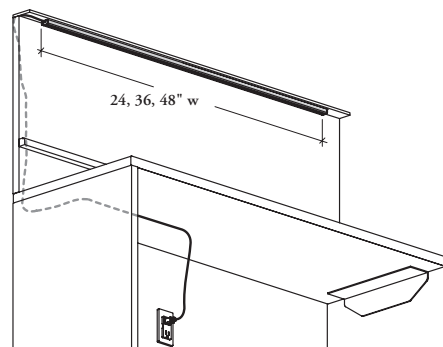
### Mounted Storage Utility Light (BLTY)

- Mounts to the underside of Hutches (Shown), Overhead Cabinets or Standard Wall Cabinets
- Mounting under a Standard Wall Cabinet, Overhead Cabinet – Overlay Sliding Door or Overhead Cabinet with Solid Shelf – Open will require wood screws (**not included**)
- This product includes a 108" cord length
- Equipped with an energy-efficient cool white fluorescent tube (T5) and multi-faceted plastic lens, which spreads light uniformly over the worksurface
- The specified width should be one size smaller than the width of the cabinet to which it will be attached
- Available in Latte (C), Ebony (E), Granite (J), Storm White (Q) or Platinum (7) colors



### Linear LED Light (BLED)

- Equipped with an energy-efficient strip of LEDs
- Can be magnetically mounted to the underside of Hutches, Overhead Cabinets, Standard Wall Cabinets or the Top Cover of a Wall Panel (Shown)
- For storage products, the specified width should be one size smaller than the width of the cabinet to which it will be attached
- This product includes a 216" cord length
- Made with 95 % of recycled material. Life expectancy of 50 000 hours
- Magnetic plates with shelf-adhesive foam tape are provided for non-magnetic application
- Finished in Clear Anodized (AC) only



## power & data distribution

Expansion Casegoods offers a wide variety of components for efficient and discrete management of electrical wiring and communication cables.

- ❗ Grommets on worksurfaces and modesty panels provide openings for routing cables
- All items listed in the section are approved for use in both Canada and the United States. If a product is to be used elsewhere, contact Teknion's Customer Service
- No daisy chain allowed with other modules
- Each power module can support 15A. For more details, refer to local electrical code

366

### Plug-In Power Bar (BLPP)

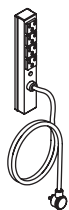
- Four Mounting Configuration are available:
  - No Mounting Hardware (N)
  - Desk Mounted with Wire Clips (D)
  - Height-Adjustable Mounted with Wire Clips (H)
  - Worksurface Mounted with Cable Tray and Wire Clips (W)
- This product includes, when specified, one power bar, adjoining clips, wire management clips and/or cable tray
- Adjoining Clips and Wire Management Clips:** Can be placed anywhere along 1/4" gap between the worksurface and the support or modesty panel
- Installs under a worksurface and provides a 3-wire system. It can be used to connect up to four pieces of electrical equipment
- This product includes a 72", 120" or 180" cord length
- Plugs directly into standard receptacles
- Features a flat 45° plug that enables placing furniture closer to the wall
- The power bar is finished in Clear Anodized. The wire management clips, adjoining clips and cable tray are finished in Black only

### Mounting Configuration Kits

The number of the Wire Management Clip varies, refer to product page for details

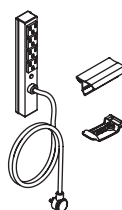
#### No Mounting Hardware (N)

Comes alone and be placed anywhere under a worksurface



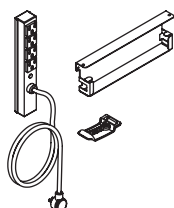
#### Desk Mounted (D)

Wire Adjoining Clip and Wire Management Clips are included with Power Bar



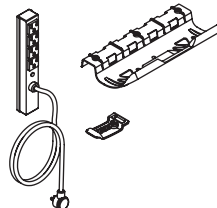
#### Height-Adjustable Mounted (H)

Bracket and Wire Management Clips are included with Power Bar



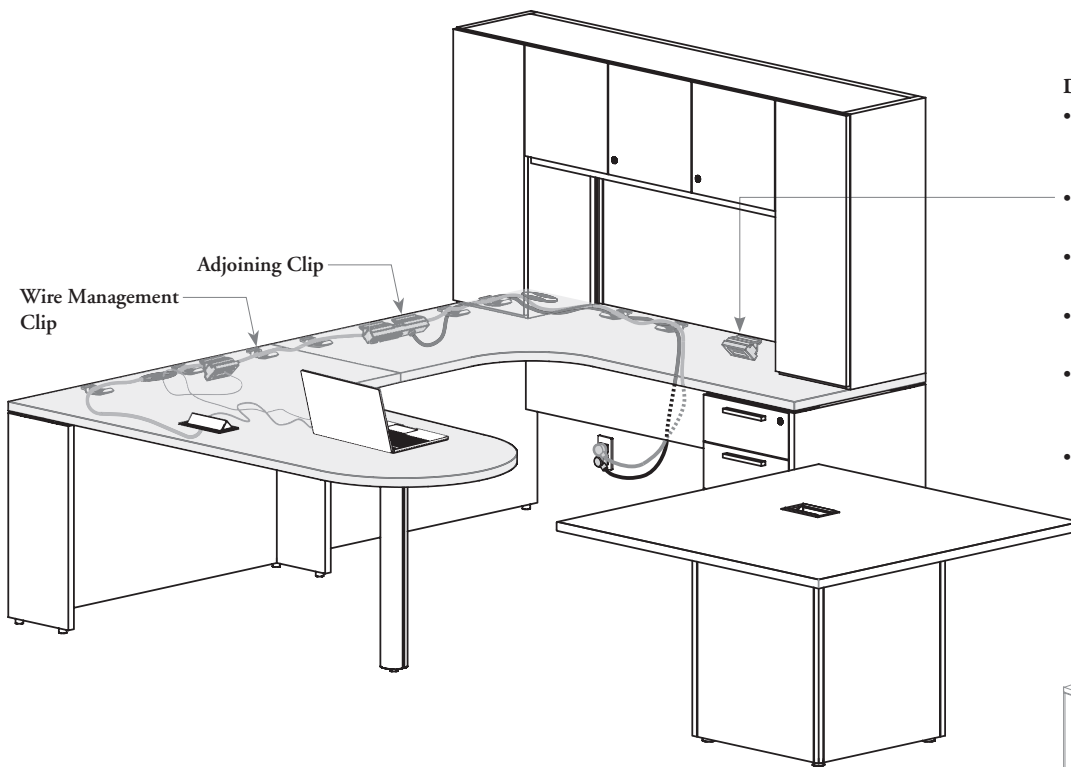
#### Worksurface Mounted (W)

Cable Tray and Wire Management Clips are included with Power Bar



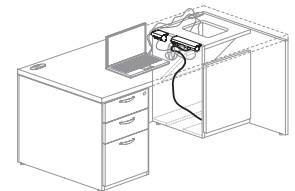
# power & data distribution (continued)

367



## Data Box (BLDB)

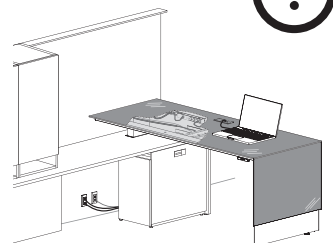
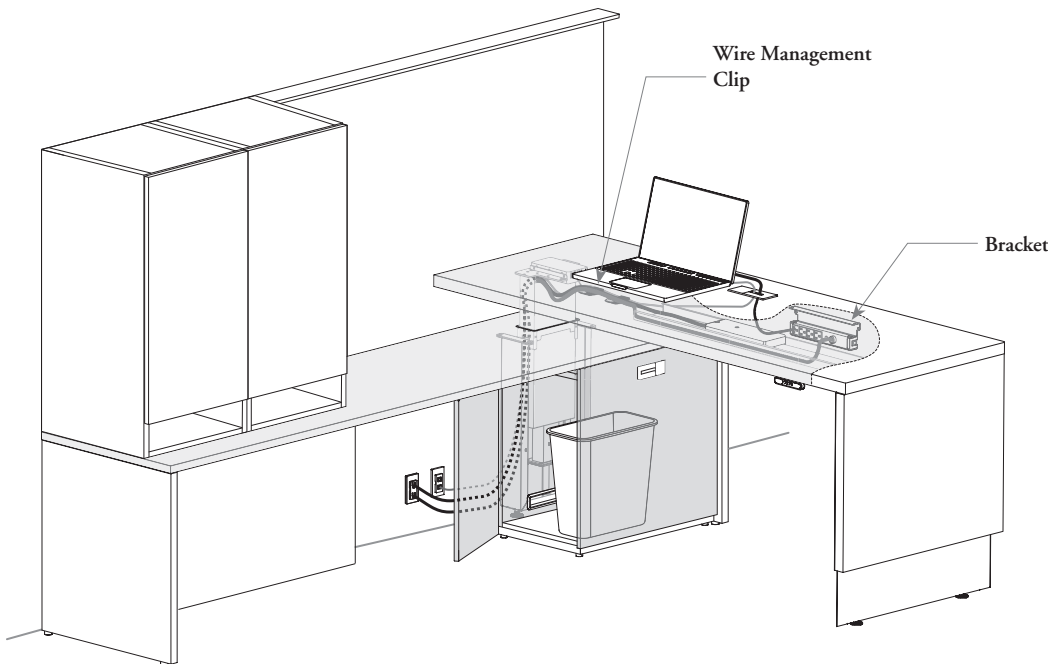
- Conceal voice/data and communication connectors under the worksurface
- Comes with one adjoining clip and one data box
- The communication opening measures 69 mm x 35 mm
- Voice/Data faceplates and jacks are not included
- USB/Data Faceplate Kit (BLAO) can be installed and specified separately
- Finished in Black only



## Executive Preconfigured Desks

The bottom of each pedestal is opened for floor feed application

## Desk Mounted Application (D)



Height-Adjustable Run-Off with Glass Top must be specified No Mounting Hardware (BLPPN) configuration

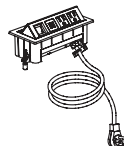
## Height-Adjustable Mounted Application (H)

## power & data distribution (continued)



### Wire Management Clips (BLWC)

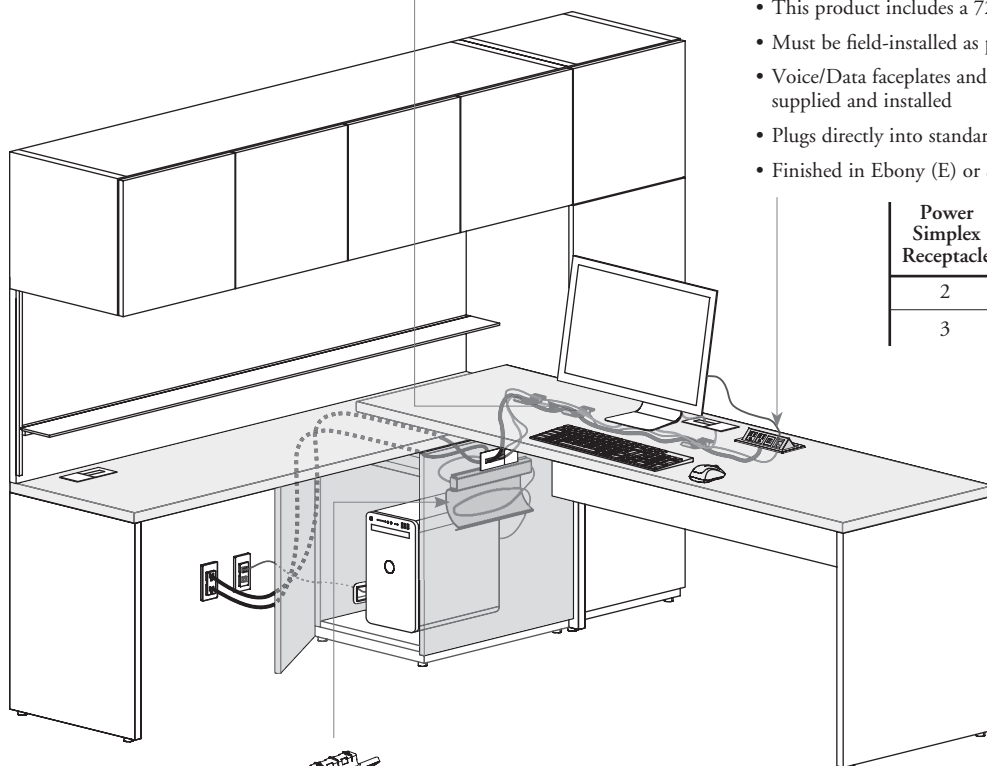
- Manage and conceal wires under the worksurface
- These clips can be attached anywhere along 1/4" gap between the worksurface and the support or modesty panel
- Finished in Black only



### Power/Data Center (BLMC)

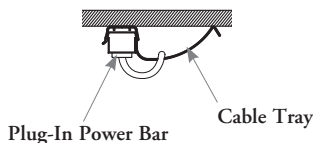
- Opens up through the worksurface to provide power, data and USB access. It retracts to allow use of the entire worksurface
- This product includes a 72" or 120" cord length
- Must be field-installed as per template included
- Voice/Data faceplates and jacks are not included and must be field supplied and installed
- Plugs directly into standard receptables
- Finished in Ebony (E) or Soft Gris (B)

| Power Simplex Receptacle | USB | Communication Opening | Configuration |
|--------------------------|-----|-----------------------|---------------|
| 2                        | 2   | 1                     | 221           |
| 3                        | 0   | 1                     | 301           |



### Cable Tray (BLCT)

- Is mounted below any worksurface to manage cables coming from the worksurface level
- Allows installation of Plug-In Power Bar – No Mounting Hardware (BLPPN) only
- Finished in Black only



### Power Modules also available:

- Used with Meeting Tables only to supply access to electric
- **Cannot** be used on Expansion Caseloads desks
- A template is included allowing to cut Solid worksurface on-site, except for tables with Blade Star Base
- Plugs directly into standard receptables, except Linear Power Module can also be used with Hard Wire Base Feed
- For more details on these Power Modules, refer to the following pages



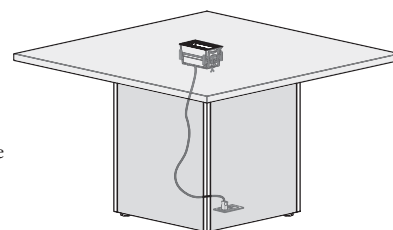
### Power Pill (BLEPP)

Available in Anthracite (66), Soft Gris (25) or Platinum (60) only



### Linear Power Module (BLELP)

- Hardware Base Feed Configuration (H) **cannot** be used with height-adjustable worksurfaces
- **Door & Case** are finished in Foundation or Mica colors
- **Frame** is finished in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors



# power & data distribution (continued)

The Power Cube is a 3-wire alternative to provide power/communication/USB charging above workspaces.

- The product below can be specified separately
- Power Cube must be plugged into a wall outlet



## Power Cube (BEEPC)

- Provides power, data or USB charging access above workspace
- Alternative for Height-Adjustable with Solid Top, compare to wall panel with power and data
- Fits into Square Grommet Ring on Standard Solid Top (D, M, X) and a twistable attachment ring allows to tight the Cube casing between the top and bottom worksurface. The Square Grommet option must be specified on worksurfaces for installation
- Can also be field installed using the template and grommet ring of the Square Grommet (ordered separately)
- Voice/Data jacks are **not** included and must be field supplied and installed
- Dual USB-A Output: 5VDC, 2.1A (10 Watts)
- Plug-In Connector is plugged directly into standard receptable outlets
- IEC Connector is plugged directly into the Integrated Power Bar with IEC Outlet of Height-Adjustable Worksurface – Mid-Height only. Reduces the cable management underneath the worksurface and also removes the cable management outside the worksurface
- This product includes 72", 120" or 180" power cord length
- Two Connectors and Cord Types are available:

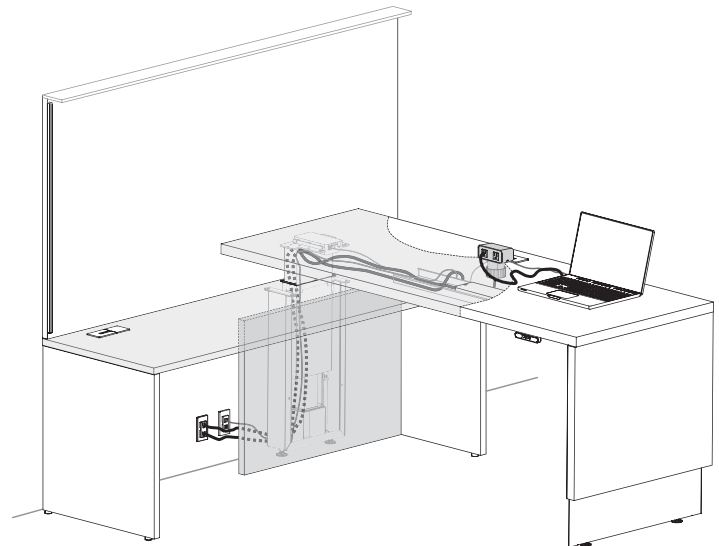


Plug-In  
(Canada/U.S.A.)

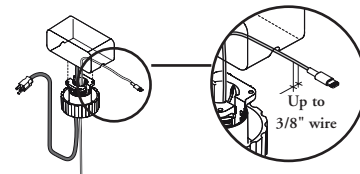


IEC Connector  
(Canada/U.S.A.)



- 72" power cord length comes with IEC Connector only
- 120" or 180" power cord length comes straight plug



- Permanent equipment cords can pass through the square cut-out using the side slot

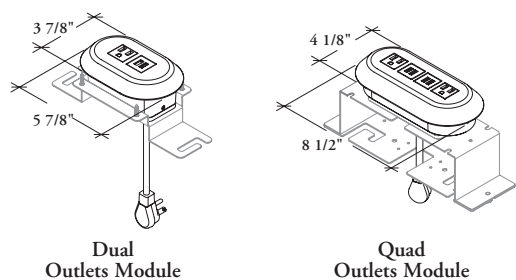


- Case and Front are available in Foundation, Accent or Mica

|  | Power Simplex Receptacle | USB | Communication Opening | Configuration |
|--|--------------------------|-----|-----------------------|---------------|
| <b>Dual Power Cube</b><br><br>(S) | 2                        | 0   | 0                     | D200          |
|  | 1                        | 0   | 1                     | D101          |
|  | 1                        | 2   | 0                     | D120          |
| <b>Quad Power Cube</b><br><br>(S) | 3                        | 2   | 0                     | Q320          |
|  | 2                        | 0   | 2                     | Q202          |
|  | 2                        | 2   | 1                     | Q221          |
|  | 2                        | 4   | 0                     | Q240          |

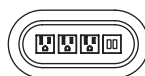
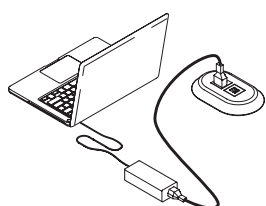
## power & data distribution (continued)

The following should be considered when planning with Power Pill.

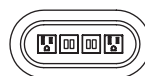


### Power Pill Details

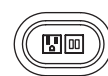
- Provides above worksurface power and USB access
- USB-A Output: 5VDC (10 Watts)
- The brackets is always finished Greystone
- When Anthracite finish is specified, outlets default to Black
- When Crisp Grey or Platinum finish is specified, outlets default to Grey
- The Power Pill is available in four power configurations and two sizes that are predetermined depending on the cut out specified



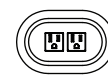
Quad - 3 Power/  
2 USB (D320)



Quad - 2 Power/  
4 USB (D240)



Dual - 1 Power/  
2 USB (D120)

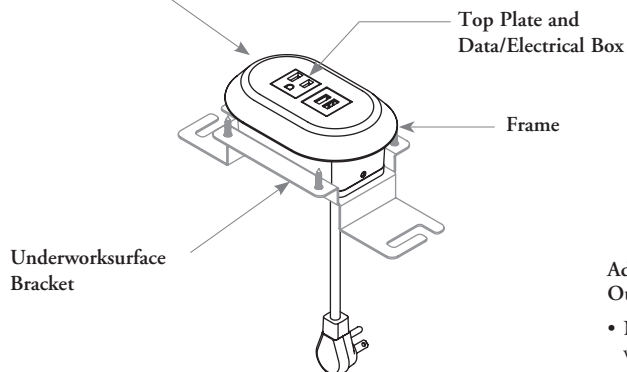


Dual - 2 Power/  
0 USB (D200)

- Are **not** included with each tables, refer to Meeting Table Configurations & Supports Chart in previous section for more details

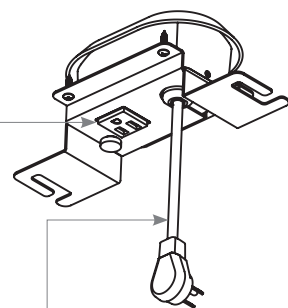
### module configurations

Top-accessed Power Outlets



### Additional Simplex Power Outlet

- No daisy chain allowed with other modules
- There will be a rear-facing power receptacle on the underside of the worksurface
- **Not** available with Quad Outlets Module Configurations

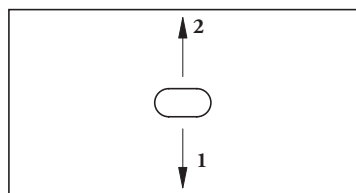


Power Cord is 120" or 180" long with 3-prong straight plug

### module orientation in table

#### Module Position

As cut out in table for Power Pill is 4 5/8" by 2 1/4" or 7 3/4" by 3 1/4" pill, unit may be oriented in 1 of 2 directions



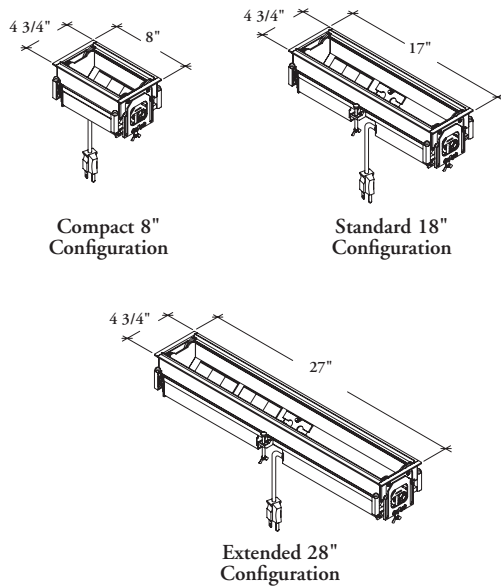
- When a Quad Outlets Power Pill is used, a 0" to 3/8" gap for cable routing is allowed. No gap when a Dual Outlets Pill is specified



# power & data distribution (continued)

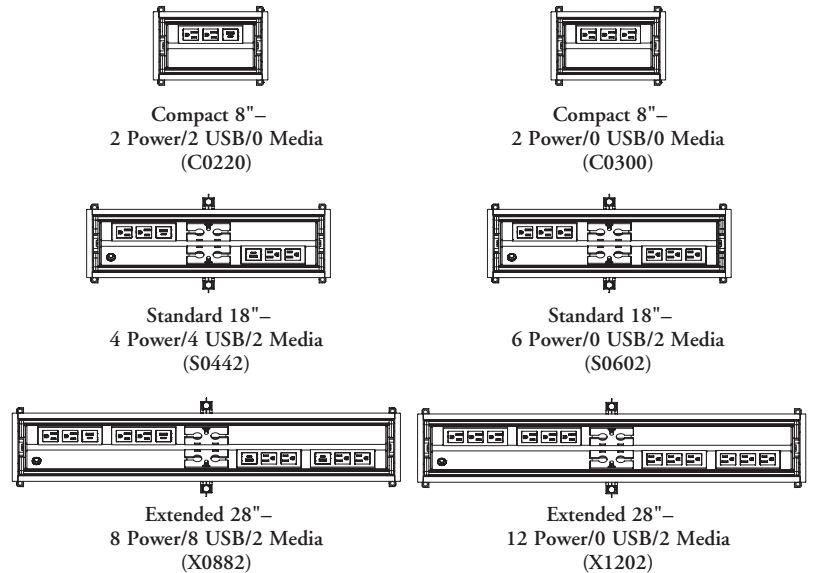
371

The following should be considered when planning with Linear Power Module.



## Linear Power Module Details

- Provides above worksurface power, USB access and Media Connections
- Each two USB includes one type A and one type C charging port (5VDC; 3.6A (18 Watts))
- Outlets are finished in Soft Gris
- The Linear Power Module is available in six power configurations and three sizes that are predetermined depending on the cut out specified

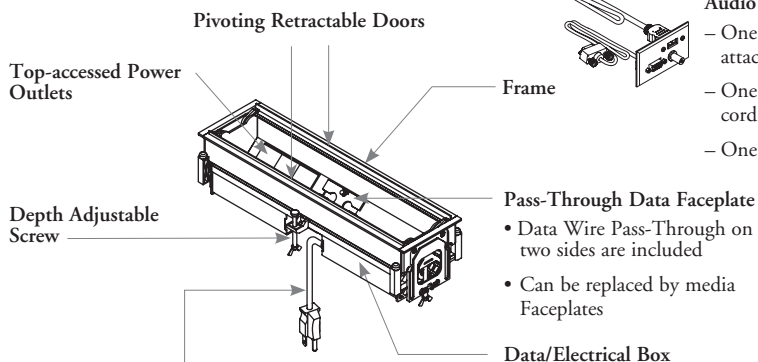


- Are **not** included with each tables, refer to Meeting Table Configurations & Supports Chart in previous section for more details
- Media Faceplates (BLECF) are **not** included and can be installed and specified separately

## Faceplate (BLECF)

- Can be installed directly on rectangular communication/data opening of the Linear Power Module (BLELP) only
- Finished in Grey
- Three configurations are available:

## module configurations



## Power Cord

- Are available with 72" or 180" long with 3-prong straight plug (Shown)
- Are available with 72" long Hard Wire Base Feed (Single Circuit) (Not available with Compact 8" Configuration only)
- Hard Wire Base Feed can only be used on Fixed-Height Meeting and Conference Tables

## Audio Video Interface (A)

- One HDMI with 36" patch cord attached
- One 15pin VGA with 60" patch cord attached
- One Mini Stereo Inline F/F

## Dual Data (B)

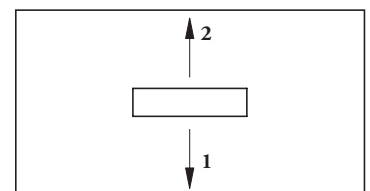
- Two RJ-45 Cat6 data jack

## Quad Data (C)

- Four RJ-45 Cat6 data jack

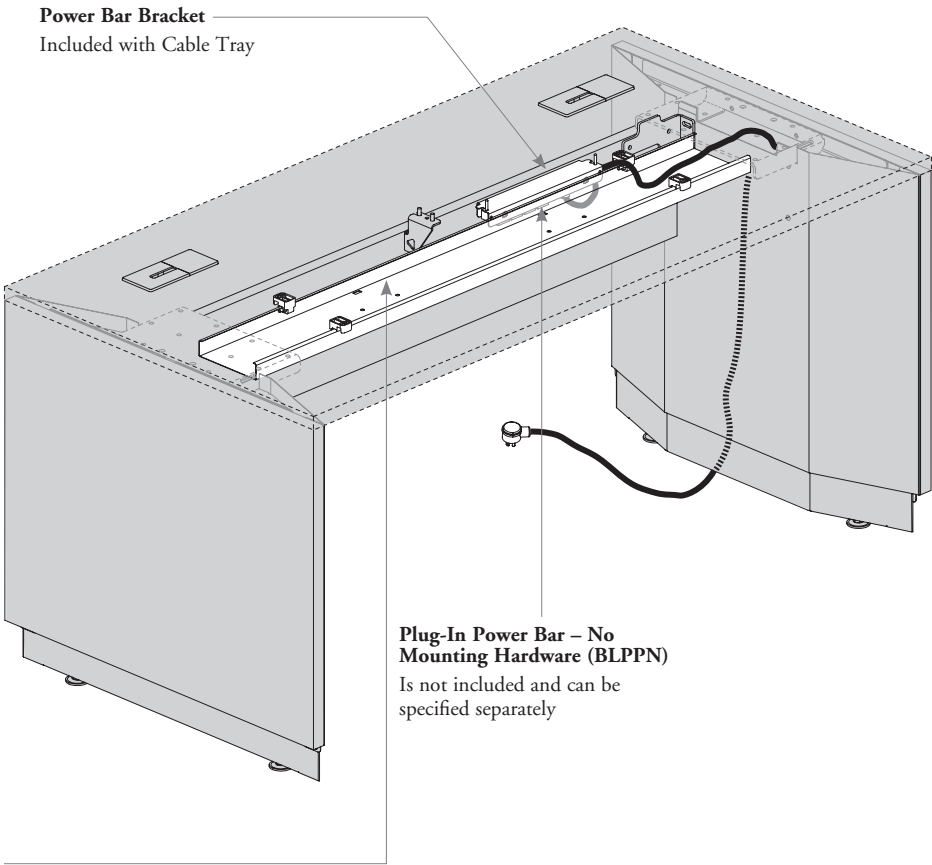
## Module Position

As cut out in table for Lateral Power Module is 4 1/2" by 7 7/16", 4 1/2" by 16 1/2" or 4 1/2" by 26 5/8" linear, unit may be oriented in 1 of 2 directions



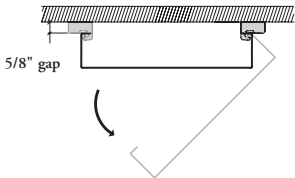
power & data distribution (continued)

372



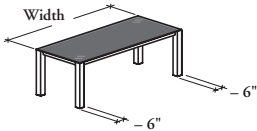
Power Tray (BLEPT)

- Is mounted below any worksurface (solid or glass) to manage cables coming from the worksurface level
- Comes with a power bar bracket that allows installation of Plug-In Power Bar – No Mounting Hardware (BLPPN) only
- Provide 5/8" gap between the worksurface and tray to insert the fingers for opening tray
- When applicable, the Electric Control Box for Height-Adjustable Mechanism must be inserted inside the Power Tray
- Tray is available in Foundation, Mica or Coordinate Colors
- Clips are finished in Soft Gris (B)
- Power Tray width depends on products and supports and/or secondary desk selected:

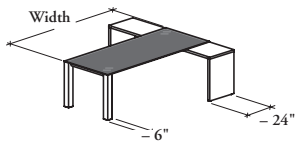


Examples:

With 72" Table/Freestanding Desk  
(Worksurface Width minus Supports Dimensional)

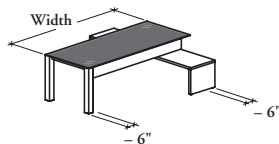


With 72" Run-Off with Glass Top – High Secondary Desk  
(Worksurface Width minus Support and Secondary Desk Dimensional)



| Product Description   | Worksurface Width | Support and/or Secondary Desk Dimensional |
|---|-------------------|---|
| <b>Freestanding Desks (Multi-Level Workstation Products)</b>  |                   |   |
| Solid or Glass Table/Freestanding Desks (B_MDWO, BGMTT, B_MDWB or B_MDWF) or Desks for U-Shape Configuration (B_MDG or B_MDS)           | 54" to 90"        | – 12"                                     |
| <b>On High Secondary Desks Products</b>   |                   |   |
| Run-Off Worksurface (B_MPH), Run-Off with Glass Top (BGMTH) or Overlapping Bridge (B_MBH)   | 60" to 90"        | – 30"                                     |
| <b>On Low Secondary Desks Products</b>  |                   |   |
| Run-Off Worksurface (B_MPL), Run-Off with Glass Top (BGMTL), Overlapping Bridge (B_MBL) or Worksurfaces with End Support (B_MPG, B_MBG) | 60" to 90"        | – 12"                                     |

With 72" Run-Off with Glass Top – Low Secondary Desk  
(Worksurface Width minus Support and Secondary Desk Dimensional)

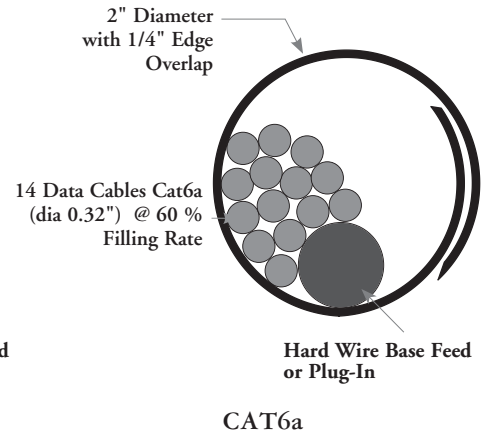
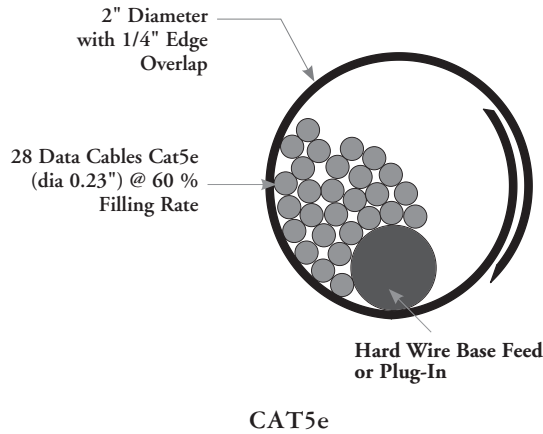


# power & data distribution (continued)

This component can be installed to run cables from the floor to the Meeting Tables.

! The product below can be specified separately

wrap around capacity



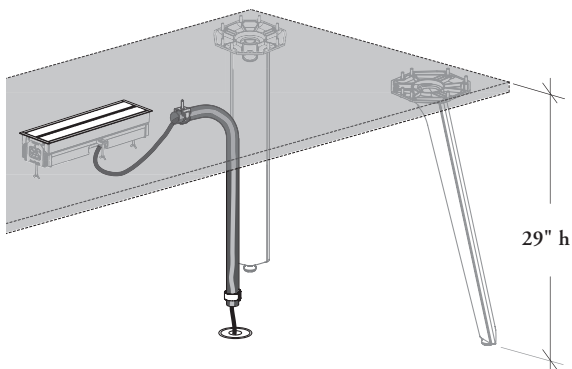
373



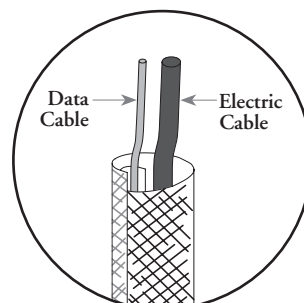
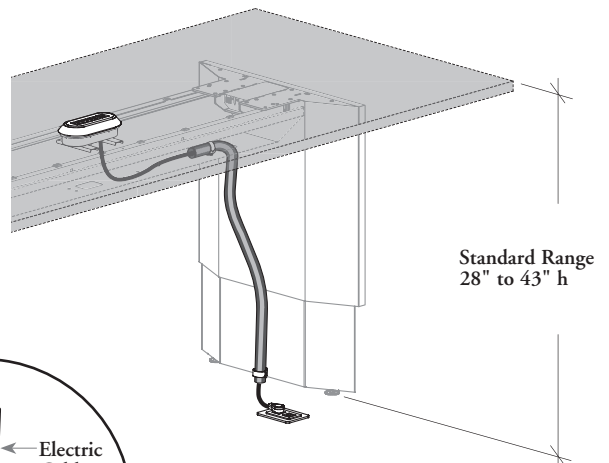
## Wrap Around Cable Manager (BLWAC)

- Fixed-Height Table configuration (FF) has also a diameter of 2" and is 29" long. It allows routing plug-in cable from underside of a worksurface to the floor (Shown). Can also routing Hard Wire Base Feed/Data cables coming from the floor to the underside of a worksurface
- Height-Adjustable Table – Standard Range 28" to 43" h configuration (HS) has a diameter of 2" and is 43" long. It allows routing plug-in cable from cable tray of a Height-Adjustable Meeting Table to the floor.
- Available in Black (B) or Grey (G)

fixed-height configuration (FF)

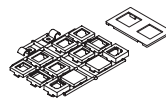


height-adjustable configuration (HS)



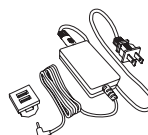
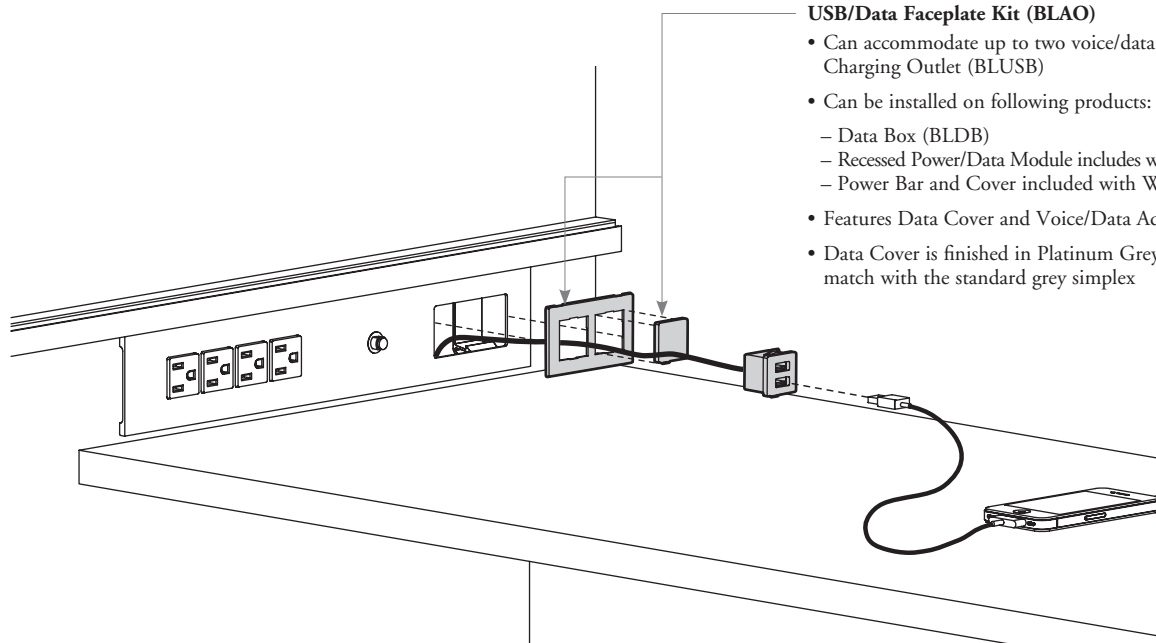
## power & data distribution (continued)

374



### USB/Data Faceplate Kit (BLAO)

- Can accommodate up to two voice/data ports or Dual USB Charging Outlet (BLUSB)
- Can be installed on following products:
  - Data Box (BLDB)
  - Recessed Power/Data Module includes with Glass Meeting Tables
  - Power Bar and Cover included with Wall Panels
- Features Data Cover and Voice/Data Adapters
- Data Cover is finished in Platinum Grey Coordinate (YN) and match with the standard grey simplex



### Dual USB Charging Outlet (BLUSB)

- Can be installed directly on following products:
  - Power/Data Center (BLMC)
  - As a retro-fit solution on Power Cube (BLEPC) with Power/Data option
  - USB/Data Faceplate Kit (BLAO)
- Also compatible with standard rectangular communication/data opening when used with USB/Data Faceplate Kit ((BLAO) specified separately)
- Features two USB charging ports and power supply with power cord
- Capacities: 2,000 mA of Charging Power and 5 Volt direct current
- This product include a 144" cord length
- Finished in Platinum Grey Coordinate (YN)
- Compatible for charging phones, tablets and USB-powered devices

